Clem Labine's

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

The Professional's Source For Historical Products

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1996 ■ VOLUME 9/NUMBER 5 ■ $5.00

PREVIEW RESTORATION/Chicago

Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES

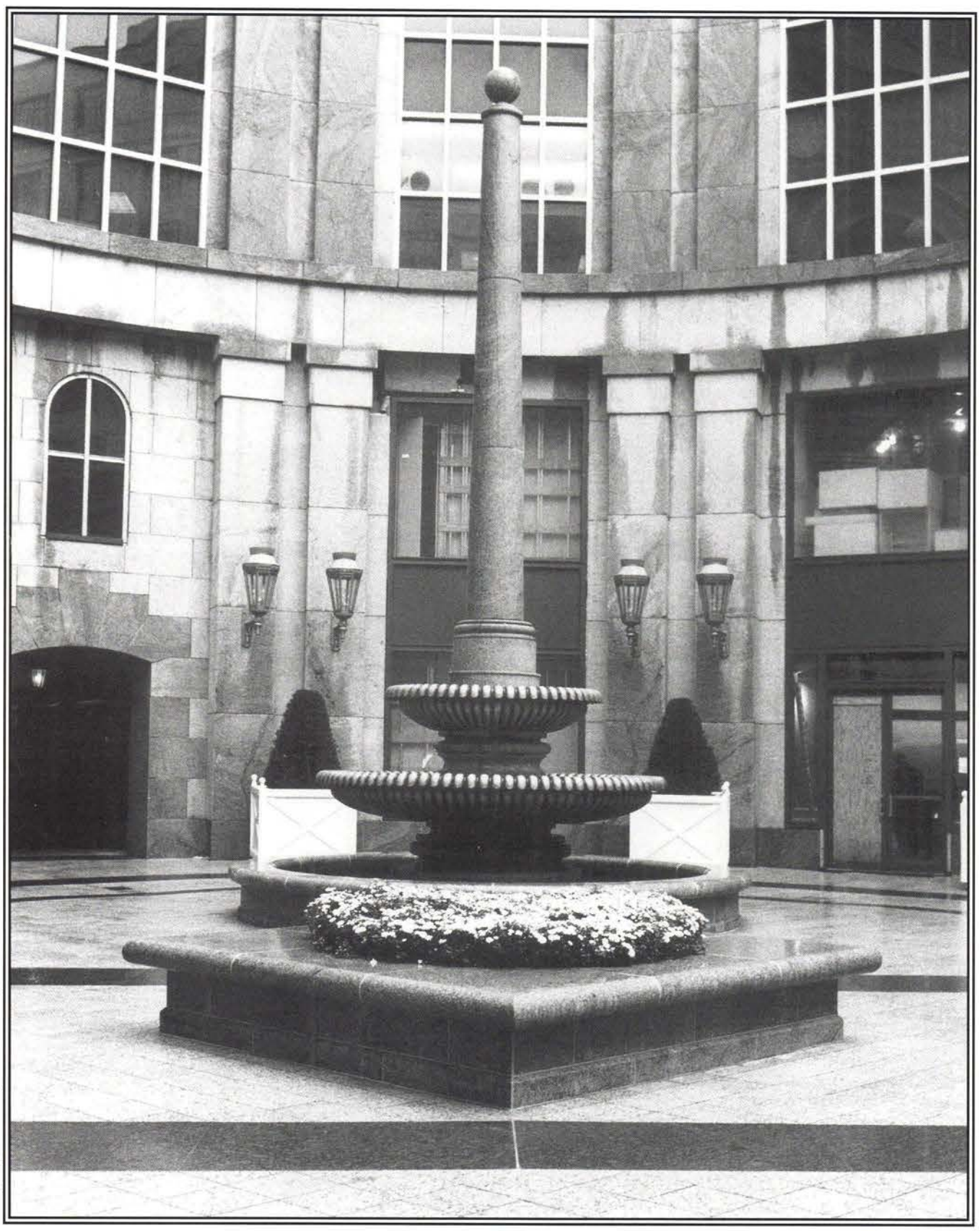
WOOD BRIDGES

ART DECO

Bound Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Permit No. 51
Easton, PA

Traditional Building
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Address correction requested

HISTORY
TRADITION
CRAFTSMANSHIP



Courtyard fountain & planters, 500 Boylston, Boston, Massachusetts

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING, INC.

■ A COMPANY DEDICATED TO THE QUALITY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF ARCHITECTURAL CAST METAL ORNAMENT. ■ OUR CRAFTSMEN SPECIALIZE IN THE RESTORATION AND REPLICATION OF CAST METAL ORNAMENT, AND HAVE EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE WITH CUSTOM LIGHTING FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS. ■ FOR INFORMATION ON HOW WE CAN ASSIST WITH YOUR NEXT PROJECT, PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

■ 5580 WEST BAGLEY PARK ROAD, WEST JORDAN, UTAH 84088.
(801) 280-2400 FAX (801) 280-2493 ■

WRITE IN NO. 121

CONTENTS

TRADITIONAL BUILDING On The web!

Traditional Building now has a Home Page on the Internet that contains a database of 103 companies, indexed in 68 product categories. Access this database at:

http://www.traditional-building.com

Companies noted with (•) have pre-filed their product literature in the 1996 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG for your convenience. Consult your office copy of the 1996 CATALOG for immediate access to this product data.

ON THE COVER: WORTHINGTON GROUP's "Lifestone" columns are a synthetic fiberglass polyresin composite — modeled after their Tuscan-style wood columns — and come with a lifetime warranty. *Write in No. 163*

Special Features

RESTORATION/Chicago Preview 7
Profile: Appleton & Associates 11
Columns, Capitals & Balustrades 16
Art Deco 50
Waterfronts 72
Specifying Fences & Gates 78
Planters in the Traditional Garden . . 80
Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens . 84
Wood Bridges 146
Calendar of Events 153
Product Literature 156
Siegel's Scratchboard 158

Division 1 SERVICES

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Ford Farewell Mills & Gatsch, Architects 10
Institute for Classical Architecture 5
Lamb, David Photography 10
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 10
PRG, Inc. 10
Preservation Products 10
RAI/EGI Exhibitions 7
Van Soest Photography 69
Yazoo Mills 10

Division 2 SITEWORK

IN THE NEWS

Waterfronts: Case Studies 72
Specifying Fences & Gates 78
Placing Planters in the Traditional Garden 80
Landscapes Index 84-98
Landscapes *SourceList* 100-116
Landscapes Portfolio 118-145
Wood Bridges 146
Wood Bridges *SourceList* 150-151
Wood Bridges Portfolio 152-153

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

A&C Distributors 121
A&M Victorian Decorations 109
Acanthus Garden 95
Adams Stair Works and Carpentry Inc. 89
Allen Cupolas 125
American Ornamental Corp. 87
Ancor Granite Tile 117
Antique Building Material Co. 115
Aquarius Waterworks, Inc. 109
Archean Granite 135
Architectural Facades Unlimited 133
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc. 95
Architectural Ornaments. 116
Architectural Pottery 113
Art Research & Technology, Ltd. 91
Artcrete, Inc. 125
Bamboo & Rattan Works 115
Barker Metalcraft 14
•Barlow Tyrie 109
Baxter & Co., J. H. 141
Blake Industries 111
Bondi Metal Design 79
Boral Bricks, Inc. 103
Boro Lumber & Timber 149
Bose Associates 121
BowBends/Bow House 147
Brass Baron 137
Brass Light Gallery 89
Braun, J. G. & Company 127, 141
Brosamer's Bells 101
Bruce Post Company, Inc. 117
Carlisle Restoration Lumber 93
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shop 117
Chaenomeles, Inc. 109
Champlain Stone, Ltd. 107
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses 97
Classic Garden Ornaments 119
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co. 131
Coe Studios, Inc. 135
Colonial Brass Company. 91
Color People 79
Conant Custom Brass Lighting. 115
Concrete Shop, Inc. 137
Construction Resources 111
Copper Gardens 119
Copper Sculptures 113
Cowls, Inc. 149
Craftsman Lumber 149
•Custom Cascades 139
Custom Stone Supply 129
DMS Studios 93
Dalton Pavilions 93
Design Associates 89
Designs In Tile 129
Dickson Elbertson Mills 99
Doty & Sons Concrete Products. 115
Duraform 127
Dutch Product & Supply Company 133
Echeguren Slate, Inc. 115
Eder Flagpole Company 79
Elderhorst Bells, Inc. 119
Essex Works, Ltd. 116
Federal Stone Industries 87
Festive Fountains 79
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 101
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Contractor 147
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 101
Flower Framers. 91
Four Seasons Sunrooms 89
Freedom Forge. 93
FrenchWyres. 99
Front Range Precast Concrete 107
Gaby's Shoppe 113
Geer and Company. 85
•Glass House 137
Goddard Manufacturing 116
Goodwin International 81
Graney & Associates Metal Design 141
Grayson Woodcarving & Design, Kelly. 121
Great Gatsby's 75
Great Panes Glassworks 119
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc. 83
HAPCO 97
Halsted Welles Associates 139
Hartford Conservatories 73
Hennessy House. 99
Henri Studio 97
•Herwig Lighting 107
Higgins Brick 129
Hinkley Lighting 103
•Historical Arts & Casting 2, 129
Indital, USA 141
Ironsmith 135
Island Arbors 113
JA Sculpture & Castings Supplies 101
James, Ned - Architectural Metal 139
Jaz Products 131
•Johnson Atelier 117
Kaviar Forge 139
Kayne & Son 97
King Luminaire Co. 125
L.I. Irrigation Company 119
LWO Corporation 111
La Haye Bronze Architectural. 119
LaRocca Sculpture 79
Lake Creek Garden Features. 127
•Lake Shore Industries 127
LeQuire, Alan. 125
Liberty Brass Turning Co. 129
Liberty Die Casting Co. 137
Lighting by Hammerworks. 135
Lohr Studio 87
London Tile Company 97
Lunaform 127
•Lynch & Sons 77
Mafell North America. 149
Maine Millstone 129
Metalmorphosis 127
Michael Ashford Design, Inc. 125
Michael Bentley Enterprises 117
Mills and Company 121
Mison Concepts, Inc. 87
Modern Art Foundry 107
Montoya/MAS International 79
•Monumental Iron Works 103
Mortex Mfg. Co.,Inc. 107
•Murdock Fountains 119
Nebraska Plastics Inc. 116
New London Brickworks 131
New York Gas Lighting Co. 135
New York Quarries. 117
Newstamp Lighting 107
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks 101
Nocera Art Tile. 121
Oak Leaf Conservatories. 117
Old Carolina Brick 95
Ornamental Metal Institute of New York 123
Owen Pattern, Foundry & Mfg. Co.,Inc. 121
Painted Garden. 93
Pave Tech/Probst 119
Pehoski Metal Smiths 113
Peters & Son, Inc. 95
Plastics Research Corporation 115
Portland Brownstone Quarries 129
Red Baron's 111
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc. 119
Renaissance Companies 139
Richtex Corporation 137
Riverbend Timber Framing 149
Rivertown Products 125
Robinson Flagstone 111
Robinson Iron 85
Rockscapes, Inc. 105
Roman Fountains. 125
Romancing the Woods. 105, 147
Romantic Topiaries 129
Rossato Giovanni snc 125
Ruffner and Company 85
Salt & Chestnut Weathervanes 97
Schiff Architectural Detail 109
Seibert and Rice 79
Sitecraft 95
Smith Bronzes 116
Smith-Cornell 137
Smith & Hawken 89
Specrail-Div. Porce-Len, Inc. 113
•Spring City Electrical 79
Star Metal Company 99
Steptoe & Wife 105
Sternberg Vintage Lighting 107
Stewart Iron Works 121
Stoneworks of Vermont 116
Sumerset Arbors. 129
Sun Valley Lighting 103
Tanglewood Conservatories 141
Tennessee Fabricating Company 121
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 125
Tierra y Sol 99
Timber Holdings, Inc. 147
•TimberFab, Inc. 149
Traditional Concrete Products 135
Trellis Structures 91
Tricon Enterprises, Inc. 135
Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works 105
Trimble House. 99
Tropic Top. 131
Trystan Products 109
Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 131
•Universal Entry Systems 101
Urban Archaeology 133
Vermont Outdoor Furniture 97
•Vixen Hill Gazebos & Shutters. 85
Walpole Woodworks 121
Ward Industries 133
Water Structures by Galaxy East. 111
White Oak Forge, Ltd. 133
Wintergarden, Ltd. 139
Wood Innovations of Suffolk 147
Woodwright Company. 87
York Bridge Concepts 147

Division 4 MASONRY

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Adkins Architectural Antiques 12
•Ahrens Chimney Technique 12
Apple Restoration and Waterproofing 12
•CLS Clintec 10
Chimney Savers 12
Exhausto, Inc. 12
Integrated Construction Enterprises. 12

Division 5 METALWORK

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Adornments for Architecture 13
Architectural Grille. 13
Arsco Mfg. Co. 12
Heather and Little 13
Monarch Radiator Covers 12
NIKO Contracting. 12
Reggio Register Co. 14
Vulcan Supply 13

Division 6 WOOD & PLASTICS

IN THE NEWS

The Classical Balustrade 16-18
Columns, Capitals & Balustrades *SourceList* . 20-26
Columns, Capitals & Balustrades Portfolio . . 28-36

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

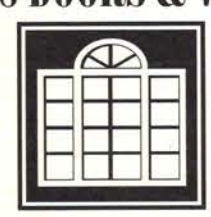
•Abatron 40
Agrell & Thorpe Wood Carving 19
American Custom Millwork 25
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 33
•Architectural Products by Outwater 33
Architectural Reproductions 31
Aristocrat Products 40
•Ball Consulting 19
Beech River Mill Co. 41
Besco Manufacturing Co. 27
•Blackhawk Stone Company 31
Boston Valley Terra Cotta 35
Brandt, Sylvan 14
Brumder Ornamental Iron 40
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. 38
•Center Lumber Co. 17
•Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 21
Claridge Products and Equipment 14
•ConServ Epoxies 41
Counsellor Profiles 40
•Crown Corporation 38
Crown Heritage 23
•Cumberland Woodcraft 33
•Decorator's Supply 23
Durastone 38
Epoxy Technology 14
•Executive Woodsmiths, Inc. 14
•Fagan Designs 38
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 37
Fischer & Jirouch Co. 17
Flex Moulding 38
Freedman Studios 17
Fypon Molded Millwork 33
Hayles and Howe 25
Hendricks Woodworking 14
House of Moulding 38
Ionic Castings 39
JMS Wood Products 37
Jeld-Wen, Turning Point Div. 31
Josef's Art Wood Turning 35
Klitsas - Fine Wood Sculptor 39
Limestone Concept 39
Mad River Woodworks 39
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 14
Melton Classics 19
Michael Reilly Design 15
Mohamad Woodturning Corp. 25
NT Hartmann Sanders 27
Newmeyer Lumber Company 37
•Pagliacco Turning & Milling 35
Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co. 14
•Redman Woodturnings 37
Rory Brennan/Preservation Plastering 27
•Schwerd Manufacturing 17
•Silverton Victorian Millworks 14
Soltis Plastering and Stucco 27
Somerset Door & Column Co. 23
Southern Staircase Co. 15
Spartan Architectural Columns 17
Spaulding Craft, Inc. 39
Specialty Wood Co. 41
Stonco, Inc. 39
•Stone Legends 23, 159
•Toch Brothers 39
Treadway Industries, Inc. 40
•Turncraft 33
Universal Gypsum Technology,Inc. 35
Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver 17
Wood Factory 23
Woodline Company 27
Woodsmiths Design & Manufacturing 15
•Worthington Group 29
Ziggurat Architectural Ornaments 25

Division 7 ROOFING

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Berridge Manufacturing Company 42
Commercial Gutter Systems 43
Conklin Metal Industries 42
Copperworks of Don Miller 43
GAF Materials Corp. 41
Heary Bros. Lightning Protection Co. 42
Historical Louver 42
Liberty Cedar 42
Midget Louver Co. 43
Newport Fastener 43
Northern Roof Tile Sales 42
Petersen Aluminum Corp. 42
Plastmo, Inc. 41
Sky Lodge Farm 43
Yankee Steeplejack Company 43

Division 8 DOORS & WINDOWS



RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

A&S Window Associates Inc. 46
•Acorn Forged Iron 43
Allied Windows 49
Alternative Timber Structures 48
Architectural Resource Center 47
Blaine Window HardwareGold 48
Bouvet, Inc. 47
Chautauqua Doors 44
Construction Resources 45
Craftsman Hardware Company 46
Drums Sash & Door 49
Eagle Window and Door, Inc. 45
Eugenia's Antique Hardware 47
Gallatin Aluminum Products Company 49
Hahn's Woodworking, Inc. 45
•Heritage Door 49
Kolson, Inc. 48
Lamson-Taylor Custom Doors 48
Leo Custom Hardware/Gruppo, Inc. 48
Maguire Iron 46
•Midwest Architectural Wood Products 46
Nanz Custom Hardware 45
Optimum Window 47
Petit Industries, Inc. 46
•Phelps Company 48
Replacement Systems International 49
Seekircher Steel Window Repair 45
Wood Window Workshop 47
•Woodstone Company 44
Zeluck Doors and Windows 44

Division 9 FINISHES

IN THE NEWS

Researching Art Deco 50
Art Deco *SourceList* 52-56
Art Deco Portfolio 58-64

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

•A.A. Abbingdon Affiliates 66
•Aged Woods, Inc. 63
•All American Wood Register Co. 67
American Academy of Decorative Finishes 61
Ann Wolff Glass Design 57
Antiquarian Traders 50
Art Glass of the South 55
Authentic Pine Floors, Inc. 66
Beveled Glass Works 53
Bomar Designs 65
•Bovard Studio Stained Glass 57
Bradbury & Bradbury 61
Brass Reproductions 57
Burrows & Co. 66
Canning, John & Co. 55
•Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 61
Chestnut Specialists 66
Creative Edge Corp. 66
Custom Glass Etchers 50
DePaoli Mosaic Company 55
Easy Leaf Products 65
EverGreene Painting Studios 53
Gaytee Stained Glass, Inc. 50
Gilders' Studio, Inc. 63
Heritage Glass 55
Historic Floors of Oshkosh 63
Hunt Stained Glass Studios 55
Imperial Fire Co. 55
Industrial Polymers 59
Joinery Company 61
Kremer Pigments 59
Lavinia Interiors 50
Leo Uhlfelder Company 66
Liz's Antique Hardware 55
Marshall Gold Leaf Studios 63
McNeil, Leone 53
Motawi Tileworks 55
Oregon Lumber Company 66
Patina Finishes & Copper Coats 66
Perma-Flex Mold Co. 59
Polytek Development Corp. 63
Primrose Distributing/Olde Heritage 61
Reflection Studios 57
•Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. 53
Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio 53
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 66
Smooth-On 59
•Specification Chemicals 65
•St. Louis Antique Lighting 51
•Stulb Paints 59
Sur-Fin Chemicals 61
Swift & Sons, Inc. 66
Synair Corporation 65
Van Soest Photography 69
Victorian Collectibles, Ltd. 57
•W.F. Norman Sheet Metal Ornament 59
Wine Racks Unlimited 65

Division 10 SPECIALTIES

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Bird-X Inc. 68
Country Iron Foundry 68
Grill Works 68
•Nixalite 68
Rais and Wittus, Inc. 67
Richmond Precast Concrete Products 43
Rutland Products 67
•Stone Magic Mfg. 68

Division 14 CONVEYING SYSTEMS

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

•Cemco Lift, Inc. 69
Econol Elevator Lift Corp. 69
Gillespie Corporation 69
Miller Manufacturing Inc. 69
Waupaca Elevator Company 69

Division 15 MECHANICAL

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

A-Ball Plumbing Supply 70
Bathroom Machineries 70
•Baths From The Past 70
Decorum, Inc. 70
Sunflower Shower Co. 70

Division 16 ELECTRICAL

RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING

Authentic Designs 70
•Ball & Ball Hardware/Lighting 70, 160
Elcanco, Ltd. 71
King's Chandelier Company 70
•Mica Lamp Co. 71
Palmer Hargrave Lamps 70
•Roy Electric Co. 71
Victorian Lighting Works 71

Clem Labine's
TRADITIONAL BUILDING

The Professional's Source For Historical Products

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
(718) 636-0788 FAX: (718) 636-0750
http://www.traditional-building.com

Editor & Publisher **Clem Labine**
Managing Editor **Judith Siegel Lief**
Advertising Director **Susan Littman**
Assistant Editor **Laura R. Allen**
Contributing Editor **Kathleen M. Randall**
Contributing Editor **Eve M. Kahn**
District Manager **Lisa Mahler**
Assistant to the Publisher **Jennifer Gonzalez**
Art Director **Judith Siegel Lief**
Associate Art Director **Sean Sullivan**
Office Manager **Jeanne Baldwin**
Office Assistant **Danielle Cammarata**
Data Security **Magnolia C. Shepherd**
Comptroller **Barry Kornblum**

TRADITIONAL BUILDING (ISSN 0898-0284) is published bi-monthly by Historical Trends Corporation, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction, and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $18/yr. (6 issues). Rate for nonprofessionals and subscribers outside U.S.: $30/yr., U.S. funds.

Contents of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

© Copyright 1996 by Historical Trends Corporation. All rights reserved.

PRINTED AT THE MACK PRINTING GROUP, Easton, PA

TRADITIONAL BUILDING is indexed in *CONSTRUCTION INDEX.*

CLASSICAL NEW YORK, CLASSICAL AMERICA

A TWO-DAY SEMINAR & WORKSHOP ON THE ARCHITECTURAL LEGACY OF AMERICA'S PREMIER CITY

SATURDAY & SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 2 & 3, 1996

PRINCIPAL SPONSORS

• INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE • TRADITIONAL BUILDING MAGAZINE •

CO-SPONSORS

• LUNCHEON COURTESY OF CHADSWORTH 1.800.COLUMNS •
• BARD GRADUATE CENTER FOR STUDIES IN THE DECORATIVE ARTS • MUNICIPAL ARTS SOCIETY OF NEW YORK •
• NEW YORK LANDMARKS CONSERVANCY •
• NEW YORK UNIVERSITY, REAL ESTATE INSTITUTE •

DAY ONE - SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 2 - LECTURES

Tishman Auditorium, Vanderbilt Hall, New York University School of Law, Washington Square So., Greenwich Village, NYC

■ 9:15 **Opening Remarks**

■ 9:30 **"Classical New York: The Great Architectural Tradition"**
David Garrard Lowe, *author, educator, President of the Beaux-Arts Alliance*
This talk will focus on the long tradition of the classical in New York. Beginning with the first monuments in the 18th century, the rapid development of the tradition that followed will be charted and interpreted, with a particular emphasis on the climactic period of the American Renaissance.

■ 10:15 **"Digging It: The Archaeology of New York City"**
Celia Bergoffen, *New York University*
Though we often associate archaeology with the study of ancient lands and cities, New York also has a past which becomes visible only by looking beyond its current appearance. An archaeologist and educator explores the now hidden features of New York that have helped determine the course of its development since its earliest days, and how one can research this information today.

■ 10:45 **"Great Clubs of New York"**
Gary Brewer, *Robert A.M. Stern Architects*
Designed for leisure, reflection, and social engagement, the Clubs of New York represent some of the most remarkable and accomplished architecture in the city. They also constitute an important case study of how traditionalist architects respond to new building types by adapting earlier conventions to new requirements. A look at some of these buildings and interiors will reveal a design approach that continues to serve as a model for traditionalist design today.

■ 11:30 **"From Temples to Towers: Form and Structure in the Tall Classical Building"**
Donald Friedman, *Principal of Friedman & Oppenheimer, LLP*
Developing rapidly by the late 19th century, the technology of the modern tall building coincided with the peak of popularity of the classical movement in America. An authority on historic building construction discusses the many ingenious ways in which the architects of the first skyscraper age reconciled an ancient architectural system with the newest structural and mechanical features then available.

■ 12:00 **"Rosario Candela: New York's Finest Pre-War Designer"**
David Netto, *20th century historian*
By the first decade of the twentieth century, the high rise apartment building had become a fixture on the urban landscape, and some of New York's greatest talents would be applied to their design. Among these designers, Rosario Candela stands out for his extraordinarily innovative and imaginative reworkings of the conventional arrangement of apartments. Here's a look at this exceptional and long neglected body of work.

■ 12:30 **Luncheon courtesy of Chadsworth 1.800.COLUMNS**
Greenburg Auditorium, Vanderbilt Hall, New York University School of Law

■ 2:00 **"The New York Townhouse, 1890-1930"**
Mark Hewitt, *author, educator, Principal of Hewitt Architects*
One of New York's significant contributions to 20th century domestic architecture is its vast array of distinguished townhouses. This lecture will survey the work of such masters as Delano & Aldrich, Mott Schmidt, and Horace Trumbauer, and how they contributed to the aesthetic, functional, and technological advancement of this important urban building type.

■ 2:45 **"Civic Grandeur: Monumental Public Buildings and Spaces of New York"**
Tom Mellins, *author, Robert A.M. Stern Architects*
For many, the consummate value of architectural classicism is its ability to make legible and beautify the public realm. Following this principle, and inspired by Chicago's 1893 Columbian Exposition, New York began to transform itself into a metropolis by constructing some of the greatest public edifices the nation had ever seen. A coauthor of *New York 1930* presents a selection of the city's finest civic projects, and discusses the cosmopolitan ideals that define these urban landmarks.

■ 3:30 **"Monumental Lettering and Inscriptions in New York"**
Kate Ottavino, *A. Ottavino Corporation*
All around the city are examples of writing on the wall — monumental lettering and inscriptions commemorating or heralding important events, people, and places. This talk highlights some of New York's more notable examples of architectural typography and examines the aesthetic and practical factors that guide their creation.

■ 4:00 **"Back to the Future: Contemporary Classical Design and Urbanism in New York and America"**
Charles Warren, *Principal of Charles Warren & Associates*
Most conventional histories suggest that the practice of architectural classicism ended with the Second World War. Closer examination, however, reveals a considerable body of traditionalist work to have been produced in recent times. A New York architect reviews some of the persons and firms currently working in this enduring tradition, and how they have extended it to suit modern circumstance.

Full program description and times for Day Two Workshops, Demonstrations & Walking Tours are printed on the coupon below.

For more information about the Seminar, call the Seminar Coordinator at Traditional Building Magazine 718.636.0788, or fax 718.636-0750. For information about the activities of the Institute for the Study of Classical Architecture, call 212.570.7374, or fax 212.627.5740.

▼ PLEASE PHOTOCOPY THIS FORM & RETURN WITH PAYMENT ▼

☐ YES! I'd like to participate in this unique event and meet other professionals working on traditionally detailed building projects.

☐ **Please reserve 1 place @ $95 for the Day 1 Program only OR**
☐ **Please reserve 1 place @ $95 for the Day 2 Program only OR**
☐ **Please reserve 1 place @ $175 (total) for both days**
(Students pay 1/2 price with valid identification; $10 fee for all registrants at door)

Please indicate what activities you would like to enroll in on Day 2 by checking the boxes at the right. ***You may only attend one morning event and one afternoon event.*** Classes will be limited and filled on a first-come, first-served basis, so please indicate second and third choices for both morning and afternoon sessions (in the boxes), in the event your first choices are closed.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE ( ) _____ TOTAL ENCLOSED: $ _____

OCCUPATION _____

CONFIRMATION WILL BE SENT UPON RECEIPT OF REGISTRATION & PAYMENT.
PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: ISCA
MAIL CHECK & RESERVATIONS TO: Classical New York Seminar
c/o Traditional Building Magazine, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217

DAY TWO - Workshops/Demonstrations/Walking Tours

Sun., Nov. 3 - The Real Estate Institute, New York University, 11 W. 42nd St., 4th fl., NYC

MORNING SESSION 10:00-1:00 WORKSHOPS

☐ **Moldings: Drawing & Terminolgy** *(Donald M. Rattner) - How to identify and draw geometrically the different types of moldings; criteria for selecting moldings based on shape and architectural function*

☐ **The Classical Orders of Architecture in New York: Case Studies** *(Martin Brandwein) - Identify and construct the components that make up the classical orders; draw an order based on a New York example*

☐ **Proportion: The Philosophical Aspects** *(Steve Bass) - Basis of artistic system of proportion in ancient Platonic and Pythagorean philosophy; application to contemporary design projects*

☐ **Drawing Classical Ornament** *(Stephen Chrisman) - Characteristics of classical ornament; geometric, botanic, zoomorphic, architectural types of motifs; arrangements — radial, diaper, arabesque*

☐ **Sculpting Classical Ornament** *(Rocco Leonardis) - Carve egg-and-dart, leaf-and-dart, and bead-and-reel from modeling clay*

☐ **Traditional Wash Rendering: India Ink** *(Richard Cameron) - Review materials; grinding ink; flat, graded, and textures washes; attaining effects of transparency; examples of traditional rendering techniques*

MORNING SESSION 10:00-1:00 WALKING TOURS

☐ **Greek Revival New York** *(Scott Heyl) - Sites include: Old Merchant's House, Washington Square North, Colonnade Row*

AFTERNOON SESSION 2:00-5:00 WORKSHOPS

☐ **Moldings: Design and Meaning** *(Donald M. Rattner) - Principles in the design of moldings; effects of location, light, and materials on selection of moldings; architectural significance of moldings*

☐ **The Elements of the Classical Interior** *(Steven W. Semes) - Characteristic elements of classical wall treatment — baseboard, wainscot, chairrail, field, cornice; typical trim elements; principles of design*

☐ **Proportion and the Classical Interior: Period Rooms at the Metropolitan Museum** *(James Collins) - Mechanics of architectural proportion; geometric and arithmetic systems; systems used in classical architecture as represented by the Metropolitan Museum's period rooms (note: workshop meets at the museum)*

☐ **Traditional Wash Rendering: Full Color** *(Richard Cameron) - Using prepared commercial ink for mother wash; modern stretching methods; masking and other techniques for running washes*

AFTERNOON SESSION 2:00-5:00 WALKING TOURS

☐ **The Clubs of New York** *(Gary Brewer) - Sites include: Century Association, University Club, Metropolitan Club, Harvard Club, Union Club*

☐ **Great Interiors of New York** *(Rocco Leonardis) - Sites include: Grand Central Station, St. Patrick's Cathedral, Chrysler Building, Rockefeller Center, Frick Mansion*

☐ **20th Century Classical Townhouses** *(Michael Dwyer) - Sites include: Townhouses by Schmidt, Codman, Trumbauer, Delano & Aldrich, and Pope*

WRITE IN NO. 134

RESTORATION/Chicago PREVIEW

This year's fall **RESTORATION** show will be held Oct. 18-20 at Chicago's Navy Pier in conjunction with the 50th National Conference of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Here's a summary of what you can expect to find at this massive event.

Now in its fourth year, RESTORATION has established itself as the largest and most comprehensive exhibition and conference dedicated to the traditional and historical marketplace. And in October, RESTORATION/Chicago joins forces with two other related events: The National Trust's annual Preservation Conference and the Fall Antiques Show, held concurrently in the adjoining Navy Pier Festival Hall. If you register for the full conference at RESTORATION/Chicago you can attend the Trust's conference sessions at no additional charge, and can also gain entry to the Antiques Show for half price.

In addition to the Exhibit Hall, RESTORATION/Chicago features 36 conference sessions offering a wealth of practical information in a variety of formats: Seminars, workshops & panel discussions conducted by leading technical experts and practitioners. There will also be a series of "Techniques and Technologies Showcases," conducted by Show exhibitors, designed to keep you up to date on latest developments in restoration methods and materials.

SELECTED HIGHLIGHTS

RESTORATION/Chicago Program

Technical Training Sessions

Two concurrent, full-day technical training sessions offer attendees a chance to acquire a greater understanding of the latest materials and methods that define the current practice of restoration. These sessions are designed to give practicing professionals a chance to enhance their knowledge and skills. ***Participation in these sessions is by preregistration only (the deadline is September 30, 1996) and enrollment is limited.*** Topics of the technical training sessions are:

Stone Restoration — The Basics
Thursday, Oct. 17, 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Chicago Navy Pier

Rapid growth in the stone restoration industry has led to a proliferation of new products and technologies. This has led to confusion regarding techniques and product use, especially as it relates to older and historic stone installations. Designed for architects, contractors, conservators, craftsmen, maintenance personnel, facility managers, and property owners, the seminar will provide practical "how to" instruction. The day will be divided into six sessions: Identification and Diagnoses of Common Problems, Cleaning Methods, Stain and Graffiti Removal, Repair and Placement, Case Studies, and Maintenance after Restoration.

Instructors: Frederick M. Hueston, National Marble & Stone Consultants, Winter Park, FL, and Charles Kibby, Preservation Arts, San Francisco.

Specifying for Historic Projects
Thursday, October 17, 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Chicago Navy Pier

Sponsored by The Construction Specifications Institute, for professionals at all levels of experience, this workshop will cover: Preparing documentation for projects involving historic structures, produced by the CSI and the APTI; learning about research and documentation necessary for restoration projects; field investigation and documentation of historic structures; specifying restoration and renovation projects; mastering techniques needed to produce specialized documents required for these projects; the design professional's role in restoration and renovation projects; and sources of information on restoration materials, methods, and construction.

Instructors: Craig Haney, FCSI, CCS, APT, IntroSpec, Inc., Dallas, TX, and Deborah Slaton, CCS, APT, Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Chicago.

GENERAL PROGRAM

Keynote Address: Global Perspectives on Preservation

John Stubbs, Programs Director, World Monuments Fund. Mr. Stubbs directs the planning and coordination of WMF's field projects and related activities in over 14 countries. Prior to joining World Monuments Fund, he served for 10 years as Assistant Director of Historic Preservation Projects at Beyer Blinder Belle, Architects and Planners in New York City.

Materials And Media Track

Stone Floor Restoration

While an appropriately restored masonry floor can enhance and unify the space which it serves, improper restoration can yield a surface that is historically inaccurate, aesthetically inappropriate, and a maintenance problem for future caretakers. This presentation discusses the appropriate materials and methods for restoring and maintaining stone and masonry flooring.

Instructors: Frederick M. Hueston, National Marble and Stone Consultants, Winter Park, FL and Charles Kibby, Preservation Arts, San Francisco, CA.

Steel Window Restoration

Steel windows, while a major restoration challenge, can be rehabilitated at a cost typically less than that of wholesale replacement. A steel window expert presents several of the technologies currently employed in this new craft, including removal/installation, coatings, glazing, and sealants.

Instructor: Gail Wallace, Restoration Works, Inc., Kankakee, Ill.

Terra Cotta Restoration

Restoration and repair of terra-cotta facades can be complicated due to the nature of the material and its methods of attachment. This session will discuss inspections, evaluation of common problems, repair options, sourcing, and practical advice on installation.

Instructors: Jay Paul and Philip Renouf, Klein and Hoffman, Chicago, Ill.; Tom Sourlis, Sourlis Masonry Restoration, Highland, Ind.

Architectural Cast Metal Ornament

Two industry leaders discuss the "old beginnings, new endings" of cast metal, its development, current challenges, and the future of architectural ornament.

Instructors: J. Scott Howell, V.P. and General Manger, Robinson Iron Corp., Alexander City, Ala.; Robert Baird, V.P., Historical Arts and Castings, West Jordan, Utah.

Decay in Natural Stone

Presented by one of the country's foremost experts on stone, this session focuses on weathering agents, chemicals, moisture, salts, and other atmospheric factors.

Instructor: Erhard Winkler, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, Ind.

Clay Tile and Slate Roofing

This session will examine issues relating to restoration of clay and slate roofs, including material selection, specifications, sourcing, and installation techniques.

Instructor: James B. Bollinger, Architectural Preservationist, Elsah, Ill.

Understanding Mortar

Insight will be offered on mortar evaluation, appropriate applications, ASTM standards for composition and strength, and the potential benefits and problems of additives. A portion of the session will be devoted to dolomitic lime mortars, their usage, mechanical properties, and specification standards.

Instructors: Edward Gerns, Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Chicago, Ill., and John Speweik, GenLime Group, Genoa, Ohio.

Wood Window Restoration

This session will outline a comprehensive approach for retaining the quality and craftsmanship inherent in many historic windows, including sash joinery, glazing, weight systems, insulating glass, and caulking.

Instructor: Byron Wallace, Jr., Restoration Works, Inc., Kankakee, Ill.

Brick Restoration

Brick is often overlooked in discussions of masonry restoration, but its widespread use and unique characteristics warrant closer attention. Methods for assessing conditions, cleaning, and repairing it will be covered.

Instructors: Anne Sullivan, Johnson-Lasky Architects, Chicago, Ill., and Lesley Gilmore, AIA, Eifler & Associates, Chicago, Ill.

The Exhibit Hall

More than 250 companies will be exhibiting their products and conducting live demonstrations. As of press time for this issue, the following companies had reserved exhibit space:

A.B. Chance Co.
Abatron, Inc.
AGS/Anti-Graffiti Systems
AL BAR - Wilmette Platers
Allied Window, Inc.
American Assn. of Museums
American Home Supply
Am. Institute of Architects
Am. Soc. of Interior Designers
Ann Wallace & Friends
APTI - Assn. for Pres. Technology
Architectural Grille
Atelier Duchemin
Authentic Pine Floors, Inc.
Ball Consulting
Belmont Technical College
Bernacki & Los/Oakley
Bird-X, Inc.
Birdmaster
Birdproof Incorporated
Blair Joinery
Boston Valley Terra Cotta
Bovard Studio, Inc.
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
J.R. Burrows & Co.
John Canning Studios
CD/esign
Chicago Conservation Center
Christman Company
Cleveland Quarries
CLS Cintec
Colonial Homes
Conrad Schmitt Studios
Construction Specifications Institute
Country Living
Crown City Hardware Co.
Crown Corp.
Custom Window Co.
Dahlgrens, Inc.
De Piery & Duchemin Intl.
Designer Doors
Dimensional Stone Institute
Dixie Enterprises
Downstate Restorations
Dur-O-Wal, Inc.
Early American Homes Magazine
EDI Window Systems
Energy Products Importers
EverGreene Painting Studios
Facilitrade International
Fine Paints of Europe
Frank Lloyd Wright Building Conservancy
GenLime Group, L.P.
Glowcore A.C.
GS Images
Gunnebo Fastening Corp.
Hayles & Howe
Heatway, Inc.
Helifix Ltd.
Hendricks Woodworking
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Historical Publishing Network
HMK Stone Care System
Hope's Architectural Products
Ibstock Hathernware Ltd.
Illinois Historic Preservation Agency
Interior Decorators' Handbook
Int'l Interior Design Association
International Masonry Institute
Johnson Atelier
Joinery Co.
JOS
Journal of Light Construction
Kennebec Co.
Kremer Pigments
Lamb Photography
Landmarks Preservation Council of IL
Langhorne Carpet Co.
Liz's Antique Hardware
Longstreet Renovation
Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc.
Mexico Porphyry and Stones
Midland Engineering Co.
Miller Wagenaar Studio
Minerva Corp.
Minton Hollins/H&R Johnson
Minuteman International Co.
Mortenson Roofing Co.
National Trust for Historic Pres.
Natural Stone Restoration, Inc.
New England Slate Co.
New Metal Crafts
Newfoundland Slate, Inc.
Nikolas & Co.
Nixon Design
North American Bocker Roofing & Construction
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Old House Journal
Old-House Interiors
Perspectives Educational Films
Prazi USA
Preservation Products
Quirk Consulting Services
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Renaissance Art & Restoration
Renaissance Roofing
Renovator's Resource
Repair Care Systems
Restoration Works, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
S.H. Christiansen
Salvage One
Savannah College of Art & Design
Seekircher Steel Window Repair
Shadetree Studio
Society of Gilders
Solid/Flue Chimney Systems
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Stained Glass Assn. of America
Stone Products Consultants
Stone World
Stulb's Old Village Paint
Sun Precast Co.
The Guild
Therm-O-Lite, Inc.
Therma-Star Products
Thibaut Wallcoverings
Thomann-Hanry, Inc.
Tile Man, Inc.
Traditional Building
Turncraft
Ty Mawr Classics
Ulster Linen
United Crafts
Valspar Paint
Victorian Homes
Vintage Valances
W.F. Norman Corp.
We Love Country
Zina Studios, Inc.

RESTORATION®/Chicago

October 18-20, 1996 **The Navy Pier, Chicago, IL**

Come to RESTORATION/Chicago for a dazzling array of exhibits and conferences!

A Preservation Triple-Header on October 18-20, 1996

- RESTORATION – the largest assemblage of products, services and expertise dedicated to the traditional and historical marketplace. A unique 3-day exhibition and conference with over 200 exhibitors and 35 workshops and seminars.
- In conjunction with the National Trust for Historic Preservation's 50th Annual Preservation Conference, shuttle service and cross registration will connect the two events.
- And The Fall Antiques Show will take place October 18-20, in the Pier adjacent to RESTORATION/Chicago. Cross-registration with RESTORATION will be available here, too.

For more information, contact:

rai EGI Exhibitions, Inc.

RAI/EGI Exhibitions, Inc.
129 Park Street
North Reading, MA 01864
508.664.8066, fax 508.664.5822
e-mail: show@raiegi.com

or visit us on our web site!
http://www.raiegi.com

®RESTORATION is a registered trademark of RAI/EGI Exhibitions, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 338

RESTORATION/Chicago PREVIEW

Stained Glass Window Protection

Inspired Partnerships conducted an extensive survey on the virtues and liabilities of various storm window or "protective glazing" installations for stained-glass windows. This session will review the findings of the year-long analysis and highlight those practices deemed appropriate and beneficial.

Instructors: Arthur Femenella, Femenella & Assoc., Annandale, NJ, and Neal Vogel, Inspired Partnerships, Chicago, Ill.

Issues In Preservation Track

The State of Craftsmanship Training

As interest in preserving cultural heritage grows, so does the need to equip people with the skills necessary to restore, conserve, and maintain historic resources. This session looks at training, certification, technology, job security — and the role of the organized trades.

Instructors: Nelson Rodgers, Center for Canadian Heritage Trades and Technology, Algonquin College, Perth, Ont., David Mertz, Building Preservation Technology, Belmont Technical College, St. Clairsville, Ohio.

Mural Conservation at the Lincoln Memorial

Under the direction of the National Park Service, canvas murals at the Lincoln Memorial in Washington, D.C., are undergoing intensive conservation. Client and conservator share their perspectives on methods used to manage the project's numerous technical components, from preliminary study to treatment.

Instructor: Audrey Tepper, Historical Architect, National Park Service, Fairfax, VA, and Christiana Cunningham-Adams, FAIC, Cunningham-Adams, Sandy Hook, Conn.

Moisture in Buildings

This complex topic subject will be addressed by a holistic approach — one that encompasses not only the structure, but also the furnishings, collections, and activities of its occupants.

Instructor: Ernest Conrad, PE, Landmark Facilities Group, East Norwalk, Conn.

Fire Suppression in Historic Structures

Complying with fire-safety codes in historic structures is always a juggling act. Panelists will discuss ways of introducing new technologies (some borrowed from other industries) into historically sensitive spaces.

Instructors: Nick Artim, Fire-Safety Network, Middlebury, Vt.; Ernest Conrad, PE, Landmark Facilities Group, East Norwalk, Conn.; Sheryl Hack, Canterbury Shaker Village, Canterbury, N.H.

Lighting Historic Spaces

This session's speakers will describe ways to define and successfully resolve challenges associated with lighting historic spaces. Issues include: Modern light-level requirements, historic fixtures, value engineering, and preparation of bid specifications.

Instructors: Gary Behm, St. Louis Antique Lighting, St. Louis, MO, and John Greer, Witsell Evans Rasco, Little Rock, AR.

Conserving 20th-Century Materials

This session will focus on materials commonly used in early 20th-century construction: Terra cotta, Guastavino tile, marble, brick, glass block, leaded glass, and ornamental metals.

Instructors: Glenn Boornazian & Joel Snodgrass, Integrated Conservation Resources, N.Y., N.Y.; Julie Sloan, McKernan, Satterlee Associates, Brewster, N.Y.; John Scott, New York Conservation Center, N.Y., N.Y.

The Streets of Chicago

Incorporating National Historic Landmark elements of Daniel Burham's visionary plan of 1909, the renovation of the Congress Street and Bilboa viaducts encompassed the disciplines of civil engineering, architecture, conservation, and landscaping.

Instructor: Howard Decker, AIA, Decker Legge Kemp, Chicago, Ill.

Locating Historic Materials

There is perhaps nothing more frustrating, and ultimately more rewarding, than tracking down a missing or coveted architectural element, be it the original or a reproduction. Veteran sleuths will discuss various strategies for identifying, locating, and acquiring that elusive object.

Instructor: Clem Labine, Traditional Building Magazine, Brooklyn, N.Y.; John Craib-Cox, ASID, IIDA, Registered Interior Designer, Chicago, Ill.; Beau Kimball, Manager, Salvage One, Chicago, Ill.

Wright at Wingspread

A National Historic Landmark designed by Frank Lloyd Wright in 1938, "Wingspread" is undergoing an extensive structural stabilization program incorporating innovative technologies and materials. Presenting the issues from their perspectives of client, designer, and contractor, the project team will discuss the collective will required to move from theory to implementation.

Instructors: Annabelle Radcliffe-Trenner, Hillier Group, Princeton, N.J.; Robert Silman, Robert Silman Associates, N.Y., N.Y.; Kirsten Kingsley, Vinci/Hamp Architects, Chicago, Ill.; Robert Stelter, Bentley and Son, Milwaukee, WI; Scott Weas, Johnson Foundation, Racine, Wis.

Wright Redux

Frank Lloyd Wright would be intrigued by the use of analytical technologies during recent restoration projects at two of his Wisconsin masterworks. The sophisticated 3-D analysis of the roof structure at the Unitarian Meeting House in Madison and the computerized analysis of acoustical treatments in the Great Room of the S.C. Johnson Wax Co. headquarters in Racine will be featured.

Instructors: John Thorpe, Architect, Chicago; Jonathan Lipman, AIA Architect, Fairfield, Iowa, and President, Frank Lloyd Wright Building Conservancy; Peter Szotkowski, Flatt & Associates; Howard Schecter, Acoustical Engineer

Home Design

Interiors by the Book

For those seeking to retain more than just the "look and feel" of authenticity of their interior spaces, this seminar will discuss a method for successfully designing and executing interior projects that meet preservation guidelines while also satisfying the demands of modern life.

Instructor: John Craib-Cox, ASID, IIDA, John Craib-Cox Associates, Chicago, Ill.

Inside the Bungalow: The Arts & Crafts Interior

Beginning with a fresh overview of the American Arts & Crafts interior — then and now — this session will include a discussion of several newly discovered period interiors. Also offered will be a detailed look at pattern and color in the bungalow, including background on the various methods of wallpaper production in the early 20th century, and the methods available for reproduction of historic pattern today.

Instructors: Paul Duchscherer, Interior Designer, Historian and Author, San Francisco, Calif., and Bruce Bradbury, Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers, Bencia, Calif.

Creating Prairie Style Interiors

One of the country's foremost authorities on Frank Lloyd Wright and the Prairie Style tells how to create Prairie-inspired spaces: First an overview of the Prairie Style, then guidance on successfully balancing the elements of design, materials, color, and furnishings.

Instructor: Thomas Heinz, Heinz and Company, Evanston, Ill.

The Chicago Bungalow

Decidedly practical and straightforward in its use of space, site, and materials, this essentially modest house style is one of the most prevalent in the country. Throughout Chicagoland, thousands of "Chicago Bungalows" were built. Learn about the origins and stylistic development of this regional vernacular form.

Instructor: Maggie Kelly, Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Ill.

These highlights are only a sampling of what you'll find in the full Conference Program. For complete program and registration details, call (508) 664-8066, or FAX (508) 664-5822.

The William Morris Centennial

In this, the centennial year of William Morris' death, the RESTORATION/Chicago program pays special tribute to this design genius with sessions that include:

William Morris and America

William Morris never visited America, but the English Arts & Crafts Movement, led by Morris, had a strong influence on the style of American decorative arts and interiors. This included the revival of interest in the old-fashioned houses and furniture of the Colonial period. In this session, the eclectic look of early Arts & Crafts interiors in America will be explored, including work of leading architects and designers of the period. The current revival of this style will also be shown.

Instructors: John Burrows, J.R. Burrows & Co., Rockland, Mass., and Todd Schwebel, Schwebel Co., Chicago, Ill.

Morris & Co. Products and Designs

The designing and manufacturing genius of William Morris will be shown through an overview of textiles, wallpaper, furniture, and design accessories. The application of these designs to an American interior will be illustrated with the 1880s work of a Chicago interior designer for a country house on the Mississippi River.

Instructors: Joan Hansen, Architectural Historian, Chicago, Ill., and Mary Antoine de Julio, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Prairie du Chien, Wis.

Morris Design Ideas for the Home

Practical advice on period-inspired interiors, using the words and designs of William Morris, will illustrate the guidance originally given by Morris and his colleagues and how it was put into practice, with consideration on how the designs can be best used in houses today. This session will conclude with a panel discussion on design solutions using Morris products in home interiors; audience questions will be welcomed.

Instructors: John Burrows, J.R. Burrows & Co., Rockland, Mass.; Michael FitzSimmons, Michael FitzSimmons Decorative Arts, Chicago, Ill.; Paul Duchscherer, Interior Designer, Historian and Author, San Francisco, Calif.

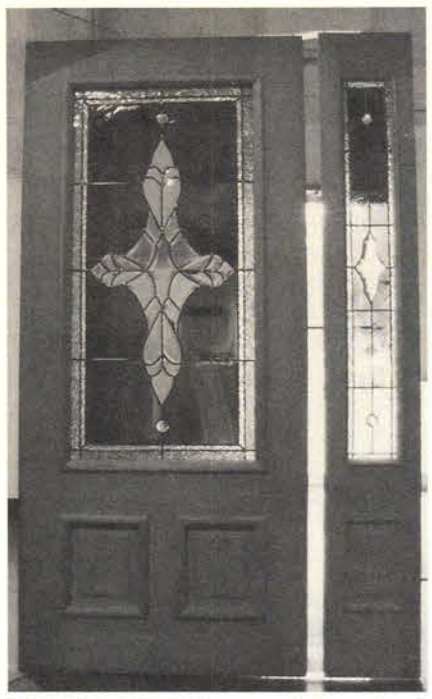
CLS CINTEC anchors were employed by 55 Wabash (the Chicago Jewelry Exchange). Failure of the original anchoring system required Golf Construction to tie loosening terra-cotta elements back to the building's steel frame. CINTEC will be exhibiting its unique sock-and-pin masonry anchoring system at the Show. *Write in No. 705*

JOHN CANNING & CO. was commissioned to restore the sky ceiling in the Grand Central Terminal, New York City, which depicts the Milky Way and Zodiac star signs. Here, conservator Felicity Campbell works on a test sample. John Canning will present and discuss the restoration project in one of the RESTORATION/Chicago seminars. *Write in No. 510*

Bruce Bradbury discusses interior patterns and colors "Inside the Bungalow," during a RESTORATION/Chicago seminar. Shown is BRADBURY & BRADBURY's "Lion and Dove" frieze Edwardian wallpaper. *(Photo: Jeremy Samuelson)*

RESTORATION/Chicago PREVIEW

This 8-in. heart pine flooring in this kitchen is from **AUTHENTIC PINE FLOORS.** *Write in No. 109*



BOVARD STUDIO created the stained glass panels for this entrance door and side lite. *Write in No. 769*

The Pabst Lamp features a solid cast brass backplate and arm, available in a variety of finish options, from BRASS LIGHT GALLERY. *Write in No. 889*

BIRD X, INC. manufactures pest and bird repellers for a variety of situations, including the sonic repeller, "BirdXPeller." *Write in No. 323*

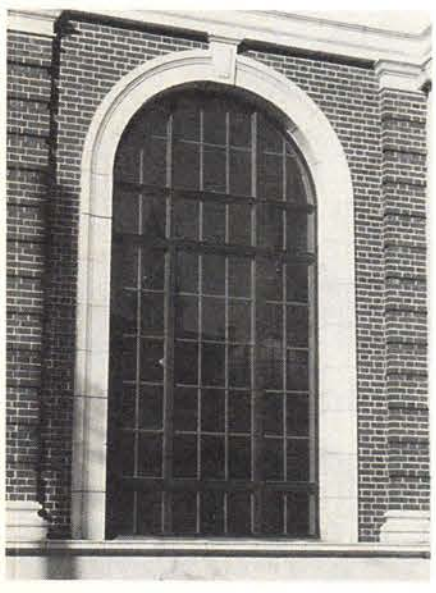
JOHNSON ATELIER works on casting, reproduction, and restoration in a large variety of materials. *Write in No. 733*

The Washington Park, a solid brass Sheffield-style reproduction chandelier, is from the REJUVENATION LAMP & FIXTURE catalog. *Write in No. 763*

J.R. BURROWS & CO.'s "Stag" wallpaper is an original C.F.A. Voysey design. Voysey's textiles were popular with Gustav Stickley and the Arts & Crafts movement. *Write in No. 693*

Hand-crafted electric fires, popularized in England, are the specialty of IMPERIAL FIRES. *Write in No. 635*

The Princeton, from HENDRICKS WOODWORKING, is a versatile style that can be built as half-round, square, arched, or gothic arched door. *Write in No. 357*

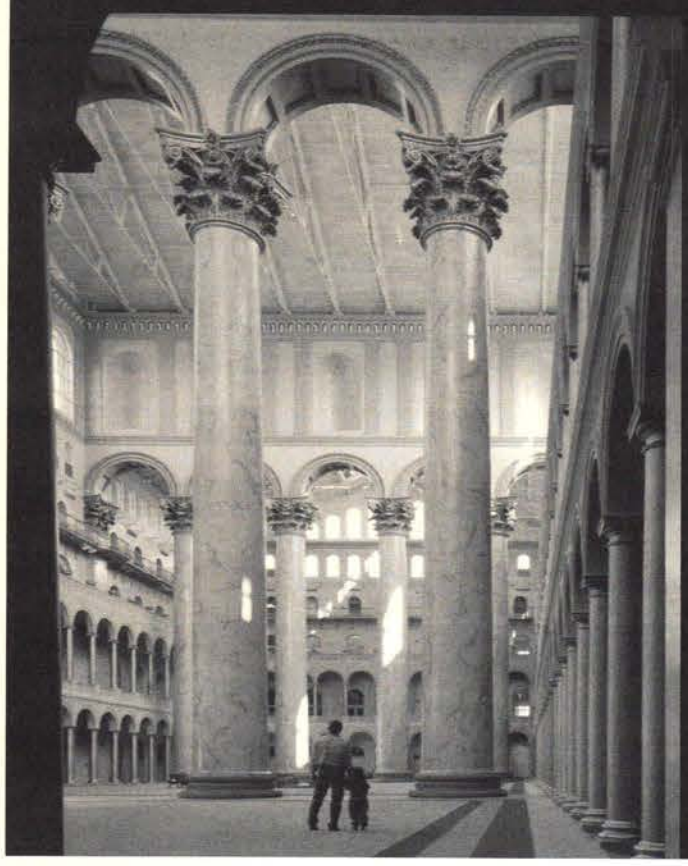


The train station in Covington, KY, is fitted with ALLIED WINDOWS bronze arched storm windows. *Write in No. 69*

ABATRON's product line includes structural epoxies for concrete repairs, crack repair systems, and wood epoxies like the one shown here. *Write in No. 130*

Sponges and brushes are used to create effects with this graining and glazing liquid from STULB'S OLD VILLAGE PAINTS. *Write in No. 110*

DAVID LAMB PHOTOGRAPHY



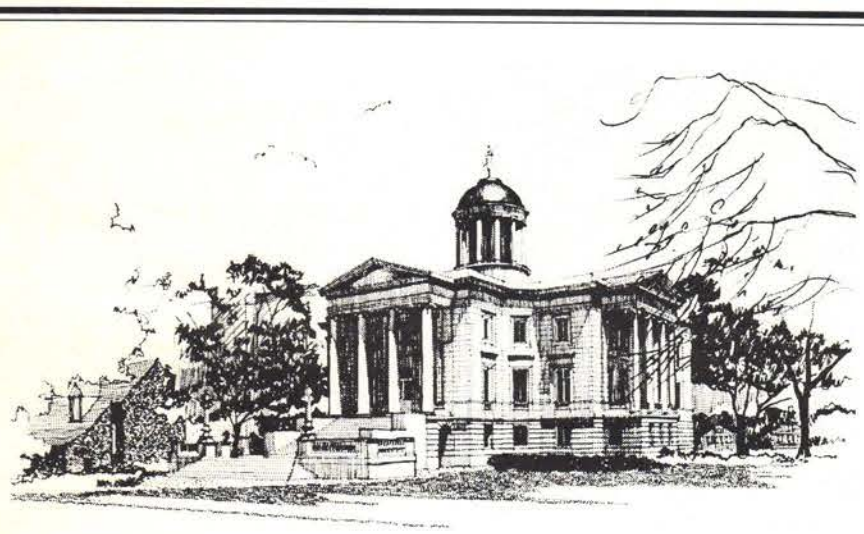
Architectural Photography

Worldwide Assignments

800 836 9258

Stop by our booth at the restoration shows

WRITE IN NO. 666



Somerset County Courthouse, Somerville, New Jersey
Designed in 1907 by James Reily Gordon ● Restored in 1996 by Ford Farewell Mills and Gatsch

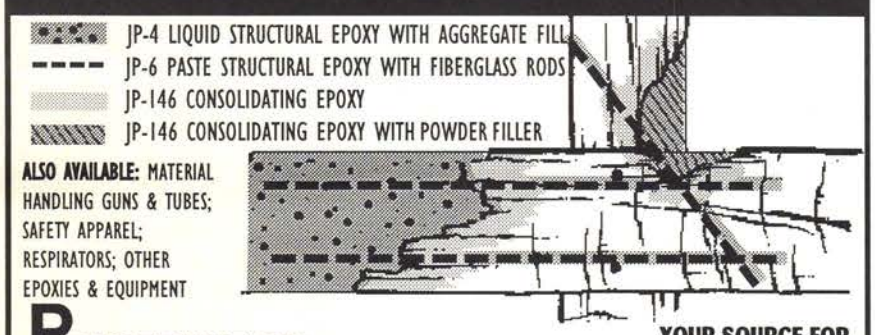
FORD FAREWELL MILLS AND GATSCH
ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECTURE ● HISTORICAL PRESERVATION
PLANNING ● INTERIORS
MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

864 Mapleton Road Princeton, New Jersey 08540-9539
Telephone 609-452-1777 Facsimile 609-452-7192

WRITE IN NO. 257

INSITU STRUCTURAL REPAIRS OF TIMBER AND WOOD CONSTRUCTION
PRODUCTS, CONSULTATION AND TRAINING



ALSO AVAILABLE: MATERIAL HANDLING GUNS & TUBES; SAFETY APPAREL; RESPIRATORS; OTHER EPOXIES & EQUIPMENT

PRESERVATION RESOURCE GROUP, INC

YOUR SOURCE FOR
Moisture Monitoring & Detection
Preservation Related Books
Borates and Epoxies
Measurement Tools
..... and more

P. O. Box 1768
Rockville, MD 20849-1768

PHONE 301-309-2222
FAX 301-279-7885

WRITE IN NO. 303

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.

Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 112

TIN ROOF RESTORATION SYSTEMS

NOW THERE IS A 21ST CENTURY SOLUTION TO 18TH CENTURY ROOFING PROBLEMS!

AcryMAX®

Acrylic Roof Coating System

Restores, beautifies, repairs and weatherproofs tin roofs. (Also works great on wood, asphalt and other surfaces.) Easily applied, Environmentally safe. Available in many colors. Durable and long lasting.

(800) 553-0523
CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE!

PRESERVATION PRODUCTS
221 Brooke Street, Media, PA 19063

WRITE IN NO. 818

TUBES IN TIME

High quality shipping tubes for blueprints, mylar & vellum tracings and storage. Factory direct. Immediate shipment. Packed in cartons with end plugs & available in over 30 sizes from stock.

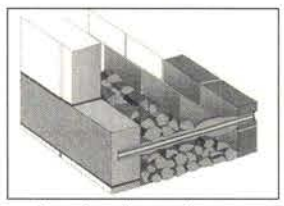
YAZOO MILLS, INC.
MANUFACTURERS OF PAPER TUBES AND CORES
P.O. BOX 369, NEW OXFORD, PA 17350
To order and for more information
FAX 717-624-4420 • TOLL FREE 1-800-242-5216

WRITE IN NO. 930

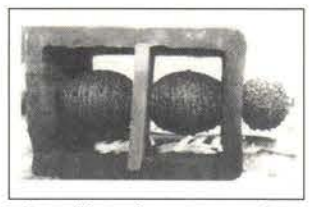
FROM 6TH CENTURY EGYPT TO 20TH CENTURY MADISON AVENUE

Designed anchoring solutions for structural professionals...

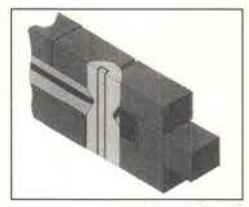
DESIGNED MICRO CEMENT & GROUT SYSTEMS



Traditional stitching anchor inserted through random rubble



Enhanced fixing for terra cotta and hollow masonry



Spinetec earthquake anchoring system

Call for further details, 10 min. Full Color Technical Video & Brochure:

Fax: 1-800-461-1862
Tel: 1-800-363-6066

CLS CINTEC AMERICA INC
307 West Pennsylvania Ave, Townson, Maryland 21204
E-Mail CINTEC@OTTAWA.ICOMOS.ORG
Internet HTTP://WWW.BUILDINGWEB.COM/CINTEC

USA - CANADA - U.K. - EUROPE - AUSTRALIA - MIDDLE EAST

WRITE IN NO. 705

Appleton & Associates Architects

Beyond the House

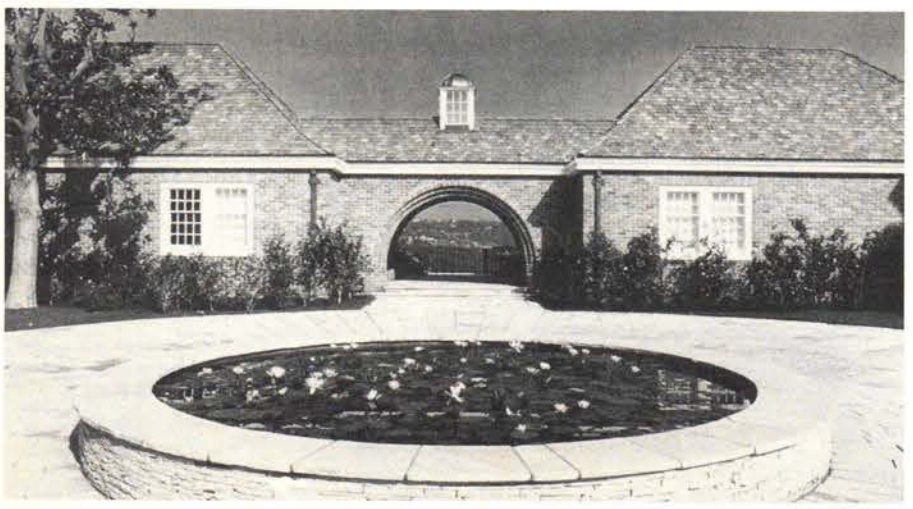
Good architecture, whether Georgian country estate or California tract house, reflects and respects its immediate surroundings. The work of Appleton & Associates demonstrates how finely balanced the relationship between architecture and landscape design can be.

BY KATHLEEN RANDALL

Appleton & Associates, Inc., in Venice, Calif., can design and build a proper Georgian estate, complete with grounds and gardens as stunning as its 18th-century English progenitors. While some may find this a reassuring thought, to others it is a bit disconcerting at the close of the 20th century — the century that tossed Classical styles and their formal rules to the wind. Yet even the most wary can admire Appleton & Associates' graceful command of a full range of historical, traditional styles and regional, modern architecture.

Looking back through the poplar allée, the Zanuck residence is stately, but not overwhelming, due to the perfectly scaled detail. The chunky chimney is very Georgian. The materials are tried and true: Brick, limestone, slate, tile roofing, and flagstone paving. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*

Inside the Zanuck residence, crisp and elegant detail abounds. In this breakfast room, and throughout the house, multipaned sash of large windows and French doors flood the interior spaces with light. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*



The strong horizontal line of the east wing of the Zanuck house is interrupted by a graceful brick arch, making views of the hills beyond the house part of the architecture. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*

History, Briefly Considered

With the arrival of the 20th century, aesthetic criteria that had dominated European architecture and landscape design since at least the Renaissance were jolted by the loosely defined tenets of the Modern movement. After the final flush of American estate building and the fervor of the City Beautiful movement from the 1890s to 1930s, Classical design was quietly set aside for special occasions.

Debate, however, has never ceased on the question of Classical architecture's contemporary value, particularly as applied to landscape design. Proponents of the formal landscape in domestic architecture have long argued that Classical-based models were simply an architectural treatment of the landscape — the only suitable means of extending the principles applying to a structure's architecture the ground surrounding it. Opponents insist the less formal picturesque landscape garden, even modern interpretations, can accomplish the same goal.

Philosophy Built on History

Marc Appleton, AIA, principal of Appleton & Associates, adheres to a design philosophy that is both historically grounded and reflective of the changes brought by the Modern movement. Appleton believes architects have always been interested in the landscape, but in the 20th century the strident iconoclasm of much modern architecture, intent on a clean break with the familiar past, often relied on disconnection from the landscape. Landscape design did not disappear; it became iconoclastic as well. "Today," Appleton notes, "we are not as captivated by the shock value of modern forms" — the shock having long since worn off. The ebbing of modernist orthodoxy may be reopening the way for a more integrated architecure and landscape.

Appleton & Associates' work includes projects in Classical, traditional, and vernacular styles, and what might be called regionally tuned modern — all exceptionally well executed. Appleton is unapologetic about his attraction to historical styles. "We are revivalists; our inspiration is often guided by historical precedent and the desire to capture the romance of a particular place." When he and a client start with a shared architectural tradition and context in mind, it frees him from the pressures of creating a more personal, invented, "signature" architecture. "I'd rather risk anonymity . . . it appeals to me," says Appleton. Working within a traditional or vernacular language is not something Appleton considers a limitation. He firmly believes design can flourish within these bounds, that "creativity does not mean inventing a whole new language." As specific references for his work, Appleton names Palladio, Sir Edwin Lutyens, Charles Platt, and G. W. Smith in the same breath as Louis Kahn, Carlo Scarpa, William Wurster, and Luis Barragán. He is quick to acknowledge the debt and considers it a great compliment when someone says his work looks like that of an architect whose work he admires.

Marc Appleton, of Appleton & Associates. 1996 marks the firm's twentieth year of creating architecture that is as much craft as it is art. *(Photo: Appleton & Associates, Inc.)*

Building a Practice

Appleton's academic and professional background is broad. His studies combine a BA in English Literature from Harvard and an MArch from Yale, as well as study in drawing and painting at the La Academia Del Bellas Artes, in Costa Rica. Appleton worked for three firms, including three years in the office of Frank Gehry, before opening his own office in 1976.

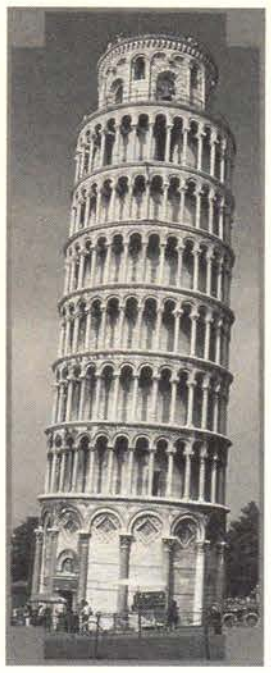
Along with his responsibilities at the firm, Appleton puts his architecture and planning skills to use on a variety of community service projects, from neighborhood planning workshops in his own city to the mas-

continued on page 154

WE CAN CHANGE HISTORY

I.C.E.

INTEGRATED CONSTRUCTION ENTERPRISES, INC.



A qualified leader in *Historical Restoration,* certified for work in NY., NJ. & Pa.

I.C.E. specializes in structural, masonry, woodwork and roof construction and restoration.

I.C.E. is also the metropolitan New York's only authorized installer of the *Atlas Underpinning Systems.* We can with minimal disturbance stabilize and elevate structures which have been flawed by settlement. The latest example, an 100+ year old arch at Old School No. II in Paterson, NJ.

We provide in-house design engineering, rigging & scaffolding plus full field support services. Our in house engineers and management teams continue to solve problems that had overwhelmed our clients as well as the competition.

259 Stephen St., Belleville, NJ (201)450-5161 Fx(201)450-5164

WRITE IN NO. 715

Cast Iron Stars
$9.50
($1.50 each shipping & handling)
1-800-522-6547
Visa, Master Card, Discover

ADKINS
ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES

3515 Fannin • Houston • 77004

WRITE IN NO. 1

AS SEEN ON This Old House

KEEP FIRE IN ITS PLACE
CHIMNEY SAVERS

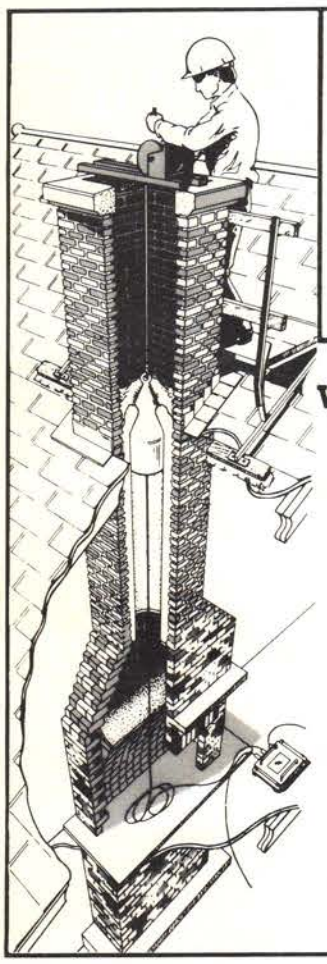
908 359-7798

SOLID FLUE

CHIMNEY RESTORATION & RELINING

SERVING YOUR AREA • FREE ESTIMATES

WRITE IN NO. 853



AHRENS

Relines/Restores Masonry Chimneys

With The ONLY UL Listed, Two-Liner Cast-In-Place Masonry Process

- First liner insulates and strengthens
- Second liner seals and protects
- Both are immune to acids and moisture
- No guess work. Mechanically applied
- No exterior alterations
- No metal to corrode
- Improves heating efficiency —

All for a fraction of the cost of rebuilding!

Dealership network nationwide.
Call or write for more information:

UL Listed

AHRENS chimney technique 2000 Industrial Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57104

1-800-843-4417

WRITE IN NO. 244

Apple Restoration & Waterproofing, Inc.
132 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11211
(718) 599-5055 Fax: (718) 599-3588
Email: arwny@aol.com
http://members.aol.com/arwny/index.htm

Pre-construction support services and site logistics for design professionals. Probes, rigging, masonry cleaning tests, mock-ups, aerial lifts, core drills, steel coupons, water leak tests. Out-of-town consulting and services provided by arrangement. NYC, New Amsterdam Theater, Grand Central Terminal, West Point. References.

News from the Core

***News from the Core* is our free fax broadcast newsletter.**

APT Building Stone Institute

Preserve the Future, Restore the Past

WRITE IN NO. 40

Division 5 - METALS

FOR SALE

HISTORIC COPPER DORMER SURROUNDS

From the former Carnegie Mansion in New York City

- Nationwide Service
- Custom Architectural Sheet Metal Work
- Roofing
- Historic Restoration

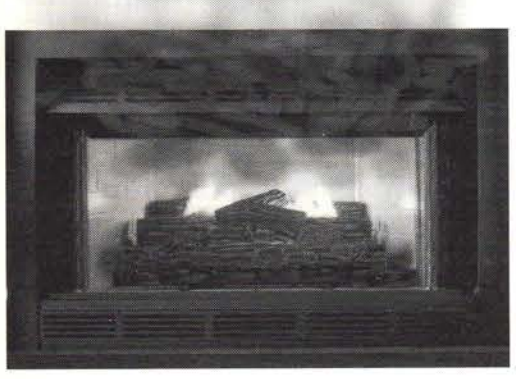
NKO CONTRACTING CO.

(412) 687-1517

3434 Parkview Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

WRITE IN NO. 796

WE MAKE THE BEST OF EVEN THE WORST FIREPLACES.



NOW YOU CAN SOLVE EVEN THE MOST DIFFICULT DRAFT PROBLEMS. THE EXHAUSTO CHIMNEY FAN CREATES A SILENT DRAFT FOR WOOD OR GAS FIRED FIREPLACES AND STOVES. EASY TO INSTALL, EXTREMELY RELIABLE AND BACKED BY A 6 MONTHS PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE. MAINTENANCE FREE. CALL 1.800.255.2923 FOR A FREE APPLICATION MANUAL AND SALES LITERATURE.

EXHAUSTO, Inc. P.O. Box 720651 Atlanta, GA 30358 (770) 587-3238 Fax: (770) 587-4731

EXHAUSTO

1.800.255.2923

WRITE IN NO. 567

DON'T PAINT YOUR RADIATORS

Paint drastically reduces the efficiency of steam & hot water radiators and wood enclosures are poor heat conductors.

Affordable Ace Radiator Enclosures...

- Offer durability of steel with baked enamel finish in decorator colors
- Keep drapes, walls & ceilings clean
- Project heat out into the room

FREE Estimates & Product Brochure

Write or phone for estimate:
1-800-543-7040 Toll-Free
1-513-385-0555 in Ohio (Collect)

arsco Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3564 Blue Rock Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247

WRITE IN NO. 861

ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES

FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS

FROM $22.95

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH

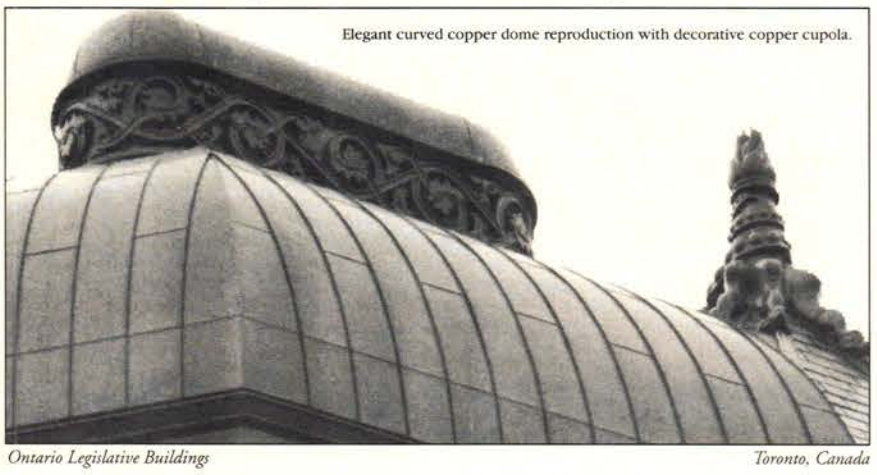
Send $1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.

MONARCH Dept. TB
2744 ARKANSAS DRIVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11234
(201) 796-4117

WRITE IN NO. 606

Restoration Projects

Project Management & Contracting Services



Elegant curved copper dome reproduction with decorative copper cupola.

Ontario Legislative Buildings — *Toronto, Canada*

One of North America's most capable Companies in Historic Roof Restoration and Reproduction

Specialists in domes, steeples, copper and slate roofs. Depending on the project, modern and/or traditional fabrication methods are employed with a range of sheet metals including; plain/lead coated copper, zinc, galvanized, and treatments such as gold leaf applique.

Ornamental Sheet Metal
Custom Design & Reproduction

Since 1925, H&L's craftsmen have been creating custom designs and fine reproductions for both the demanding conservator and modern designer alike.

New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others. Deliveries average eight (8) weeks.

Large inventory of dies for exterior decorative metal including but not limited to: cartouche, finials, conductor heads, festoons, urns, carytid, gargoyles, and lion heads.

Mounted Horse Head
30"H x 12"W x 18" projection

HEATHER & LITTLE LIMITED

1-800-450-0659

WRITE IN NO. 247

VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.

Historic Restoration & Reproduction

- Specialists in restoration and replication of architectural sheet metal.
- Fabricators of finials, weathervanes, and roof ornaments. Choose from a wide range of stock designs or send us the drawings for your custom project.

VULCAN SUPPLY CORP.

P. O. Box 100
Westford, VT
05494

Contact:
Larry E. Stearns
802.878.4103

WRITE IN NO. 721

Architectural Metalwork

Specializing in Finials

from

ADORNMENTS for ARCHITECTURE

FABRICATION & SUPPLY CO.
309 Hollow Road, Dept. TB
Staatsburg, New York 12580
(914) 889-8390
Fax (914) 889-8350

- DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
- MOCK-UP PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
- REPRODUCTION, RESTORATION
- MODEL & MOLDMAKING
- METALS, SHEET, & CAST
- WOOD, PLASTICS, COMPOSITES; FLEXIBLE, OR RIGID.

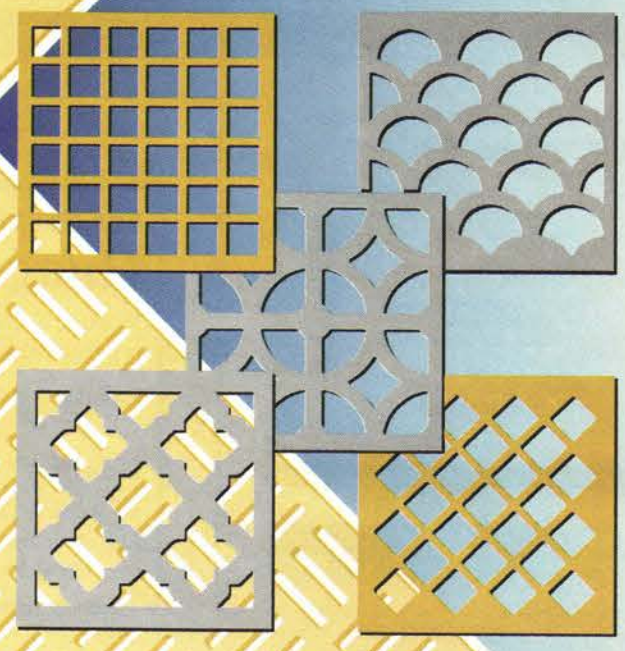
WRITE IN NO. 749

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE

Custom Designed, Fabricated & Finished

Bar Grilles and Perforated Grilles



718-832-1200 / Fax: 718-832-1390
77-14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11215
Division of Giumenta Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 982

Enrich Your Home With Quality Grilles & Registers

Cast Iron • Cast Brass • Cast Aluminum • Wood

Over 200 Sizes & Styles in Stock • 44 Page Color Catalog $1

Call (508) 772-3493

The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. Z609 P.O. Box 511
Ayer, MA 01432

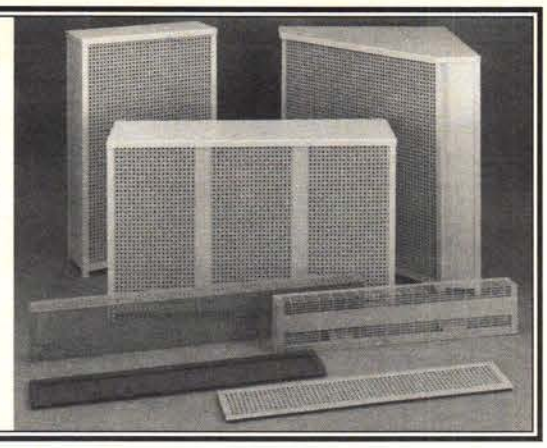
Reggio Registers

WRITE IN NO. 581

Radiator Covers

Radiator Covers Custom Made To Your Measurements • Drop-In Grills • Flat Grills • Grills With Border • Convector Grill Covers • Many Finishes & Colors, Including Brass Plated or Nickel Plated Chrome • *Call For Free Catalogue*

Barker METALCRAFT
1701 W. Belmont, Chicago IL 60657
800-397-0129 • 312-248-1115
Fax: 312-929-2281



WRITE IN NO. 767

Division 6 - WOOD & PLASTICS

epo-tek®

EPOXY ADHESIVES FOR ARTIFACT RESTORATION

MOULDINGS

FRAMES

PIANO PIN BLOCK

COLUMNS

STAIRCASE

DECORATIVE

EPO-TEK 301,301-2 Clear, low viscosity, room temperature cure systems for impregnating wood & bonding glass ect.

EPO-TEK 730 Soft smooth epoxy paste bonds furniture, frames, piano keys - its uses are unlimited

Epoxies are convenient to use,strong, solvent free. Resistant to moisture and mild chemicals.

Used by museums and artisans in restoration of priceless treasures.

For more information call, phone or write:

Epoxy Technology, Inc.
14 Fortune Drive
Billerica, MA 01821

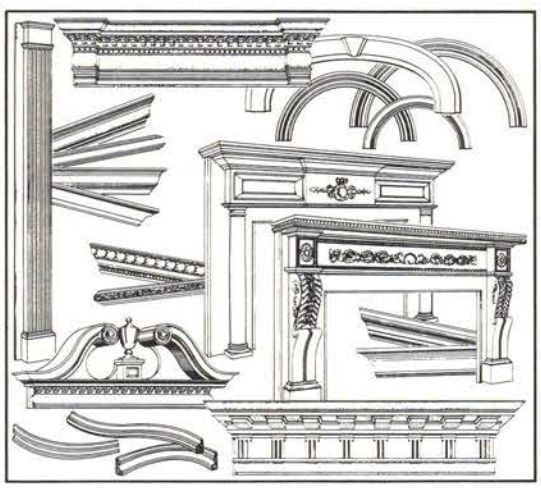
1 800-227-2201
Phone: (508) 667-3805
Fax: (508) 663-9782

epoxy technology inc

epoxies

WRITE IN NO. 797

Free catalog reveals how to get Custom Woodwork that will make your clients rave about you.



If you are a Builder, Interior Designer, or Architect, you know nothing will impress your clients as much as custom woodwork. Executive Woodsmiths will craft a wide variety of mantels, door pediments, and architectural features to **your** size and style requirements. We also produce mouldings of grand proportions in our patterns or yours, in straights or curves. In short, we provide an easy way . . .

To Make Your Designs Come To Life!

Ask for our Brochure. It's free and . . . we guarantee it will reveal a totally unique way . . . **to increase your profits.**

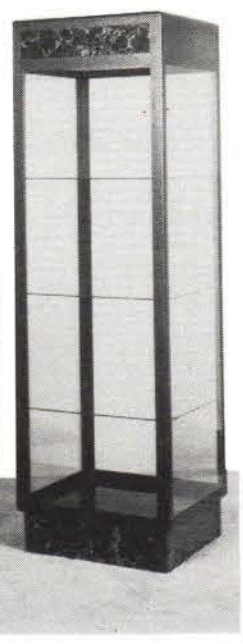
Executive Woodsmiths, Inc.
215 Foster Ave. • Charlotte, NC 28203
(704) 527-9090

WRITE IN NO. 932

Nouveau Series Display Cases

feature round corner design, powder coat finishes (available in a rainbow of contemporary colors) and decorative marble-look acrylic finish bases.

For more information or a copy of our free, full color catalog, contact Claridge at 501/743-2200.



Claridge®

Products & Equipment, Inc.
P. O. Box 910
Harrison, AR 72602-0910
Phone: 501/743-2200
Fax: 501/743-1908

WRITE IN NO. 945

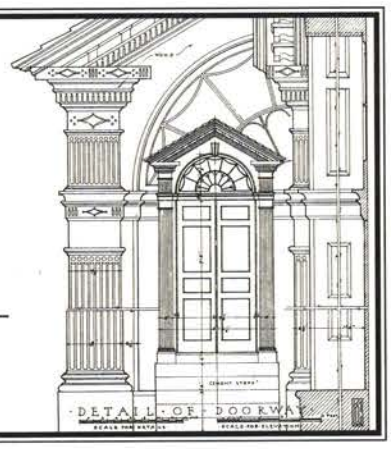
For the present and future

Historic Doors

Mortise & tenon and radius woodwork for reproduction or new constuction.

Call for consultation on your next project.

Hendricks
Woodworking
RD2, Box 227-1B, Kempton, PA 19529
610/756-6187 Fax 610/756-6171



WRITE IN NO. 357

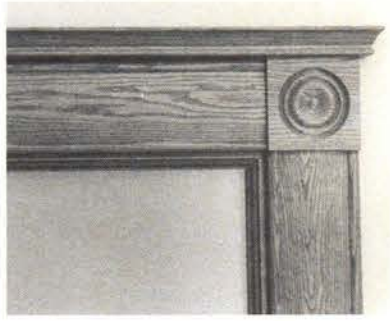
Top Quality Precision Millwork

CASINGS • BASES • CROWNS • CORNER BLOCKS

VICTORIAN ELEGANCE

DOORS • GINGERBREAD • WAINSCOT

LARGEST INVENTORY OF VICTORIAN MOULDINGS & MILLWORK ANYWHERE



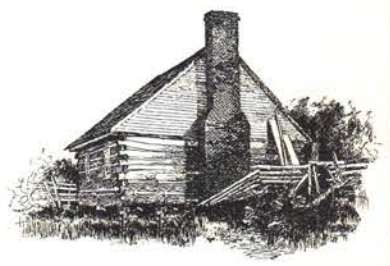
Specializing in Customer Service
Buy Direct From Manufacturer
Top Quality, Precision-made Products

No Minimum Order - Rush Orders are No Problem
We're Experts in Shipping & Packaging
Full Color Catalog with lots of Construction Ideas

SILVERTON Victorian Millworks

Send for your free catalog. Phone or write to:
P.O. Box 2987-TB6
Durango, CO 81302
800-933-3930
Fax: 970-259-5919

WRITE IN NO. 171



LOG HOUSES...

and other 18th and 19th century building materials salvaged from old houses, grist mills and barns; plus...

Long Leaf Yellow Pine & Oak Random Width Flooring up to 13" wide.

Sylvan Brandt

653 Main Street, Lititz, PA 17543
(717) 626-4520
Fax: (717) 626-5867

WRITE IN NO. 395

17th and 18th Century Millwork

Maurer and Shepherd Joyners

Windows, Doors & Entryways
Raised Panel Walls
Old Glass, Moldings, Wide Pine Flooring
Beaded & Feather edge boards
Send $2.00 for catalog.
CUSTOM WOODWORKING

Maurer & Shepherd Joyners
122 Naubuc Avenue
Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
(203) 633-2383

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

Product Literature

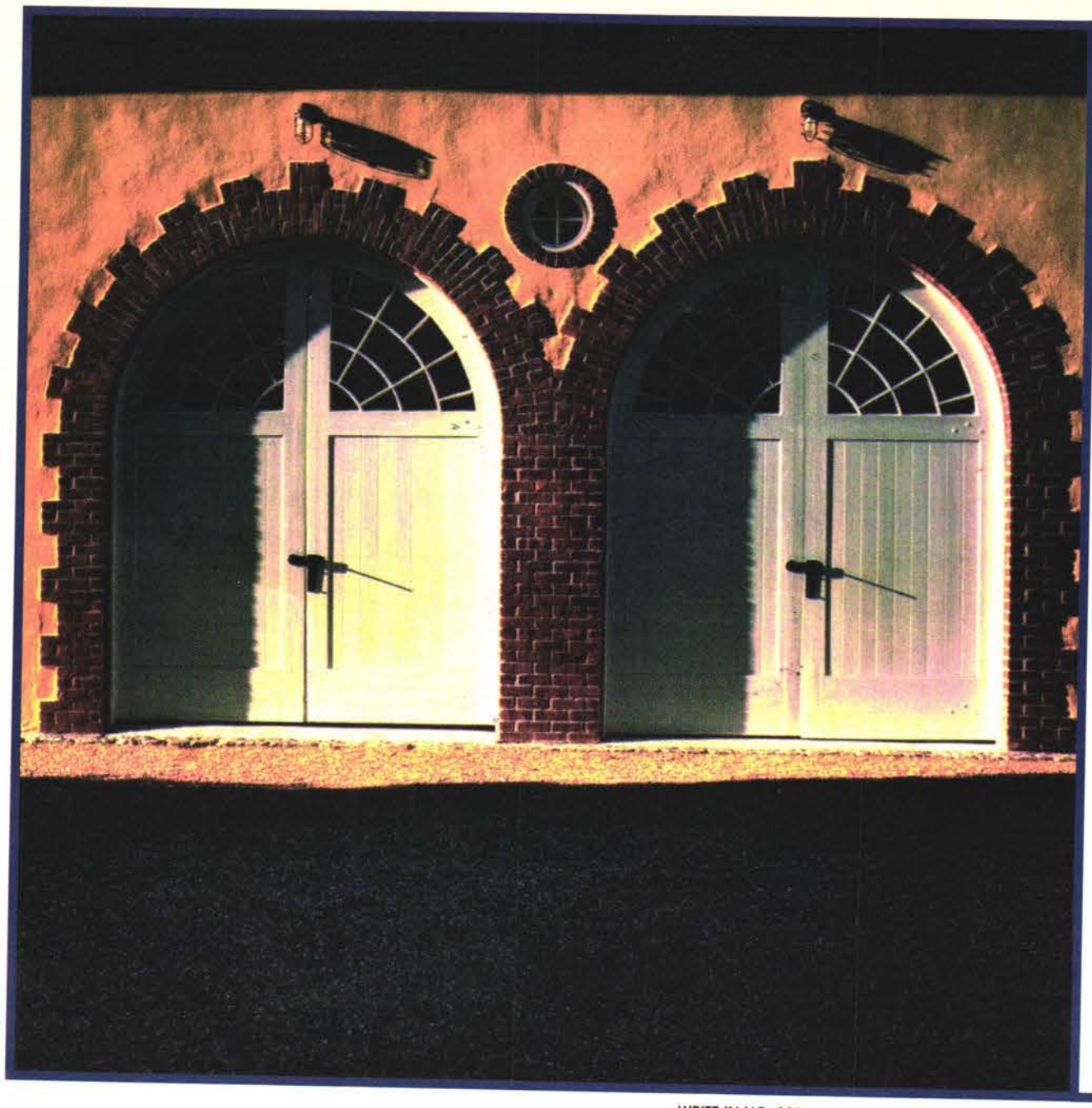
FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTPAID CARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 156.

ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK
Hotel Casino Interiors A Specialty

- Complete Interior Pkgs.
- Woodwork
- Metal Railings & Detail
- Cast Product
- Special Glass Included With Our Work
- Design
- Detail Drawings - Coordination - Supervision

POWELL CABINET & FIXTURE CO.
1300 Freeport Blvd., Sparks, NV 89431
Ph: (702) 359-4700 Fax: (702) 359-4704

WRITE IN NO. 852



MICHAEL
REILLY
DESIGN

the finest
Custom
Windows
& Doors
large scale
projects
are our specialty

P.O. Box 251
Bridgehampton, NY 11932
Fax 516.537.7024

PHOTO: Robert Schezen

WRITE IN NO. 921

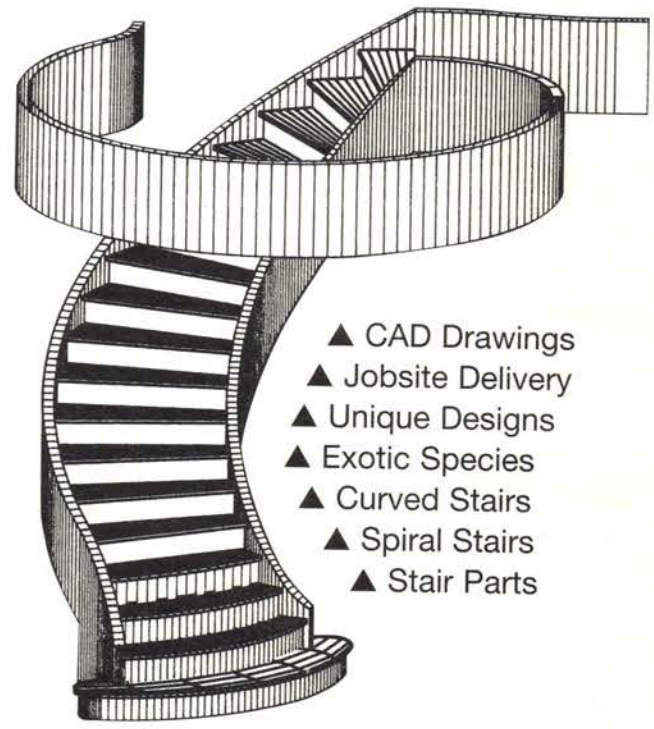
Woodsmiths
Design and
Manufacturing
Custom Circular and Spiral Stairs

For expert nationwide sales assistance and jobsite visits
1-800-874-2876

Manufacturing facilities: Bowerston, Ohio Gunter, Texas

WRITE IN NO. 129

Old World Craftsmanship combined with 21st Century Technology



- ▲ CAD Drawings
- ▲ Jobsite Delivery
- ▲ Unique Designs
- ▲ Exotic Species
- ▲ Curved Stairs
- ▲ Spiral Stairs
- ▲ Stair Parts

Southern Staircase
"Professionals Serving Professionals"
7561 Industrial Court • Alpharetta, Georgia 30201
Phone 800-874-8408 • Fax 404-664-7521

Call or Fax for FREE Quotation

WRITE IN NO. 433

AN APPRECIATION OF THE BALUSTRADE

The classical balustrade, an invention of the Renaissance, goes hand in hand with other elements in the classical orders. Yet surprisingly little has appeared in print about the norms and nuances of balustrade design. Here, one of America's foremost classical architects reveals the essence of the baluster.

BY ALVIN HOLM, AIA

I love balusters. The plump ones and the lean ones, the fancy and the plain . . . all are like little people with personalities and temperament. They may adorn a balcony like a string of pearls, dignify a stairway with their monumental presence, or embellish a roof line like a beautiful crown. And unlike most other elements in the classical scheme of things, these small sentinels are complete unto themselves, organic units that embody all the laws of classical design. For that reason, I like to introduce them early in my course of instruction in Drawing the Classical Orders. Outside my course, I think, the baluster has been a victim of benign neglect. I hope that is changing now because the balustrade deserves far better.

In any standard text on the Orders of Classical Architecture the baluster rates little more than a perfunctory couple of paragraphs toward the end of the book. Indeed, because it did not exist in Antiquity at all — not even as a "proto-form" in the Greek repertoire or a gleam in a Roman's eye — the balustrade never made it into the Canon. Since its emergence in the Renaissance, every author has offered up his own version of the baluster, sometimes with appropriate variations to accompany the different Orders, and no consensus has ever been reached. While variations abound from treatise to treatise in the proportional descriptions of the Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian orders, each text purports to derive from an earlier authority, and the actual latitude of variation is slight. Not so for the baluster, where the range of opinion is broad, since no appeal can be made to the authority of antiquity. In *The American Vignola*, the text I have always used for my course, William Ware writes that "in antiquity parapets were often pierced by triangular penetrations, apparently in imitation of wooden fences [whereas] in modern times the openings in parapets are generally filled with a sort of colonnade of dwarfed columns called balusters." It is interesting to me that Ware, writing in 1904, regards his own era as one with the Renaissance, in distinction to the antiquity of Greece and Rome. That he can conceive of the last five hundred years as "modern times" is amusing from our standpoint in the late twentieth century. Perhaps what we call Modern now will soon pass away and we can think again with William Ware of the Renaissance as "modern times."

One of the few design norms for the baluster appears in the 1904 edition of William R. Ware's 1904 edition of *The American Vignola*. This valuable guide to the making of classical architecture was reprinted by Classical America with introductory notes by John Barrington Bayley and Henry Hope Reed, and is now available through Dover Publications (ISBN 0-486-28310-0).

Balustrades are normally made "elbow height" — roughly three feet high, regardless of the scale of the building. For this classical pavilion, however, architect Holm made the crowning balustrade only slightly higher than two feet. This has the effect of making the building seem larger than it actually is, lending a palatial quality to a house which is actually relatively modest in size.

A PERFECT TEACHING TOOL

Besides the simple sensuality of all balustrades — and they are all beautiful to one degree or another — I love the baluster because it exemplifies classical design in a very pure form. Although it is always a component in a larger ensemble, the baluster itself is a completed organism with all the appropriate constituents. Like a column it has three major parts: A base, a shaft, and a cap. As in all classical elements, these constitute the beginning, the middle, and the end or culmination. And, as in most classical elements, each of these major parts also has three parts. The base has a square block called the plinth, supporting a rounded disc called the torus, then a transitional molding to support the shaft. The cap mirrors the base ("As above, so below!") ending in a square block, the abacus, supported by a round molding called the echinus, supported in turn by a transitional element called the necking. The middle part (or shaft) consists of the belly, the sleeve, and a transitional element called the astragal. Columns are organized like this, as are pedestals, doors, windows, wainscots, cornices . . . in short, all the elements of classical architecture come in three's!

The organization of the top part recapitulates the bottom part, with some variation, and usually in reverse. It is also, almost invariably, somewhat smaller than the bottom. And this, too, is true for columns and all the other elements — including the whole building itself. In the classical scheme of things, everything gets smaller at the top, a principal well-illustrated by the standard baluster. But of course, there are those vexing exceptions, notably the double-baluster which is completely symmetrical on the horizontal axis, absolutely the same above and below the center line.

From a teaching point of view, the baluster is a perfect place to begin the study of composition with moldings. The baluster is, after all, only a sequence of moldings judiciously disposed. The entire range of classical forms derives from the use of a very small number of indivisible units called "the moldings" or "the profiles." These are like the atoms, out of which all substance is composed, or phonemes out of which all language is made. There are rules that govern the way these elements can be combined, and conventions for their use within the classical system. These are like grammar and the rules of syntax, and they can be most clearly illustrated in the sequence of moldings that makes up a well-wrought baluster. To appreciate how the system works, follow with your eye how each little curve begins and stops, then shifts, then flows again the other

continued on page 18

CENTER LUMBER CO.

1896 - 1996
CENTENNIAL
Moulding Portfolio
Historical Collection
of more than
2,500 MOULDING PROFILES

Mouldings A Specialty
Fine Architectural Millwork
Quality Hardwoods

AWI, NHLA

85 Fulton Street, Box 2242
Paterson, New Jersey 07509
(201) 742-8300 • Fax (201) 742-8303

WRITE IN NO. 680

True Entasis & Classic Proportions
Four Classical Orders

Roman Corinthian

Roman Ionic

Roman Doric

Tuscan

Diameters 6″-30″
and Heights to 30′

All wood species available

SPARTAN
Architectural Columns

Call Toll Free For Quote
1-800-949-5450
Fax: 503-734-7453

WRITE IN NO. 565

L.H. Freedman Studios
Sculpture
Conservation & Casting

368 Congress Street, Dept. TB
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
(617) 426-8887

WRITE IN NO. 639

Frederick Wilbur
WOODCARVER

•ARCHITECTURAL CARVING•
•HISTORICAL OR CONTEMPORARY•
•HAND-CARVED MILLWORK•
•RESTORATION EXPERIENCE•

P.O. Box 425 Lovingston, VA 22949
(804) 263-4827 Fax: (804) 263-5958

WRITE IN NO. 165

the standard of quality since 1860

SCHWERD'S
wood columns

No. 140 Scamozzi

No. 141 Roman Ionic

No. 142 Greek Ionic

No. 150 Roman Corinthian

No. 152 Temple of Winds

No. 144 Modern Ionic

COLUMNS — Schwerd columns are durable. Our 120+ years of experience in manufacturing wood columns has proven that the durability of a wood column depends upon the strength of the joint and the quality and thickness of the wood. Schwerd column construction was developed to meet each specific requirement. The wood is thoroughly seasoned Northern White Pine. The pride of craftsmanship and skilled techniques acquired by 120 years of specialized experience is applied. The resulting product is a "Schwerd Quality Column" specified by architects with complete confidence. Both standard and detail columns can be furnished from 4 in. to 50 in. in diameter and up to 35 ft. in length with matching pilasters.

If you are one of our old customers during the many years since our beginning in 1860, you know our product; if not, send us your inquiries and orders and join our list of satisfied customers.

■ SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ■

Schwerd's complete aluminum bases for 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, and 30 in. dia. columns.

Schwerd's - Aluminum ventilated plinth and aluminum turned member base are manufactured of thick metal and are recommended for all exterior columns in the above diameters to provide a maintenance free, seamless base which is guaranteed against deterioration for a lifetime.

A. F. SCHWERD MANUFACTURING COMPANY
telephone: 412-766-6322
3215 McClure Avenue Pittsburgh, Pa. 15212

WRITE IN NO. 161

Designed by the ages. Crafted by hand.

*F*ischer & Jirouch has been hand-crafting plaster ornaments by the same methods for nearly 100 years. We use only traditional plaster in replicas of our 1,500 designs from a variety of periods. Architects, tradespeople, and do-it-yourselfers rely on our pieces to enhance their exterior and interior projects. We also offer custom reproduction.

Hand-crafted Fischer & Jirouch ornaments are as easy to work with as wood and authentic throughout. *Send for our 144-page catalog ($10 US, $15 Canadian, no credit cards accepted).*

THE FISCHER & JIROUCH CO.
4821 Superior Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Tel. (216) 361-3840 FAX (216) 361-0650

WRITE IN NO. 196

THE BALUSTRADE, continued from page 16

way before it vanishes into a plane, and reappears. Some moldings are quick and some are slow, some languid and some vigorous. How they all combine to make a whole is the never-ending fascination in looking at a balustrade.

What may be said of the sequence of curves and planes in a baluster is also true in a column, or a candlestick, a newel post or an urn. The special beauty of these forms that can be achieved by turning (as on a lathe) is the symmetry of these sequences around the vertical axis. The left hand/right hand play of opposites has always charmed our senses and pleased our mind. In the balustrade we are additionally treated by the rhythmic repetition of these beautiful elements and again by the reversed relationship between each successive pair. The figure/ground relationship is as critical in a balustrade as it is in a typographical composition. The reversing contours of solid and void across a balustrade are all the more intriguing because the darks and lights themselves are often interchanged by the weather and the movement of the sun.

SIZING THE BALUSTRADE

Probably because the baluster is not part of the original classical repertoire it does not participate in one of the most notable aspects of the classical building. Whereas almost every other architectural element — doors, windows, columns, moldings, etc. — is large or small depending on the actual size of the building or the size of the composition they comprise, the balustrade alone is always the same size. Whereas the column with its pedestal and entablature is always composed of elements in the same proportional relationship whatever the overall size might be, the baluster is invariably about three feet high. Whether the building has one story or twenty, the balustrade will be of a height convenient for the elbow to lean upon. It may be said that a classical building does not have "scale" in the sense that modern buildings do. In a photo, for instance, of a classical temple, if there were no figures present to give it "scale" one would never know whether it was a major civic structure or a dog house. Alone among the elements the balustrade gives "scale" to a building that other elements do not. We always see it in relation to a figure, and this imparts a sense of romance to it as well. We see a balustrade and automatically we envision a person looking over the parapet or standing at the French doors overlooking the street. This connection to an irresistible fantasy is also perhaps the reason that fashion photography so frequently features a balustrade with a wistful beautiful model leaning languidly on the upper rail.

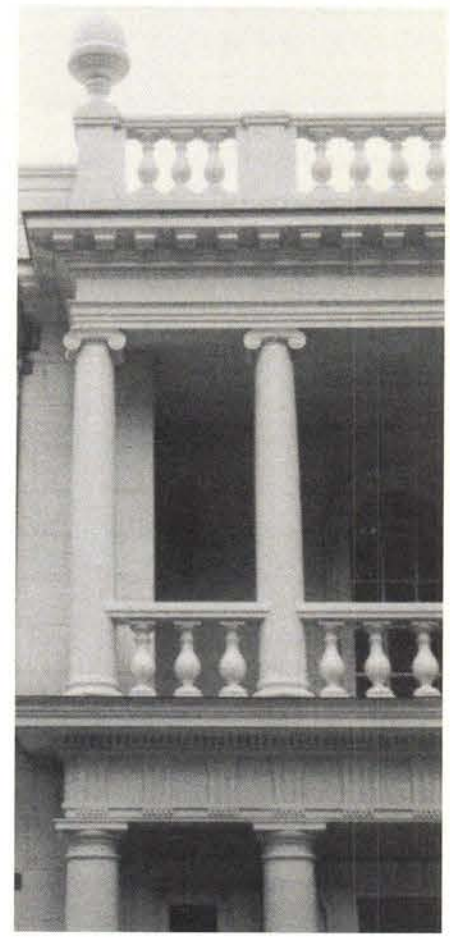
I taught this principle of the invariable size of the balustrade for four or five years before having the opportunity to design one from scratch. Ironically, I was unable to follow my own rules, and ended up with a balustrade only slightly larger than two feet high. It looks quite beautiful but it had the altogether unexpected effect of making the building seem very much larger than it actually is. The diminutive balusters impart a palatial quality to the house, which is in fact relatively modest in size.

THE NEED FOR A STANDARD

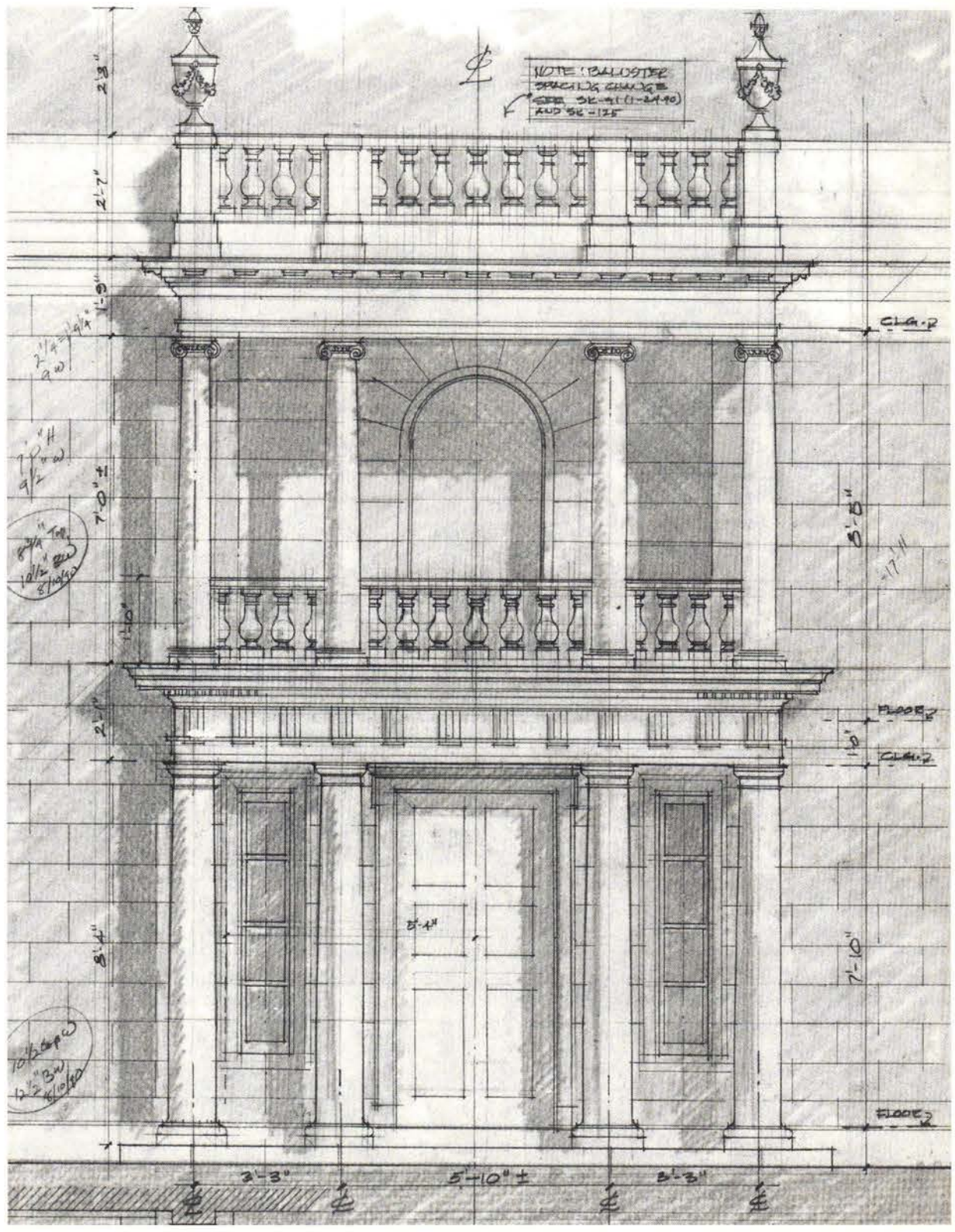
I like to use the baluster to illustrate another more general point, and that is the necessity for a standard. When William Ware wrote his *American Vignola* at the turn of the last century, his intention was to bring the American drafting room for the first time a standard text to be used in the everyday practice of architecture. Not a theoretical treatise, it was a how-to-do-it book for offices large and small across the whole country, and that is what it became during the next 50 years, until its temporary eclipse after the Second World War. When I began teaching the Orders under the auspices of Classical America, first at Drexel University in 1979 and then at the National Academy of Design in 1981, I felt that *The American Vignola* should be restored to its place of authority as the standard text. There are many good reasons for that desire, but my principal interest was that there be a standard for design beyond (and before) any individual architect's artistic taste. The drawings in the book are hardly beautiful at all, and the text itself is rather gray, but the clarity and authority are certainly present. And that is what we need in this period when we must all re-learn the classical methods of design that have not been taught in school for many years.

A prominent part of that older classical discipline is the idea of a standard, a system of proportions and relationships by which all else can be evaluated. This is not part of the Bauhaus system, nor is it congenial to most other modernist movements. It is intrinsic to the classical. As comical as it might seem, I like to use Vignola's baluster to establish this idea. So far as I know, Vignola himself did not employ in his own work the baluster he describes in his book, though he did hold it up as a standard. Ware reiterates the standard, and so do I, but I have not employed this specific model yet in a design, nor I suspect did Ware. What then is the use of an esthetic standard that is not used? It is used as a measure of judgment, a guide for the eye, and in a milieu of increasingly slippery values such a fixed mark should be welcome.

More important, I believe such standards facilitate communication and permit a range of expression impossible without them. If we all know the standard then we are free to depart from that form for expressive purposes with some reasonable expectation of being understood. If all our architects were to learn the Vignola baluster as taught by Ware, then for one of them to pare down the belly, for instance, or to exaggerate the neck, would be meaningful. To puff up the torus or embellish the echinus would be making a statement of sorts. But how are we to judge the plump or the lean without knowing the norm? What use is the nuance if the standard is not well known? I would like to imagine that my students are teaching their students, as Ware has bequeathed it to us, as Esquies has borrowed from Vignola, as Palladio interpreted Vitruvius. And my hope is that the model baluster as defined by William Ware will live on to provide the guide for generations of little balusters to come. ■



Alvin Holm, AIA, is a longtime Board Member of Classical America and President of the C.A. Philadelphia Chapter. He now teaches at Moore College of Art and Design in Philadelphia where his own practice is devoted exclusively to the design of classical and traditional architecture. His work at the Metropolitan Museum's new 19th Century European Galleries won critical acclaim and an AIA Design Award. Holm is currently working on the design of a civic fountain, in Kansas City.



In this bay for a residence designed by Alvin Holm, AIA, the balustrades are the crowning ornamental elements of the superimposed Ionic and Doric orders.

CLASSICAL CARVING IN WOOD & STONE

British Master Carvers, Ian Agrell & Adam Thorpe — and their team — represent the highest standards of expert craftsmanship in stone and wood carving.

Employing age-old handcarving techniques, Agrell & Thorpe create exquisite wood and stone pieces for restoration, architecture and furniture for commercial properties and residences throughout the United States.

Current and past projects include the Cathedral of the Madeleine and the Governor's Mansion, Salt Lake City and Kensington Palace, London.

Instructionals offered. For information:

AGRELL & THORPE, LTD.
British Classical Carvers

2745 16th Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Tel: (415) 626-2180
Fax: (415) 626-2140
E-mail: carving@slip.net.com

Master Carver, Nick Fairplay, at work on a Limestone Capital

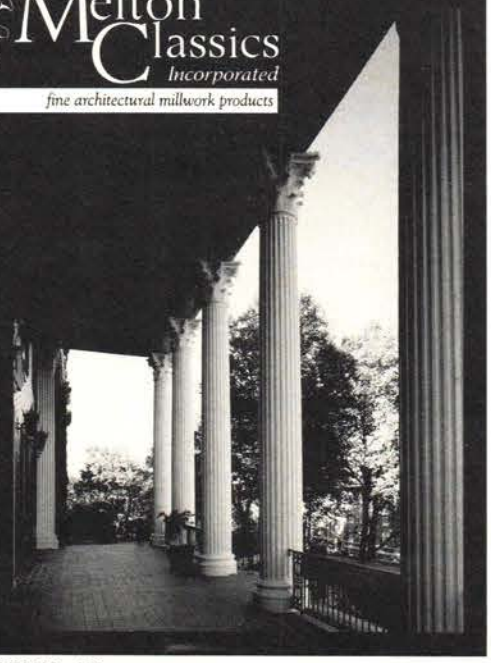
WRITE IN NO. 92 FOR WOOD CARVING & 58 FOR STONE CARVING

Authentic Architectural Columns

Impeccable Quality
Classical Authenticity
Affordable Prices

- Classic Redwood Exterior Columns
- DuraClassic Poly/Marble Columns
- FRP Classic Fiberglass Column Covers
- Stain Grade Hardwood Columns
- Synthetic Stone Balustrades
- Fiberglass Balustrades

Melton Classics Incorporated
fine architectural millwork products



for a quotation or a catalog of our products call 1-800-963-3060 or fax us at (770) 962-6988

WRITE IN NO. 410

WHEN QUALITY COMES FIRST

Think Forton® MG Ornamentation

Add value to your jobs and your buildings with architectural ornamentation produced from high-quality, long-lasting, Forton MG cast components.

- * Lightweight
- * High Impact Strength
- * Will Not Rot
- * Non-Toxic
- * Paint Or Integral Stone Finish
- * Easy To Install
- * No Heavy Equipment
- * Saves Time & Labor
- * Exterior Gypsum (EGRG)
- * Sharp/Crisp Detail

Contact Ball Consulting Ltd. for information and a list of fabricators.
Fabricator inquiries are welcomed.

Full Service Supplier
For GFRC • EGRG/Exterior Gypsum
Flexible Mold Materials
Technical Services

Ball consulting ltd

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
Suite 201, 338 Fourteenth St.
Ambridge, PA 15003
(412) 266-1502
FAX (412) 266-1504

Servicing North America from warehouses in: Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Texas and California.

WRITE IN NO. 726

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Columns, Capitals & Balustrades SourceList

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY CLEM LABINE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Columns					Capitals	Balustrades	% Custom
			Solid	Hollow	Stavework	Materials	Max. Dia.x Max. Ht.	Materials	Materials	
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. **2411 Chico Ave., Dept. TB** **South El Monte, CA 91733** **818-575-0693; Fax: 818-575-1781**	Manufactures many architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: Columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 747		✔		Cast stone, GRG	As specified	Cast stone, GRG	Cast stone	50%
Agrell & Thorpe Ltd. **2745 16th St., Dept. TB** **San Francisco, CA 94103** **415-626-2180; Fax: 415-626-2140**	Master carving studio produces a wide range of carved products in wood, stone, and marble — including elegantly details capitals for commercial, residential, and religious buildings. Worldwide experience.	Free Write in No. 58 for Stone Carving and No. 92 for Wood Carving	✔	✔		Wood, marble	As specified	Wood, marble, plaster/gypsum	Marble, wood, cast stone	100%
American Custom Millwork, Inc. **P.O. Box 3608, Dept. TB** **Albany, GA 31706** **912-888-3303; Fax: 912-888-9245**	Embossed and plain architectural wood moldings, straight or curved, pilasters, and custom millwork nationwide. Custom specialties: Gun cases, mantels, stairs, bookcases; can reproduce molding designs.	Free Write in No. 678		✔	✔	Wood	As specified	Wood		100%
Americast **2441 Minnis, Dept. TB** **Haltom City, TX 76117** **817-222-9332; Fax: 817-222-0256**	Features a wide array of product configurations and designs, ranging from window surrounds, full cover facades, and columns to finely detailed cast stone fireplaces.	Free	✔	✔		Cast stone	36 in.x30 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	75%
Antiquarian Traders **9031 W. Olympic Blvd., Dept. TB** **Beverly Hills, CA 90211** **310-247-3900; Fax: 310-247-8864**	American Victorian, French, Art Nouveau, and Deco antiques from the 19th and 20th centuries to furnish bedrooms, dining rooms, parlors, and offices; lighting; 4,000-sq.ft. woodworking/refinishing shop.	Free Write in No. 95	✔	✔	✔	Wood, plaster, stone, copper	24 in.x10 ft.	Stone, wood, plaster	Stone, wood, terra cotta	0%
Antiquarian Traders **399 Lafayette St., Dept. TB** **New York, NY 10003** **212-260-1200; Fax: 212-529-5320**	Architectural antiques, including columns. Also, American Victorian, French, Art Nouveau, and Deco antiques from the 19th and 20th centuries to furnish bedrooms, dining rooms, parlors, and offices; lighting.	Free Write in No. 95	✔	✔	✔	Wood, plaster, stone, copper	24 in.x10 ft.	Stone, wood, plaster	Stone, wood, terra cotta	0%
Architectural Facades Unlimited **1990 Stone Ave., Dept. TB** **San Jose, CA 95125** **408-298-2758; Fax: 408-297-8014**	Custom manufacturer of interior and exterior precast architectural ornamentation. On-site full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, niches, mantels, and more.	Free Write in No. 147	✔	✔		Cast stone	As specified	Cast stone	Cast stone	50%
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. **1395 Marconi Boulevard, Dept. TB** **Copiague, NY 11726** **800-439-2000; Fax: 516-842-4790**	FRP columns, cornices, pediments, balustrades, balconies, and facades. Large selection of stock molds can suit most parapet and storefront cornice needs; on-site molds. Units are lightweight, durable, UV resistant, fire-retardant.	Free Write in No. 640		✔		Fiberglass	As specified	Polymer composite	Fiberglass	75%
Architectural Ornaments, Inc. **921 Winchester Ave., Dept. TB** **Kansas City, MO 64126** **816-241-3363; Fax: 816-241-3386**	Specialist in state-of-the-art moldmaking and casting techniques, including sculpture and custom ornamental elements; any design, shape, or color. Fountains, columns, balustrades, steps, pavers, etc.	Free Write in No. 96	✔	✔		Cast stone	As specified	Cast stone	Cast stone	95%
Architectural Products By Outwater **52 Passaic St., Dept. TB** **Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075** **800-835-4400, Fax: 800-835-4403**	Over 2,000 in stock, ready to ship architectural and industrial products in aluminum, fiberglass, plaster, polyurethane, polyethylene, and wood. Architecturally correct columns and corresponding capitals in virtually all heights, diameters, and size stocked in structural, decorative, and display formats. Also, balustrade systems, cornice moldings, medallions, niches, domes, and more.	Free Write in No. 493	✔	✔	✔	Wood, aluminum, fiberglass, plaster, polyurethane, polyethylene	36 in.x26 ft.	Aluminum, composite resin, polyurethane, plaster	High-density foam polymer, reinforced high-density polyurethane	35%
Architectural Reproductions **525 No. Tillamook St., Dept. TB** **Portland, OR 97227** **503-284-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926**	Specializes in engineered, thin-shelled elements for theaters, hotels, restaurant, retail, and casino projects. Shop drawings, mold and modelmaking services available. Finishes such as faux stone and terra-cotta reproductions.	Free Write in No. 613	✔	✔		Cast stone, GFRC, GRG, plaster, metal, composites	As specified	GFRC, GRG, plaster, composites		95%
Aristocrat Products **8215 Roswell Rd., Bldg. 600, Dept. TB** **Atlanta, GA 30350** **770-913-1272; Fax: 770-913-1269**	Reinforced poly-resin columns, capitals, and balustrading. Also, highly detailed plaster moldings, mantels, niches, medallions, brackets, and domes.	Free Write in No. 688	✔	✔		Reinforced poly-resin	16 in.x16 ft.	Reinforced poly-resin	Reinforced poly-resin	15%
Artlo Industries **2020 Goetz Rd., Dept. TB** **Perris, CA 92570** **909-943-2091; Fax: 909-943-4041**	Architectural precast concrete and GFRC products: Fountains, columns, benches, balusters, bollards, tree grates, site furnishings, etc.	Free		✔		Cast stone, GFRC	As specified	Cast stone, GFRC	Cast stone, lightweight concrete	40%
Ball Consulting **338 14th St., Suite 201, Dept. TB** **Ambridge, PA 15003** **412-266-1502; Fax: 412-266-1504**	Supplies Forton modified-gypsum casting system for creating interior and exterior architectural elements, such as columns, pilasters, and capitals. Consulting and technical service. GFRC and Polytek moldmaking materials. Studio for training and prototyping.	Free Write in No. 726		✔		Modified gypsum, GFRC	NA	Modified gypsum, GFRC	Modified gypsum, GFRC	100%
Besco Mfg. Co. **P.O. Box 68, Dept. TB** **Zelienople, PA 16063** **412-452-8430; Fax: 412-452-0977**	Custom sandcast aluminum decorative and architectural products, hand molded and hand poured. Size capabilities from inches to 22 ft. Columns based on old cast-iron originals, or custom work.	Free Write in No. 418		✔		Cast aluminum	As specified	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	100%
Blackhawk Stone **5 Duffy Ln., Ste. C, Dept. TB** **Sugar Grove, IL 60554** **708-556-4295; Fax: 708-556-4297**	Specialists in duplicating and replacing deteriorated terra cotta — any size, shape, or color — with a lightweight, polymer-based composite concrete.	Free Write in No. 642	✔	✔		Polymer concrete	As specified	Polymer concrete	Polymer concrete	100%
Boston Valley Terra Cotta **6860 S. Abbott Rd., Dept. TB** **Orchard Park, NY 14127** **716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688**	Manufacturers of quality architectural terra cotta for restoration and new construction; site and survey work; drawings (CAD, also) computer spreadsheets; moldmaking; fine detail work; and color matching.	Free Write in No. 16		✔		Terra cotta	As specified	Terra cotta	Terra cotta	100%
Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. **8332 Bristol Ct., #107, Dept. TB** **Jessup, MD 20794** **800-684-0901; Fax: 800-684-0904**	Jahn restoration mortar manufacturer. Compatible patching mortars for the repair of any masonry surface. Cementitious, non-polymer, mortars are breathable at any thickness, easy to apply. Standard and custom colors available.	Free Write in No. 958				Jahn masonry repair mortar				50%
Center Lumber Co. **P.O. Box 2242, Dept. TB** **Paterson, NJ 07509** **201-742-8300; Fax: 201-742-8303**	Pillars, columns, newel posts, handrail and balusters, brackets, dentil, and accessory balustrade trim. Fine hardwoods, architectural millwork, custom moldings; 2,500 profiles; complete grinding facility.	Free Write in No. 680	✔	✔	✔	Wood, structural composites	As specified	Wood, composites	Wood, polymer composites	85%
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns **277 N. Front St., Dept. TB** **Historic Wilmington, NC 28401** **1-800-COLUMNS; Fax: 910-763-3191**	Custom and stock columns, capitals, pilasters, and balustrades; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, octagonal, all sizes in a large variety of designs. Load-bearing or decorative. Wood, polymer composite, stone, and marble. Job site delivery. Worldwide shipping. Authentic replication wood columns available in redwood, pine, or any wood species with matching pilasters.	Free Write in No. 158 for Polystone and No. 18 for Wood		✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite, cast stone, expanded polystyrene	36 in.x40 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum, wood grain	Polymer composites	75%

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS™

W O O D • F I B E R G L A S S • S T O N E

IDEA BOOK PORTFOLIO
44 Pages with 70 Color Photographs (includes Product Portfolio) $10 plus $3 p/h

PRODUCT PORTFOLIO
Columns Product Brochure with Technical & Price List $5

FREE FLIER
Columns Flier with Small Price List

1.800.265.8667

ATLANTA
1.404.876.5410
PRIVATE CONSULTATION

HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NC
1.910.763.7600
FACSIMILE **1.910.763.3191**

LONDON
01.287.8718
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS

WRITE IN NO. 158 FOR POLYSTONE & NO. 18 FOR WOOD

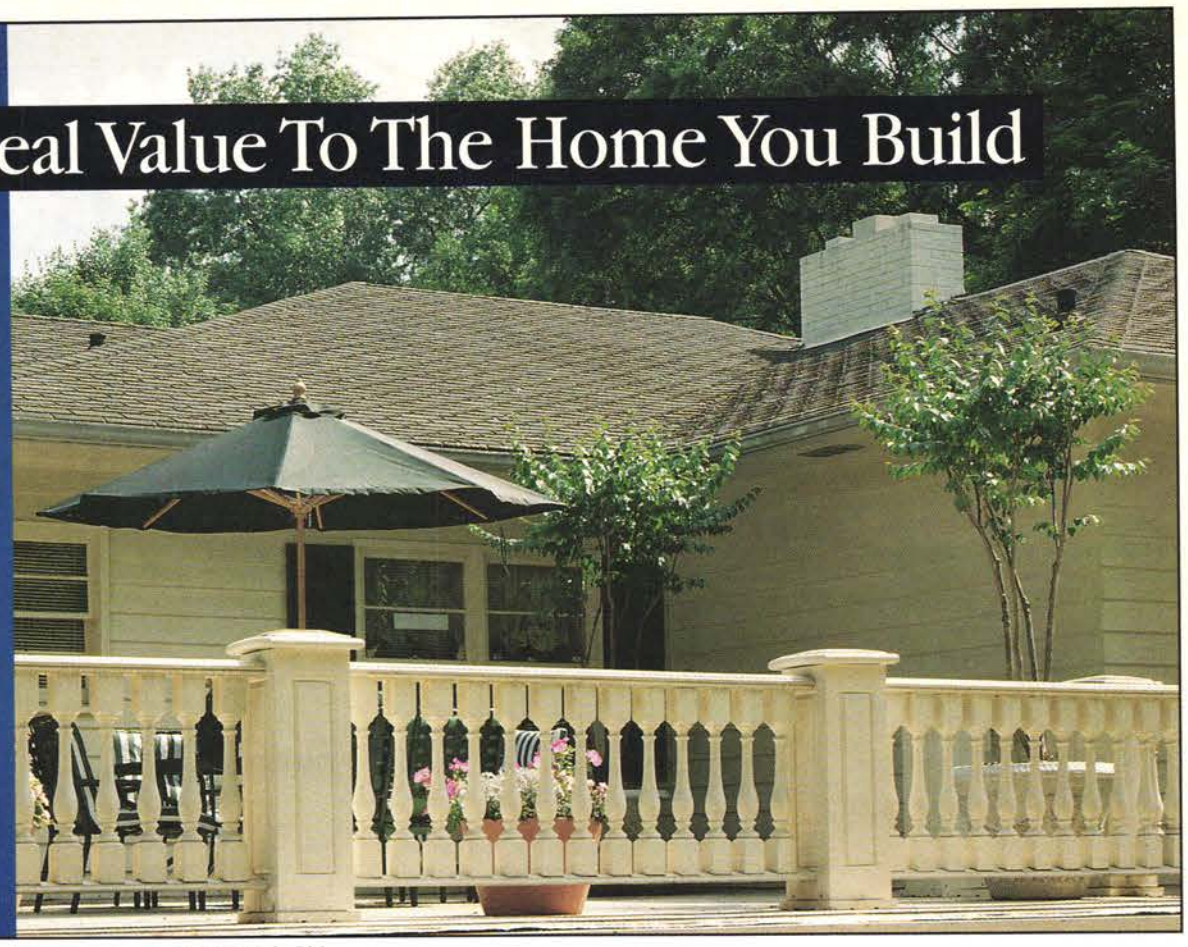
TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Columns, Capitals & Balustrades SourceList

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY CLEM LABINE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Columns					Capitals	Balustrades	% Custom
			Solid	Hollow	Stavework	Materials	Max. Dia.x Max. Ht.	Materials	Materials	
Classic Architectural Specialties **3223 Canton St., Dept. TB** **Dallas, TX 75226** **800-662-1221; Fax: 214-748-7149**	Full-service supplier of architectural components, including columns, capitals, and balustrades.	Free		✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	30 in.x30 ft.	Polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	Wood, polymer composite	40%
Classic Polymers, Inc. **5800 B Riverview Rd., Dept. TB** **Mableton, GA 30059** **404-691-4444; Fax: 404-691-4460**	Produces column capitals in various sizes and styles, including Tuscan, Ionic, Scamozzi, and other Greek and Roman variations. Also: Polymer composite balustrades and porch posts.	Free		✔		Polymer composite	12 in.x12 ft.	Polymer composite	Polymer composite	10%
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc. **2102 Pasket Ln., Dept. TB** **Houston, TX 77092** **713-681-0044; Fax: 713-681-3745**	Supplies columns to the building community; can furnish projects from an entire complex to an entryway; wood, metal, and polymer composite columns.	Free		✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite, metal	36 in.x28 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster, metal	Wood	70%
Columns, Inc. **P.O. Box 895, Dept. TB** **Pearland, TX 77588** **713-485-3261; Fax: 713-485-1996**	Load-bearing, maintenance-free aluminum columns with cast aluminum capitals and bases; round or square; prime-coated or prefinished.	Free		✔		Aluminum	24 in.x26 ft.	Metal	NA	0%
Crown Corp. **3012 Huron St., Ste. 101, Dept. TB** **Denver, CO 80202** **800-422-2099; Fax: 303-292-1933**	Molded polymer columns, capitals, and other interior moldings and architectural details with historically correct styling.	Free Write in No. 506	✔			Polymer	12 in.x12 ft.	Polymer		0%
Crown Heritage **P.O. Box 5468, Dept. TB** **Lenoir, NC 28645** **800-745-5931; Fax: 704-728-0022**	Complete premium hardwood interior stair systems featuring roped, twisted, reeded, fluted, and octagon carving details. Exterior architectural products include box newels, handrails, and balusters in pine and redwood.	Free Write in No. 596	✔	✔		Wood	As specified	Wood	Wood	10%
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. **P.O. Drawer 609, Dept. TB** **Carlisle, PA 17013** **717-243-0063; Fax: 717-243-6502**	Complete line of Victorian and other period millwork, carvings, columns, fixtures, turnings, solid wood and carved panels and wainscoting; custom panels and casework; Victorian ceiling treatments; stair tread brackets.	Free Write in No. 131		✔		Wood	As specified	Wood	Wood	75%
Decorators Supply Corp. **3610-12 S. Morgan St., Dept. TB** **Chicago, IL 60609** **312-847-6300; Fax: 312-847-6357**	14,000 patterns for period architectural elements and molded ornament - ceiling medallions to mantels - in Plaster of Paris, compo, and wood since 1893.	Set of 5 catalogs, $30. Free brochure Write in No. 21		✔		Plaster/gypsum	As specified	Plaster/gypsum		15%
DMS Studios **5-50 51st Ave., Dept. TB** **Long Island City, NY 11101** **718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609**	Specializes in historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels, and other architectural and landscape ornament and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 910	✔	✔		Stone, cast materials	As specified	Stone, cast materials		100%
Durastone **66 Milliken St., Dept. TB** **Portland, ME 04103** **207-797-3552; Fax: 207-797-3800**	Specialize in historical reproductions and custom architectural details; replicating granite, limestone, bluestone, and brownstone; ornamental arches, sills, and lintels; signage panels, watertables.	Free Write in No. 365	✔	✔		Cast stone	As specified	Cast stone	Cast stone	95%
Essex Works, Ltd. **843 Meeker St., Dept. TB** **Brooklyn, NY 11222** **718-218-8800; Fax: 718-218-8048**	Custom-cast architectural columns. Pattern and mold work done on-site; shop fabrication in GFRC, cast stone, and precast concrete.	Free Write in No. 720	✔	✔		Cast stone, GFRC	As specified	Cast stone, GFRC	Cast stone, GFRC	50%
Executive Woodsmiths **215 Foster Ave., Dept. TB** **Charlotte, NC 28203** **704-527-9090; Fax: 704-529-0007**	Custom interior woodwork, architectural wood moldings, straight or curved, pilasters, capitals, and mantels. Custom duplication; service and shipping nationwide.	Free Write in No. 932		✔	✔	Wood	As specified	Wood		100%
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. **44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB** **West Haven, CT 06516** **203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321**	Custom hand-turned columns, cylinders, rope twists, and spirals, etc. Also, capitals and other carvings. Can produce exact duplicates for restoration; hardwoods a specialty.	Free Write in No. 821	✔	✔	✔	Wood	44 in.x32 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Wood	90%
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. **P.O. Box 57, Dept. TB** **Norristown, PA 19404** **800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636**	Stock line of pilaster and column capitals; custom work; consultants, pattern-makers, and fabricators of cornices (interior and exterior) and other architectural ornament in Forton MG and plaster. Historic restorations.	Free Write in No. 289		✔		Plaster/gypsum, polymer composite	As specified	Plaster/gypsum, polymer composite	NA	75%
Fischer & Jirouch **4821 Superior Ave., Dept. TB** **Cleveland, OH 44103** **216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650**	Wide selection of handcrafted plaster architectural ornament for interior and exterior applications, including columns, capitals, and fireplace mantels.	Free Write in No. 196		✔		Plaster/gypsum	As specified	Plaster/gypsum	NA	20%
David Flaharty — Sculptor **1064 Magazine Rd., Dept. TB** **Green Lane, PA 18054** **215-234-8242; Fax: Same as phone**	Classically trained, Flaharty does carving, cast metals, architectural conservation, replication, restoration, and consultation. Works in all traditional and modern materials. Several recent additions to Victorian medallion collection.	Free		✔		Polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	8 in.x8 ft.	Polymer composite	Polymer composite	100%
Freedman Studios, L.H. **368 Congress St., 5th fl., Dept. TB** **Boston, MA 02210** **617-426-8887; Fax: Same as phone**	Sculpture studio specializing in preservation, conservation, restoration, custom art design, and environmental and architectural detail. Casting and moldmaking. Materials include simulated marble and gilded ornament.	Free Write in No. 639		✔		Plaster/gypsum, Polymer composite	12 in. x 10 ft.	Polymer composite	Polymer composite	100%
Fypon, Inc. **22 W. Pennsylvania Ave., Dept. TB** **Stewartstown, PA 17363** **800-537-5349; Fax: 717-993-3782**	Over 3,500 molded architectural elements — window features, turnings, columns, brackets, and more — in high-density polymer and other polymers. New line of load-bearing polymer/steel columns.	Free Write in No. 617	✔	✔		High-density polymer, polymer/steel	12 in.x10 ft.	Polymer	Polymer composite	10%
Goodwin International **2915 Redhill Ave., Ste. D-101, Dept. TB** **Costa Mesa, CA 92626** **800-600-3200; Fax: 714-241-1874**	Landscape and garden ornaments from around the world: Stone fountains, statues, planters, and marble ornaments; GFRC planters, urns, benches, tables, and water features. Also, custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 416	✔	✔		Stone, terra cotta, GFRC	10 in.x10 ft.	Terra cotta	Stone, terra cotta	100%
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. **201 Heller Pl., Dept. TB** **Bellmawr, NJ 08031** **609-931-7011; Fax: 609-931-0040**	British designer-manufacturers of classical stonework, using cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland Stone. Over 500 designs of architectural columns, capitals, and landscape elements that weather naturally.	Free		✔		Cast stone	30 in.x20 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	20%
Hayles & Howe **509 S. Exeter St., Dept. TB** **Baltimore, MD 21202** **410-385-2400; Fax: 410-385-0602**	Custom columns and capitals of any size manufactured from scagliola and plaster, as well as scagliola balustrades.	Free Write in No. 352	✔	✔		Plaster/gypsum	As specified	Plaster/gypsum		95%
House of Moulding **15202 Oxnard St., Dept. TB** **Van Nuys, CA 91411** **818-781-5300; Fax: 818-994-7848**	Large selection of hardwood and softwood moldings; also columns, pilasters, capitals, corbels, decorative plaques, finials, ceiling medallions, mantels, and more.	Free Write in No. 905	✔	✔		Wood	10 in.x10 ft.	Wood		40%

Add Real Value To The Home You Build



The Promenade Collection

PREMIUM EXTERIOR BALUSTRADES

Enhance the homes you build with the symmetry and voluptuous contour of ancient Greek architecture. This truly beautiful balustrade will inspire pride and satisfaction in every prospective homeowner.

Featuring handrails, shoerails, two distinctive baluster variations and plain and fluted box newels. Choose white pine or redwood components

Crown Heritage

A Division of Carolina Hardwoods, LLC

105 Clover Drive • P.O. Box 5468 • Lenoir, NC 28645
1-800-745-5931
(704) 728-8438 • FAX (704) 728-0022
WEB SITE http://www.stairparts.com

Call Today for a Free Catalog

WRITE IN NO. 596

MAKE A GRAND ENTRANCE

For porches and porticos, we manufacture a wide range of columns from 6 in. dia. in various lengths, to 40 in. dia. and 40 ft. high! We build with the finest North American woods and time-tested joinery. Also stile-and-rail hardwood doors, paneling, mantels, moldings, and custom work.

Call us for more information & pricing.

Somerset Door & Column Co.
Box 328, Somerset, PA 15501
In PA (800) 242-7915
Outside PA (800) 242-7916
Fax (814) 443-1658

WRITE IN NO. 66

The Wood Factory

AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim

Send $2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (409) 825-7233
Fax: (409) 825-1791

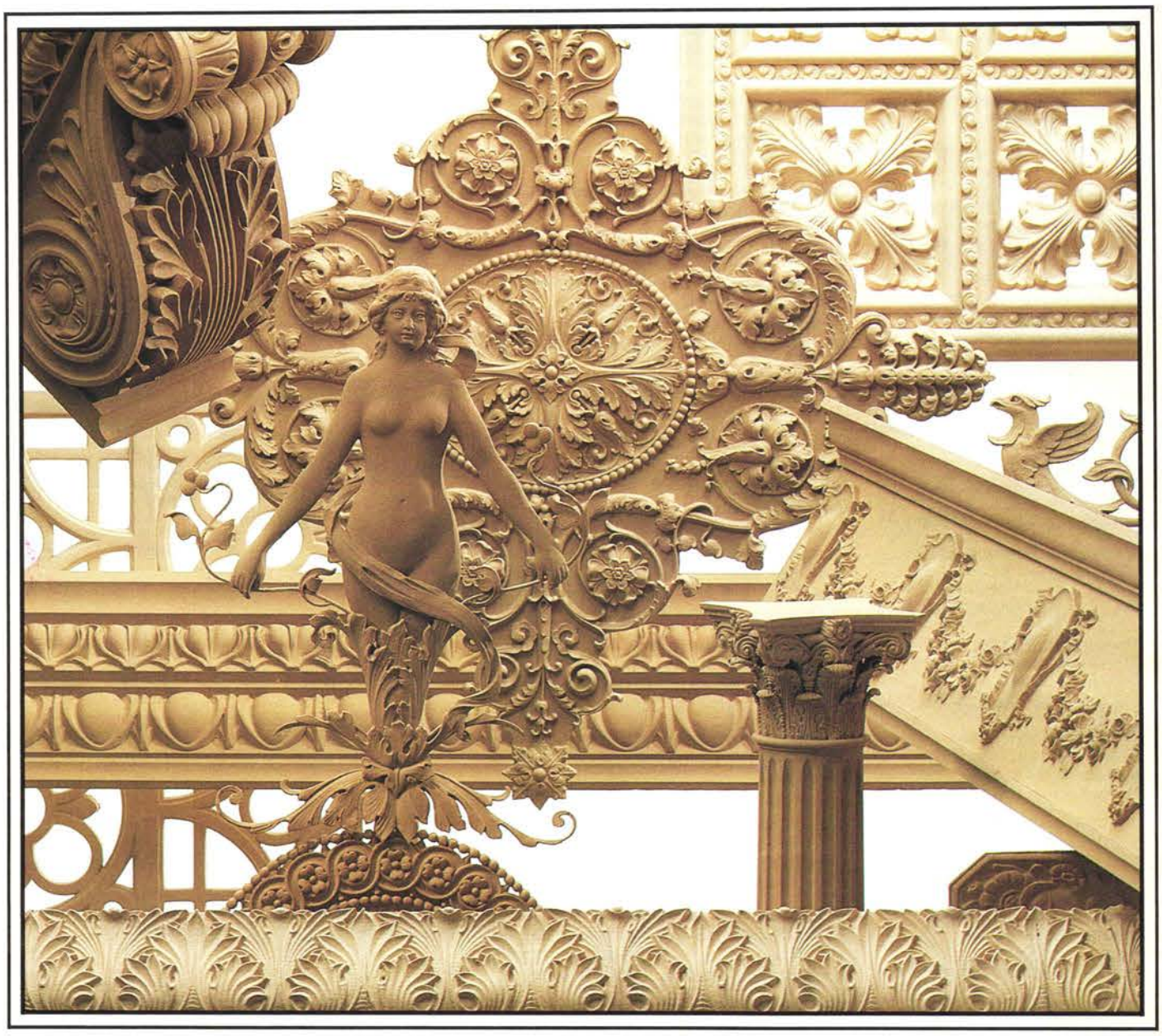
WRITE IN NO. 712

STONE LEGENDS
ELEGANT CAST STONE PRODUCTS

See our full page ad
on the inside back cover
of this issue.

STONE LEGENDS
301 PLEASANT DRIVE
DALLAS, TEXAS 75217
PHONE (214) 398-1199 FAX (214) 398-1293

WRITE IN NO. 863



The Master Touch

Artistic - - - Authentic - - - Affordable

For more than a century, desigers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by THE DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs, produced in varied materials readily installed by tradespeople or do-it-yourselfers. Whether you are involved with period restoration, remodelling or a new-building project we can help you add the distinctive Master Touch.

For further information call (312) 847-6300 or Fax: (312) 847-6357.

Or send $25.00 for our five-book set of copiously-illustrated catalogs, useful resources which will help you create new dimensions of beauty.

THE DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 SOUTH MORGAN — CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 — PHONE (312) 847-6300 — FAX (312) 847-6357

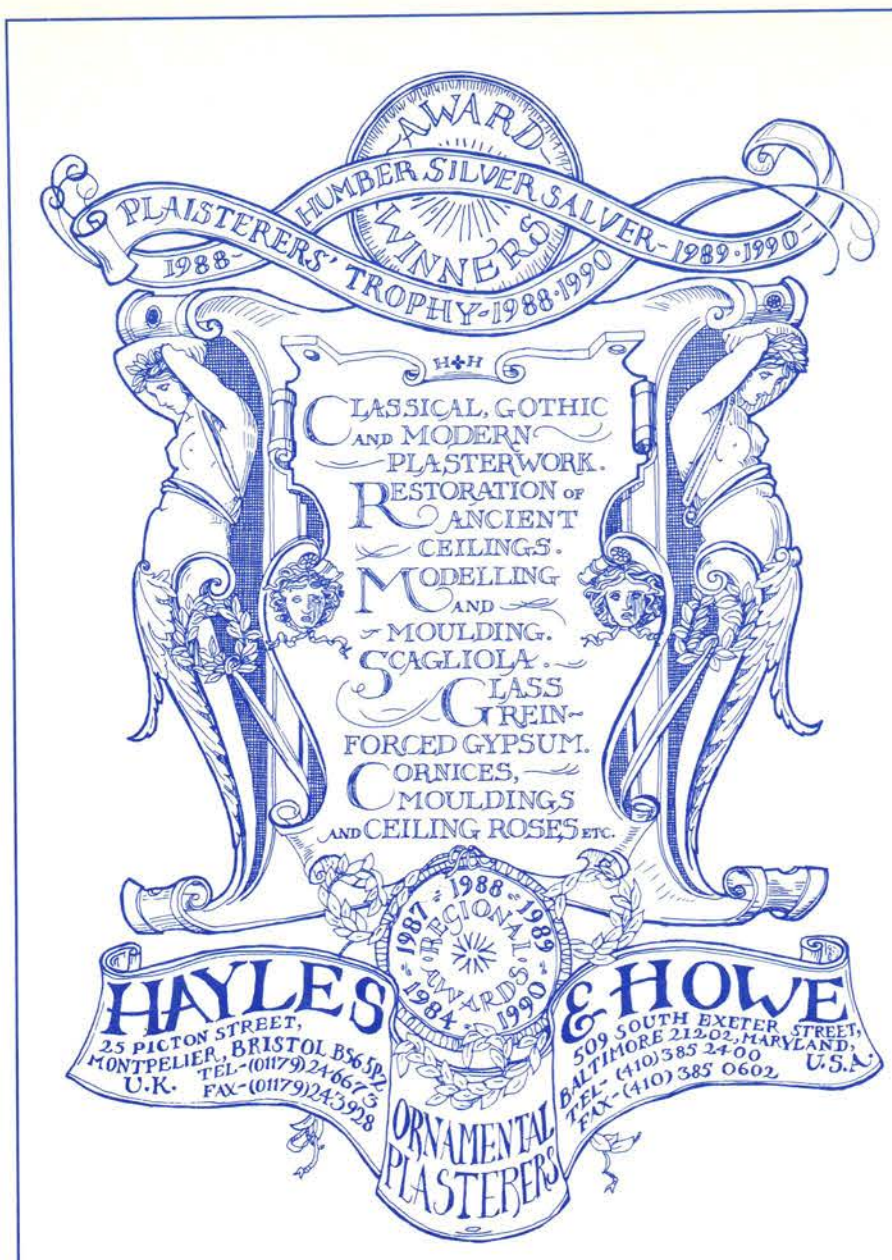
WRITE IN NO. 21

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Columns, Capitals & Balustrades SourceList

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY CLEM LABINE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Columns					Capitals	Balustrades	% Custom
			Solid	Hollow	Stavework	Materials	Max. Dia.x Max. Ht.	Materials	Materials	
Ionic Castings **43-02 34th Ave., Dept. TB** **Long Island City, NY 11101** **718-786-7670; Fax: Same as phone**	Custom designs, replacement elements in a variety of molded materials, for interior and exterior applications.	Free Write in No. 454	✔	✔		Fiberglass, polymer composites, GFRC	As specified	Fiberglass, polymer composites, GFRC	Plaster/gypsum, polymer composites, GFRC, FRP, cast stone	95%
Janusz Art Stone Inc. **7025 N.E. 2nd Ave., Dept. TB** **Miami, FL 33138** **305-754-7171; Fax: 305-754-0450**	Custom design service; adjustable sizes on all columns, capitals, and balustrades; large selection; rapid turnaround. Also: Simulated keystone.	Free		✔		Cast stone	As specified	Cast stone	Cast stone	100%
Jeld-Wen, Turning Point Div. **3250 Lakeport Blvd., Dept. TB** **Klamath Falls, OR 97601** **800-877-9482; Fax: 541-884-2231**	Stock and custom columns, posts, spindles, and stair parts manufactured to highest industry standards in western hemlock; finish sanded.	Free Write in No. 362		✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite	30 in.x30 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	Wood	15%
JMS Wood Products **8825 Shirley Ave., Dept. TB** **Northridge, CA 91324** **818-709-8674; Fax: 818-709-8683**	Specialists in rope moldings (3/8 in. to 3 in.) and rope columns (4 in. to 24-in. dia.). Any design, any wood species; custom and production runs. Also, fluting, reeding, and twisting.	Free Write in No. 632	✔	✔		Wood	24 in.x12 ft.	Wood		100%
Josef's Art Wood Turning **71 Sewell St., Dept. TB** **Hempstead, NY 11550** **516-489-3080; Fax: 516-489-3148**	Wood columns; interior or exterior; load-bearing or not; fluted, reeded, roped, and carved styles. Also posts, balusters, table and chair legs, and other turnings, custom or production; hand rails, moldings, balls, dowels & rosettes.	Free Write in No. 31	✔	✔	✔	Wood	36 in.x30 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Wood	100%
Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor **378 North Rd., Dept. TB** **Hampden, MA 01036** **413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307**	Highest quality hand-carved classical capitals. Custom carving of wood architectural elements, both interior and exterior, including furniture (all periods), fireplace mantels, stairs, moldings, and other specialty carvings.	Free Write in No. 738	✔	✔		Carved wood	As specifed	Carved wood		100%
Limestone Concept, Inc. **13416 Estrella Ave., Dept. TB** **Gardena, CA 90248** **310-329-9885; Fax: 310-329-9903**	Offers fabrication of limestone architectural pieces carved in the French tradition, from Gothic to contemporary styles. Products include fireplaces, fountains, columns, moldings, benches, balusters, statuary, and more.	Free Write in No. 539	✔			Craved stone	As specified	Carved stone	Stone	100%
Melton Classics **P.O. Box 465020, Dept. TB** **Lawrenceville, GA 30246** **800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988**	Classically correct architectural columns and balustrades; 10-yr. warranty redwood columns, stain-grade hardwood columns, and marble composite columns. DuraClassic poly-resin columns and poly-resin marble composite balustrades.	Free Write in No. 410		✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite	36 in.x32 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Cast stone, polymer composite	100%
Mohamad Wood Turning Co. **28 Meadow St., Dept. TB** **Brooklyn, NY 11206** **718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021**	Specializes in custom wood spirals, turnings, balusters, and columns in all classical styles; load-bearing for interior or exterior use. Can furnish fluting, reeding, rope twists, and custom carving. Fractional columns available.	Free Write in No. 5	✔	✔	✔	Wood	40 in.x32 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Wood	100%
National Hardwood **14959 Delano St., Dept. TB** **Van Nuys, CA 91411** **818-988-9663; Fax: 818-988-4955**	Wholesale hardwood flooring and molding, columns, staircases, mantels, custom laser flooring, custom milling. Over 4.5-million ft. of material stocked.	Free		✔		Wood, polymer composite, cast stone	24 in.x24 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Wood, cast stone, polymer composite	5%
New England Woodturners **130 Ingham Hill Rd., Dept. TB** **Old Saybrook, CT 06475** **860-388-1943; Fax: 860-388-1943**	Column and porch post lengths up to 16 ft.; diameters to 14 in.; newels, balusters, finials; all styles; any wood specified. Also, path markers with decorative finials; porch or interior stair; short runs a specialty.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Wood	44 in.x32 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Wood	100%
Newmeyer Lumber Co. **P.O. Box 36, Dept. TB** **Rahway, NJ 07065** **800-514-7245; Fax: 908-388-0324**	Specialty lumber company provides interior and exterior railings, balustrades, turnings, circular, and spiral stairs. Stocks over 100 turnings and 15 rail profiles. Columns in wood and FRP; capitals in compo and polyurethane.	Free Write in No. 883	✔	✔	✔	Wood, structural composites	As specified	Wood, composites	Wood, polymer composites	40%
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks **20209 Broadway, Dept. TB** **Snohomish, WA 98290** **360-668-5434; Fax: 360-483-5721**	Manufacturers of dry-cast cast stone columns, European-designed sandstone planters, urns, and other containers.	Free Write in No. 598	✔			Cast stone	As specified	Cast stone	Cast stone	10%
NT Hartmann Sanders **4340 Bankers Cir., Dept. TB** **Atlanta, GA 30360** **800-241-4303; Fax: 770-449-5875**	Authentic architectural columns and capitals — interior and exterior applications. Redwood, other species. Wood columns are classically correct and durable. Wide choice of designs, styles, and materials; 20-yr. warranty.	Free Write in No. 912	✔		✔	Wood, polymer composite, fiberglass	44 in.x36 ft.	Wood, plaster/gypsum		100%
Pagliacco Turning & Milling **P.O. Box 225, Dept. TB** **Woodacre, CA 94973** **415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372**	Standard and custom columns and other turnings in all the classical styles. Solid and hollow turnings from 1-5/8 in. to 24 in.x20 ft.; some are load bearing. Stair parts, railings, balusters, balustrades, and custom work.	Free Write in No. 707	✔	✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite	30 in.x30 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	Wood	80%
Passaic Millwork **229 Central Ave., Dept. TB** **Passaic, NJ 07055** **201-772-9013; Fax: 201-458-0431**	Offers stairs, rails, and parts; columns; moldings; radius work; turnings and fluting to 12 ft.; wood species as specified.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Wood, structural composites	As specified	Wood, composites	Wood, polymer composites	75%
Progressive Building Products **P.O. Box 849, Dept. TB** **Franklin, NC 28734** **704-524-3081; Fax: 704-369-7405**	Extruded aluminum columns in square or round configurations that snap around existing posts. Bases and caps in various styles.	Free		✔		Aluminum	15 in.x26 ft.	Polymer composite, metal		0%
Gail Redman Woodturning **77 14th St., Dept. TB** **San Francisco, CA 94103** **415-431-1595; Fax: 415-431-1509**	Custom architectural handturnings; balusters, newel posts, finials, porch posts, corner blocks, table legs, etc., made from Western red cedar, redwood, or hardwoods. Also custom furniture.	Free Write in No. 627	✔	✔		Wood	As specified	Wood, composites	Wood	80%
Resinart Corp. **17 Continuum Dr., Dept. TB** **Fletcher, NC 28732** **704-687-0215; Fax: 704-687-0182**	Polymer column capitals cast in high-density polyurethane have high load-bearing capacity (up to 15,000 lb.). They come in all the classical Greek and Roman styles, and are available in most popular sizes.	Free						High-density polyurethane		50%
Rory Brennan/Preservation Plastering **RFD 1, Box 772, Dept. TB** **Putney, VT 05346** **802-387-4623; Fax: 802-387-4001**	Plaster conservation and restoration, blending traditional techniques with adhesives and consolidants. Custom enrichment replication, pigmentation formulation, historical documentation & analysis, and consultation. Replication of column capitals.	Free Write in No. 298						Plaster/gypsum		100%
W.N. Russell and Company **34-60 Albertson Ave., Dept. TB** **Collingswood, NJ 08108** **609-858-1057; Fax: 609-854-3310**	Cast-stone columns and capitals; replication of many natural stones: Brownstone, granite, slate, bluestone, sandstone, slate, etc. Can be cast into most architectural shapes; wide variety of finishes.	Free	✔	✔		Cast stone	36 in. x 24 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	100%



Visit our booth at Restoration '96 in Chicago!

WRITE IN NO. 352

ZIGGURAT

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS

1702 N. MILWAUKEE, CHGO. IL 60647 312 227-6290

CHICAGO S PREMIERE SOURCE FOR
VINTAGE ARCHITECTURAL TREASURES
BUY·SELL·RENT·SHIP NATIONWIDE

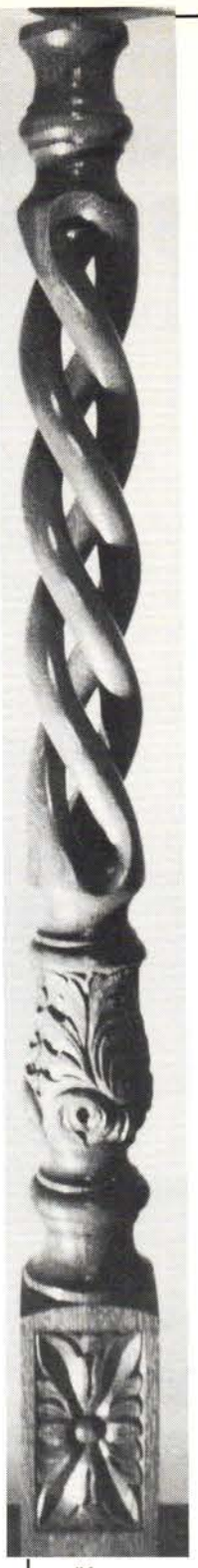
ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES
BUILT-IN CABINETRY
COLUMNS
FIREPLACE MANTELS
GARDEN ORNAMENT
LIGHTING
LIMESTONE FRIEZE
ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK
PIER MIRRORS
RELIGIOUS ORNAMENT
STAINED GLASS
STATUARY
TERRA COTTA
THEATER ARTIFACTS & MORE

OLD WORLD RESTORATION STAINED GLASS STUDIO

EXPERT RESTORATION·CUSTOM FABRICATION
LARGE SELECTION OF QUALITY PERIOD STAINED & BEVELED GLASS

312 862-5435 FAX 312 227-6289
1702 N. MILWAUKEE, CHGO. IL. 60647

WRITE IN NO. 782



#1

Starting newel
Hollow spiral
All sizes
Custom work to your design
Stock sizes

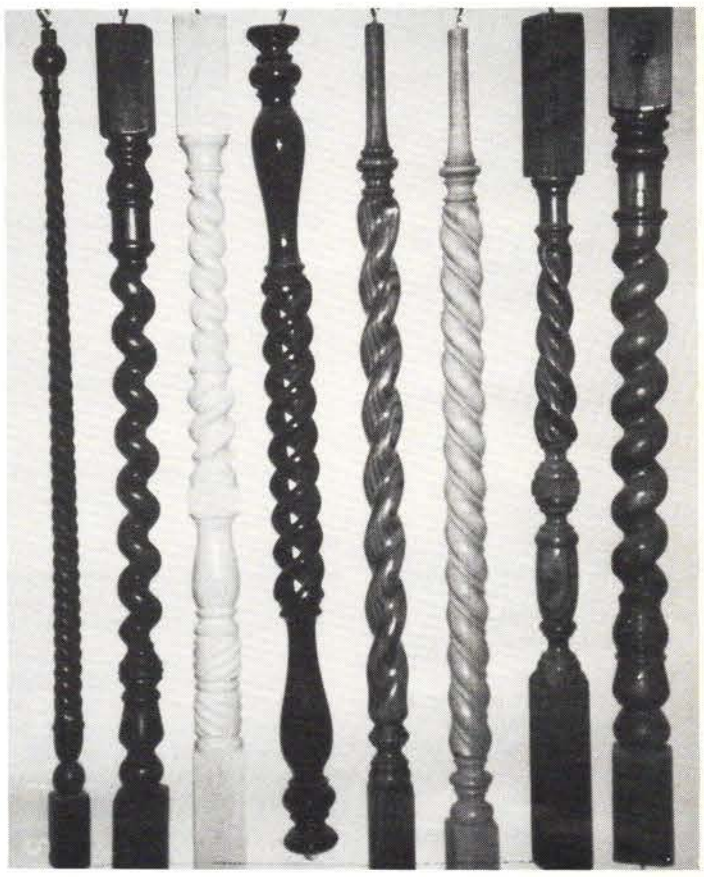
FANTASY WOOD CUSTOM SPIRAL

We can create any spiral or turning to your specifications

Special spiral columns, 16 in. dia. and 9 ft. l.

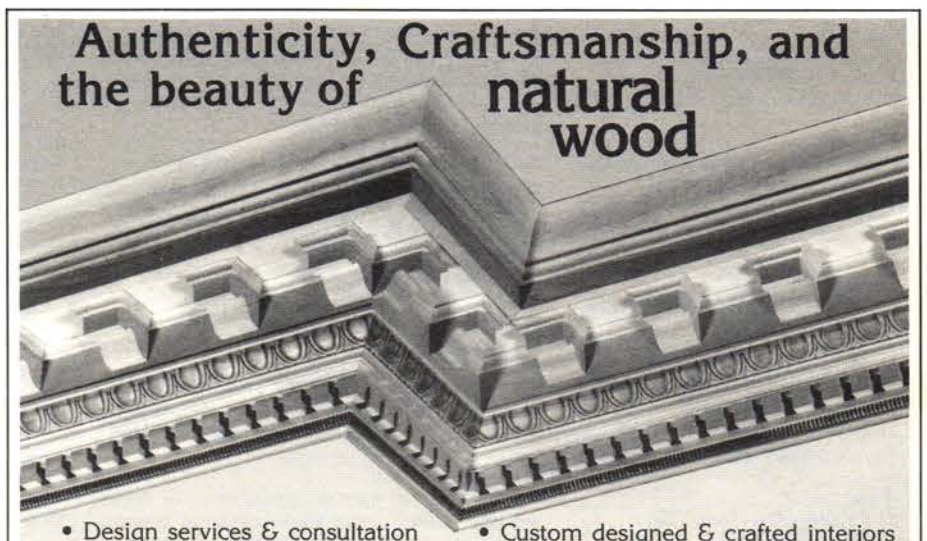
All species

MOHAMAD
WOOD TURNING CORP.
28 Meadow St. Brooklyn, NY 11206
(718) 417-0025 FAX (718) 417-0021



#2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9

WRITE IN NO. 5



- Design services & consultation
- Embossed wood mouldings — straight or curved
- Available in all species of wood
- Custom designed & crafted interiors
- Doors • Mantels • Gun cases
- Raised paneling • Circular stairs
- Custom cabinetry • Entryways
- Supervision from design to installation

CATALOG AVAILABLE — $5

AMERICAN CUSTOM MILLWORK, INC.

3904 NEWTON ROAD • P.O. BOX 3608
ALBANY, GA 31706
(912) 888-3303 • (912) 888-6848 • FAX (912) 888-9245
U.S.A. — WORLDWIDE

WRITE IN NO. 678

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Columns, Capitals & Balustrades SourceList

CSI# 06400

COMPILED BY CLEM LABINE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Columns					Capitals	Balustrades	% Custom
			Solid	Hollow	Stavework	Materials	Max. Dia.x Max. Ht.	Materials	Materials	
A.F. Schwerd Mfg. Co. **3215 McClure Ave., Dept. TB** **Pittsburgh, PA 15212** **412-766-6322; Fax: 412-766-2262**	Column specialists. Standard and custom wood columns can be furnished with matching pilasters. Complete aluminum bases available for even-diameter exterior columns. 10 styles of ornamental capitals. Custom matching of existing columns.	Free Write in No. 161		✔	✔	Wood; metal bases	48 in.x34 ft.	Wood, plaster/gypsum		95%
Silverton Victorian Millworks **P.O. Box 2987, Dept. TB** **Durango, CO 81302** **800-933-3930; Fax: 970-259-5919**	Complete line of parts for porches and stairs: rails, balusters, posts, newels, treads, and gingerbread; screen doors; custom work and volume discounts. Stair parts available in hemlock and oak.	Free Write in No. 171	✔	✔	✔	Wood, polymer composites	12 in.x16 ft.	Wood, polymer composite	Wood, polymer composite	15%
Soltis Plastering & Stucco **1032 N. Hamlet Dr., Dept. TB** **Avon, MN 56310** **800-824-4238; Fax: 612-356-9067**	French plaster architectural ornament includes moldings, columns, pedestals, ceiling rosettes, niches, vases, cornices. Also: Large selection of architectural wood columns and capitals.	Free Write in No. 847								5%
Somerset Door & Column Co. **P.O. Box 755, Dept. TB** **Somerset, PA 15501** **814-445-9608; Fax: 814-443-1658**	Colonial wood columns, custom or standard; architectural solid-wood doors, hand assembled to spec.; newels, balusters, posts, casework, and moldings.	Free Write in No. 66		✔	✔	Wood, fiberglass	40 in.x40 ft.	Wood, compo, plaster/gypsum, fiberglass		55%
Spartan Architectural Columns **328 S. Central; Ste. 204, Dept. TB** **Medford, OR 97501** **800-949-5450; Fax: 503-734-7453**	Wood columns and ornamental capitals. In architectural series and stock residential patterns. Species include pine, redwood, oak, maple & cherry.	Free Write in No. 565		✔	✔	Wood, fiberglass	30 in.x30 ft.	Wood, FRP	Polymer/composite	75%
Spaulding Craft, Inc. **1053 Harbor Lake Dr., Dept. TB** **Safety Harbor, FL 34695** **813-726-2316; Fax: 813-725-2897**	Molded architectural FRP fiberglass; columns, exterior cornices, balustrades.	Free Write in No. 11		✔		Fiberglass	As specified	Polymer composite	Fiberglass	100%
Stonco, Inc. **4924 Poppleton St., Dept. TB** **Omaha, NE 68106** **402-556-5544; Fax: 402-556-5511**	Specializes in the custom fabrication and duplication of decorative stonework, including shop drawings, engineering, pattern and mold work, as well as casting and finishing.	Free Write in No. 880	✔	✔		Cast stone	36 in.x24 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	100%
Stone Legends **301 Pleasant Dr., Dept. TB** **Dallas, TX 75217** **214-398-0999; Fax: 214-398-1293**	Cast-stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, steps, wall caps, pavers, signs, landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 863	✔	✔		Cast stone	36 in.x24 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	50%
Stone Magic Mfg. **5400 Miller, Dept. TB** **Dallas, TX 75206** **800-597-3606; Fax: 214-823-4503**	Manufactures a varied line of easily installed cast-stone mantels with the look and feel of cut limestone. Prices range from $650 to $4,400.	Free Write in No. 906	✔	✔		Cast stone	36 in.x24 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	25%
Techcrete Architectural Precast **12920 Alexandria Dr., Dept. TB** **Opa Locka, FL 33054** **305-688-1461; Fax: 305-688-3107**	Wide range of cast-stone architectural elements, including fountains, wall cap and surrounds, columns, blueprinted cast-stone veneer, stair risers, custom keystone columns.	Free		✔		Cast stone	32 in.x20 ft.	Cast stone	Cast stone	100%
Treadway Industries, Inc. **2025 S. Airport Blvd., Dept. TB** **Chandler, AZ 85249** **602-225-0511; Fax: 602-225-0517**	Custom design and manufacture of architectural and sculptural shapes, including columns, capitals, and balustrades of any size or shape, interior or exterior. Finish for expanded polystyrene elements is normally Polygarde hard-coat urethane that provides impact resistance. Specialized customized faux finishes.	Free Write in No. 522	✔	✔		Polymer/ composites, EPS	As specified	Polymer/ composite, Foam + Polygarde	Polymer/ composite, Foam + Polygarde	100%
Treadway Industries, Inc. **111 Weber Ave., Dept. TB** **Leesburg, FL 34748** **352-326-3313; Fax: 352-787-2888**	Custom design and manufacture of architectural and sculptural shapes, including columns, capitals, and balustrades of any size or shape, interior or exterior. Finish for expanded polystyrene elements is normally Polygarde hard-coat urethane that provides impact resistance. Specialized customized faux finishes.	Free Write in No. 522	✔	✔		Polymer/ composites, EPS	As specified	Polymer/composit e, Foam + Polygarde	Polymer/ composite, Foam + Polygarde	100%
Turncraft **P.O. Box 2429, Dept. TB** **White City, OR 97503** **800-423-3311; Fax: 541-826-1393**	Architecturally correct columns in a variety of wood species, both soft and hardwoods, exotics and domestics; columns in finger-jointed staves and solid stave; round and square styles. Both custom and stock columns available.	Free Write in No. 561		✔	✔	Wood, polymer/ composite	30 in.x30 ft.	Wood, polymer composite, plaster/gypsum	Wood	15%
Universal Gypsum Technology, Inc. **P.O. Box 315, Dept. TB** **Egg Harbor City, NJ 08215** **609-965-7700; Fax: 609-965-0227**	Manufacturers of glass fiber-reinforced polymerized gypsum products, including columns, capitals, ceiling tiles, moldings, coffers, etc. CAD design and custom finishing services; theme project specialists.	Free Write in No. 585	✔	✔		Modified gypsum	As specified	Modified gypsum	Modified gypsum	95%
Vetter Stone Co. **P.O. Box 38, Dept. TB** **Kasota, MN 56050** **507-345-4568; Fax: 507-345-4777**	Manufactures wide array of columns, capitals, and balustrades. Can fabricate Minnesota dolomite to suit almost any design style. Stone is available in wide variety of colors and finishes.	Free	✔			Natural stone	24 in.x10.5 ft.	Natural stone	Natural stone	95%
Frederick Wilbur — Woodcarver **P.O. Box 425, Dept. TB** **Lovingston, VA 22949** **804-263-4827; Fax: 804-263-5958**	Classical woodcarver specializing in traditional ornament; interior and exterior; column capitals, mantels, moldings, friezes, rosettes, and other elements; original designs or historically accurate reproductions.	Free Write in No. 165						Carved wood		100%
Wood Factory **111 Railroad St., Dept. TB** **Navasota, TX 77868** **409-825-7233; Fax: 409-825-1791**	Historically accurate millwork reproductions, both interior and exterior: Doors, screen doors, gingerbread, benches, gazebo parts, finials, stair parts, railings, porch parts, custom-turned lighting posts. Custom matching.	Free Write in No. 712	✔	✔	✔	Wood	20 in.x18 ft.	Wood	Wood	95%
Woodline Co. **1521 W. 14th St., Dept. TB** **Long Beach, CA 90813** **310-436-3771; Fax: 310-436-8891**	Architectural wood products: Wood carvings and corbels, stair parts, finials, capitals, and posts.	Free Write in No. 524	✔	✔		Wood	36 in.x16 ft.	Wood	Wood	100%
Worthington Group **P.O. Box 868, Dept. TB** **Troy, AL 36081** **800-872-1608; Fax: 334-566-5390**	True classical wood columns in all the basic orders. Also, FiberClassics columns and balustrades and architectural moldings. Lifestone exterior columns have touch and feel of wood, with a lifetime warranty. Unique balustrade system in proprietary fiberglass composite will last a lifetime.	Free Write in No. 163		✔	✔	Wood, polymer composite	30 in.x30 ft.	Polymer/ composite, plaster/gypsum	Polymer/ composite, proprietary fiberglass	20%
Ziggurat Architectural Ornaments **1702 N. Milwaukee Ave., Dept. TB** **Chicago, IL 60647** **312-227-6290; Fax: 312-227-6289**	Architectural antiques, including vintage columns & pilasters, mantels, tile inserts, firebacks, grates, irons, potbelly stoves, garden ornament; Art Deco fountains, interior lighting, stained and beveled glass, ironwork, terra cotta, and more.	Free Write in No. 782	✔	✔	✔	Wood, plaster, stone, copper	24 in.x10 ft.	Stone, wood, plaster	Stone, wood, terra cotta	0%

- Hand-Carved Quality
- Corbels • Finials
- Columns & Capitals
- Newel Posts & Balusters

- Call or Fax for Free Catalog
- Special orders welcome
- Custom Designs, Patterns, and Wood Species Also Available

WOODLINE
Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products

1521 W. 14th Street Long Beach, Ca 90813
Tel: (310) 436-3771 Fax: (310) 436-8891

WRITE IN NO. 524

PRESERVATION PLASTERING

Conservation:
- ◆ Documentation and analysis of existing conditions
- ◆ Reattachments of historic plasters with injected acrylic adhesives

Reproduction
- ◆ In-kind replacements, historic formulas duplicated

Ornamentation
- ◆ Replication and installation of ornamental plasters

Consultations available

RORY BRENNAN ◆ (802) 387-4623

WRITE IN NO. 298

Authentic architectural columns create exterior excitement...

and the most elegant interior designs

Classic columns are the essence of dramatic design and timeless beauty for the world's most architecturally exciting buildings. And today, architects and designers are bringing this excitement indoors, creating the world's most elegant interiors with authentic architectural columns and capitals from NT Hartmann Sanders.

With rigorous standards based on the timeless Orders of Architecture, NT Hartmann Sanders offers quality and authenticity second to none. Call or write today. Ask about our wide choice of designs, styles and materials, and our unprecedented twenty-year warranties.

NEWMAN TONKS

NT HARTMANN SANDERS

A NEWMAN TONKS COMPANY
4340 Bankers Circle, Atlanta, GA 30360

800-241-4303 770-449-1561
FAX 770-449-5875

WRITE IN NO. 912

ALUMINIUM
BY BESCO

The Past Re-Cast

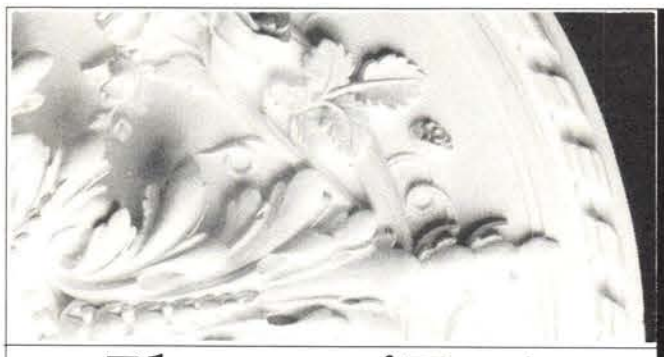
Hand-Cast
Custom Architecturals

Besco Manufacturing Co., Inc.
Box 68, Zelienople, PA 16063-0068
Telephone 412·452·8430

WRITE IN NO. 418

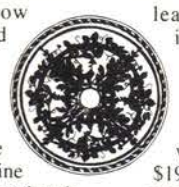
If

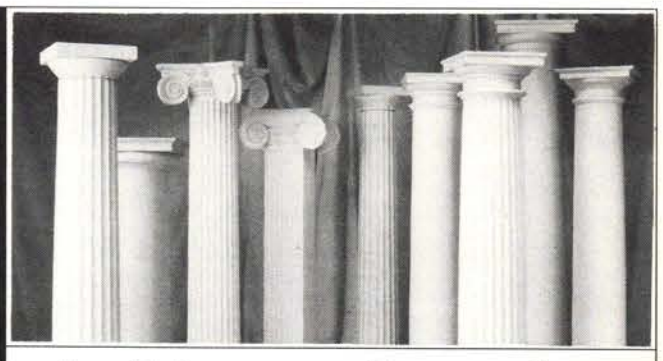
you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just give us a call at (718) 636-0788



Plaster *of Paris*

The beauty of authentic French plaster architectural ornamentation is now available in the United States. The classic styles and variety of designs set the Sorale line apart from all the competition. Free literature is available showing the complete line of mouldings, columns, pedestals ceiling rosettes, niches, vases and cornices. If you're interested in learning just how easy installation is and would like a view of how beautiful homes or offices finished with Sorale plaster can be, a video is available for $19.95 (refundable with order).





Architectural wooden columns and capitals

Available in redwood,
pine and other species.
Diameters 6"-36".
Heights to 40'.

See these products in the Designer's Viewpoint Showroom at IMS Suite 151D

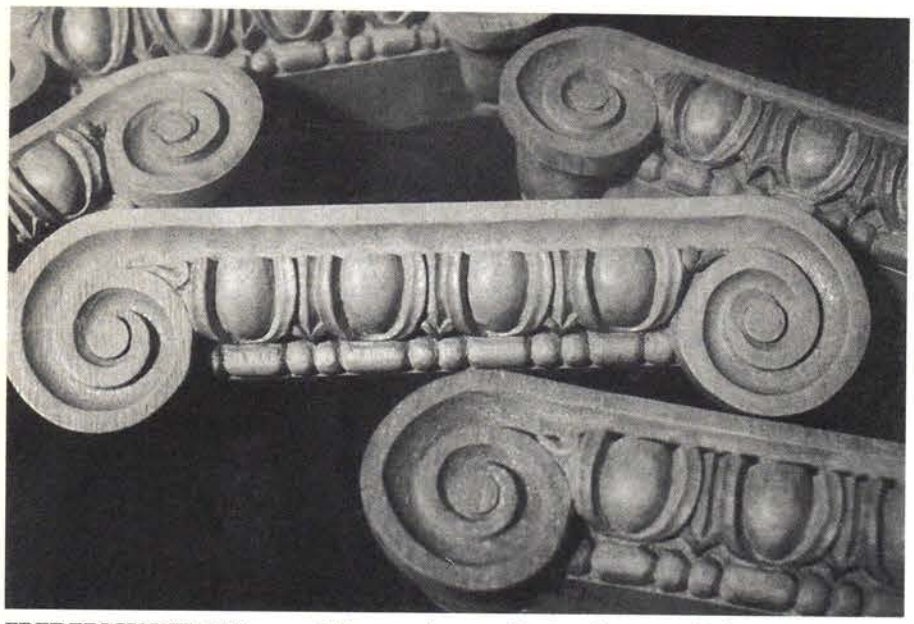
Soltis Plastering Since 1959

For more information on these products call 1-800-824-4238

WRITE IN NO. 847

COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 20-26.



FREDERICK WILBUR carved these mahogany Ionic pilaster capitals as part of the ornamental program for a custom wood mantelpiece. *Write in No. 165*

SCHWERD MFG. was selected to supply the monumental Corinthian columns for the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Allegheny County, Penn. *Write in No. 161*

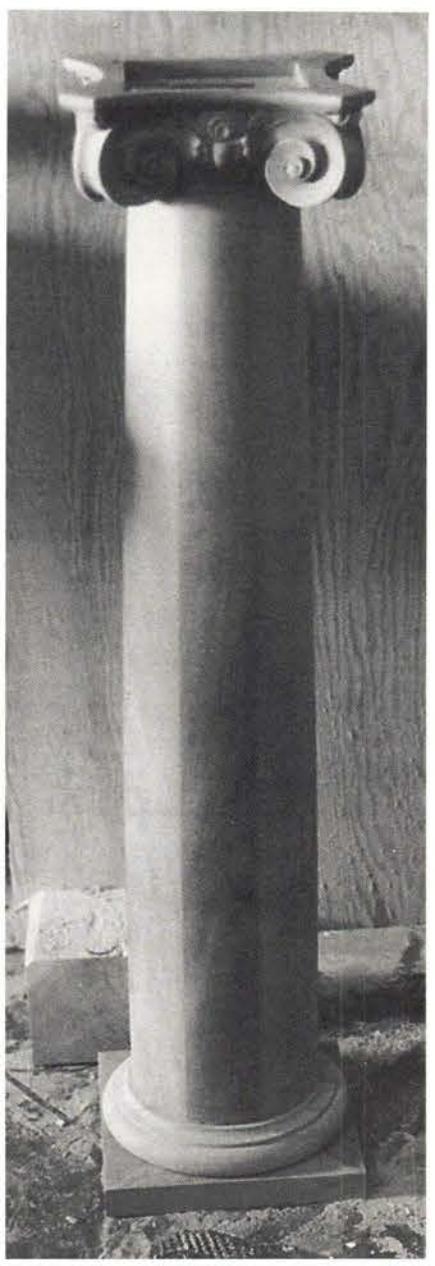
ESSEX WORKS created capitals and pediment bases from precast concrete for the restoration of St. Ann's Church in Brooklyn, NY. *Write in No. 720*

ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS used GFRC to produce these hollow capital and base replacements for deteriorating sandstone originals. The original marble shafts were core-drilled to allow for installation of structural steel columns that support the weight of the massive stone arches above. *Write in No. 613*

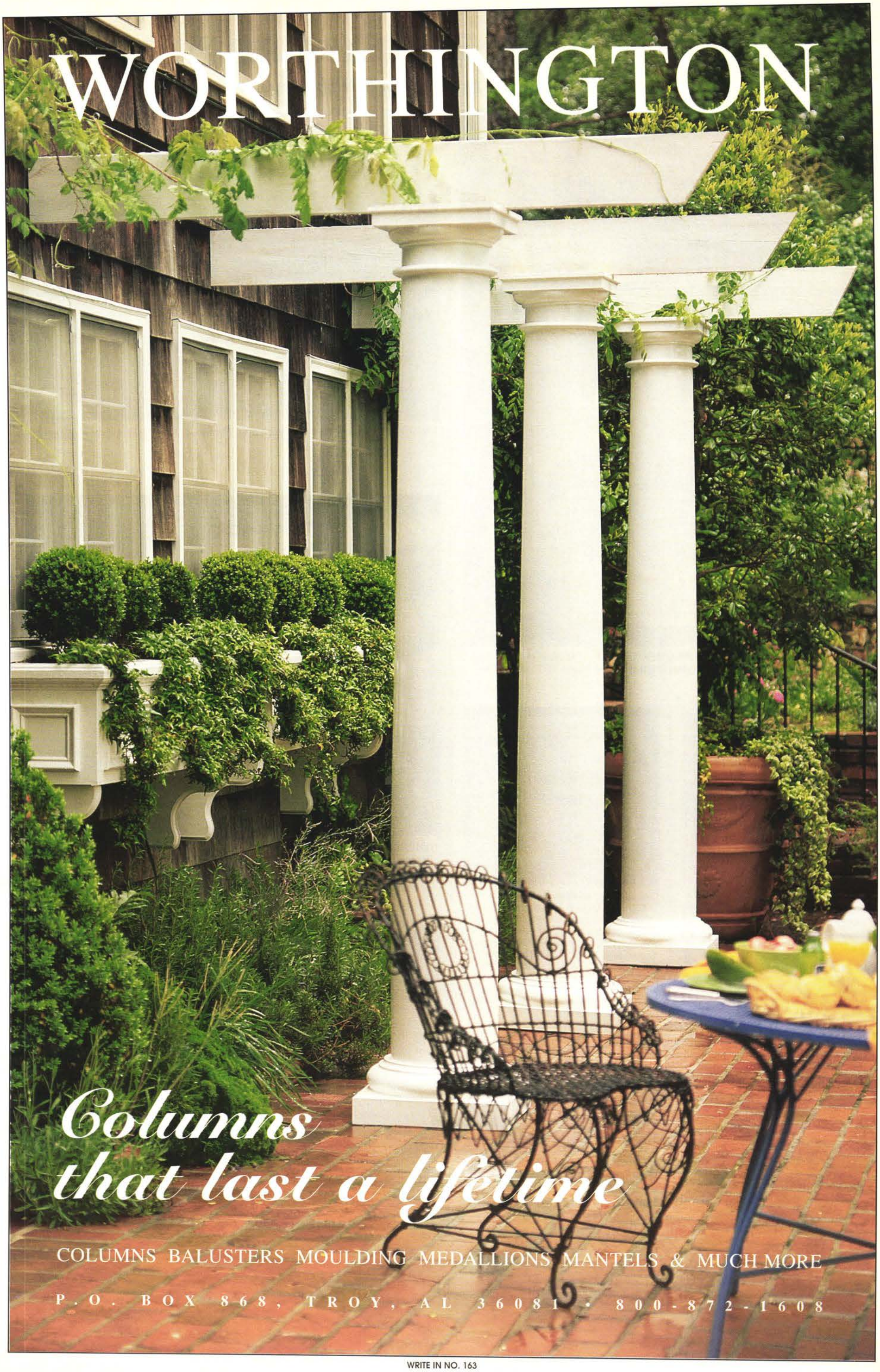
Columns and carved ornament are just a sampling of the ornamental architectural elements available from CLASSIC ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES.

Hardwood balusters and newels are available from GAIL REDMAN WOODTURNING. *Write in No. 627*

As part of its massive inventory of antique architectural elements, ZIGGURAT has this c. 1918 Byzantine style scagliola column salvaged from a Chicago-area church. *Write in No. 782*



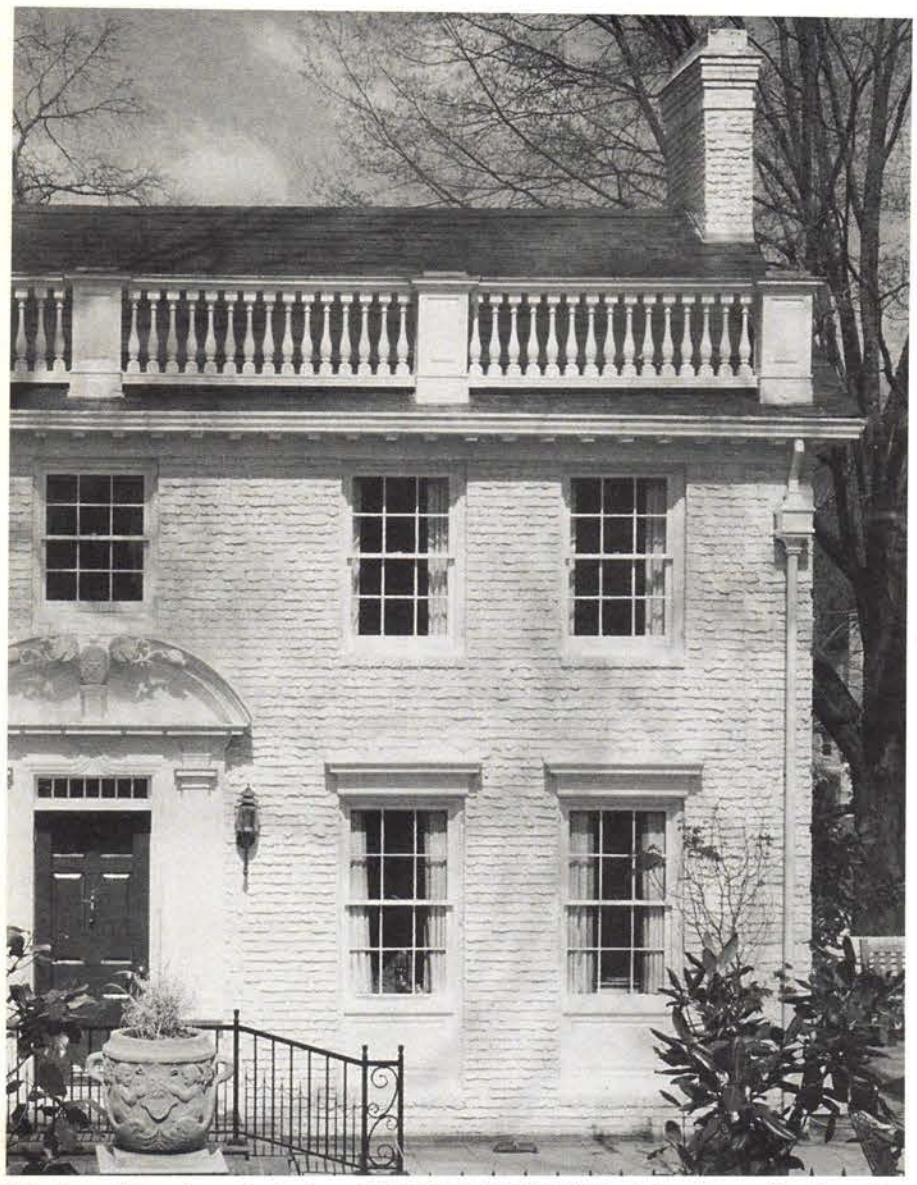
These cherry wood columns, from TURNCRAFT, feature carved Ionic capitals. *Write in No. 561*



WRITE IN NO. 163

COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 20-26.



Exterior millwork products from CROWN HERITAGE include pine and redwood balusters, box newels, and handrails adorning this classic home. *Write in No. 596*

AMERICAST makes cast stone columns, like those flanking this arched entranceway.

WORTHINGTON supplies structurally reinforced Fiberstone balustrading: Shown here are balusters #752 and piers. The balustrading is also available in a keystone finish, to create a Mediterranean flavor. *Write in No. 163*

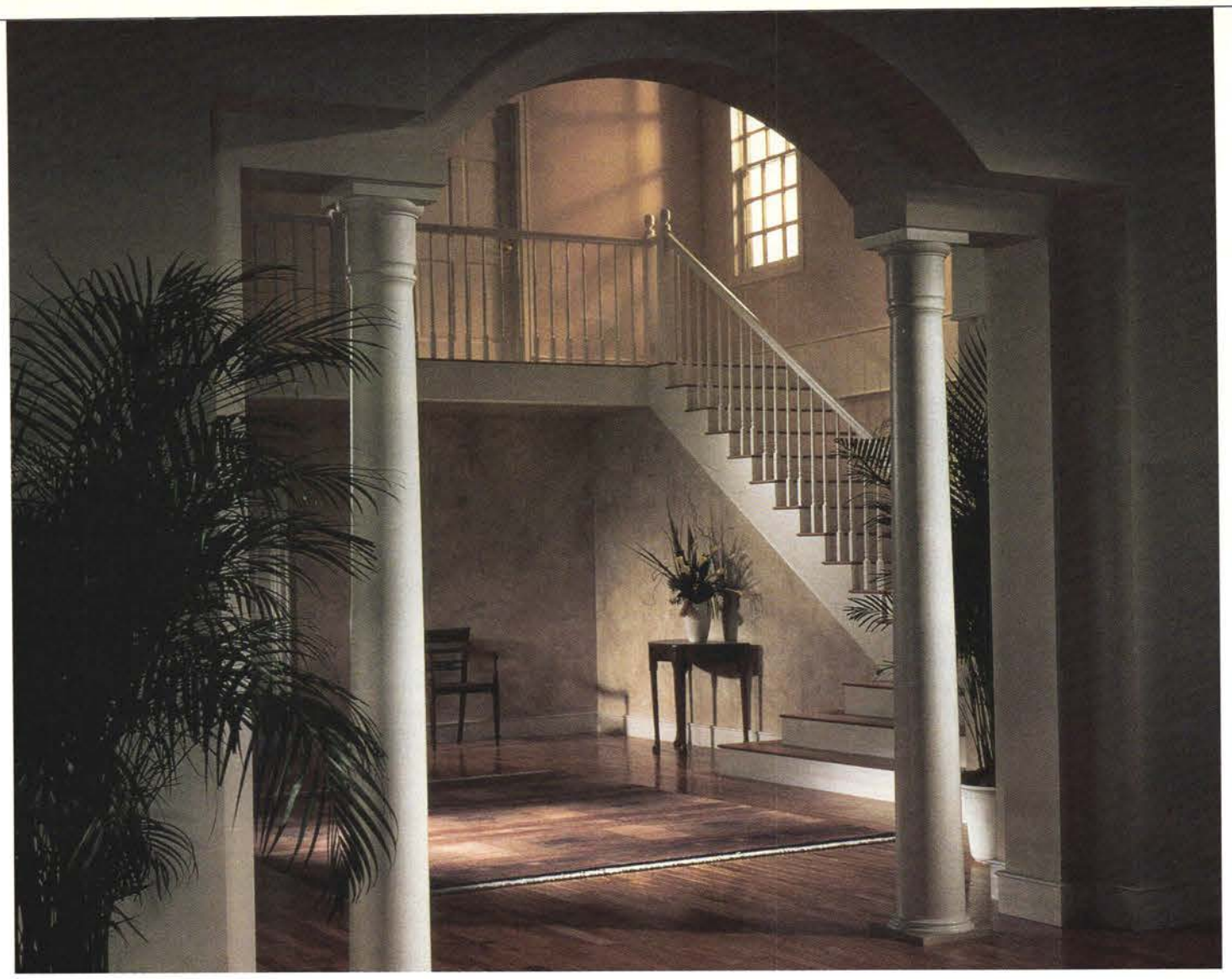
THE WOOD FACTORY specializes in historically styled turnings and ornamental millwork. It supplied this elaborate Victorian residence with its posts, spindles, and exterior woodwork. *Write in No. 712*

One of the specialties of TREADWAY INDUSTRIES is supplying molded architectural ornament for theme parks and other entertainment projects. Shown is a 10-ft. capital in the Egyptian style molded in EPS (expanded polystyrene); a coating of hard "Polygarde" urethane resin provides weather and impact resistance, plus the ability to simulate practically any material or finish. *Write in No. 522*

AGRELL & THORPE's classically trained stonecarvers sculpted this 3 ft. 6-in. Corinthian capital in limestone. *Write in No. 92*

CUMBERLAND WOODCRAFT produces hand-carved solid hardwood capitals and appliques; they are frequently used for back bars and other hospitality applications. *Write in No. 131*

Along with CAD shop drawings, SPAULDING CRAFT can provide expert patternmaking for FRP columns and capitals. *Write in No. 11*



From the best laid plans come the most beautiful results.

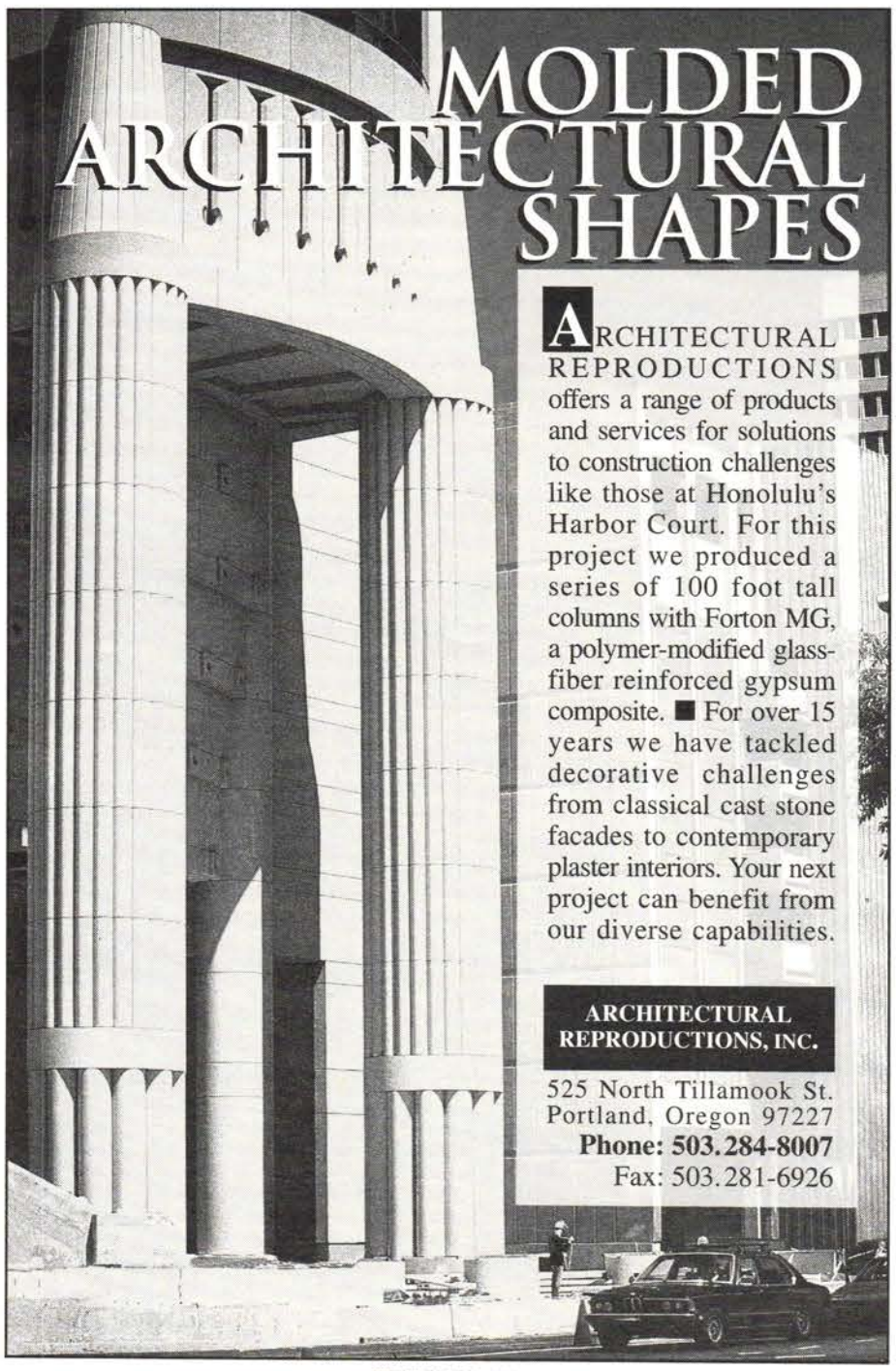
Attention to detail is what makes our wood products the finest and most sought-after in the world. Details in design, manufacturing, and service. Of course, what enables us to concentrate on the small things is the absolute control we have over every aspect of the manufacturing process. Our products are consistent, high quality and exactly what you order. Which is why we've been an industry leader in columns, posts, spindles and stair parts since 1925.

TURNING POINT™

Part of the JELD-WEN® family

1-800-877-9482

WRITE IN NO. 362



ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS offers a range of products and services for solutions to construction challenges like those at Honolulu's Harbor Court. For this project we produced a series of 100 foot tall columns with Forton MG, a polymer-modified glass-fiber reinforced gypsum composite. ■ For over 15 years we have tackled decorative challenges from classical cast stone facades to contemporary plaster interiors. Your next project can benefit from our diverse capabilities.

ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

525 North Tillamook St.
Portland, Oregon 97227
Phone: 503.284-8007
Fax: 503.281-6926

WRITE IN NO. 613

Blackhawk Stone Inc.

Custom Architectural Ornamentation

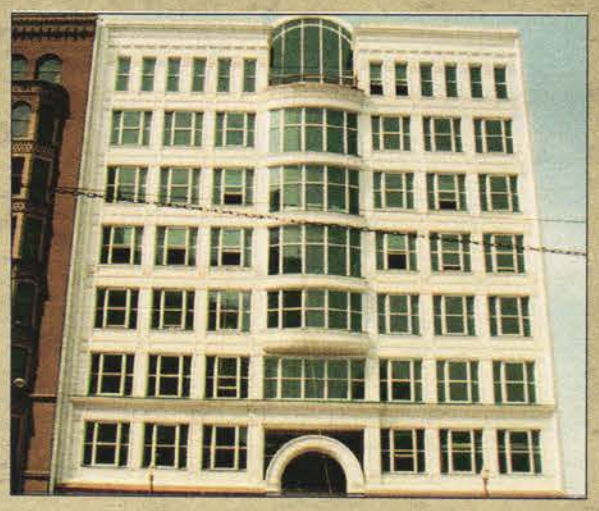
Interior & exterior custom molding and fabrication in cast polymer-composite, GRG, plaster, polymer-modified gypsum for restoration/new construction.

Restoration

Egyptian Theater
Dekalb, IL
Reconstruction of deteriorating terra-cotta in cast polymer-compsoite included 8-multi shade/color color matches.

New Construction

Western Reserve II,
Cleveland, Ohio
1500 cast polymer units manufactured to provide a traditional terra-cotta facade.



5 Duffy Lane, Suite C., Sugar Grove, IL 60554
(708) 556-4295 FAX (708) 556-4297

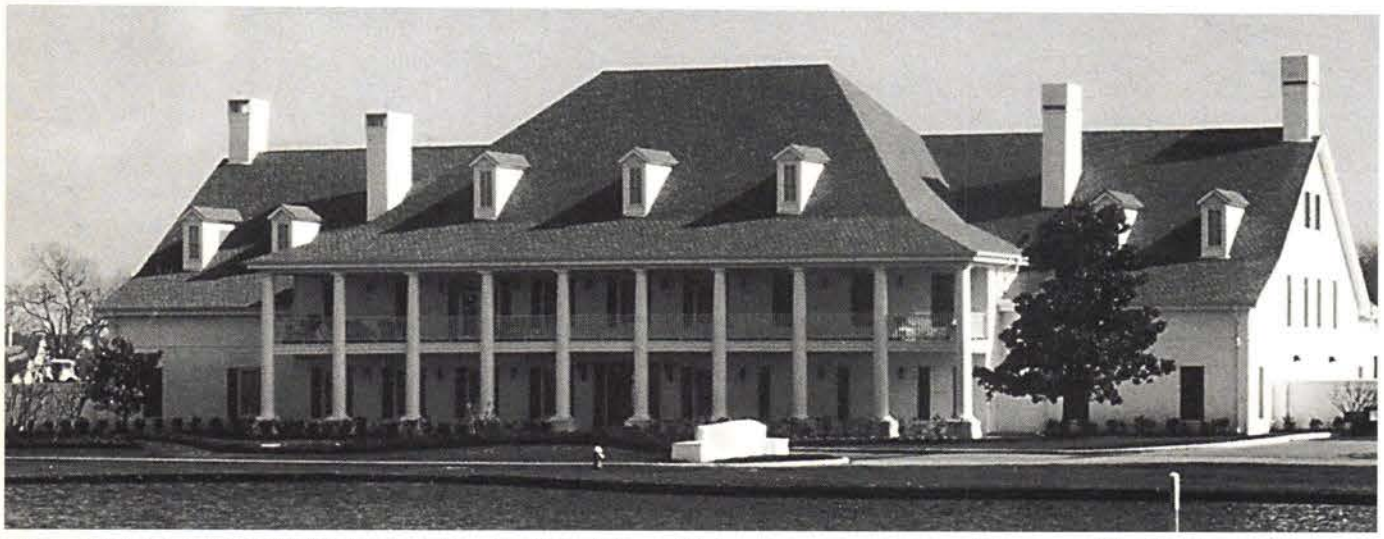
WRITE IN NO. 642

COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 20-26.

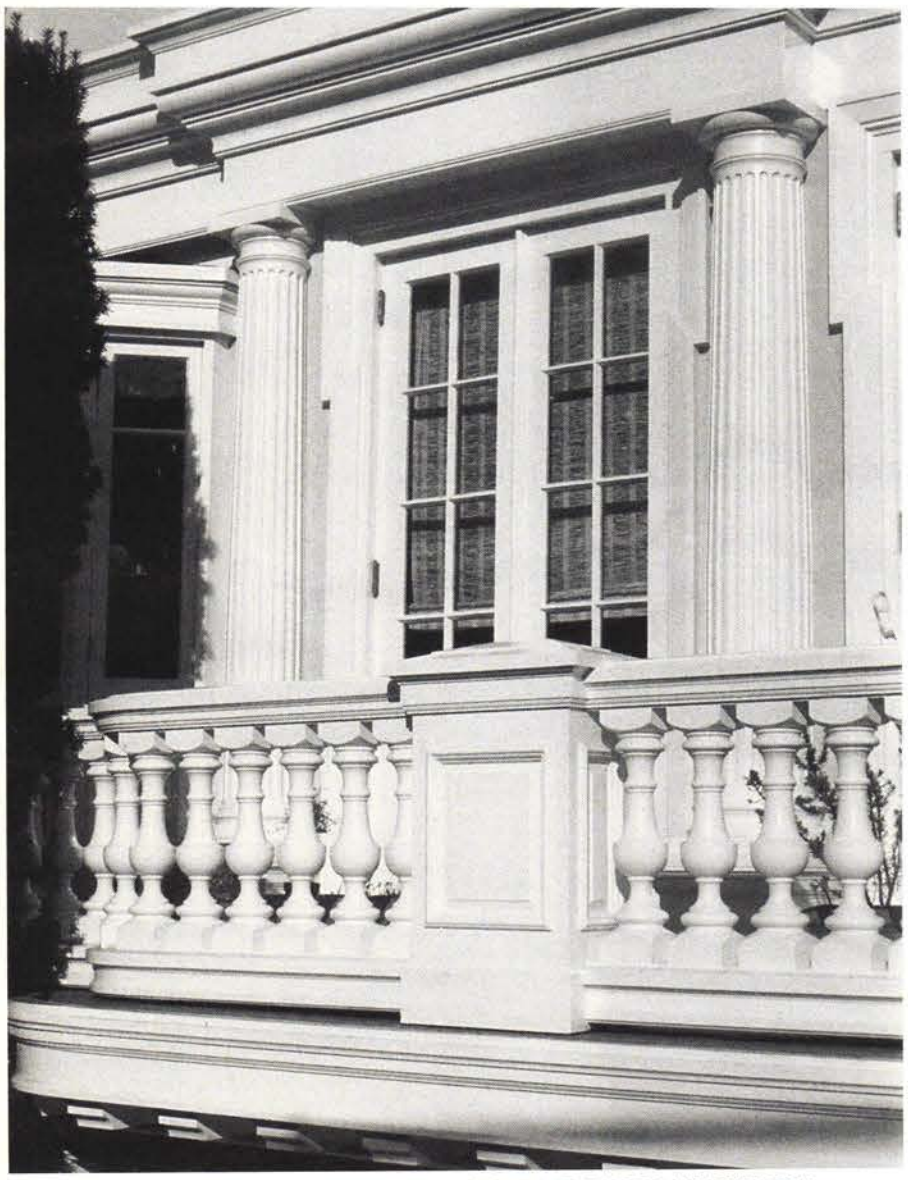
Pilasters, columns, and balusters in wood are just a few of the specialty millwork elements that CENTER LUMBER CO. provides. *Write in 680*

The International Museum of Cartoon Art features unusual geometric capitals and columns fabricated by TECHCRETE.



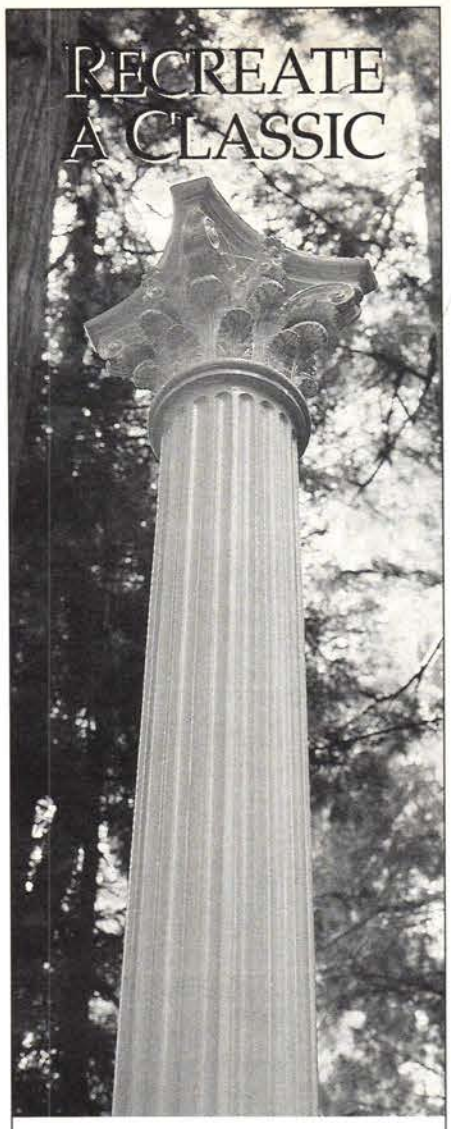
COLONIAL COLUMNS MFG. fabricated and installed the multiple columns, capitals, and bases used for the Pecan Grove Country Club of Richmond, Texas.

VETTER STONE has its own stone production facilities for Northern Minnesota stone, including grey buff and glacier buff. This column was fabricated from their buff stone.



Kiln-dried clear all-heart redwood was used by PAGLIACCO TURNING & MILLING to create this elegant balcony balustrade in San Francisco. *Write in No. 707*

COLUMNS, INC., manufactures load-bearing aluminum columns and elements, including these Scamozzi capitals and decorative aluminum bases for an aerobics center in Dallas, Texas.

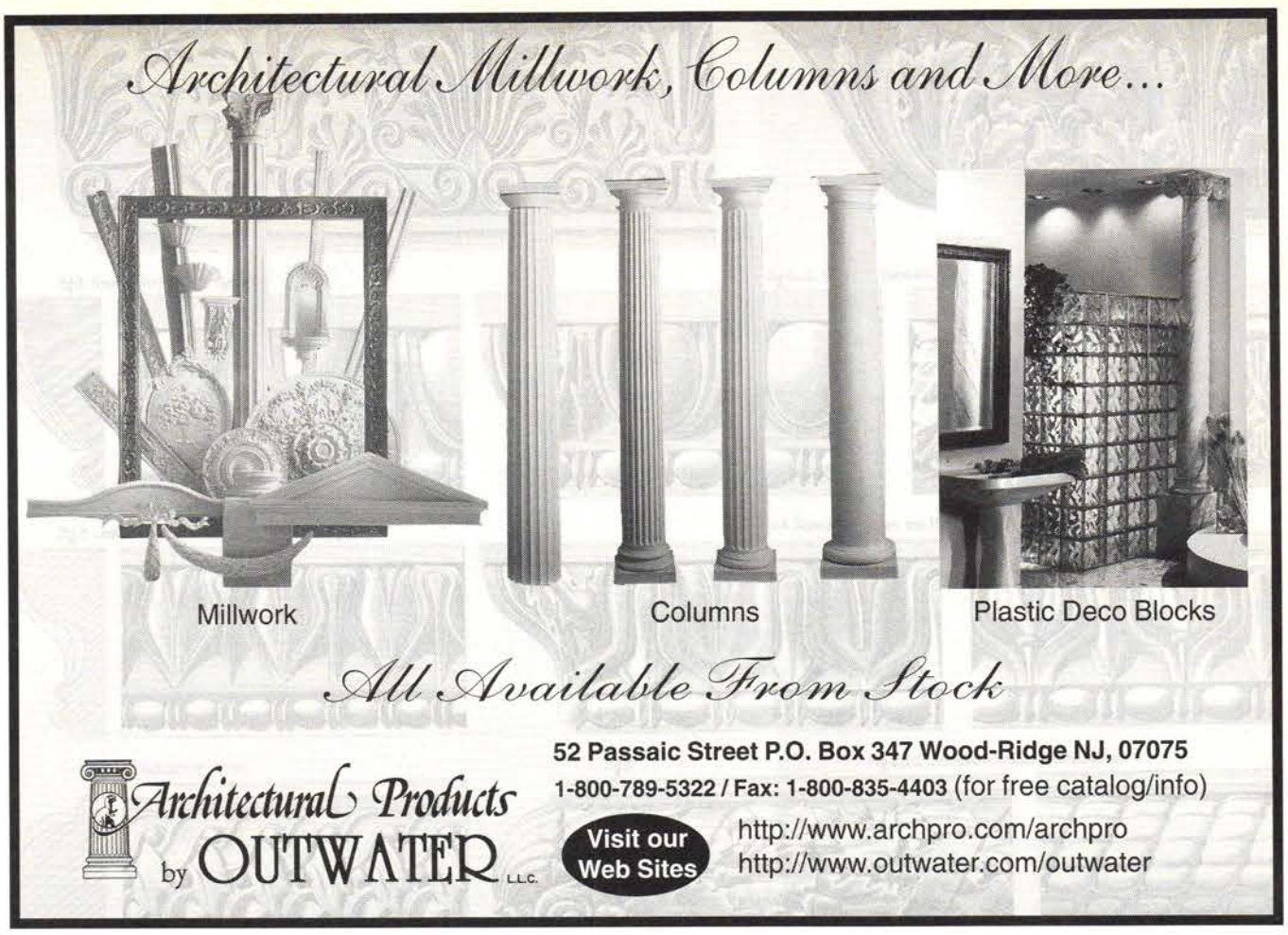


Capture the elegance of yesterday with columns crafted to today's highest standards in materials and workmanship. Turncraft Architectural Columns feature dimensions and heights in keeping with Vignola's guidelines for classic Greek and Roman columnar orders and today's building customs. Available in sizes to meet virtually every interior and exterior design application - from 8" to 30" in diameter and 8' to 30' in length. Practical kiln-dried Ponderosa Pine, durable clear heart Redwood or dramatic Oak. Fluted or unfluted. With eyecatching optional ornamental capitals or durable polyurethane cap & base sets. Also in economical Stock/ House Designs. Round & Square. Fluted or unfluted.

TURNCRAFT
A DIVISION OF CASCADE WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
1-800-423-3311 Fax 541-826-1393

©1992 Turncraft

WRITE IN NO. 561

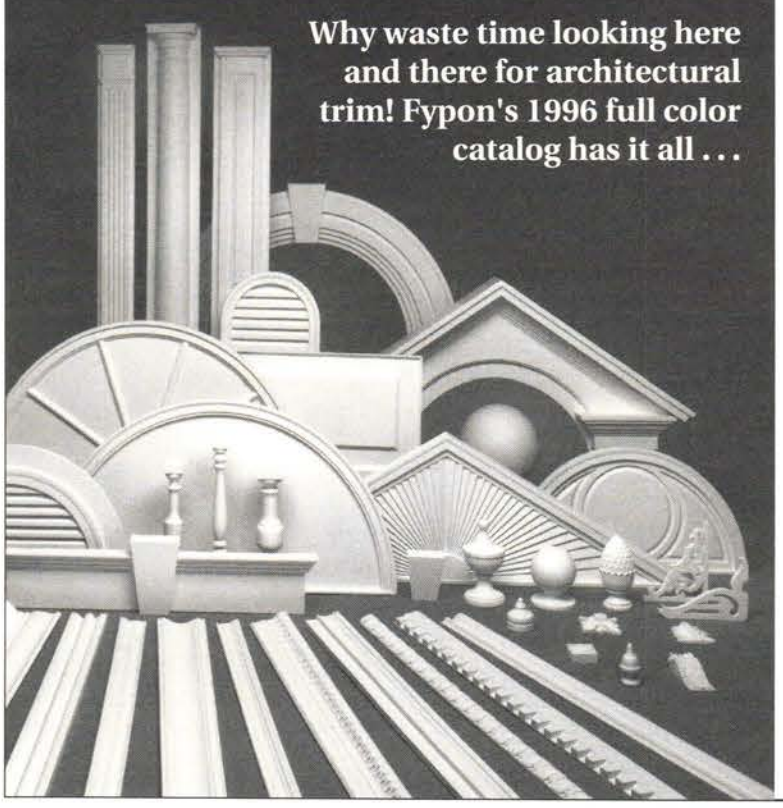


Architectural Products by OUTWATER L.L.C.

52 Passaic Street P.O. Box 347 Wood-Ridge NJ, 07075
1-800-789-5322 / Fax: 1-800-835-4403 (for free catalog/info)
Visit our Web Sites
http://www.archpro.com/archpro
http://www.outwater.com/outwater

WRITE IN NO. 493

ONE STOP SHOPPING WITH FYPON.



Why waste time looking here and there for architectural trim! Fypon's 1996 full color catalog has it all . . .

108 pages of door/window features, balustrade systems, moldings, brackets and more. Over 3500 items, all made from high density polymer in the exclusive Molded Millwork® process -- won't rot, insect resistant and is virtually maintenance-free.

Be sure to look for Fypon's new products which include a line of **polymer/steel columns.** They are structural and will not rot.

108 Page Full Color Catalog Available Now!

New from Fypon...
A computer aided program for inserting Fypon products into your AutoCad® drawings. For your **free copy** of FyponCAD™ contact Fypon,Inc.

22 West Pennsylvania Ave., Stewartstown, PA 17363
(717) 993-2593 or 1 (800) 537-5349 (U.S. & Canada)
FAX No. (717) 993-3782

WRITE IN NO. 617

Your Award-Winning Source for Elegant Woodwork

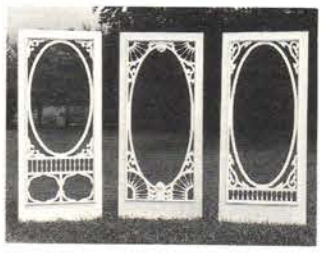
Everything you need in Victorian gingerbread, turnings and carvings, in premium grade solid hardwoods. Factory-direct savings.

Period bars, Backbars, Servers, Ceilings, Seating, Gazebo Kits and accessories.

We'll build to your specifications, supply any or all component parts. Complete custom design services.

Interior/exterior restoration projects, Victorian to Ultra-Contemporary, our specialty.

Send for catalog. Over 180 color pictures of products and design ideas. $5.00. Free if ordered on Company letterhead.



Cumberland Woodcraft Co. INC.

Office hrs. 8 AM to 4 PM Mon.-Fri. EST
Post Office Drawer 609 Carlisle, PA 17013 Dept. 222
(717) 243-0063 (800) 367-1884 Outside PA FAX (717) 243-6502

WRITE IN NO. 131

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes
• Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
• Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement

• Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Resistance
• Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
• Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

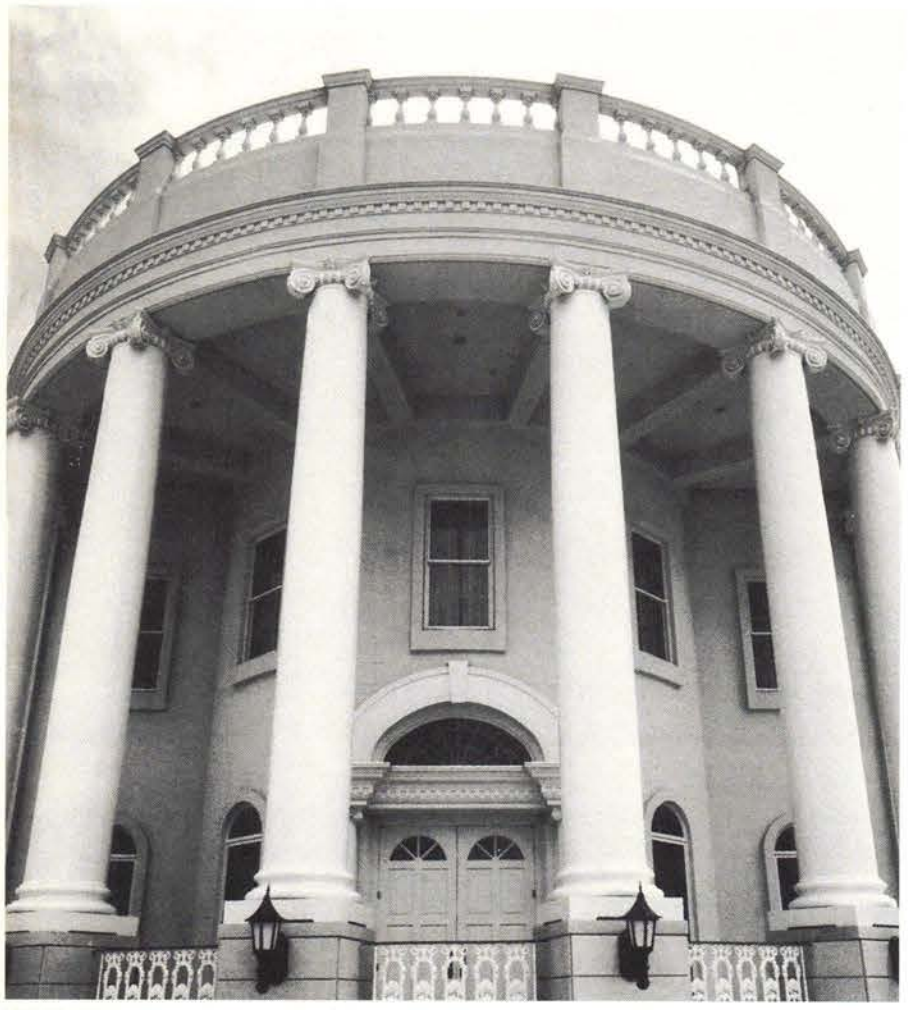
MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION
Call or Write for Free Consultation

1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (516) 842-4790

WRITE IN NO. 640

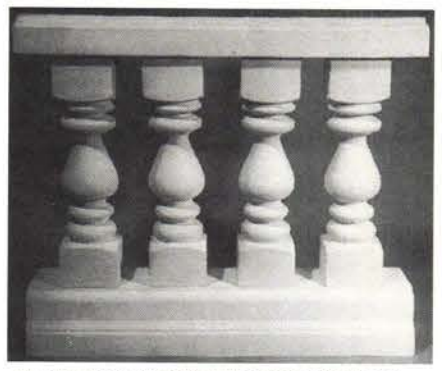
COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 20-26.



NT HARTMANN SANDERS fabricated these Scamozzi capitals and columns for this monumental two-story porch for Trinity Broadcasting, in Texas. *Write in No. 912*

FELBER STUDIOS' pilaster capital #431B has a height of 6-1/2 in., a width of 6-3/8 in., and projects 5/8 in. from the wall. *Write in No. 289*



ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS BY OUTWATER supplies columns and balustrades in a variety of styles and in materials ranging from traditional wood to lightweight polymers. *Write in No. 493*

Columns, balustrades, and architectural elements in precast concrete and GFRC are a specialty of ARTLO INDUSTRIES.

The wrought-iron railing on the balustrade over this classically pilastered bay was fabricated by WHITE OAK FORGE. *Write In No. 630*

RORY BRENNAN/PRESERVATION PLASTERING created this replacement capital as part of a larger restoration project requiring plaster ornament produced in the traditional manner. *Write in No. 298*

This Corinthian element from JANUSZ ART STONE, a 29-in. high precast concrete table base with intricate detail, is designed to accommodate a 72-in. tabletop. The base and many other styles are on display at their showrooms in Miami and Boca Raton, Fla.

MELTON CLASSICS replicated and replaced the existing columns and tapered pilasters at the College of Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass. The columns are in clear all-heart redwood. Custom load-bearing fiberglass attic bases and plinths match the originals. *Write in No. 410*

BOSTON VALLEY TERRA COTTA

RELIANCE BUILDING, CHICAGO, IL

FOR QUALITY, SERVICE & MANUFACTURING IN ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES & CANADA

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR BROCHURE
6860 S. ABBOTT RD.,
ORCHARD PARK, NY 14127
(716) 649-7490 • FAX: (716) 649-7688

WRITE IN NO. 16

24 Page Catalog

Our catalog shows a complete range of architectural turnings. All products incorporate design authenticity, skilled craftsmanship and quality materials.

VICTORIAN TURNINGS & MILLWORK
Designs are based on manufacturers' catalogs from 1870 to 1920.

CLASSIC COLUMNS
Accurately reflect the Greek & Roman orders with true entasis & details.

CALIFORNIA REDWOOD
All products are available from decay & termite resistant clear-heart Redwood. Interior turnings are available from Oak & Mahogany.

Pagliacco Turning and Milling & Architectural Wood Turning Service

P.O. Box 225 TB
Woodacre, CA 94973
Telephone:
(415) 488-4333

For your catalog, send $6 (no charge to designers, builders & dealers when requested on Company letterhead).

WRITE IN NO. 707

ARCHITECTURAL VISIONS MEETING TODAY'S STANDARDS

MASTERS OF ILLUSION

Imported Italian Marble without the weight...
Woodwork without destroying a single tree...
Lustrous gold relief without the cost...

Zerodec products are an amazing combination of glass matte fiber and gypsum plaster that can be molded into strong but lightweight decorative architectural products. Remarkably versatile, the only limitation on its appearance is the imagination.

Zerodec doesn't melt, burn, smoke or emit toxic fumes. It's as safe as stone.

Universal Gypsum Technology, Inc.

- Certified by the U.S. Coast Guard
- Complete Site Mold Services
- Specializing in...
  Hotel & Casino Interiors, Restaurant Decor, Casino Riverboats, Public Areas, Ceilings and Historical Restoration

You design it, we'll custom build it... lighter, less expensive and better than the original.

UGT UNIVERSAL GYPSUM TECHNOLOGY INC.
901 Duerer Street, Egg Harbor City, NJ 08215 Telephone (609)965-7700
Made in the USA, by American Workers Using 100% Domestic Products.

WRITE IN NO. 585

Josef's Art Woodturning & Son Inc.

Manufacturers of Custom Woodturnings

- STAIR BALUSTERS & POSTS
- COLUMNS & ORNAMENTAL CAPITALS
- CORNER BLOCKS
- WOOD BALLS
- DISPLAY TABLE LEGS
- ROPE/TWISTING/REEDING
- RING MOLDINGS
- STOCK RAILS & FITTINGS

10,000 sq.ft. Production Facility
Over Ten Years
Serving The Trade

◆

Phone or Fax for a Brochure
(516) 489-3080
Fax (516) 489-3148

71 Sewell Street, Hempstead, New York 11550

WRITE IN NO. 31

COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 20-26.

HADDONSTONE'S cast reconstituted limestone elements include columns and capitals, balustrades, planters, and fountains — all used to ornament this California residence.

The columns from STONE LEGENDS with Scamozzi capitals have architecturally correct tapering and are available in smooth or fluted surfaces. *Write in No. 863*

BLACKHAWK STONE fabricated this capital, cast in one piece, out of Micro-Cotta. The density of this composite concrete makes it particularly well-suited for all weather conditions. *Write in No. 642*

This foyer features a Roman Corinthian vaulted passage from CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS. *Write in No. 158 for Polystone and No. 18 for wood.*

Custom fiberglass columns, cornice, and window surrounds for the Old Oaks Country Club, Purchase, N.Y., were fabricated by ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP. *Write in No. 640*

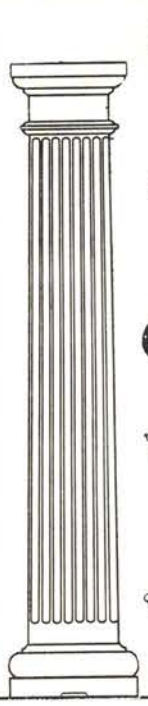
✎ FOR FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION, USE THE CARD OPPOSITE THE INSIDE FRONT COVER OR THE COUPON ON PAGE 156.

Instant Access to Product Information for COLUMNS, CAPITALS & BALUSTRADES

If your office qualified to receive the 1996 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find pre-filed and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of Columns, Capitals & Balustrades:

- Architectural Products by Outwater
- Ball Consulting
- Blackhawk Stone
- Boston Valley Terra Cotta
- Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
- Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
- Decorators Supply Corp.
- Fagan Design & Fabrication
- HB&G
- Ornamental Moldings
- Pagliacco Turning & Milling
- Schwerd Manufacturing Co.
- Silverton Victorian Millworks
- Stone Legends
- Stone Magic Mfg.
- Turncraft
- Vetter Stone
- Worthington Group

PermaCast Columns



The column for the 21st century!

With a Lifetime Warranty and all these features, why would you buy another column?

HB&G

Maintenance Free

Permacast columns are cast from a special proprietary fiberglass-composite with exceptional strength-to-weight characteristics, and are completely weatherproof, insect-proof and maintenance-free.

Plain & Fluted

PermaCast columns are available in plain and fluted configurations in four popular diameters and a variety of lengths.

Caps & Bases

Used with HB&G's polyurethane caps and bases, PermaCast columns form a total system which is completely weatherproof, insect proof and maintenance free.

Ornamental Capitals

HB&G manufactures classic ornamental capitals for PermaCast shafts using a special propriety resin and molding process. This makes them weatherproof, insect-proof and maintenance free.

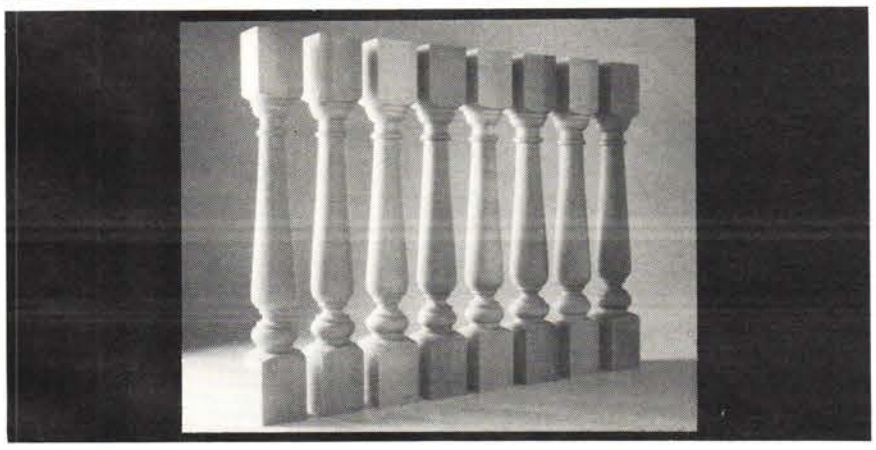
F. NEWMEYER LUMBER • COMPANY

PO Box 36, 147 Regina Ave. Rahway, NJ 07065

TEL. 800-514-7245 • FAX 908-388-0324

WRITE IN NO. 883

BALUSTERS



GAIL REDMAN WOODTURNING

balusters. finials. newel posts. porch posts. table legs

call 415.431.1595 for free brochure

77 - 14th St. San Francisco. CA 94103

WRITE IN NO. 627

ROPE COLUMNS & MOULDINGS

ANY DESIGN **3/8" to 24" DIAMETER**

J M S

WOOD PRODUCTS

• • •

•Columns 4" to 24" dia. up to 12 ft.

•Mouldings 3/8" to 3" dia. up to 15 ft.

•Any design

•Any specie

•Custom & prod. runs

8825 SHIRLEY AVE. NORTHRIDGE, CA. 91324

Tel. (818)709-8674 Fax (818)709-8683

WRITE IN NO. 632

THE LEADER IN CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Cornices • Ceiling Medallions • Niche Caps
Capitals • Brackets • Sculpture • Plaques
Domes • Cartouches • Tudor Ceilings
Adam Ceilings • Coffers
Plus custom design, consultation and fabrication.

FELBER ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING CORP.

P.O. Box 57, 1000 West Washington St., Norristown, PA 19404
1-800-392-6896, Tel: 610-275-4713, Fax: 610-275-6636

WRITE IN NO. 289

Instant Access to Product Literature for

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES

If your office qualified to receive the **1996 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG,** you'll find prefiled product literature there for the following suppliers of products and services for traditionally styled projects:

AA-Abbingdon Affiliates
Abatron
Acorn Forged Iron
Aged Woods
Ahrens Chimney Technique
All American Wood Register Co.
Allied Window, Inc.
Anchor Industries
Architectural Features
Architectural Grille
Architectural Iron Works
Arch. Molding & Mantel Mfg. Co.
Architectural Products By Outwater
Arcways
Arsco Mfg. Company
Ball & Ball
Ball Consulting
Barlow Tyrie Inc.
Baths From The Past
Beta Tech Corp.
Blackhawk Stone
Blaine Window Hardware
Boston Valley Terra Cotta
Bovard Studios Stained Glass
C&H Roofing
Canterbury Designs
Castaic Brick Mfg. Co.
Cemco Lift, Inc.
Center Lumber Co.
Chadsworth Columns
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
CLS Cintec Canada
ConServ Epoxies
Cook's Antique Lumber Co.
Craftsman Lumber Company
Crown Corp.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Custom Cascades
Decorators Supply Corp.
Executive Woodsmiths
Fagan Design & Fabrication
Fiberglass Specialties
Glass House
Great Northern Barns
Greenstone Slate
HB&G
Heather & Little, Ltd.
Heritage Door
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Johnson Atelier
Kaylien, Inc.
Lake Shore Industries
Leisure Woods, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Maiman Company
Mica Lamp Co.
Midwest Arch. Wood Products
Miller Manufacturing, Inc.
Monarch Radiator Enclosures
Monumental Iron Works
Murdock, Inc.
Newfoundland Slate, Inc.
Nixalite of America, Inc.
North Fields Restorations
Original Cast Lighting
Ornamental Mouldings, Inc.
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Phelps Co. Architectural Specialties
Real-Tool, Inc.
Redman Woodturning, Gail
Reggio Register Co.
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Rheinzink Canada, Ltd.
Roy Electric Co.
Schwerd Manufacturing Co.
Silverton Victorian Millworks
Sleepy Hollow Chimney Supply
Specification Chemicals
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Stulb's Old Village Paint
Sun-Dor-Co
Surving Studios
Terra Designs
TimberFab, Inc.
Toch Brothers
Turncraft
Universal Entry Systems
Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg.
Vetter Stone Company
Vixen Hill Shutters
W.F. Norman Corp.
Woodstone Company
Worthington Group

Architectural Precast Concrete & Cast Stone

Specializing in historical reproductions and custom architectural details. Replicating granite, limestone and brownstone.

Columns & Pilasters
Sills & Lintels
Ornamental Arches
Cornices
Watertable
Signage Panels

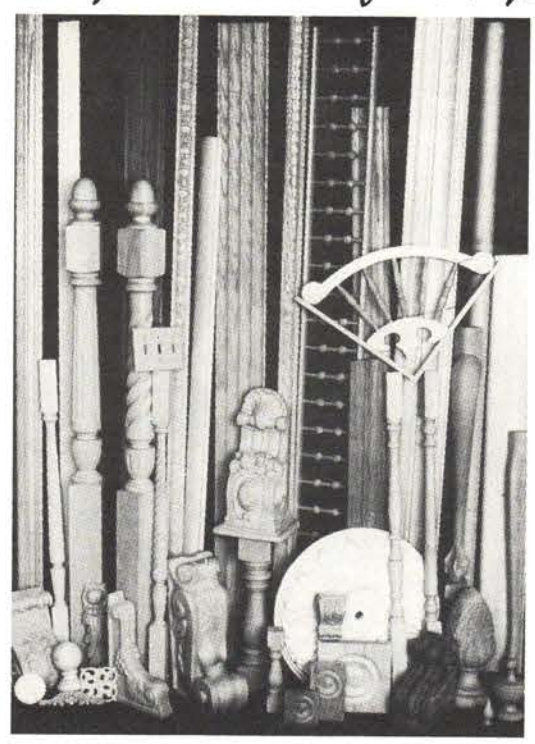
DURASTONE

66 Milliken Street / Portland, Maine / 04103
Phone- (207) 797-3552 **Fax**- (207) 797-3800

WRITE IN NO. 365

House of Moulding

Largest Selection for 44 years



ESTABLISHED HOUSE of MOULDING 1952

- Hardwood & Softwood Moulding in Stock
- Corbels
- Wood Turnings
- Decorative Plaques
- Fireplace Mantle Mouldings
- Send Check for $5.00 to receive a Full Catalog

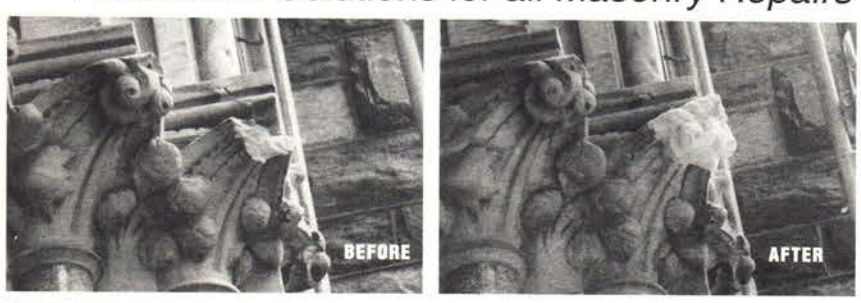
HOUSE OF MOULDING
Dept. TB
15202 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys, CA 91411
In Californina: (800) 675-1952
Outside CA: (800) 327-4196
Fax: (818) 994-7848

605 Glendale Ave. #104A
Sparks, NV 89431
Ph: (702) 331-5332
Fax: (702) 331-7155

WRITE IN NO. 905

jahn® Restoration System

Permanent Solutions for all Masonry Repairs



JAHN SYSTEMS FOR **PATCHING**, **CASTING**, AND **GROUTING**: Natural Stone, Brick, Terra Cotta, Plaster, Stucco, and Structural Concrete.

All Jahn Mortars are laboratory engineered to be compatible with the composition and physical properties of the substrate being repaired. The completely natural mineral base of the mortars and the **absence of acrylics,** other synthetic polymer additives, and metallic compounds ensure breathability. Jahn Mortars are one-component materials requiring only the addition of clean water. Custom colors available.

Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. provides technical support and complete hands-on factory training to promote quality restorations with long lasting solutions.

Cathedral Stone™ Products, Inc.
8332 Bristol Court, #107 TEL: (800) 684-0901
Jessup, Maryland 20794 FAX: (800) 684-0904

WRITE IN NO. 958

Timeless Elegance...

ORAC DECOR COLLECTION

VISIT OUR BOOTH (#205A) AT RESTORATION CHICAGO

Architectural Ornamentation and Decorative Products inspired by historical & classical designs.

Crown Corporation, NA

3012 Huron Street • Suite 101 • Denver, Colorado 80202
800-422-2099 • 303-292-1313 • FAX 303-292-1933
e-mail: crwncorp@ix.netcom.com

WRITE IN NO. 506

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction.
Further, we offer:

- Moldings
- Curved crowns
- Porch Posts
- Capitals
- Carvings
- Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12 ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321

WRITE IN NO. 821

Make your designs, decor and products COME ALIVE!

A flexible material that handles like wood

FLEXMOULDING

and "Superflex Moulding"

Polyester mouldings offer all the advantages of wood–at a fraction of the cost. Beautify and enhance your projects with mouldings, spot decorations, simulated wood carvings etc.

FLEX MOULDING can be:
• Nailed • Glued • Painted • Stained
• Drilled • Sawed • Gilded • Antiqued

Flex Moulding can accurately copy and reproduce from any sample piece. Flex Moulding can be made fire retardant or fire proof.

Write or call for 38 page catalog:

(201) 487-8080 • Fax: (201) 487-6637

Flex Moulding, Inc.
16 East Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601

WRITE IN NO. 490

RESTORATION FAST & EASY

Epotox

Epoxy Restorants for

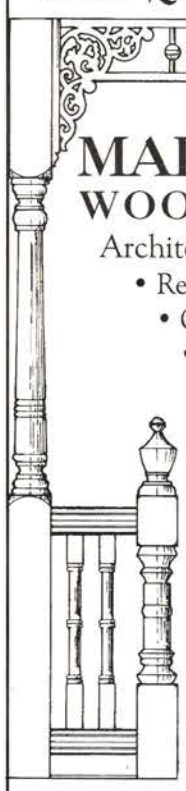
- **Wood, Metal,** *Concrete, Asphalt*
- **Easy To Use** *Lasts for years*
- **Priced Right** *Less than $5/gallon*

Jack Brothers

212-687-4185
established 1848

WRITE IN NO. 331

When Quality Counts



Call on
MAD RIVER WOODWORKS
Architectural Millwork
- Restoration Work
- Gingerbread
- Porch Parts
- Molding
- And More!

Complete Catalog Send $3.00

Mad River Woodworks
P.O. Box 1067
Dept. TB4
Blue Lake, CA 95525

Phone (707) 668-5671 Fax (707) 668-5673

WRITE IN NO. 267

IONIC CASTING

- Columns, Mouldings & Ceiling Designs etc.
- Landmark Restorations & Preservations
- Hidden Light Ornaments
- Custom Work
- Classical to Modern
- All work executed by European Masters

Interior & Exterior Architectural Casting
43-02 34th Ave., L.I.C., NY 11101-1211 • 718-786-7670

WRITE IN NO. 454

Architectural Precast & Cast Stone Ornament

- Standard Coping & Sills
- Rosettes • Columns • Benches
- Lintels • Mantels • Panels

Stonco, INC.
4924 Poppleton Ave.
Omaha, Nebraska 68106-1965
(402) 556-5544 Fax: (402) 556-5511

WRITE IN NO. 880

- Discover custom-designed meticulously hand-carved pieces of elegance.
- Carvings of any size, lovingly crafted for discriminating tastes and opulent surroundings.
- Lavish works for private corporate and ecclesiastical applications.

DIMITRIOS KLITSAS
Fine WOOD SCULPTOR
· 378 NORTH ROAD · HAMPDEN · MA · 01036 ·
(413) 566-5301
FAX (413) 566-5307

WRITE IN NO. 738

FLORIDA COLUMNS

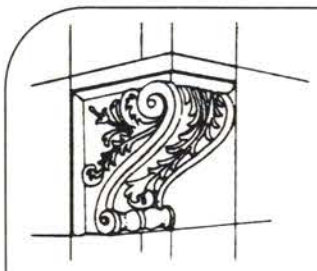
COLUMNS • DOMES • SPHERES • COMMERCIAL
STOREFRONTS • CORNICE & BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL SHAPES

Spaulding Craft, Inc. (SCI) has produced thousands of columns, ranging from simple contemporary shapes to highly detailed classical architectural styles. Fabricated in FRP, columns are available in both stock and custom patterns. Nearly any finish or texture: High gloss, flat, matte, cultured marble, granite and limestone (blasted or polished). White sandable gelcoat available when field painting is necessary. Also: Domes & spheres, cornices, balustrades, commercial and residential work. Call or fax for spec sheets on columns and other shapes.

FLORIDA COLUMNS™

SPAULDING CRAFT, INC.
1053 HARBOR LAKE DRIVE
SAFETY HARBOR, FL 34695
(813) 725-2057 FAX (813) 725-2897

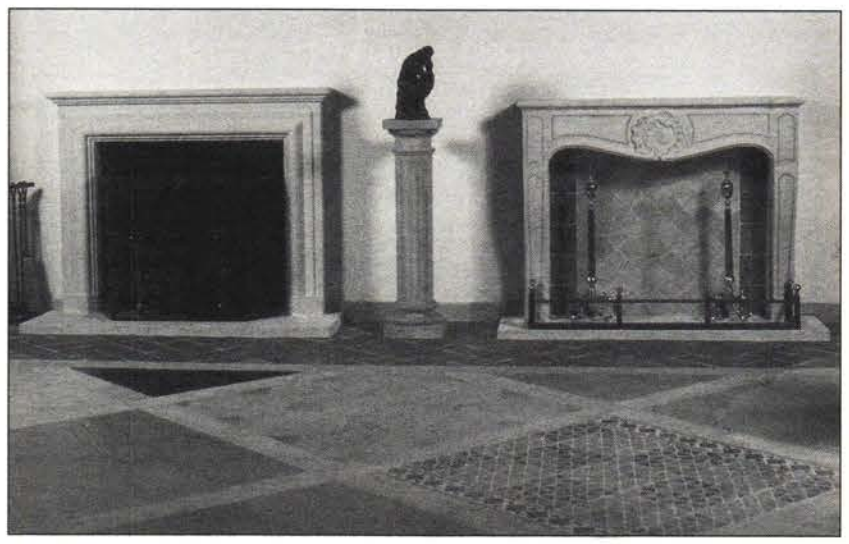
WRITE IN NO. 11



Limestone Concept, Inc.

Unique Imported Granite, Marble & Limestone

- **columns**
- **balustrades**
- **fountains**
- **fireplaces**
- **garden sculptures**



"From the simple to the sublime"
Tel: (310) 329-9885 Fax: (310) 329-9903

WRITE IN NO. 539

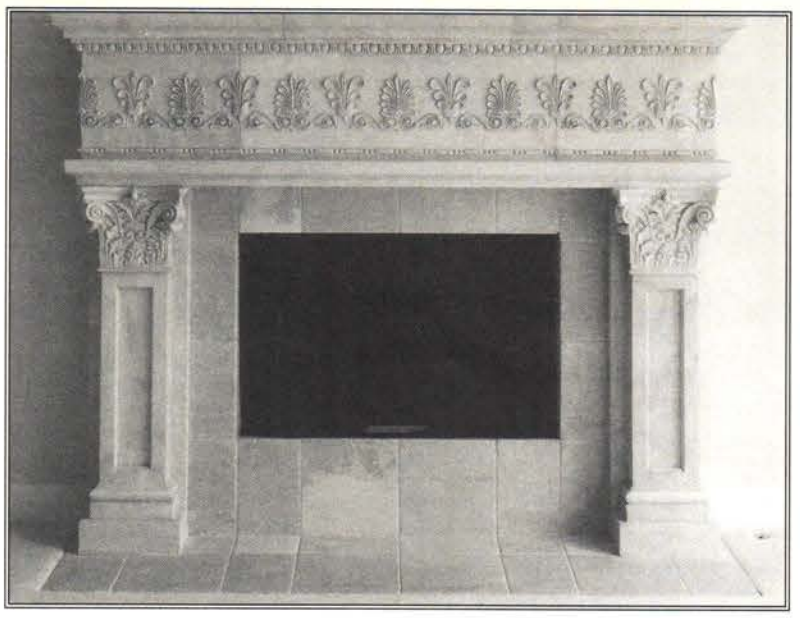
NICHOLAS BRUMDER TEL—512-869-2830

BRUMDER ORNAMENTAL IRON, INC.

40128 INDUSTRIAL PARK NORTH · GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78626

Hot forged, hand wrought metalwork.
Restoration & design services.
Call for brochure and references.

WRITE IN NO. 186



ARISTOCRAT PRODUCTS, INC.

Cast in stone or plaster our mantels will be the focal point of any room. Other products available include columns, balustrading, domes, molding and niches. Compare lead time, pricing and quality and you will choose Aristocrat. Call us at (770) 913-1272 or fax (770) 913-1269 to receive a free brochure.

8215 ROSWELL RD., BUILDING 600, ATLANTA, GA 30350

WRITE IN NO. 688

TREADWAY INDUSTRIES

Design and Fabrication of Props, Sculptural and Architectural Elements.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
111 WEBER AVE.
LEESBURG, FL 34748
PH. 352-326-3313
FAX 352-787-2888

SOUTHWEST DIVSION
2025 S. AIRPORT BLVD.
CHANDLER, AZ 85249
PH. 602-225-0511
FAX 602-225-0517

Your Imagination Is Our Blueprint™

WRITE IN NO. 522

You Design The Molding... We'll Make The Knives!

Shaper/Molder/Rosette Knives

Knives made for all woodworking machinery

▪ 1-2 Day Shipping ▪

Counsellor Profiles

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Amex
- Discover

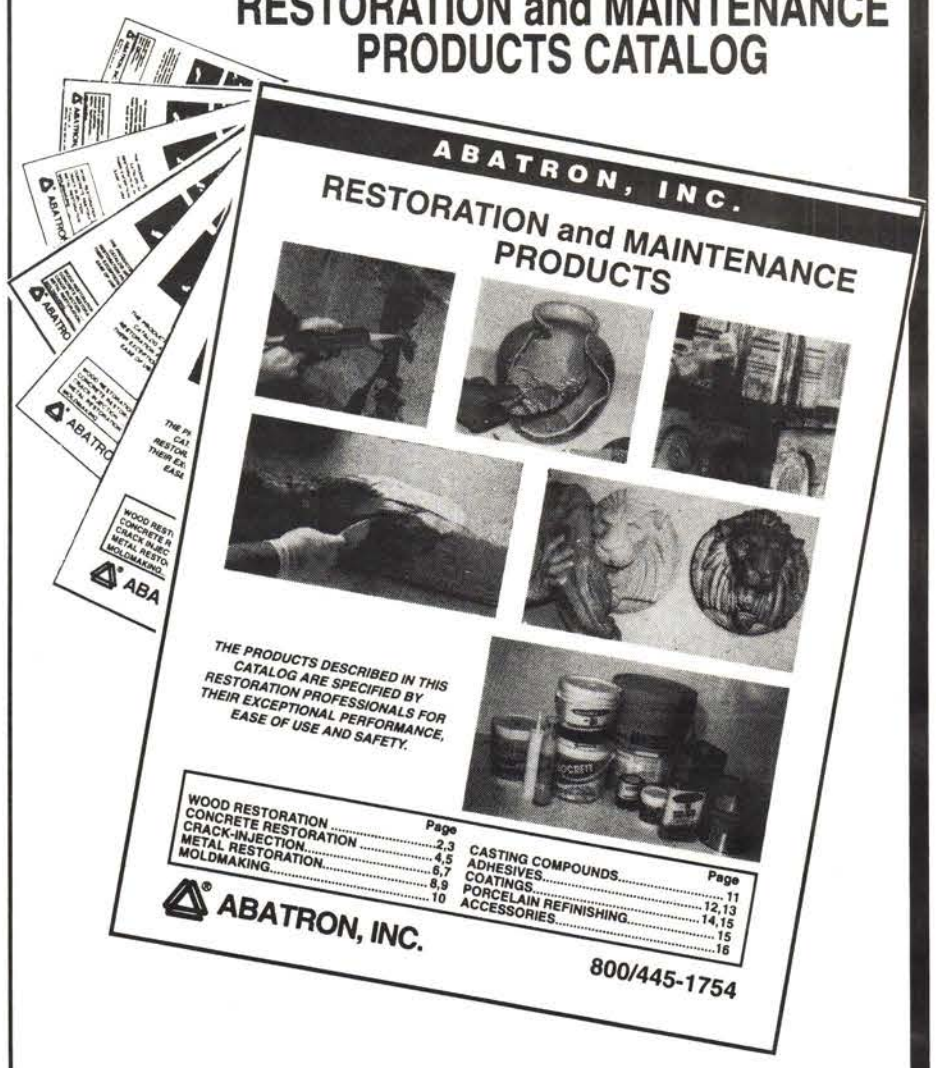
5103 S. Sheridan
#697
Tulsa, OK
74145-7627

Tel (800) 635-6285 Fax (800) 635-6280

WRITE IN NO. 430

NEW!

RESTORATION and MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS CATALOG



SMART SOLUTIONS TO YOUR TOUGHEST PROBLEMS

Wood Restoration • Moldmaking • Casting
Concrete Restoration • Crack Injection
Metal Restoration • Structural Bonding
Porcelain Refinishing • Coatings • Adhesives

For Your Free Catalog
Call (800) 445-1754
(414) 653-2000
Fax (414) 653-2019

ABATRON, INC.
5501-95th Avenue, Dept. TB
Kenosha, WI 53144

WRITE IN NO. 130

Cure YOUR age old preservation problems Using OUR new age solutions . . . . .

ConServ® epoxies

From hands-on professionals For hands-on preservationists

Formulated to FILL your reconstruction needs for stabilizing and repairing decayed wood . . . . . windows, railings, columns, trim, siding, floors, rafters, vigas, sills, timbers frames, logs and more. The flexible solution for experts, homeowners and professionals.

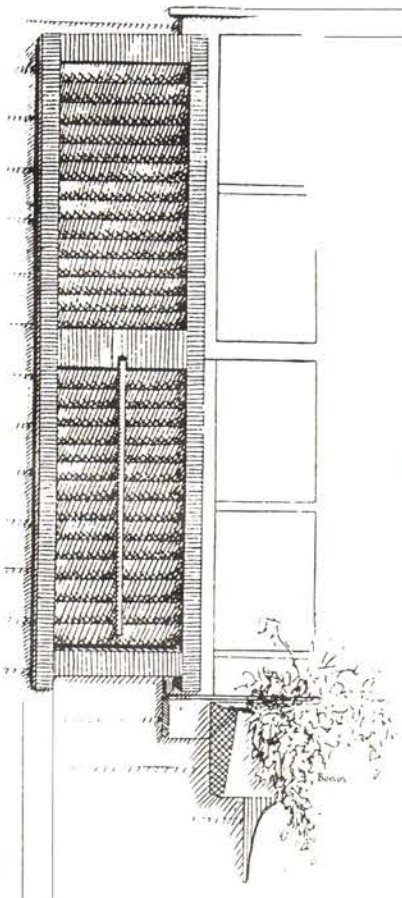
ConServ 100	Flexible, slow curing, very low viscosity epoxy stabilizes loose, decayed and charred wood
ConServ 200	Flexible epoxy patch fills voids, makes cosmetic repairs, easily tools and accepts paint & fasteners
ConServ 500	Structural epoxy adhesive for splicing and making repairs to load bearing connections
ConServ 600	High strength, low viscosity epoxy for structural casting and heavy duty consolidation jobs

HOUSECRAFT ASSOCIATES

7 Goodale Road, Newton, N.J. 07860 Ph/Fax (201) 579-1112

Call, write or fax today for information

WRITE IN NO. 179



Shutters & Hardware

that are history...

Complete Service Provided

- replicate any shutter or hardware
- technical drawings for Historical Commissions
- consultation and site visits
- installation

TRADITION & QUALITY

since 1856

Beech River Mill Corp.

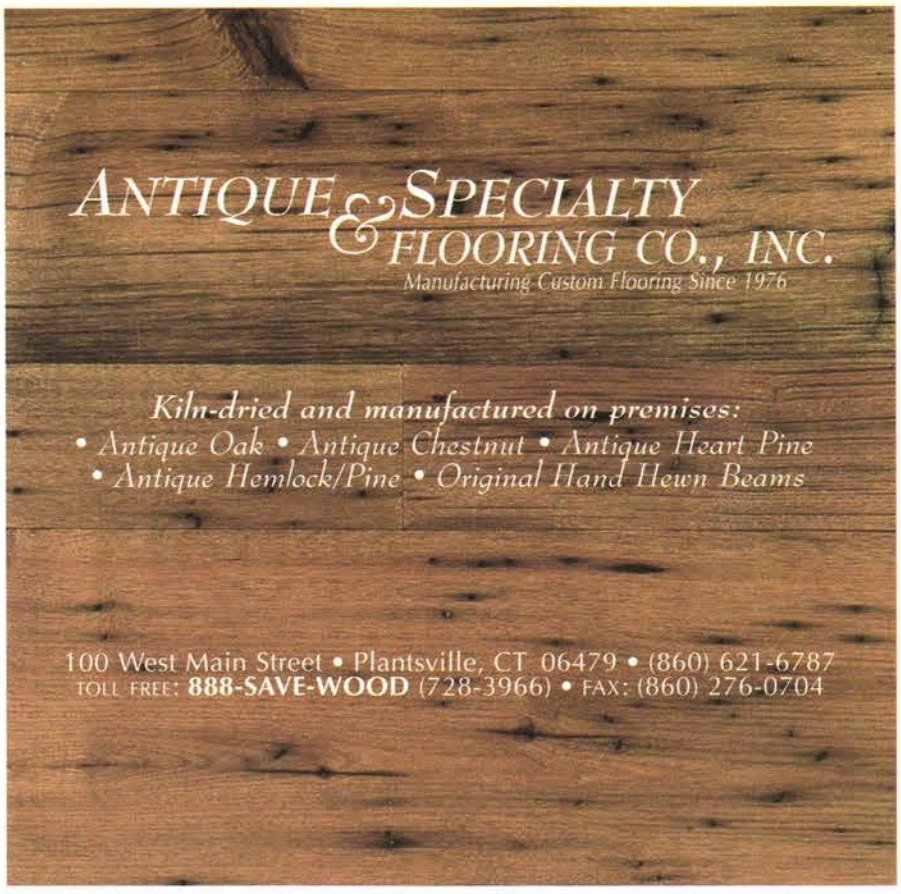
Old Rte. 16, Dept. TB, Ctr. Ossipee, NH 03814

Phone & Fax (603) 539-2636

1-800-621-2636

Send $3.00 for Catalog

WRITE IN NO. 411



WRITE IN NO. 474

Division 7 - ROOFING

Raingutter Mounting Solutions from Plastmo & K-Snap

Roof mounted Heavy Duty Hangers:for mounting under existing roofing material.New hole finder from Plastmo allows hanger to be slipped underneath and fastened from the top. Ideal for homes with cornice mouldings or without facia. Standard facia brakets are also available.

Plastmo and K-Snap vinyl Raingutters are engineered with reinforced gutter rims and permanently glued joints to withstand severe climates. Made from impact resistant UV stabilized PVC that snaps together for easy installation..

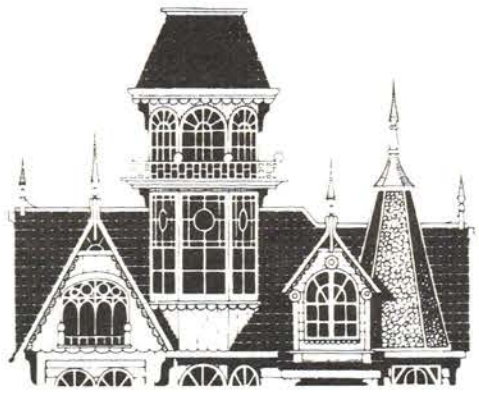
Available in sizes 4", 5", 6", 1/2 round and traditional style. Three colors in stock.

Plastmo K-Snap

Call Plastmo, Inc. for FREE Catalog

8246 Sandy Court, Jessup, MD 20794 • 1-800-899-0992 • FAX 410-792-8047

WRITE IN NO. 629



Traditional Roofs with Old-Fashioned Quality!*

REPAIRS • RENOVATIONS • ADDITIONS • NEW CONSTRUCTION

for historic restorations, commercial construction and residential property

Your roof can now be constructed, renovated or repaired with environmentally-friendly asbestos-free fiber-cement roof shingles - virtually identical in dimension, grain and color of former asbestos styles - as well as two exciting slate substitutes!

- SUPRA-SLATE II
- HERITAGE SLATE
- AMERICAN TRADITIONAL
- HEXAGONAL
- DUTCH LAP
- TWIN LAP

*Made in the U.S.A.

GAF MATERIALS CORPORATION

GAF MATERIALS CORPORATION

1361 Alps Rd., Wayne, NJ 07470-3689

(800) 223-1948 • Fax: (201) 628-3865

HERITAGE SLATE® is a registered mark under license from Tamko.

WRITE IN NO. 927

• TRADITIONAL PATTERN •

METAL ROOFING SHINGLES

Authentic period design manufactured since 1874 only by **Conklin Metal Industries.**

• WATERTIGHT • FIREPROOF
• LONG LIFE • EASY APPLICATION •

Available in Galvanized, Paintgrip, Copper, Terne and Terne-Coated Stainless.

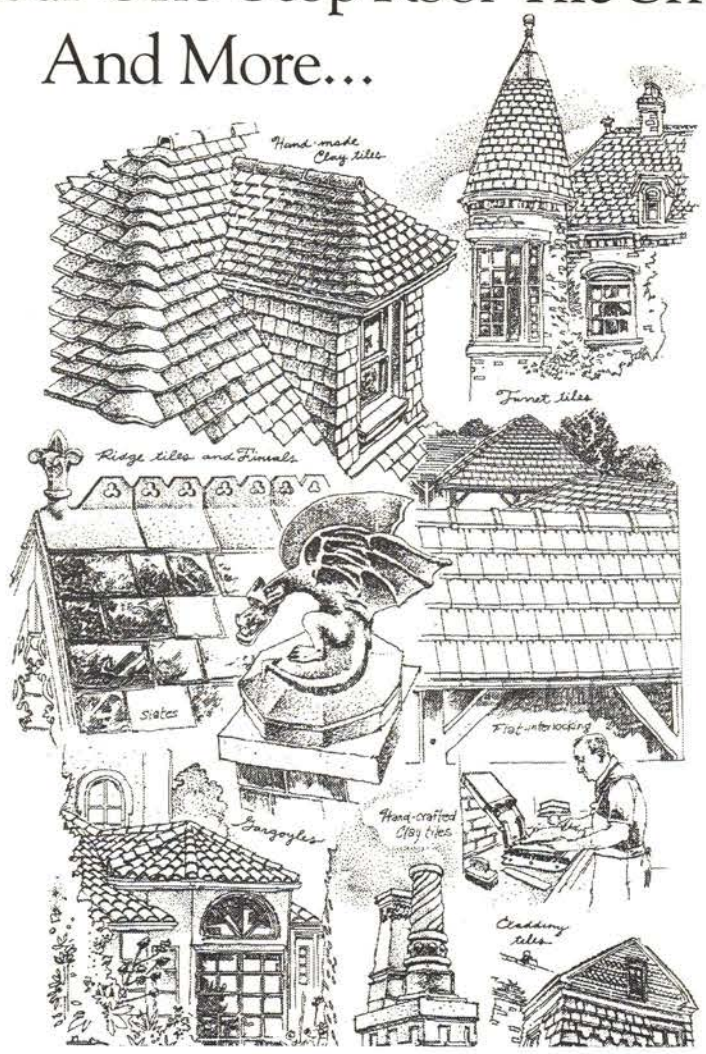
Also: A broad line of gutters, leaders and other metal roofing products.

SEND FOR BROCHURE & PRICES.

Conklin Metal Industries
P.O. Box 1858, Dept. TB, Atlanta, GA 30301
(404) 688-4510

WRITE IN NO. 183

Your One-Stop Roof Tile Shop, And More...

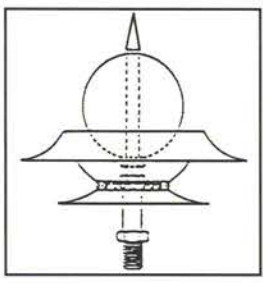


Quality Clay Roofing Tiles, Slates, And Accessories;
Craftsman Made, Traditional Methods,
Imported From England & France.

(905) 627-4035 Fax 627-9648 · (815) 398-8311 Fax 398-8508
The Northern Roof Tile Sales Co. Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 404

LIGHTNING PROTECTION ENGINEERS



The most advanced, efficient, & economical lightning protection in the world.

EQUIPMENT • SYSTEMS • INSTALLATION

OVER 150,000 SYSTEMS INSTALLED WORLDWIDE

• Residential • Commercial • Government Buildings
• Churches • Sports Stadiums • Hospitals
• Grain Elevators • High-Rise Buildings

Call to discuss your project, or send for our brochure.

HEARY BROS. LIGHTNING PROTECTION CO.
11291 MOORE RD., SPRINGVILLE, NY 14141
716-941-6141 FAX 716-941-3828

WRITE IN NO. 580

TOPSLATE™

SLATE-COVERED VENT

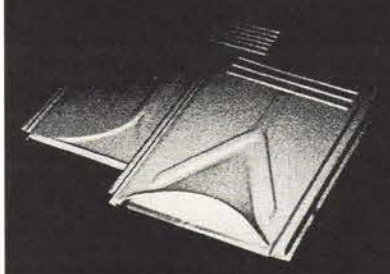
Patent Pending

PETERSEN ALUMINUM CORP.
9060 Junction Drive, Annapolis, MD 20701
Tel:800-344-1400 • 410-792-8116 • Fax:301-953-7627

WRITE IN NO. 389

Exclusively from Berridge

Authentic Classic or Victorian Steel Shingles



- **Authentic design - suited for New or Renovation**
- **Satin Finish Galvalume or *Kynar500*® Prefinished Galvanized**
- **Strong, 24-ga. Steel material**
- **Hidden fastener interlocking design.**

Over twenty other standing seam, simulated tile and shake shingle architectural metal roofing products to choose from.

BERRIDGE MANUFACTURING CO.
1720 Maury
Houston, TX 77026
1-800-231-8127

WRITE IN NO. 783

LIBERTY CEDAR
EXTERIOR WOOD PRODUCTS

WESTERN RED CEDAR
DOUGLAS FIR
REDWOOD • CYPRESS
MAHOGANY

Roofing • Siding • Decks • Trim

ROOFING FOR HISTORIC PROJECTS A SPECIALTY

HIP & RIDGE CAP STOCK & CUSTOM FANCY CUTS

CUSTOM ORDERS WELCOME

535 LIBERTY LANE
WEST KINGSTON, R.I. 02892
800-88CEDAR 401-789-6626

Plant a Tree

WE SUPPORT SUSTAINABLE & RENEWABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

WRITE IN NO. 653

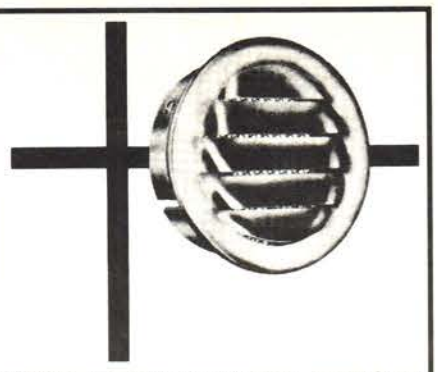
Historical Louver™

TRADITIONAL LOUVER DESIGNS

Enhance your new construction or restoration project with our dramatic fan louvers. Our wood louvers offer a unique venting system.
Detailed portfolio $5.00

P.O. Box 15 • Springfield, Vermont 05156-9143
Phone/Fax • 802 • 886 • 2443

WRITE IN NO. 575



MODERN VENTILATION

NOW AVAILABLE
WHITE
MIDGET LOUVERS

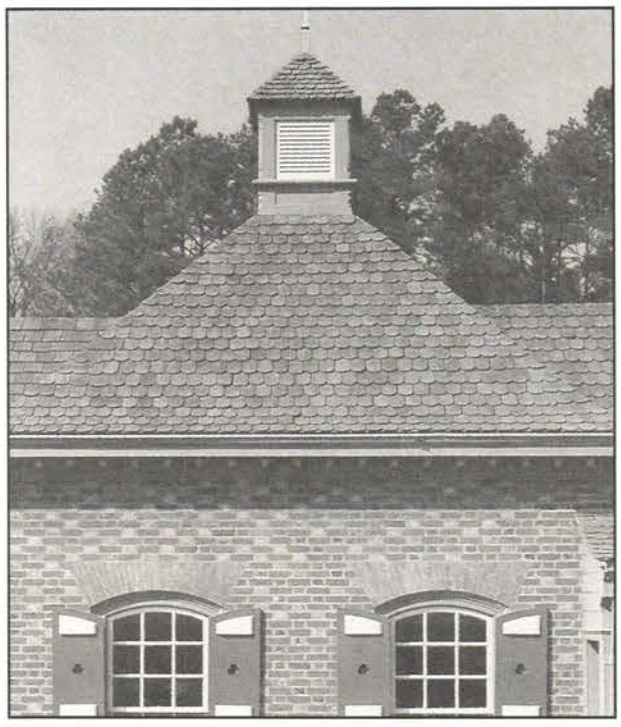
Two styles in four sizes at extremely attractive prices. Ideal for residential construction. Control Moisture, Vapor, Damp Rot, Corrosion and excessive heat. Easy to install without screws or nails.

MIDGET LOUVER COMPANY

201 BUCKINGHAM AVE.
MILFORD, CT 06460
TEL: 800-643-4381
FAX: 800-581-5889

WRITE IN NO. 270

EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF HENDRICKS TILE



When nothing will do but the top-of-the-line, professionals specify Hendricks Handmade Concrete Roof Tiles.

Hendricks Tile is made in colors and textures selected for the individual job. They are hand-finished to achieve a unique, natural appearance. And within a year of installation, the tile weathers to a warm, mellow color that sets it apart from any other roofing product.

First made in 1926, Hendricks Tile today beautifies and protects fine homes all up and down the East Coast — including Colonial Williamsburg. The tile ages extremely well, even in freeze-thaw weather conditions.

A building roofed with handmade Hendricks Tile grows more distinctive with each passing year.

RICHMOND PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 37099, Dept. TB, Richmond, VA 23234
(804) 275-8262 (800) 276-8262

WRITE IN NO. 634

Finally!

A ROOF TILE ADHESIVE
FROM A COMPANY THAT **KNOWS** TILE

Tyle-Tye "CHATTER DAMPER"
ICBO # 3362 for ***Clay • Concrete • Slate***

1-800/645-7811

WRITE IN NO. 391

High Quality Steeplework At Down-To-Earth Prices

We can handle all exterior church restorations: From complete steeple rebuilds, roof replacements, and structural work to painting, metalwork, and millwork repairs.

Call us for an estimate.

YANKEE STEEPLEJACK COMPANY
103 Assabet Avenue
Concord, Mass. 01742
(508) 369-9078
FAX (508) 369-1806

WRITE IN NO. 348

TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY PRESERVING THE LOOK OF THE PAST

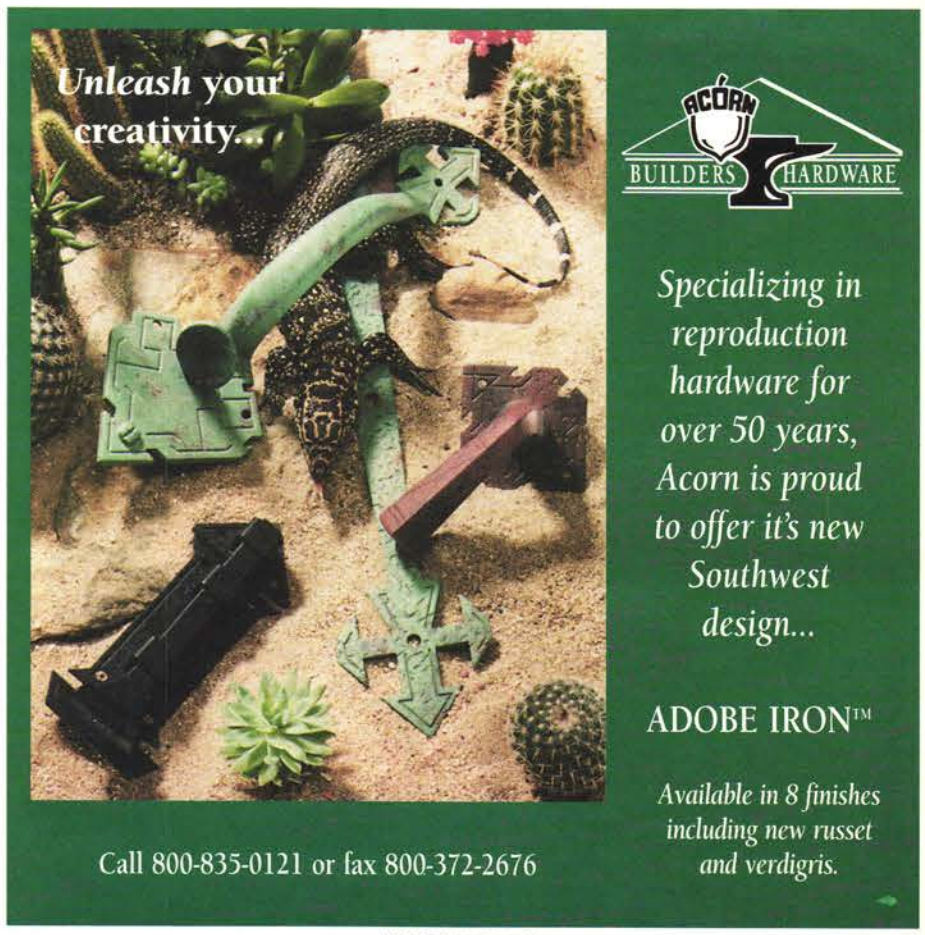
If you appreciate the "Olde World" style of gutters and downspouts and desire to restore and preserve your home in harmony with the original intent of its design. Commercial Gutter Systems introduces authentic 6" **seamless** half-round gutter in both heavy copper and heavy aluminum.
We have designed an innovative front lip on our 6" **seamless** half-round gutter that is compatible with our unique hidden nut and bolt adjustable hanger. Allowing for an efficient, durable fastening system unmatched in half-round application.

- 32' lengths shipped without fear of damaged material
- complete line of half-round accessories
- information available upon request

5621 East 'D.E.' Avenue • Kalamazoo, MI 49004
Phone: 616-382-2700 • Fax: 616-343-3141

WRITE IN NO. 128

Division 8 - DOORS & WINDOWS



WRITE IN NO. 169

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 103 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

Quartersawn Clapboard

AUTHENTICALLY PRODUCED COLONIAL CLAPBOARDS ● RADIALLY SAWN ● SQUARED EDGE

RADIAL SAWN

Eastern White Cedar
Thick Butt
Roof Shingles

Sky Lodge Farm

46 Wendell Road, Shutesbury, MA 01072
1-413-259-1271

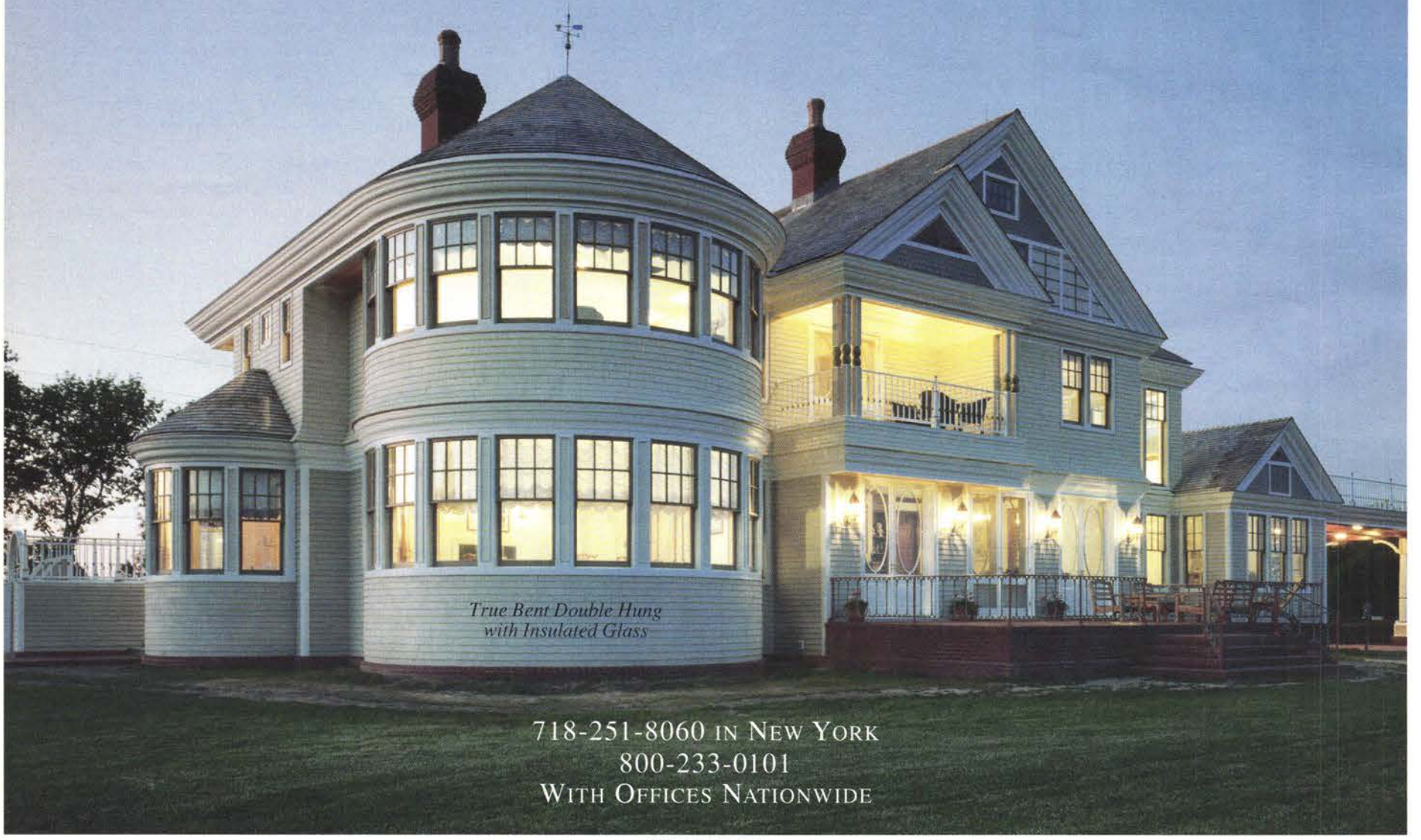
WRITE IN NO. 437

WRITE IN NO. 200

ZELUCK INCORPORATED

ARCHITECTURAL CUSTOM WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS

–SINCE 1921–



True Bent Double Hung with Insulated Glass

718-251-8060 IN NEW YORK

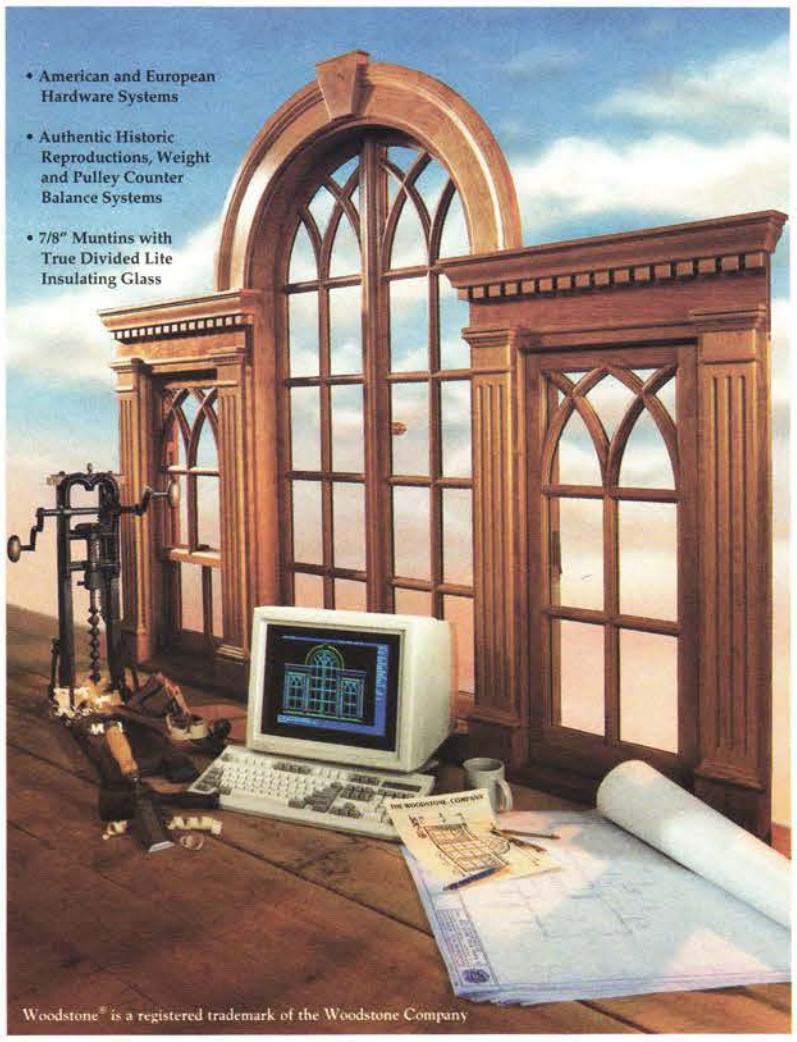
800-233-0101

WITH OFFICES NATIONWIDE

WRITE IN NO. 692

VERMONT'S WINDOW ON THE WORLD

HIGH PERFORMANCE CUSTOM WINDOWS & DOORS



W·O·O·D·S·T·O·N·E

For brochure: Please send $4.00 for shipping and handling

DEPT TB, BOX 223, WESTMINSTER • VERMONT 05158

802 722-9217 FAX 802 722-9528 INTERNET: sales@woodstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 843

FINE FURNISHINGS FOR YOUR ENTRY

Furniture-quality doors and entryways in premium hardwoods; standard & custom sizes.

At Chautauqua Woods, every door and entryway is made to the highest construction standards from premium-grade hardwoods by master furniture builders.

Most Chautauqua Woods door styles have classic raised moldings on interior and exterior faces. Optional "Period Styled Packages" are available to match virtually any architectural style.

We can also supply rectangular transoms with rectangular or elliptical light openings, as well as a variety of sidelight styles. Call or write for more details. You'll discover that the finest quality is also affordable. All doors are handcrafted in the United States.

Chautauqua Woods

134 Franklin Ave., Dunkirk, NY 14048

(716) 366-3808 FAX (716) 366-3814

WRITE IN NO. 965

Replica Windows®

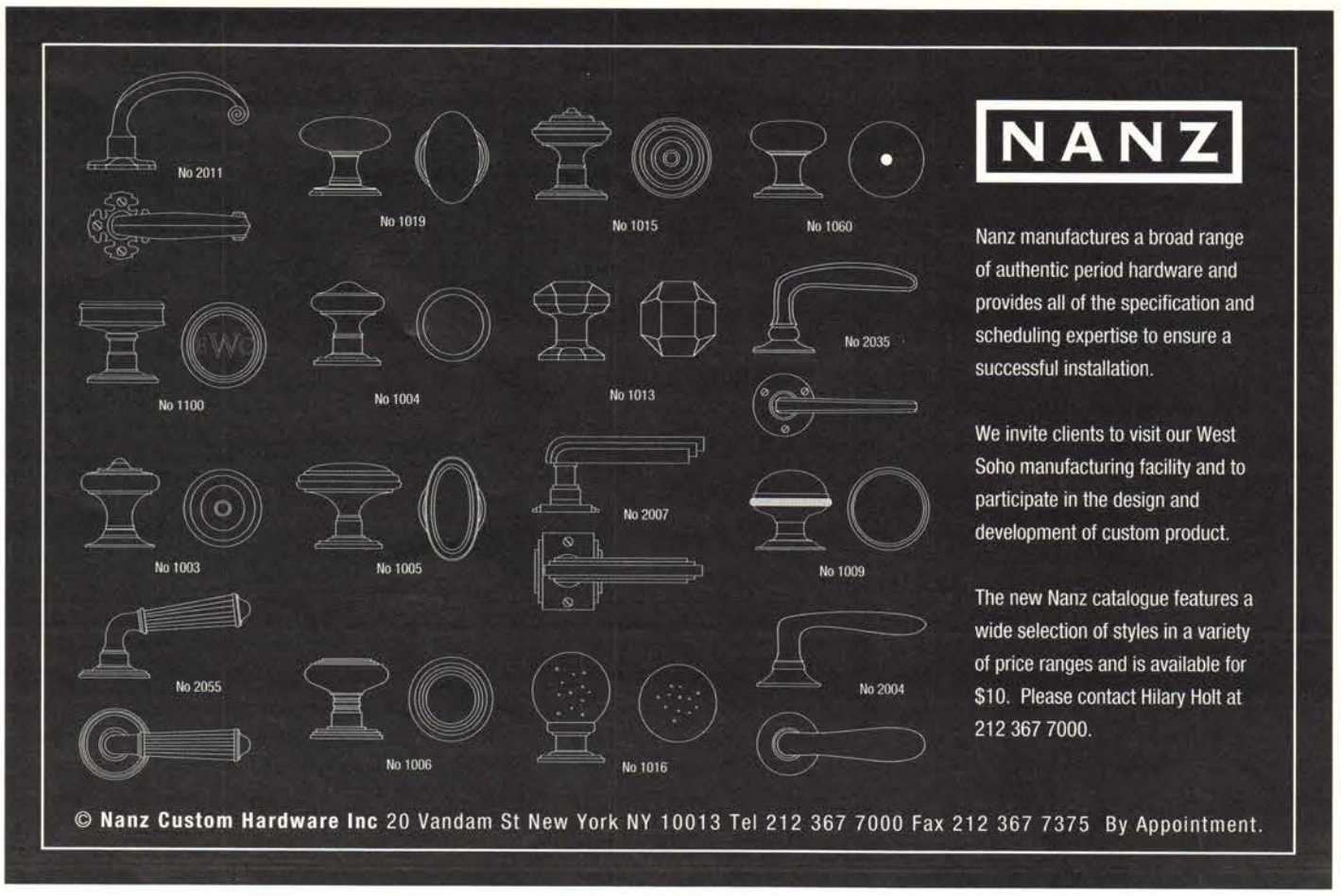
The Affordable Solution To Historic Wood Window Replacement

Distributed In The New York Metropolitan Area
By Construction Resources, LLC
200 Broadhollow Road
Melville, NY 11747
(800)369-1418 (516)425-0535

Chicago Historical Society Building Restored, Using Replica Windows

Historically Accurate Windows & Sash In Any Species

WRITE IN NO. 190



NANZ

Nanz manufactures a broad range of authentic period hardware and provides all of the specification and scheduling expertise to ensure a successful installation.

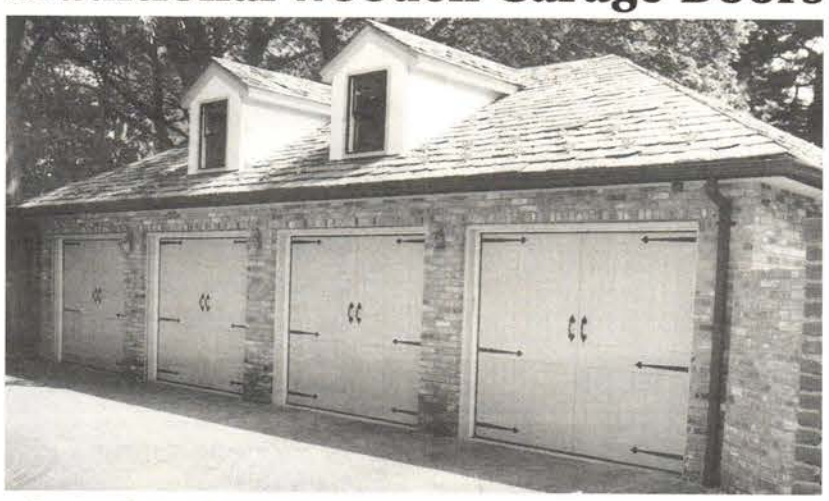
We invite clients to visit our West Soho manufacturing facility and to participate in the design and development of custom product.

The new Nanz catalogue features a wide selection of styles in a variety of price ranges and is available for $10. Please contact Hilary Holt at 212 367 7000.

© **Nanz Custom Hardware Inc** 20 Vandam St New York NY 10013 Tel 212 367 7000 Fax 212 367 7375 By Appointment.

WRITE IN NO. 115

Traditional Wooden Garage Doors



- Carriage house doors a specialty
- Custom designs fabricated to your specifications
- Traditional swing out and sliding barn doors fabricated to your specs
- Specializing in radius top doors to match arched openings
- All species of lumber available
- True divided sunburst top sections with individual lites
- Overhead operating doors with the appearance of traditional barn doors
- Custom entrance doors fabricated to match garage doors

HAHN'S WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
109 Aldene Road, Building #8, Roselle, NJ 07203
Ph: (908) 241-8825 7a.m. – 4p.m. ET Fax: (908) 241-9293 (24 hours)

WRITE IN NO. 664

A new perspective for older homes

- **Wood** and **aluminum-clad** wood windows and doors.
- Standard or **custom** shapes and sizes.
- Four standard and 46 **Designer Color**™ options on aluminum-clad windows and doors.
- **Eight styles** of **Decorelle**® Series decorative glass.
- Modern Divided Lights in 3 **historically accurate patterns** or design your own pattern.

For more information or for the dealer nearest you call ***1-800-453-3633.***

EAGLE® WINDOWS · DOORS

Eagle Window & Door, Inc.
P.O. Box 1072 • 375 East 9th • Dubuque, Iowa 52004-1072 • (319) 556-2270

WRITE IN NO. 936

Seekircher

STEEL WINDOW REPAIR

All Types of
STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS

- **Residential**
- **Commercial**
- **Historical**

REPAIR — *Don't Replace* — WINDOWS

PRESERVE ARCHITECTURAL INTEGRITY— MAKE WINDOWS ENERGY-EFFICIENT

Call for an Estimate

See Our Booth at Restoration/Chicago

License #WC-2129 **Established 1977**

FAX (914) 693-1912

(914) 693-1920
JOHN SEEKERCHER
630 SAW MILL RIVER RD., ARDSLEY, NY 10502

WRITE IN NO. 359

CRAFTSMAN HARDWARE CO.

CHRIS EFKER

HAND-HAMMERED COPPER
hardware with authentic detail and style. The most complete line of
ARTS AND CRAFTS
period architectural and cabinet hardware available including a full line of electrical plates in four distinctive styles.

For Catalog Send $5 to:
Craftsman Hardware Co.
P.O. Box 161, Marceline, MO 64658
Tel 816-376-2481 Fax 816-376-4076

WRITE IN NO. 698

PETIT INDUSTRIES Inc

THE BEST SOURCE FOR INTERIOR STORM WINDOWS & SCREENS

THE FLEX-TITE WINSULATOR

A custom-made magnetic interior storm window installed over your existing window cavity.

Virtually Airtight Magnetic Seal
Reduces Condensation, Cold, Drafts, Heat Gain & Noise
Custom Made of Superior Insulating Acrylic & Vinyl
Costs Considerably Less Than Most Replacement Windows
Can Be Installed with Our Hide-Away Screen

EXCLUSIVE FRAME SYSTEM

Flexes in and out with temperature changes to maintain tight seal!

THE ROLL-UP HIDE-AWAY SCREEN

A custom-made interior roll-up mosquito screen installed over your existing window cavity.

Interior or Exterior Application
Horizontal or Vertical Installation
Ideal for Windows and/or Doors
Can Be Installed with Our Flex-Tite Winsulator

THREE TYPES OF INSTALLATIONS

ROLL-UP | SINGLE DOOR | DOUBLE DOOR

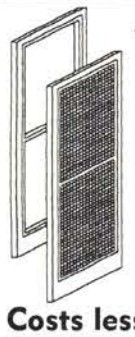
PIInc

PETIT INDUSTRIES Inc
P.O. Box 1156
Saco, ME 04072-1156
Tel: (207) 283-1900
Fax: (207) 283-1905

Energy Conservation Specialists Since 1947

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WRITE IN NO. 424



TRADITIONAL STORMS & SCREENS

Still the best product you can put on your window!

Costs less than you think!
Quick turn-around!

Energy efficient for both heating and cooling

Simplicity itself, easy to measure and fit

Quality mortise-and-tenon construction

Solid pine, no finger jointing

Custom made to your size

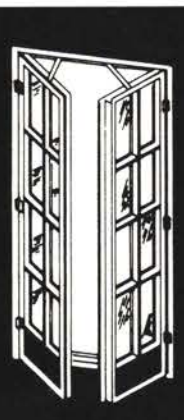
Preservative treated for long life.

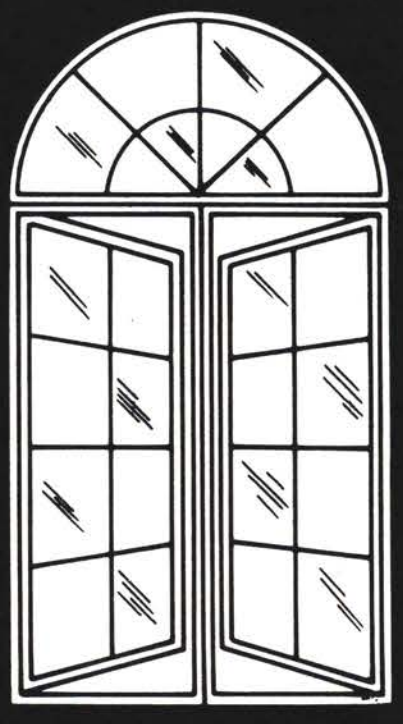
300 Trails Rd.
Eldridge, IA 52748
(319) 285-8000
(319) 285-8003

MIDWEST ARCHITECTURAL WOOD PRODUCTS LTD. ELDRIDGE, IOWA

WRITE IN NO. 146

A STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE
SWI
STEEL WINDOW INSTITUTE





STEEL WINDOWS

- Heavy Intermediate
- Standard Intermediate
- Commercial
- Residential

For Landmark and Historical Preservation Commissions

A & S Window Associates Inc.
88-19 76th Avenue, Glendale, N.Y. 11385 718-275-7900 Fax: 718-997-7683

WRITE IN NO. 835

Antique Builder's Hardware

Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Sliding Bolts • Coat Hooks • Push Plates • Keyhole Escutcheons • Gate Latches • Grilles • Switch Plates • Door Knobs • Hinges • Door Pulls • Windows Fittings • Cabinet Hardware • Letter Boxes • Knockers • Bell Pulls • Lamps

Compatible Locks and Latches with various backsets and functions

- *Free Folder*
- *Mail or fax your letterhead for illustrated150 Page Catalog*
- *Complete packages of traditionally styled hardware for new construction*
- *Fast delivery from large inventory*

MC

MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION
CARSON CITY, NEVADA 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22ND STREET • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA 94801 • TEL (510) 234-7569 • FAX (510) 232-7519

MEMBER DHI

WRITE IN NO. 760

THE OPTIMUM CHOICE

Custom Metal Windows, Doors, Entrance Ways, Storefronts

- Bronze, Steel, Stainless Steel, Aluminum
- Historic Preservation Windows
- Meet Landmark Requirements
- Self-Closing Fire-Rated Windows
- Pre-Painted Steel Windows & Doors
- Complete Product Line
- State-Of-The-Art Technology
- Custom Design & Manufacturing Capabilities
- Solving Difficult Problems Our Specialty
- Each Unit Back by 30 Years of Proven Performance
- Unmatched Custom Service
- Standard & Custom Configurations
- Heritage Series for Replacing Steel Windows
- Insulated Glass; Narrow Sight Lines
- Commercial, Governmental, Institutional Applications

Optimum's Tudor Series Window solves the problem of finding suitable replacements for casement or projected window units. The Tudor aluminum window uses a patented design that allows double glazing while still retaining the narrowest possible sight lines.

Member of Steel Window Institute

MEMBER STEEL WINDOW INSTITUTE

OPTIMUM WINDOW MFG. CORP.
24 Route 17M, Chester, NY 10918
1-800-OPTI-777 (914) 469-2240 FAX (914) 469-2218

WRITE IN NO. 212

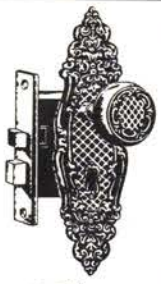
The Finest Authentic Decorative Hardware By bouvet™
Unique Designs For Unique Homes

Complete line shown in Free Catalog

For the Nearest Authorized Showroom, Please Fax or Write To:

bouvet U.S.A.,
87 McLea Court,
San Francisco, CA 94103
Fax: (800) AT-BOUVET

WRITE IN NO. 162



Authentic Antique Hardware

- One of a Kind
- No Reproduction
- Door Hardware
- Furniture Hardware
- Door Knockers
- Curtain Tie-backs
- Twist Bells

Catalog $1.00

Eugenia's Antique Hardware

5370-72 Peachtree Rd. • Chamblee, GA 30341
(800) 337-1677 (770) 458-1677 Fax(770) 458-5966

WRITE IN NO. 431

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
CONCORD, NH

SASH PULLEYS
Solid Brass or Bronze
Stainless Steel Pin
Ball Bearing

SASH WEIGHTS
Custom per Opening
Steel, Lead, or Galvanized

SASH LIFTS
More Than 100 Choices
Solid Brass
Polished & Antique Finishes

SASH LOCKS
For All Types of Sash
Many Finishes
Custom Designs

SASH CHAIN
Solid Brass, Bronze, Steel,
Copper, Brass, Nickel Plated
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

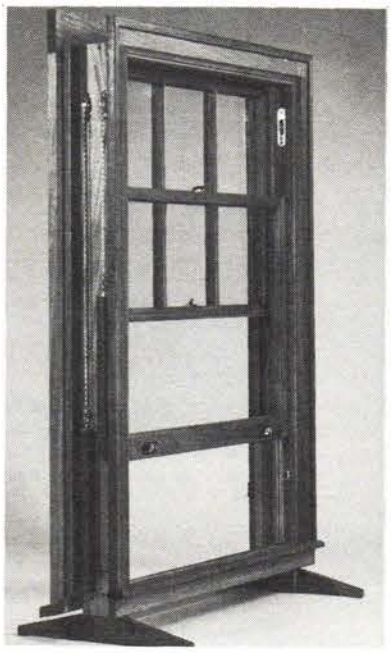
SASH WEATHERSTRIP
Interlocking or Exposed-
Bronze or Zinc
Widths to 2.875 inches
Compression, Pile, Bulb, Leaf

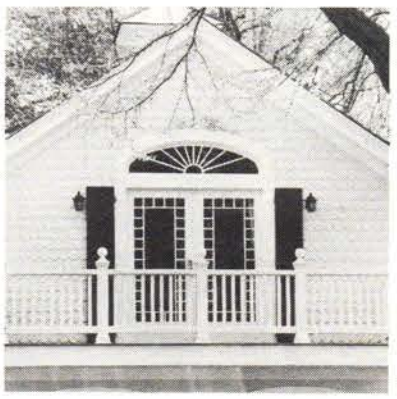
Tel: (603) 225-0717
(800) 370-8808
Fax: (603) 229-0654
1A BICENTENNIAL SQUARE, CONCORD, NH 03301

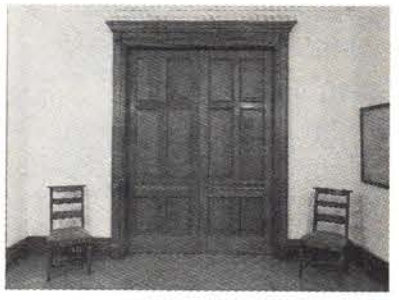
WRITE IN NO. 167

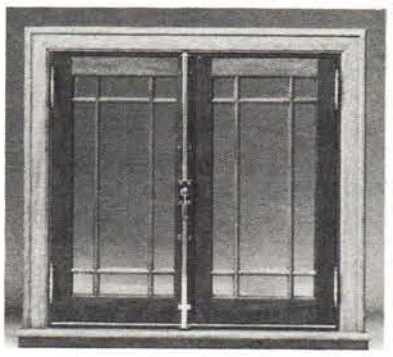
History Repeats Itself At WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP

A Division of Kershaw Zalewski Associates, Inc.









- Wood Windows, Doors and Architectural Millwork
- 100% Custom, All Sizes and Shapes Available
- Value Engineered to Meet the Most Demanding Specifications

WWW WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP

Kershaw Zalewski Associates, Inc.
839 Broad Street, Utica, New York 13501
1-800-724-3081
315/732-6755 Fax 315/733-0933

WRITE IN NO. 964

Decorative Hardware and Plumbing

- Traditional and contemporary styles from leading American and European manufacturers. Competitively priced, In stock for immediate delivery.

Hard To Find Hardware

- All types of custom locks and lock strikes, Harmon hinges, special wide throw hinges, kick plates and push plates cut to size, hardware restoration, custom plating and refinishing.

WE WOULDN'T STILL BE HERE
IF WE WEREN'T SO GOOD!

KOLSON

653 MIDDLE NECK ROAD, GREAT NECK, NY 11023
TELEPHONE: (516) 487-1224 FAX: (516) 487-1231

WRITE IN NO. 376

BRIAN F. LEO HARDWARE

+ high quality architectural hardware, levers, escutcheons, hinges, and other, unusual items

+ unique and hard to find pieces for commercial, residential or ecclesiastical

+ antique or modern hardware fabricated or replicated

Gruppo
Architectural Metals

16121 Rosemary Lane + Wayzata, Minnesota + 55391
T • 612.449.8977 + F • 612.449.8978

WRITE IN NO. 584

CUSTOM DOORS

Which Offer Unlimited Possibilities

Let us work with you to create a personal, distinct entrance.

We build insulated doors of native woods with the highest standards of craftsmanship for beauty and durability.

Color brochure $2

LAMSON-TAYLOR CUSTOM DOORS
5 TUCKER ROAD
SOUTH ACWORTH, NH 03607
Tel. & Fax: (603) 835-2992

WRITE IN NO. 941

NOW AVAILABLE: Binders for Storing Traditional Building Magazine

Protect your copies of Traditional Building in our new, sturdy, top-quality binders. These cloth-based vinyl binders, in burgundy, have a distinctive leather look with classic gold lettering. Each 2-1/2 inch binder holds one full year of issues and opens flat for quick, easy reference. Order one for yourself, give a gift to a colleague, or get one for each year's worth of issues in your office.

❑ **YES!** Please send me ___ Traditional Building binders. I have enclosed a check for $9.95 for each binder (the price includes shipping & handling).

We will ship binders out U.P.S. the day we get your paid order. (U.P.S. will not deliver to a P.O. box number; please give us your street address.)

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

PRICE • QUALITY • DELIVERY
SINCE 1954
• SERVICE •

BLAINE
WINDOW HARDWARE INC.

17319 Blaine Drive
Hagerstown, MD 21740
FAX 301-797-2510

REPLACEMENT WINDOW & DOOR HARDWARE

- THE NATION'S LEADER IN CURRENT & OBSOLETE HARDWARE!
- OVER 40,000 PARTS FOR WINDOWS, DOORS & MORE!
- ANTIQUE REPRODUCTIONS A SPECIALTY!
- FOUNDRY CASTINGS IN RED & NICKEL BRONZE!
- FREE COMPREHENSIVE PARTS CATALOG!

TOLL FREE 1-800-678-1919

WRITE IN NO. 73

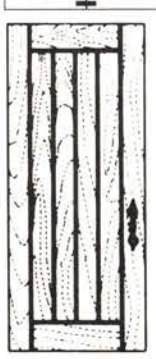
sash pulleys, sash chain and traditional brass window hardware

PHELPS COMPANY
ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES

802-257-4314

WRITE IN NO. 595

The Bead & Batten Door



Tired of "the Basic Door"? Get away from panel, solid or hollow core "standard" doors. Our design fits traditional or contemporary homes, and we can fit almost any opening. All our products are made from quality lumbers (pine & select hardwoods). We ship assembled F.O.B. ID with or without jambs or casings. Call (208) 456-2711 or send for our spec sheet.

1054 RAMMELL MT. RD.
TETONIA, ID 83452

Alternative Timber Structures

WRITE IN NO. 55

VINYL WINDOWS with Built-In Quality

GAPCO's New Contruction Single Hung window is the choice of home builders who want energy efficiency and superior performance in an attractive window package.

Features Include:

1. 2 3/4" Multi-Chambered, Beveled Frame
2. 100% Fusion Welded Main Frame and Sash
3. Aluminum Reinforced Meeting Rail and Sash
4. Tilt-In Sash For Ease of Cleaning
5. Full 3/4" Thick Insulating Glass with Optional Internal Muntins

Specification: GAPCO Series 151 ANSI/AAMA certified to DH-R30.

GAPCO

CALL FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE.

Gallatin Aluminum Products Co.
P.O. Box 1987, Gallatin, TN 37066
(800) 333-0111 Fax (615) 451-3325

WRITE IN NO. 185

2 Ways To Get Free Product Literature

- If the need is not urgent, the easiest method is to us the Product Information Card bound into this issue.
- If the Card is gone, use the Product Information Coupon on page 156.

"Your Mahogany Door & Millwork Specialist"

•• We Stock ••

- *6/8 & 8/0 Interior Mahogany Doors*
- *Exotic Hardwood Floorings*
- *Exotic Hardwood Wainscot*
- *Mahogany Mouldings*

We Also Manufacture:
- Handcarved Interior Mahogany Doors
- Customer Designed Mahogany Doors
- Specialty Bars & Furniture

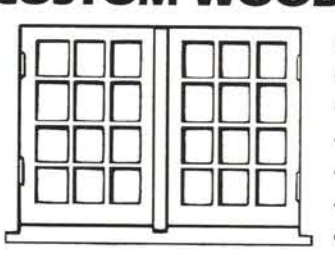
Heritage DOOR

46605 SEVEN MILE RD., NORTHVILLE, MI 48167
(810) 380-4662 • Fax: (810) 380-0906

WRITE IN NO. 135

WRITE IN NO. 69

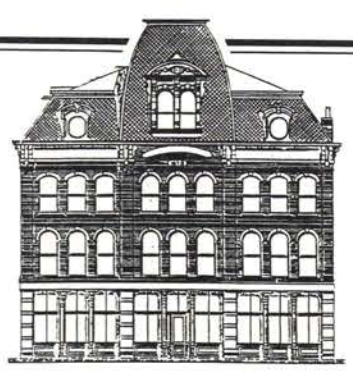
CUSTOM WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash
- Any size or layout
- Circle, oval, Gothic, or cottage
- Sash or complete window unit
- Custom mouldings, doors
- Raised panel shutter, millwork to detail
- Send sketch, specifications for price

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.
BUTLER DRIVE, RTE. 653, P.O. BOX 207 - DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (717) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (717) 788-3007

WRITE IN NO. 114



- WINDOW RESTORATION & REPAIR (Insulated Glass Retrofit)
- HISTORIC WINDOW REPLICATION
- REPLACEMENT WINDOWS & SASH
- STORM WINDOWS

Custom windows - all shapes & sizes
WOOD (most species), ALUMINUM, STEEL
Window Surveys - Consultation
Quality Since 1948

REPLACEMENT SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
P.O. BOX 2304 • KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN 49003 • (616) 345-8214

WRITE IN NO. 679

Art Deco At Your Fingertips

It's the nineties, and like most other things these days, Art Deco is on the Net. Type "Deco" into one of any number of search engines, and a world of period design opens up. Here's how to gain both high-tech — and low-tech — access to all things Deco.

Art Deco, the design style that came about roughly "between the wars," is best recognized by its rhythm of patterns, colors, and shapes, as expressed in ocean waves, flamingos, palm trees, birds, and sunbursts. These are in turn embellished with ziggurats, zig zags, chevrons, and other stepped and repeating geometric patterns. This "futuristic" style permeated many industries: Fashion, textiles, interior design, films, restaurants, musicals, furniture, advertising, graphic design, and, of course, architecture. Buildings and furnishings are further distinguished by their use of materials (glass block, metal, and concrete with natural and geometric forms) and clean, streamlined shapes. Architectural detailing includes rounded and molded corners; patterned and decorative friezes, copings, and panels; and strong vertical and horizontal lines.

Art Deco: The Movement

In 1976, Barbara Baer Capitman, dubbed "First Lady of Art Deco," founded the Miami Design Preservation League — the oldest Art Deco society in the world. Since then, Capitman's work has inspired dozens of other Art Deco societies and organizations throughout the country (see below: *"Surfing the Net for 'Deco'"*). Among her projects dedicated to preserving the architectural style of Art Deco is a book that evolved out of many years of research and outreach, entitled **Rediscovering Art Deco U.S.A. - A Nationwide Tour of Architectural Delights.** Although Capitman died in 1990, colleagues continued her work on the book and, with photographer Randy Juster (whom Capitman felt was a formidable authority on Art Deco), had the book published in 1994.

Thumb through this tome and you will find it expertly describes and photo-documents the best examples of Art Deco structures in the U.S. As Juster declares, "What I like most about Art Deco buildings is that they always seem to be more than is strictly necessary. Details abound. Lighting is often dramatic. There may be any or all of the following: Spectacular elevators, murals, elegant lighting fixtures, a stylized mailbox, inlaid floors, and so on."

The first quarter of the book lists the results of the authors' surveys of Art Deco structures across the country, including (to name a few): Airports, apartments, banks, beaches, bridges, churches, city halls, courthouses, diners, factories, filling stations, hotels, monuments, movie theaters, opera houses, restaurants, stores, train stations, tunnels, and zoos. The cities illustrated are Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Detroit, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Miami Beach, Milwaukee, Minneapolis/St. Paul, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Seattle, Tulsa, and Washington, D.C.

Rediscovering Art Deco U.S.A. - A Nationwide Tour of Architectural Delights, *by Barbara Capitman, Michael D. Kinerk, Dennis W. Wilhelm, photographs by Randy Juster. 1994; Penguin Books USA, 375 Hudson St., N.Y., N.Y. 10014. 224 pp.; hardcover and paperback.*

Surfing the Net for "Deco"

Not as accessible, but replete with sites for Art Deco societies, publications, furnishings, products, shops, tours, events, and directories, is the Internet. To gain access, put one of any number of search engines to work by typing "deco" in the search field. Depending on which search engine is employed, anywhere from about 90 (Yahoo) to over 1,000 (Lycos) sources will come up. Be warned, though, that "deco" will also bring up "decorative," "decoration," "decor," and any other word containing the four characters named. However, scrolling the lists ("deco" will be highlighted in each entry) allows for easy access to most things Art Deco.

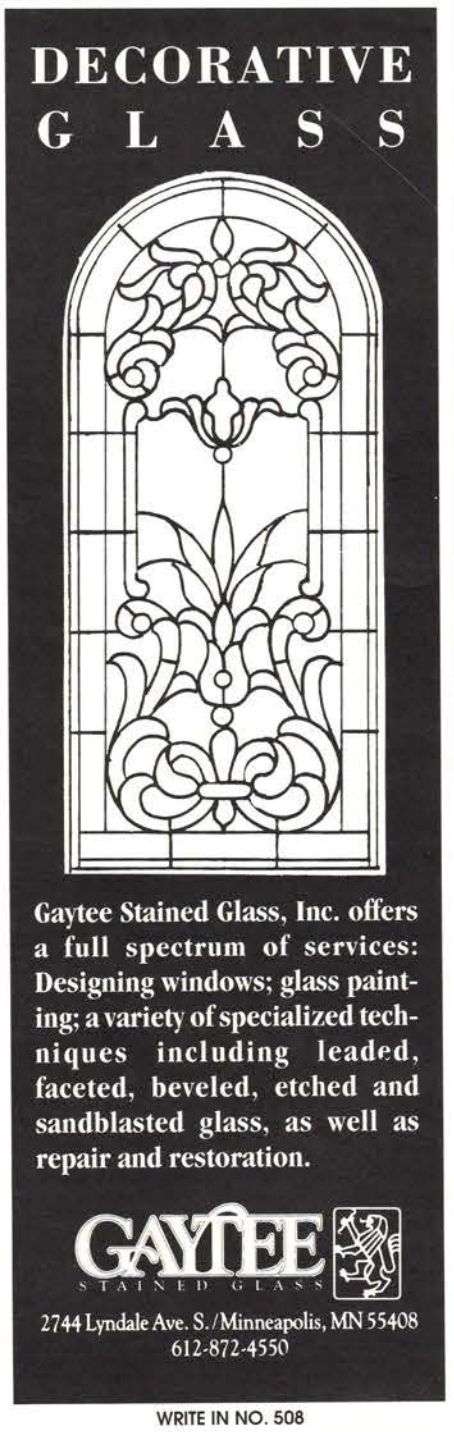
Most impressive on the list are the dozen or so local Art Deco societies. Inquiries to The Art Deco Society of California and The Miami Design Preservation League brought packages with copious materials: A periodical describing the mission of the group, projects, events, etc.; journals, with local advertising and historical articles and profiles; booklists; calendars; invitations to social gatherings; and, in Miami's case, a treatise on the history of the city vis-à-vis its Art Deco heritage, replete with historic district and individual building descriptions.

Who's On The SourceList

Style revivals seem to repeat themselves, in chronological order, after enough time has passed; it's only then that the general public is ready to accept them again. We've already seen the Colonial Revival, followed by the Victorian Revival, and Arts & Crafts has seen a recent resurgence. The time has come for Art Deco to follow suit. As public awareness is heightened, Art Deco reproductions — lighting, wallcoverings, tile, neon, diner furnishings, murals, metalwork, art glass, and hardware — will become readily available in the market, as have earlier historical styles. A glance at the accompanying *SourceList* (pp. 52-58) will show that the trend is well underway.

For this, our first Special Report on **Art Deco**, the Editors solicited responses from over 240 suppliers. Some we knew to carry Art Deco fixtures and furnishings; others, because they were mostly custom shops, could accommodate Art Deco orders. From the companies that responded, 78 seemed most appropriate to list in this Special Report. ■ *JSL*

WRITE IN NO. 95



WRITE IN NO. 508

GILT EDGE
ENGLISH LEATHER
for your desk or tabletop

5 exquisite colors to choose from
Handcrafted to order in Europe

Call or write for more information or color brochure.

LAVINIA INTERIORS
170 Boston Post Road
Madison, CT. 06443
Phone/Fax (203) 245-0885

WRITE IN NO. 408

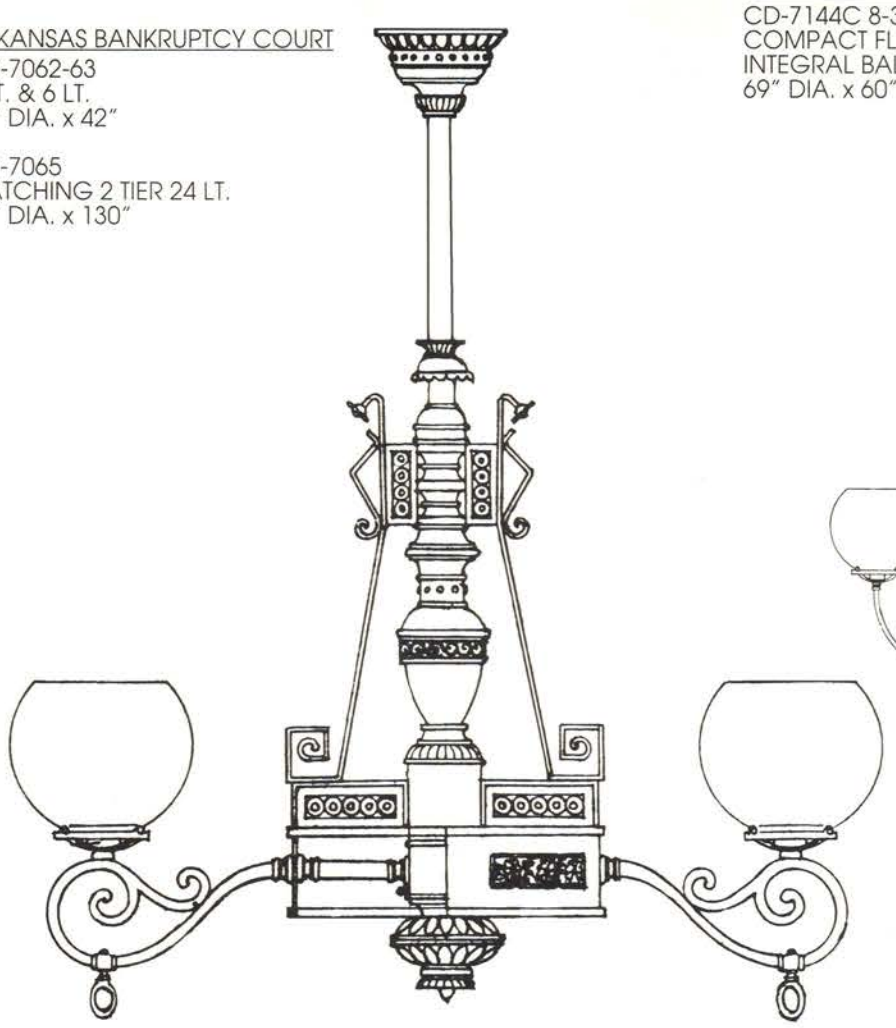
Etched Glass & Mirror
• BOOTH DIVIDERS • WINDOWS
• BAR MIRRORS • GLASS RAILING
• ENTRY DOORS • SNEEZE GUARDS
FROSTED • ETCHED • CARVED
From your artwork or ours
Shipping and crating available
CUSTOM GLASS ETCHERS
5100 O'Hara Court
Fredericksburg, VA 22407
540-786-6099

WRITE IN NO. 970

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS INNOVATION OR REPLICATION — FOR ARCHITECTS • DESIGNERS • CONTRACTORS

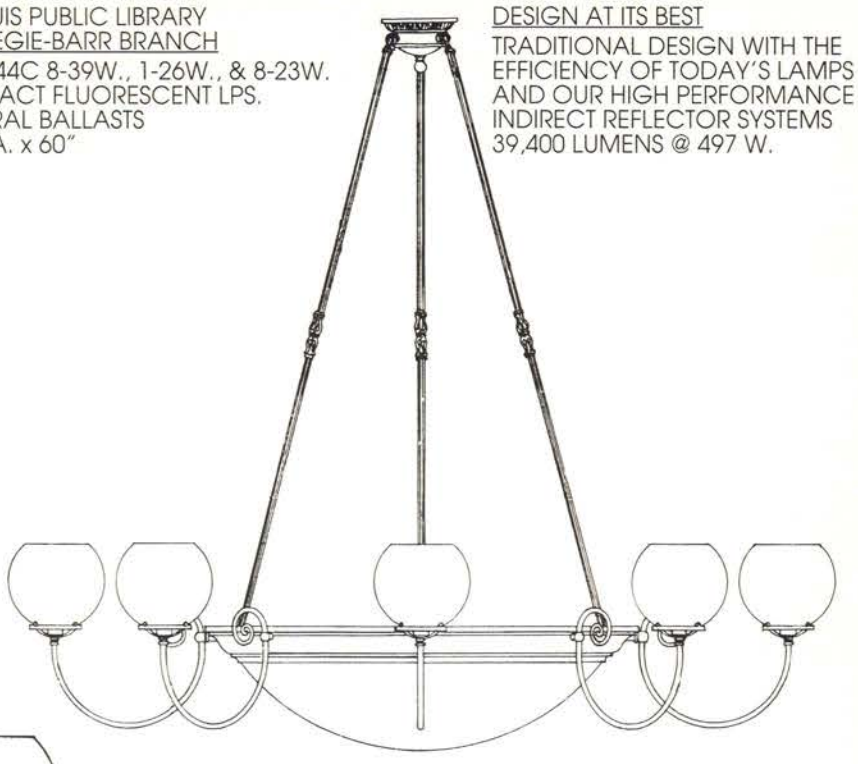
ARKANSAS BANKRUPTCY COURT
CD-7062-63
4 LT. & 6 LT.
38" DIA. x 42"

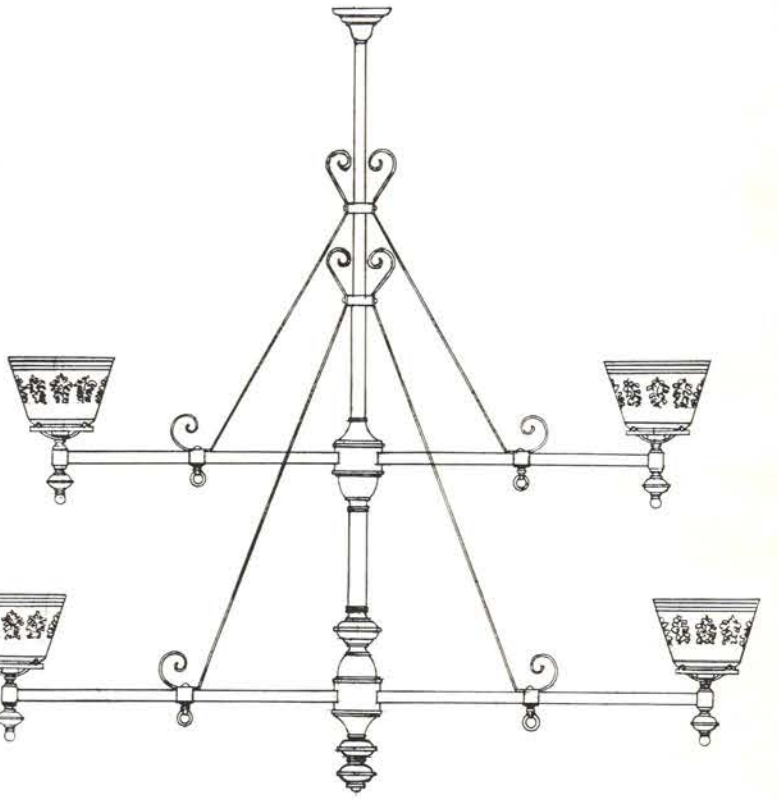
CD-7065
MATCHING 2 TIER 24 LT.
83" DIA. x 130"



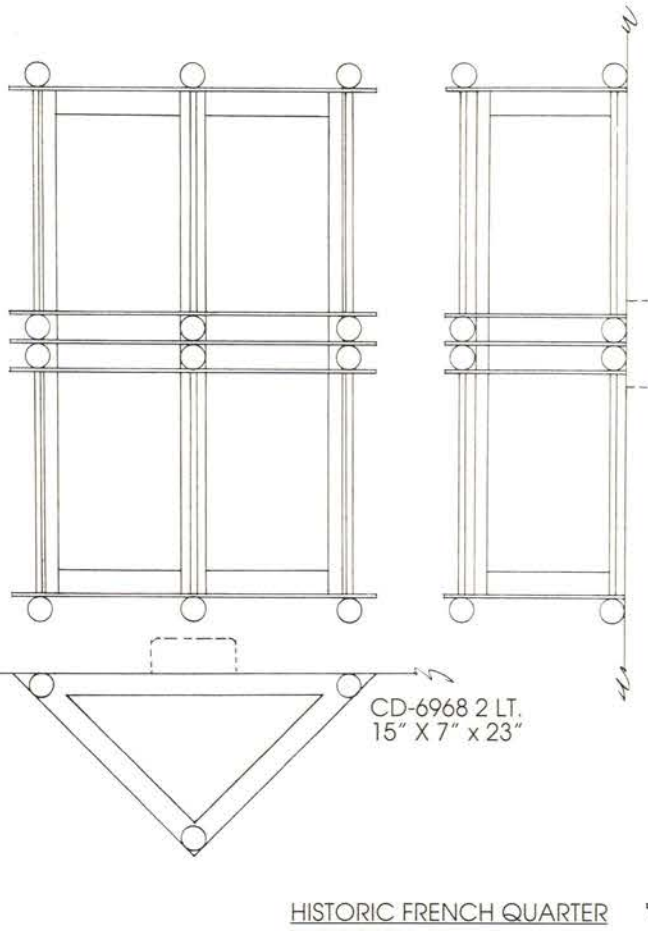
ST. LOUIS PUBLIC LIBRARY
CARNEGIE-BARR BRANCH
CD-7144C 8-39W., 1-26W., & 8-23W.
COMPACT FLUORESCENT LPS.
INTEGRAL BALLASTS
69" DIA. x 60"

DESIGN AT ITS BEST
TRADITIONAL DESIGN WITH THE EFFICIENCY OF TODAY'S LAMPS AND OUR HIGH PERFORMANCE INDIRECT REFLECTOR SYSTEMS
39,400 LUMENS @ 497 W.



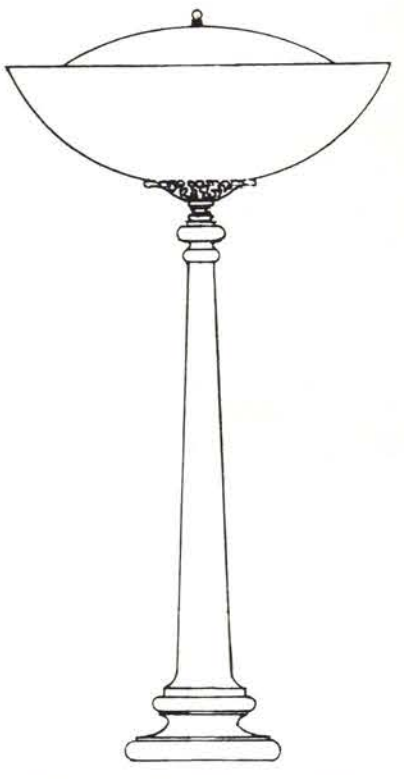


IOWA STATE CAPITOL
CD-6986 12 LT.
67" DIA. x 64"



CD-6968 2 LT.
15" X 7" x 23"

HISTORIC FRENCH QUARTER
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
CD-7106 6 LT.
27" DIA. x 60"



WHITE HOUSE VISITORS CENTER
WASHINGTON, D.C.
CD-6761 3 LT.
20" DIA. x 38"

*Ask for our new 7-page color brochure

SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.

801 North Skinker Boulevard St. Louis, MO 63130 Phone: (314)863-1414 FAX: (314)863-6702

- Custom design and fabrication - all metals, all finishes, incandescent, compact fluorescent or H.I.D. lamps.
- Historic preservation consultation services.
- Professional restoration of antique lighting and architectural bronze work.
- Exact reproduction of fixtures used in historic buildings.
- Professional engineering services.

UL® Underwriters Laboratories Inc.® LISTED

WRITE IN NO. 619

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's ART DECO *SourceList*

COMPILED BY JUDITH SIEGEL LIEF

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Interior Lighting	Exterior Lighting	Neon/Signage	Ceramic Tile	Hardware	Furniture	Wallcoverings	Metalwork	Art Glass	Wall Paintings	Terrazzo	Structural Glass	Diner Furnishings	Diner Consultation	Other
AA-Abbingdon Affiliates, Inc. 2149-51 Utica Ave., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11234 718-258-8333; Fax: 718-338-2739	25 original designs of tin panels for ceilings and walls, and 13 cornice styles. Finishes: Unpainted or prepainted white, brass- or copper-plated, and chrome.	Free Write in No. 892								✔					✔		
Alger International 2902 Nebraska Ave., Dept. TB Santa Monica, CA 90404 310-264-9800; Fax: 310-264-9808	Custom manufacture of lighting fixtures using various cast metals; period and contemporary styles. Extensive experience in replication and renovation work.	Free	✔	✔													
American Diner 160 Atlantic Ave., Dept. TB Providence, RI 02907 401-461-7932; Fax: 401-351-0127	Fabrication of stainless-steel interior and exterior trim, diner stools, lighting, porcelain enamel panel fabrication; diner restoration and rehab; consultation and project plan development.	Free		✔				✔							✔	✔	
Ann Wolff Glass Design 1161 Saint Paul Street, Dept. TB Denver, CO 80206 303-388-8350; Fax: Same as phone	Custom residential and commercial art glass windows — traditional and contemporary. Art glass restoration.	Free Write in No. 626									✔						Art glass restoration
Antiquarian Traders 9031 W. Olympic Blvd., Dept. TB Beverly Hills, CA 90211 310-247-3900; Fax: 310-247-8864	American Victorian, French, Art Nouveau, and Deco antiques, 19th-20th centuries, for bedrooms, dining rooms, parlours, and offices; lighting; architectural pieces; 4,000-sq.ft. woodworking/refinishing shop.	Free Write in No. 95	✔	✔				✔		✔				✔	✔		Gates
Antiquarian Traders 399 Lafayette St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10003 212-260-1200; Fax: 212-529-5320	American Victorian, French, Art Nouveau, and Deco antiques, 19th-20th centuries, for bedrooms, dining rooms, parlors, and offices; lighting; architectural pieces.	Free Write in No. 95	✔	✔				✔		✔				✔	✔		Gates
Antique Building Material Co. 3707 Fifth Ave., #324, Dept. TB San Diego, CA 92103 619-233-1144; Fax: Same as phone	Garden and architectural antiques auction (18th-mid-20th century) held bi-annually in San Francisco or by apt. in either San Francisco (415-437-2390) or San Diego.	Free Write in No. 321	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔		Statuary, urns, fences, gates, fountains
Architectural Products By Outwater 52 Passaic St., Dept. TB Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403	Period plaster, wood, and polymer mantels, ceiling medallions, cornice moldings, columns, capitals, ceiling panels, brackets, domes, niches, sconces, and corbels. Prefabricated acrylic block for windows and walls.	Free Write in No. 493							✔		✔			✔			Stamped ceiling panels
Arsco Mfg. Company, Inc. 3564 Blue Rock Rd., Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45247 800-543-7040; Fax: 513-741-6292	Manufactures steel radiator enclosures and baseboard covers for steam and hot water heating systems.	Free Write in No. 861															Radiator enclosures
Art Glass of the South, Inc. 2401 Government St., Dept. TB Mobile, AL 36606 334-479-3392; Fax: 334-476-7292	Design, fabrication, hand-beveling, and restoration of glass done on premises. Windows, decorative glass screens and tables; sandblasting and deep etching in any style, including Art Deco and Victorian.	Free Write in No. 251									✔						
Arte De Mexico 1000 Chestnut St., Dept. TB Burbank, CA 91506 818-508-0993; Fax: 818-563-1015	Eclectic mix of antique architectural elements, furnishings, and art from Mexico, Morocco, India, etc. Company also produces new items, such as wrought ironwork, religious sculptures, hardware, and lighting.	Free	✔	✔				✔		✔					✔		
Ball & Ball Hardware 463 W. Lincoln Hwy., Dept. TB Exton, PA 19341 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639	Manufactures historically accurate copies of 18th-, 19th-, and 20th-c. builder's hardware and lighting. Broad line of furniture hardware and fireplace tools; repairs and sells antique hardware; custom reproductions.	Free, Write in No. 766 for lighting & 293 for hardware	✔	✔			✔										
Barker Metalcraft 1701 W. Belmont Ave., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60657 800-397-0129; Fax: 312-929-2281	Custom manufacturing of wall grilles, floor grilles, radiator covers, baseboard covers, convector covers, and heating enclosures in stamped and perforated metal.	Free Write in No. 767															Grilles, radiator covers
Belle Calin Arts 1821 York Ave., Dept. TB Minneapolis, MN 55422 612-522-1973; Fax:	Decorative paintings and painted furniture and screens.	Free										✔					Decorative paintings, painted furniture, screens
Beveled Glass Works, Inc. 23852 Pacific Coast Hwy., #351 Malibu, CA 90265 800-421-0518; Fax: 310-457-5591	Supplies handmade leaded, beveled glass for doors, windows, room dividers in both standard (stock) or custom sizes. Also, doors and entryways in oak, mahogany, Douglas fir, and maple.	Free Write in No. 48									✔						
Bondi Metal Design, Michael 2801 Giant Rd., Dept. TB Richmond, CA 94806 510-236-2607; Fax: 510-236-2615	Specializes in landscape and interior wrought metalwork in classical and contemporary designs, including fences, railings, trellis, furniture, and plant stands.	Free						✔		✔							
Boston Valley Terra Cotta 6860 S. Abbott Rd., Dept. TB Orchard Park, NY 14127 716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688	Clay roofing tiles and architectural terra cotta for like-kind facade replacement. Site and survey work; drawings and photos; moldmaking; fine detail work. Restoration and new construction.	Free Write in No. 16															Architectural terra cotta
Bouman, Douglas & Associates 3485 Sacramento Dr., Ste. H, Dept. TB San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 805-541-6281; Fax: 805-541-1071	Custom designed and handpainted murals, fine art paintings, screens, trompe l'oeil, and special finishes for hospitality, commercial, and residential projects worldwide.	Free										✔					Specialty finishes
Bouvet, Inc. 540 de Haro St., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94107 415-864-0273; Fax: 800-282-6883	Decorative hardware, since 1884. Wide selection of hand-forged iron hardware: Door pulls, levers, bolts, knockers, and cabinet hardware. Products are made in France and adapted to U.S. standards.	Free Write in No. 162					✔										Bath accessories
Bovard Studio, Inc., Stained Glass 3007 W. Grimes Ave., Dept. TB Fairfield, IA 52556 800-452-7796; Fax: 515-472-0974	Studio produces new work and has extensive restoration experience with stained-glass windows. Hand-painted glass and faceted glass; all complete with wood, aluminum, or steel frames. Also, protective coverings & doors.	Free Write in No. 769									✔						
Brass Reproductions 9711 Canoga Ave., Dept. TB Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-709-7844; Fax: 818-709-5918	Manufacturers of solid-brass lighting, specializing in turn-of-the-century and Victorian styles, for both residential and commercial applications.	Free flyer; 44-pg. color catalog, $5 Write in No. 622	✔														
Braun, J.G. Company P.O. Box 66, Dept. TB Skokie, IL 60076 800-323-4072; Fax: 847-674-1012	Architectural metal warehouse of brass/bronze, aluminum, and steel; extrusions, handrails, and accessories; stamped ornaments (husks, candle cups, etc.); forged ornaments; castings (rosettes, finials, etc.); hollow balls.	Free Write in No. 139					✔	✔		✔							
Canning Studios, John P.O. Box 822, Dept. TB Southington, CT 06489 860-621-2188; Fax: Same as phone	This studio specializes in conservation and restoration of painted ornamentation. The design and execution of murals and decoration is suitable to period interiors.	Free Write in No. 510										✔					
Chaenomeles, Inc. P.O. Box 7011, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75209 (214) 249-6785; Fax: 214-826-1693	Handcrafted copper mailboxes — one with an Art Deco cast-bronze handle.	Free Write in No. 136															Mailboxes
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 9603 Moonlight Dr., Dept. TB Houston, TX 77096 713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661	Pressed-tin panels for ceilings and walls. Decorative sheets in 2x4 ft. sections; cornices in 4-ft. lengths. Styles from Victorian to Art Deco in pattern repeats of 3, 6, 12, and 24 in. Now available in brass-plated steel.	Free Write in No. 19								✔					✔		
Chisler Mfg. P.O. Box 15012, Dept. TB Portland, OR 97214 503-235-0123; Fax: No fax	Ornamental bronze hardware castings (period and original); cross and ball peen textures; hot and cold patinas. Art Deco ceiling fixture, sconce, and door plates.	Free	✔				✔			✔							

BEVELED GLASS WORKS

- Beautiful Entryways, Doors, Transoms & Windows
- Custom Projects Welcomed
- Over 100 Sizes & Designs

Call for your free catalogue

BEVELED GLASS WORKS, INC.
(800) 421-0518 (310) 457-5252 FAX (310) 457-5591
23852 PACIFIC COAST HWY, STE. 351, MALIBU, CA 90265

WRITE IN NO. 48

EVERGREENE
PAINTING STUDIOS, INC

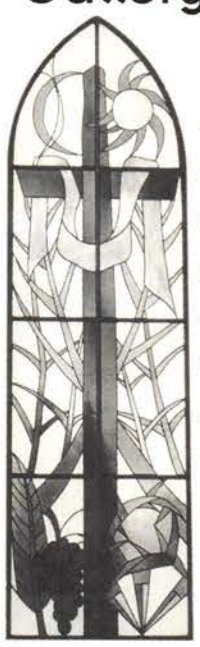
Fine decorative painting, murals, trompe l'oeil, stenciling, architectural decoration, gold leaf, graining, glazing, marbleizing, lettering, restoration, frescos, faux finishes and floorcloths.

Consultation, historic research of finishes, colors, patterns and stencils. Restoration, replication and conservation with traditional methods using authentic or contemporary materials. Private homes, churches, commercial establishments, public buildings. Available on site worldwide. Inquiries welcome.

635 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011
(212) 727-9500

WRITE IN NO. 246

Commissions & Gallery Works



- Leaded
- Copper Foil
- Fused
- Sand Blasted
- Painted
- Figurative
- Abstract

Trinity Lutheran Church, Fort Bragg, CA (28" x 92")

Leone McNeil
Lead & Light Works
Box 552 Mendocino, CA 95460
Phone: 707-937-5227

WRITE IN NO. 948

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN STAINED GLASS

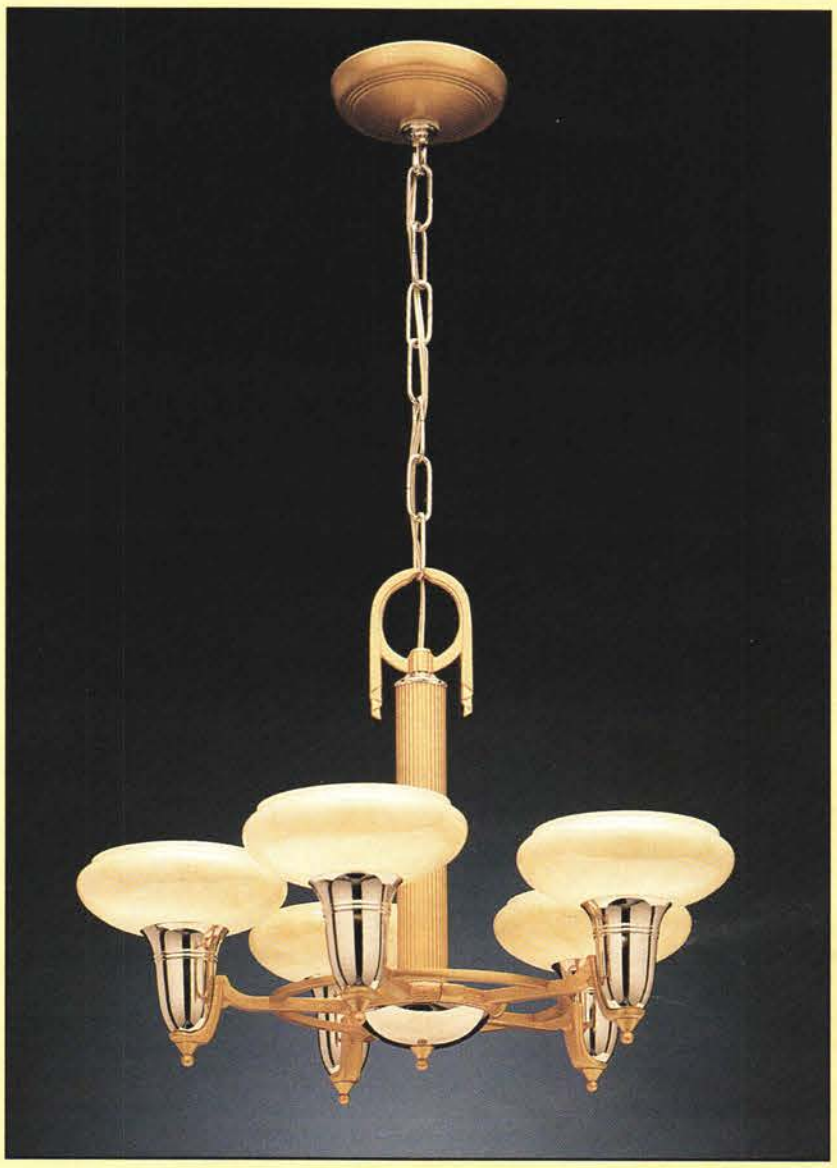
RESTORATION
YALE UNIVERSITY
STERLING MEMORIAL LIBRARY
NEW HAVEN, CT

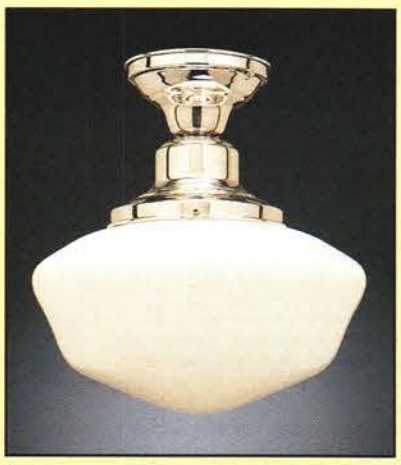
Over 75 years of Creating & Conserving America's Stained Glass

ROHLF'S STUDIO, INC.
783 South 3rd Avenue, Mount Vernon, NY 10550
800•969•4106

WRITE IN NO. 624

"The Great World of Light, That Lies Behind All Human Destinies."
Longfellow





We offer over 250 authentic reproductions of period light fixtures and lamps from the Arts & Crafts, Victorian and Neoclassic eras. Our solid brass fixtures are available in nine finishes, will accept a wide selection of shades, and can be customized to meet specific requirements for all types of construction.

Request our FREE 68-page catalogue.

REJUVENATION SINCE 1977 LAMP & FIXTURE CO.

REJUVENATION LAMP & FIXTURE CO.
1100 S.E. Grand Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97214
(503) 231-1900 • Toll-free fax: 1-800-LAMPFAX (526-7329)

WRITE IN NO. 763

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's ART DECO *SourceList*

COMPILED BY JUDITH SIEGEL LIEF

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Interior Lighting	Exterior Lighting	Neon/Signage	Ceramic Tile	Hardware	Furniture	Wallcoverings	Metalwork	Art Glass	Wall Paintings	Terrazzo	Structural Glass	Diner Furnishings	Diner Consultation	Other
Classic Illumination, Inc. 2743 Ninth St., Dept. TB Berkeley, CA 94710 510-849-1842; Fax: 510-849-2328	Custom manufacturer of handcrafted solid-brass period lighting, produced to client specs. Wide choice of heights, shades, finishes. Art Deco wall sconces and overhead fixtures.	Free	✔														
Coe Studios, Inc. 1214 Fourth St., Dept. TB Berkeley, CA 94710 510-527-2950; Fax: 510-527-0103	This metalsmith/mountaineer/naturalist does forging, hammering, repousse, and lost-wax castings in solid bronze and iron, with inspiration for his designs drawn from nature. Any style or period available.	Free Write in No. 83	✔	✔			✔	✔		✔							
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 270 Pine St., Dept. TB Burlington, VT 05401 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-5914	Custom manufacturing, production, design, restoration, and repair of lighting in all metals to builders'/architects' specs. Also, traditional line of pendants, chandeliers, and sconces; many finishes and styles.	Free Write in No. 62	✔														
Custom Glass Etchers 5100 O'Hara Court, Dept. TB Fredericksburg, VA 22407 540-786-6099; Fax: Same as phone	Designer and supplier of etched, carved, and frosted glass and mirror in any style. Custom-designed etched panels for doors, windows, transoms, fireplace screens, partitions, booth dividers, and bar mirrors. Residential and commercial; tempered and insulated units.	Free Write in No. 970									✔						
DePaoli Mosaic Co. 126 Magazine St., Dept. TB Boston, MA 02119 617-445-2381; Fax: 617-442-5618	All types of terrazzo and seamless composition flooring; installations throughout New England; and Art Deco terrazzo-design assistance, restoration, recommendations, budget prices, and samples.	Free Write in No. 232											✔				
Designs for Leisure 41 Kensico Dr., Dept. TB Mount Kisco, NY 10549 914-241-4500; Fax: 914-241-8634	Card tables, game tables, expandable tables, bar stools, pool tables, and custom cabinets, many of which are designed in an Art Deco style.	Free						✔									Game tables, bar stools
Designs in Tile P.O. Box 358, Dept. TB Mt. Shasta, CA 96067 916-926-2629; Fax: Same as Phone	Custom ceramic tiles and murals, Art Deco kitchens and baths, wainscot tile, mosaic floors, pools, fountains, Art Deco fireplaces, glass mosaic, and more.	Free Write in No. 25				✔											
Etchings 45-F Mitchell Blvd., Dept. TB San Rafael, CA 94903 415-492-8986; Fax: 415-492-9321	Designs and sand-carves decorative glass and mirrors in Art Deco patterns for doors, windows, mirrors, room dividers, screens, and signs; residential and commercial.	Free	✔		✔						✔				✔		
EverGreene Painting Studios 635 W. 23rd St., 4th Fl., Dept. TB New York, NY 10011 212-727-9500; Fax: 212-727-9538	Painting studio with extensive experience in paint restoration, as well as design and execution of original projects; paint research, analysis, and documentation; scagliola, sgraffito, ornamental plasterwork; conservation.	Free Write in No. 246										✔					Paint restoration
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths P.O. Box 30, Dept. TB Chester, NY 10918 914-651-7550; Fax: 914-651-7857	Full metalworking capabilities; meticulous hand- and hot-forge work; restoration; new designs; authentic Art Deco lines, colors, and techniques. Stainless, copper, brass, iron.	Free Write in No. 264								✔							
Gaytee Stained Glass, Inc. 2744 Lyndale Ave. S., Dept. TB Minneapolis, MN 55408 612-872-4550; Fax: 612-872-4551	Company offers a spectrum of services and techniques, including glass painting, sandblasting, faceting, and custom design; traditional and contemporary.	Free Write in No. 508									✔						
Goddard Mfg. P.O. Box 502, Dept. TB Logan, KS 67646 913-689-4341; Fax: No fax	Custom-built spiral stairs in wood or steel; circular stairs in wood. Also, balusters, newels, and handrails. Steel stairs for interior or exterior.	Free Write in No. 478															Spiral stairs
Grajales Architectural Ceramics 667 Carroll St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11215 718-857-0729; Fax: Same as phone	Custom relief interior and exterior handcrafted ceramic tiles. Specializes in large formats, relief murals, mosaics. Custom fabrication for architects, artists, and designers.	Free				✔											
Great Gatsby's 5070 Peachtree Ind. Blvd., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30341 800-428-7297; Fax: 770-457-7250	Antique gallery and auction house with an ever-changing inventory of antique furnishings, chandeliers, stained glass, entryways, fountains, gazebos, mantels, fine art, and statuary.	Free Write in No. 327	✔	✔				✔			✔						Architect-ural antiques
Harrington & King Perforating Co. 5655 W. Fillmore St., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60644 800-621-3869; Fax: 312-261-1686	Manufactures decorative perforated steel, bronze, and aluminum in custom, as well as hundreds of standard designs for architectural applications; air flow screens, grilles, radiator covers, registers, and lighting diffusers.	Free								✔							Perforated steel, grilles, radiator covers
Heritage Glass, Inc. 1081 E. 2200 North, Dept. TB Logan, UT 84341 801-752-5501; Fax: 801-752-3323	Manufacturer of specialty glass products, including dalle de verre and glass aggregate for terrazzo floors. Blues, reds, and greens, tan, grey, or rose.	Free Write in No. 360											✔				
Historical Arts & Casting Inc. 5580 W. Bagley Pk. Rd., Dept. TB West Jordan, UT 84088 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493	Expertly crafted lighting and metal ornament, including cornices, railings, store fronts, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains, in bronze, aluminum, or cast iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 121	✔	✔			✔			✔							Planters
Hunt Stained Glass Studios 1756 W. Carson St., Dept. TB Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412-391-1796; Fax: 412-391-1560	Liturgical, commercial, residential custom designed beveled-glass windows, door lites, side lites, transoms, skylights, medallions, coats of arms. Repair/restoration.	Free Write in No. 330									✔						
Imperial Fires Pacific Des. Ctr.; 8687 Melrose Ave. #M29 West Hollywood, CA 90069 310-358-0474; Fax: No fax	Offers wide range of handcrafted Victorian-styled gas and electric fires. Products are maintenance free, lightweight, and portable. Fireplace inserts.	Free Write in No. 635															Electric fires
Int'l Fine Art Conservation Studios P.O. Box 180098, Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30318 404-794-6142; Fax: 404-794-6229	Research, historic and scientific analysis, documentation of original finishes, and conservation of murals and easel paintings. Decorative painting, faux finishes, ornamental plaster, murals, paintings, and Art Deco interiors.	Free							✔			✔			✔		Murals, decorative finishes
Judi's Lampshades 1495 E. 22nd St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11201 718-377-7321; Fax: 718-951-6129	Handsewn custom-designed Victorian and Art Deco lampshades; restores and recovers any shades and lamps; Turn-of-the-Century lamp frame designs.	Free	✔														Period lampshades
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware 100 Daniel Ridge Rd., Dept. TB Candler, NC 28715 704-667-8868; Fax: 704-665-8303	Custom hand forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals; sand casting of brass and bronze. Curved and straight strap hinges, Norfolk & Suffolk thumb latches and locks, drop & surface bolts; special fasteners and hasps.	Send $5 for catalog					✔		✔		✔						
Lampshades of Romance P.O. Box 2, Dept. TB Medford, OR 97501 800-928-7613; Fax: 541-776-5944	Ornate Victorian fringe fabric lampshades designed, manufactured, and restored. New and vintage fringe, fabric, and trim in stock; wide choice of colors.	Free	✔														Period lampshades
Lavinia Interiors 170 Boston Post Rd., Dept. TB Madison, CT 06443 203-245-0885; Fax: Same as phone	Gilt-embossed leather table and desktops for new and antique furniture. Many colors and embossings to choose from, including Art Deco. All custom fabrication.	Free Write in No. 408						✔	✔								Custom furniture
Leo Custom Hardware 7532 Columbus Ave. So., Dept. TB Richfield, MN 55423 612-861-1473; Fax: 612-866-7546	Custom castings (investment and sand cast) for grilles, screens, door hardware, finials, knockers, and other hardware and interior metalwork. Has existing tools, molds, and designs on hand, or will custom-produce.	Free Write in No. 584					✔			✔							Grilles, screens, finials
Liz's Antique Hardware 453 S. La Brea, Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90036 213-939-4403; Fax: 213-939-4387	Original hardware, c.1850-1970, for doors, windows, furniture, curtains, bath accessories, and lighting; museum-quality never-used vintage and contemporary hardware.	Send $5 for color catalog Write in No. 959	✔	✔			✔	✔		✔							Antique hardware, Deco sconces & fixtures

Liz's Antique Hardware

453 South La Brea
Los Angeles, CA 90036

Send $5 for 36-page color catalogue of vintage and contemporary hardware

WRITE IN NO. 959

JOHN CANNING STUDIO

RECOGNIZED FOR PAINT RESTORATION AS WELL AS DESIGN AND EXECUTION OF ORIGINAL DECORATIVE PAINTING, THE JOHN CANNING STUDIO HAS A REPUTATION THAT CAN ONLY COME FROM OUR YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. WITH UNSURPASSED DETAIL AND EXCELLENCE, OUR RESTORATION SERVICES RANGE FROM PAINT RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS, DOCUMENTATION, DESIGN, MURALS, GILDING, STENCILLING, STATUARY ART REPAIR, WOODGRAINING, WOOD REFINISHING, ART CONSERVATION AND FURNITURE RESTORATION.

INVESTIGATION & DOCUMENTATION OF ORIGINAL DECORATIVE SCHEMES ■ RESTORATION CONSULTANT
HISTORIC RESEARCH OF FINISHES ■ COLOR SCHEMES ■ CONSERVATION & REPLICATION OF MURALS

Ornamental Painters — JOHN CANNING & Co. LTD — Church Decorators

P.O.BOX 822 SOUTHINGTON, CT 06489 203-621-2188

WRITE IN NO. 510

Art Glass of the South

The Glory of Glass

- Glass Creations for: Doors, Windows, Tables, & Commercial Projects
- Custom Designs & Patterns
- Nationwide Service
- All Beveling & Fabrication Done on Premises

2401 Government Street
Mobil, AL 36606
(334) 479-3392

The door above is all hand-cut & hand-bevelled glass. The bath window (right) is in a home in Jackson, MS.

WRITE IN NO. 251

Since 1890,
Exquisite, Exceptional, Unique Creations

Custom Designed One of a Kind

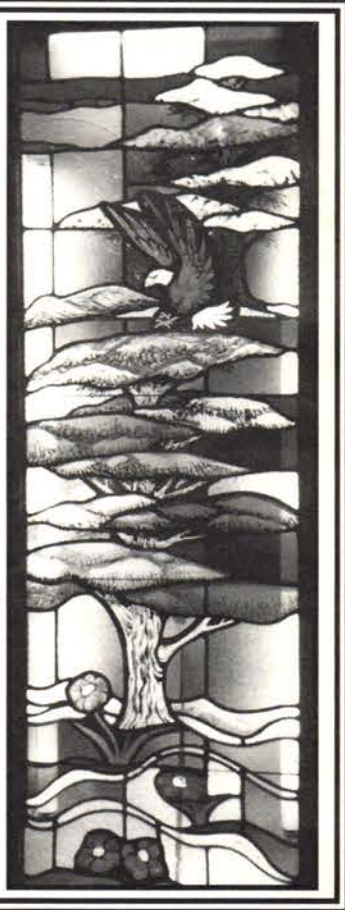
- Stained Glass Windows
- Door Lites • Side Lites • Transoms
- Skylights • Medallions
- Coats of Arms

Repairs and Restoration
Lamp Shade & Light Fixture Glass Slumping
Sand-Etching
Glass Painting / Kiln Fired
Faceted / Resin Cast Glass Windows

Member Stained Glass Association of America (SGAA)
Member Interfaith Forum on Religion, Art & Architecture (IFRAA)

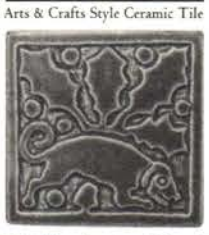
Stained glass Hunt Studios

HUNT STAINED GLASS STUDIOS
1756 WEST CARSON ST.,
PITTSBURGH, PA 15219-1036
PH: (412) 391-1796
FAX: (412) 391-1560



WRITE IN NO. 330

MOTAWI TILEWORKS
Arts & Crafts Style Ceramic Tile



33 North Staebler Rd., Suite #2
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
313-213-0017. Fax: 313-213-2569

WRITE IN NO. 589

Historic Gas & Electric Fires

Brass Cast Finishes • Wide Selection of Styles
Full Color Catalog Available

IMPERIAL FIRES
Pacific Design Center, 8687 Melrose Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90069 (310) 358-0474

WRITE IN NO. 635

DePaoli Mosaic Company

Member National Terrazzo and Mosaic Assoc.
Serving New England Since 1890

TERRAZZO
Cement - Thin Set - Conductive - Precast

SEAMLESS COMPOSITION FLOORING
Decorative - Functional - Conductive

Tel: 617-445-2381
Fax: 617-442-5618
126 Magazine St., Boston, MA 02119

WRITE IN NO. 232

If you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just give us a call at (718) 636-0788

HG

Makers of HG glass terrazzo chips and Dalle de Verre glass.
Custom casting & colors.

aggregate sizes #00-0,1,2,3 and 4-7

Heritage Glass, Inc.
1081 E. 2200 N. · Logan, UT 84341
Tel(801) 752-5501 · Fax(801) 752-3323

WRITE IN NO. 360

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's ART DECO *SourceList*

COMPILED BY JUDITH SIEGEL LIEF

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	Interior Lighting	Exterior Lighting	Neon/Signage	Ceramic Tile	Hardware	Furniture	Wallcoverings	Metalwork	Art Glass	Wall Paintings	Terrazzo	Structural Glass	Diner Furnishings	Diner Consultation	Other
Maguire Iron Corp. 215 22nd St., Dept. TB Richmond, CA 94801 510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519	Door and window hardware, push plates, kick plates, hooks, etc., in wrought iron, pewter, brass, bronze, and much more. Custom fabrication.	Free Write in No. 760	✔	✔			✔										
McIntyre Tile 55 W. Grant St., Dept. TB Healdsburg, CA 95448 707-433-8866; Fax: 707-433-0548	Full custom capabilities for ceramic tiles: Murals, cut tile, mosaics; over 200 colors. High-fired stoneware or porcelain is frostproof and will not crack.	Free				✔											Porcelain basins & murals
McNeil, Leone Box 552, Dept. TB Mendocino, CA 95460 707-937-5227; No fax	Stained-glass commissions and gallery work includes religious, figurative, and non-figurative pieces. Member SGAA and AGSA.	Free Write in No. 948									✔						
Moderne Gallery 111 N. Third St., Dept. TB Philadelphia, PA 19106 215-923-8536; Fax: Same as phone	Original French and American Art Deco furniture, lighting, and accessories filling a 12,000-sq.ft. showroom.	Free	✔					✔		✔	✔						
Monarch Radiator Enclosures 2744 Arkansas Dr., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11234 201-796-4117; Fax: 201-796-7717	Radiator enclosures in 20 styles; stock and custom sizes; many color options, including wood grain. Boardrooms, offices, churches, institutions, and homes. Baked enamel finish; grille front.	Free Write in No. 606								✔							Radiator covers
Motawi Tileworks 33 N. Staebler, Ste. 2, Dept. TB Ann Arbor, MI 48103 313-213-0017; Fax: 313-213-2569	Arts & Crafts tile studio produces Art Nouveau, medieval, and Celtic motifs in ceramic relief tile, for fireplaces, kitchens, baths, and floors; custom fireplace designs a specialty; can scale to fit your dimensions.	Free Write in No. 589				✔											
New York Gaslighting Co. 145 Bowery, Dept. TB New York, NY 10002 212-226-2840; Fax: 212-226-7377	Solid brass and bronze lighting for indoor and outdoor applications.	Free Write in No. 538	✔	✔													
Oxford Chime Works 207 E. Main St., Dept. TB Rogersville, TN 37857 423-272-0855; Fax: No fax	Handcrafted doorbells, door chimes, and annunciators to complement most architectural periods. Custom doorbell melodies and custom cabinet design a specialty.	Free					✔										
Pierre Counot-Blandin Co. 200 Lexington Ave., Dept. TB New York, NY 10016 212-679-3106; Fax: 212-679-3217	Authentic reproduction French Art Deco furniture and casegoods in beech, cherry, and madrona with accents of rare woods.	Free						✔									
Pittsburgh Corning Corp. 800 Presque Isle Dr., Dept. TB Pittsburgh, PA 15239 800-992-5769; Fax: 412-733-4815	Glass block and end block.	Free												✔			Glass block
Red Baron's Antiques 6450 Roswell Rd., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30328 404-252-3770; Fax: 404-257-0268	18th-, 19th- & 20th-c. architectural antiques and decorative arts: Carved marble, wood, and stone mantels; also, chandeliers, furniture, stained glass, entrance doors, saloon decor, garden statuary, fountains, etc.	Free Write in No. 989	✔	✔			✔	✔		✔	✔						Architectural antiques
Reflection Studios 1418 62nd St., Dept. TB Emeryville, CA 94608 510-652-4884; Fax: 510-658-6138	Original pieces of stained glass (for over 25 years) and museum-quality restoration. A licensed glazing contractor; many large commercial & government projects.	Free Write in No. 793									✔						
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. 1100 S.E. Grand Ave., Dept. TB Portland, OR 97214 503-231-1900; Fax: 503-230-0537	Victorian, Arts & Crafts, Colonial Revival, Art Deco, and Neo-Classical solid-brass lighting. Many gas-style fixtures and combination gas-electric styles; custom capabilities; exterior sconces and porch lighting.	Free Write in No. 763	✔														
Rohlf's Studio, Inc. 783 S. Third Ave., Dept. TB Mount Vernon, NY 10550 800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091	Victorian heraldry and stained glass for over 75 years, specialists in stained-glass window design, traditional to contemporary; can provide design assistance. Also conservation & restoration services.	Free Write in No. 624									✔						
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 801 N. Skinker Blvd., Dept. TB Saint Louis, MO 63130 314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702	Custom architectural lighting in all styles: Incandescent, compact fluorescent, H.I.D Restoration, reproduction and retrofitting of historic fixtures for commercial interiors.	Free Write in No. 619	✔	✔													
Stain in the Glass 3180 N.E. Maple Ave., Dept. TB Jensen Beach, FL 34957 800-293-8920; Fax: 561-225-6167	Stained and deep-carved etched glass; Erte and Frank Lloyd Wright interpretations; Victorian; religious panels; doors, windows, cabinets, screens, and room dividers.	Free									✔			✔			Glass etching & carving
Sternberg Vintage Lighting 7401 Oak Park Ave., Dept. TB Niles, IL 60714 847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440	Vintage style (including Art Deco) cast-aluminum fixtures (with energy-efficient HID lamping) and ornamental poles for streets, parks, and plazas. Over 55 ornamental poles.	Free Write in No. 674		✔													
Strom Plumbing by Sign of the Crab 3756 Omec Circle, Dept. TB Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 916-638-2722; Fax: 916-638-2725	Large, diverse catalog of high-quality solid brass plumbing supplies, fittings, faucets, footed tubs, and bath & shower accessories and related brassware.	Free					✔										Plumbing fixtures
Studio Arts & Glass, Inc. 1132 30th St., NW, Dept. TB Canton, OH 44709 800-343-6498; Fax: 330-492-7751	Custom design and fabrication of leaded stained-glass ceilings, skylights, windows, and lighting fixtures. Also, etched and beveled glass in all styles and periods.	Free									✔						
Sun Valley Lighting 7900 Clybourn Ave., Dept. TB Sun Valley, CA 91352 818-767-3031; Fax: 818-767-4631	Manufacturers of decorative and period cast-aluminum lighting; in-house design facility and foundry.	Free Write in No. 526		✔													
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. P.O. Box 154, Dept. TB Crandall, TX 75114 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807	Ornamental aluminum castings: Outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 943		✔				✔		✔							
Union Metal Corp. 1432 Maple Ave., NE, Dept. TB Canton, OH 44705 330-456-7653; Fax: 330-456-0196	This company provided over 4,000 American towns and cities with their first electric street lights from 1906-1930. Also, bollards, flag poles, and more.	Free		✔													
Urban Archaeology 285 Lafayette St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10012 212-431-6969; Fax: 212-941-1918	Architectural antiques and one-of-a-kind lighting fixtures from Victorian-1940's; reproduction lighting fixtures; and antique and reproduction plumbing fixtures, including clawfoot tubs, faucets, and showers.	Free Write in No. 299	✔	✔													Bathroom fixtures
Victorian Collectibles 845 E. Glenbrook Rd., Dept. TB Milwaukee, WI 53217 414-352-6971; Fax: 414-352-7290	Reproduction Victorian wallpapers, c.1850-1915. Period colors; frieze, fill, border, dado; multi-part decorative ceilings; can reproduce from your documents.	Free Write in No. 525							✔								
Vulcan Supply Corp. P.O. Box 100, Dept. TB Westford, VT 05494 802-878-4103; Fax: Same as phone	Replication of historic architectural sheetmetal ornamentation; custom and stock finials, weathervanes, cornice, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents, more; all periods and styles.	Free Write in No. 721	✔	✔						✔							
Ziggurat Architectural Ornaments 1702 N. Milwaukee Ave., Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60647 312-227-6290; Fax: 312-227-6289	Architectural antiques: Vintage mantels, tile inserts, firebacks, grates, irons, potbelly stoves, vintage garden ornament; Art Deco fountain, interior lighting, stained and beveled glass, ironwork, terra cotta, and more.	Free Write in No. 782	✔							✔	✔	✔					Art Deco terra cotta, plaques

BRASS REPRODUCTIONS

Manufacturers of Solid Brass Victorian Period Lighting

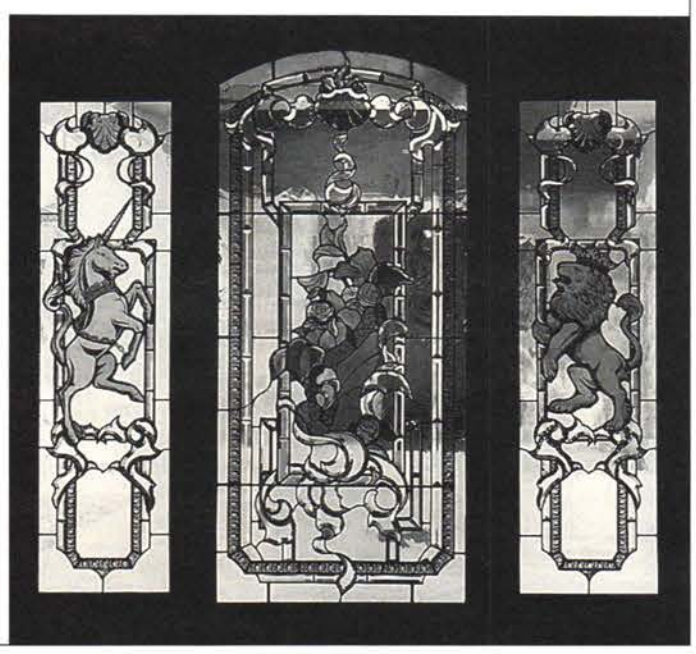
Send $8.00 for 44 page full-color catalog: refundable

9711 Canoga Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 709-7844

WRITE IN NO. 622

ANN WOLFF GLASS DESIGN

Specializing in superior custom residential and commercial art glass.



- Leaded
- Bevelled
- Painted
- Dalle
- Etched
- Restoration

1161 SAINT PAUL STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80206
303 ▾ 388 ▾ 8350

WRITE IN NO. 626

VICTORIAN COLLECTIBLES, LTD.

1850 · RESTORATION WALLPAPER · 1915

Victorian Collectibles Ltd. offers authentic reproductions of many wonderful Victorian designs, produced in their original breathtaking colors through modern silkscreen technology. Patterns include swags, cabbage, roses, medallions, tulips and stripes, just to name a few. This collection has 1377 different wall, border and ceiling designs, all originally drawn by American artists.

The Brillion Collection 1850-1915

Restoration Professionals of the Victorian Past

Victorian Collectibles, Ltd.

845 E. Glenbrook Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 352-6971 Fax (414) 352-7290

WRITE IN NO. 525

REFLECTION • STUDIOS

RESIDENTIAL ❧ COMMERCIAL
STAINED GLASS ART & RESTORATION

1418 62ND ST. EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
(510) 652-4884

GARDEN COURT, SHERATON PALACE HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO

WRITE IN NO. 793

BOVARD STUDIO
STAINED GLASS

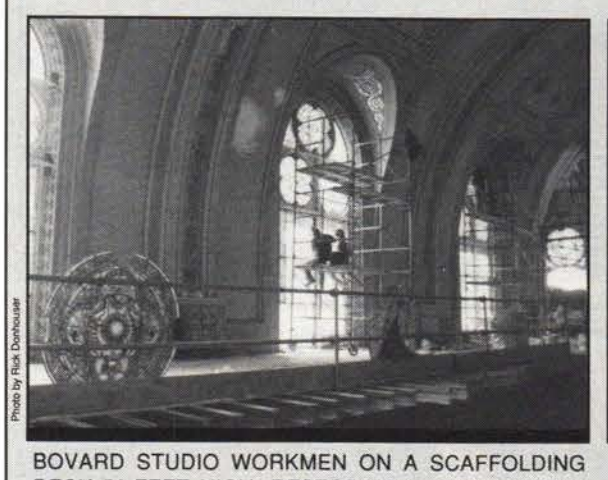
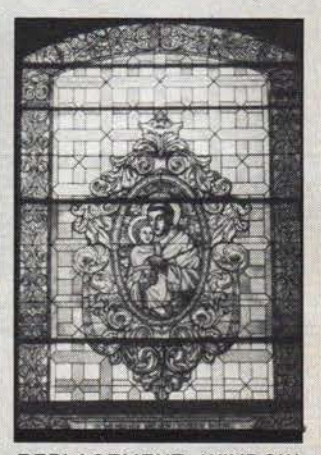


Photo by Rick Donhouser

BOVARD STUDIO WORKMEN ON A SCAFFOLDING DECK 50-FEET HIGH, RESTORING STAINED GLASS AT ST. MARY OF THE ANGELS IN CHICAGO, THE NEW U.S. HEADQUARTERS FOR OPUS DEI.



REPLACEMENT WINDOW CREATED FOR ST. MARY OF THE ANGELS IN CHICAGO. THE ORIGINAL FELL 60 FEET, SHATTERING BEYOND REPAIR.

BOVARD STUDIO INC. PROVIDES FULL SERVICE STAINED GLASS RESTORATION AND NEW STAINED GLASS IN HISTORIC AND MODERN STYLES. BOVARD STUDIO'S GREAT ARTISTS RECREATE THE GRAND HISTORIC STYLES, AS WELL AS DESIGNING TOMORROW'S MASTER WORKS.

PLEASE CALL **800-452-7796** FOR MORE INFORMATION OR WRITE TO US DIRECTLY.

DETAIL OF 10-FOOT X 20-FOOT RECREATED ST. ANTHONY WINDOW PICTURED ABOVE.

BOVARD STUDIO INC.
52 EAST BRIGGS • FAIRFIELD • IOWA • 52556

WRITE IN NO. 769

ART DECO PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 52-58.

This carved glass door inset uses classic Art Deco lines and is from ETCHINGS.

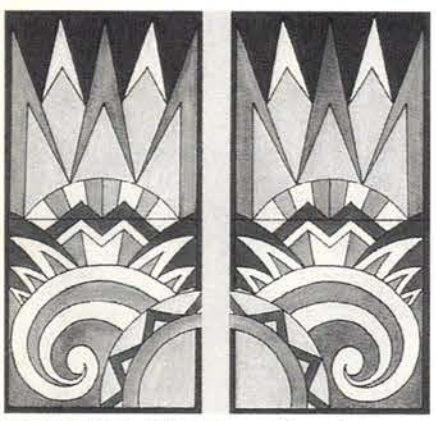
EVERGREENE PAINTING STUDIOS, INC., painted this temporary barricade at 640 Fifth Ave. in New York City. The Art Deco mural "helped dispel the stigma of construction" *and* provided publicity for the project. *Write in No. 246*

DEPAOLI MOSAIC CO. was the terrazzo contractor for this Art Deco lobby, redesigned by Kohn Pederson Fox in New York City. The floor design included three colors of terrazzo and two colors of marble insets. *Write in No. 232*

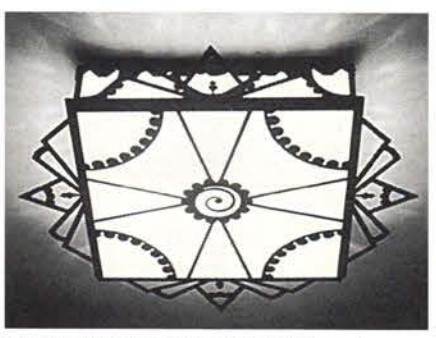
JOHN CANNING & CO. created this wall mural that depicts an evening on board an ocean liner for a showhouse exhibit in Madison, Conn. *Write in No. 510*

BOVARD STUDIOS created this arched glass panel, B-50, that features bevel clusters in the center and lower corners and is embellished with faceted "jewels." This panel is clear glass, but colored panels can also be specified. *Write in No. 769*

For Art Deco interiors, CLASSIC ILLUMINATION offers the Model 1940-1 stem fixture and 1942-1 wall sconce.

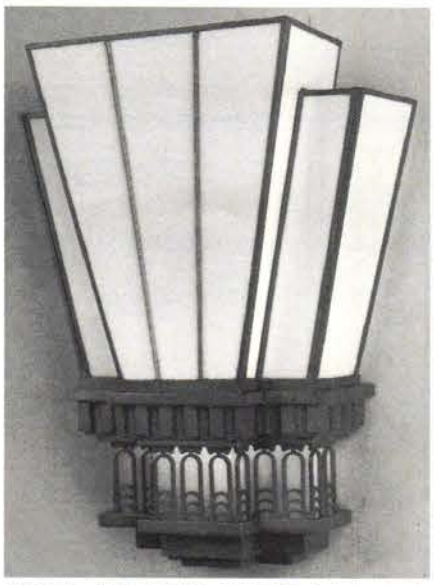


DESIGNS IN TILE has a line of Art Deco tile, all of which are individually hand painted, glazed, and fired. These two patterns (AD-1L & AD-1R), with coordinating borders, are glazed in greys, whites, and red. *Write in No. 25*



CONANT CUSTOM BRASS custom designed this Art Deco style flush-mount ceiling fixture for the Flynn Theater, Burlington, Vt. The lacy decoration is applied aluminum, which extends beyond the square structural center. *Write in No. 62*

MODERNE GALLERY, in Philadelphia, features some of the most elegant furnishings of the Art Deco era, like this walnut armchair with hand-carved detail and burgundy velour upholstery, c.1930.



ALGER INTERNATIONAL fabricated this sconce for a department store in Hong Kong, based on a Chinese designer's drawings. The fixture is antique-bronze steel with opal glass, the bottom fretwork is laser cut, and it measures 28-in. H. x 16-in W.

SMOOTH-ON
SINCE 1895

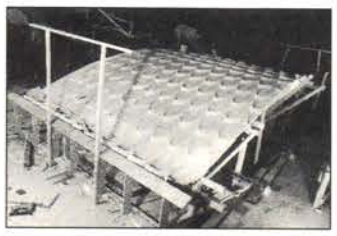
Mold Rubber

◆ Case History ◆

The Pro: MJM Studios, Inc.—S. Kearny, NJ.

The Project: Replace large concrete panels that make up "The Dome" of the Garfield Park Field House in Chicago.

The Challenge: Do it fast, be competitive.



Making a rubber mold from the large panel model using Smooth-On's PMC-724 made the job easier, faster and economical. The versatile mold compound was thickened for easy brush-on application.

It's What The Pro's Use.™

The results . . .

PERFECT REPRODUCTIONS of the original model cast in GFRC. Mike MacLeod, President of MJM, displays the PMC-724 mold used to cast the 17'X 11' panels now adorned in 24k gold leaf.

We Can Get You Started –
Call Us Toll-Free:
(800) 762-0744

SMOOTH-ON SINCE 1895 *Your Mold Making Partner™*

Gillette, NJ 07933 • USA
Ph: (908) 647-5800 • Fax: (908) 604-2224

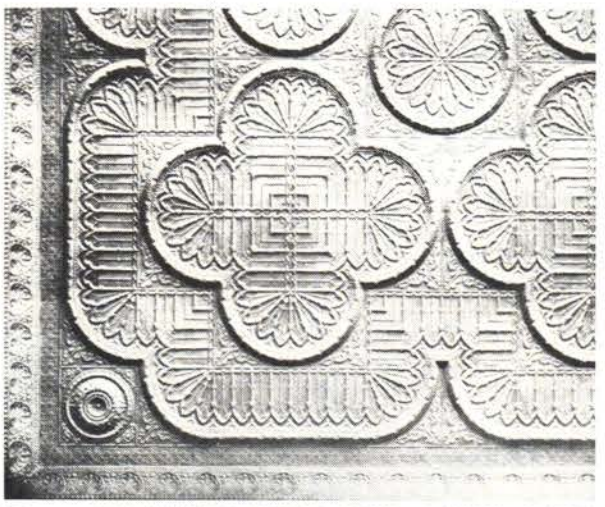
WRITE IN NO. 65

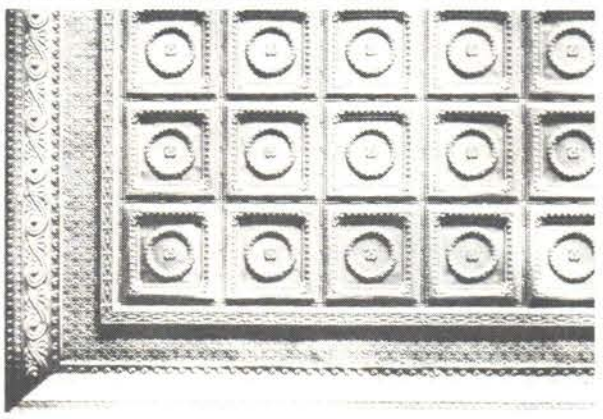
The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of

Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 80-year-old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.





Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog.
Or Circle No. 52

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 94-year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

☆ Cornices ☆ Window Hoods ☆ Moldings ☆ Lintels
☆ Capitals ☆ Brackets ☆ Corbels ☆ Rosettes
☆ Balusters ☆ Urns ☆ Capitals ☆ Festoons ☆ Finials
☆ Scrolls ☆ Leaves ☆ Friezes ☆ Canopies
☆ Marquees ☆ Glass pendant frames ☆ Cresting
☆ Garlands ☆ Panel Ornaments ☆ Lion Heads
☆ Conductor heads & fittings ☆ Weathervanes

Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Metal Roofing Shingles

Original 1908 line of metal roofing shingles . . . available in galvanized steel or solid copper. Spanish Tile, Mission Tile, Victorian, and Slate styles. Cresting, finials, and trim also available.

Write for Metal Shingles brochure.

Pressed Metal Siding

Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis . . . or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038

WRITE IN NO. 52

Quality Products for
Rubber Mold Design & Development
There is a basic set of principles that apply to every mold, but each mold is unique.

50 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE TO ASSIST YOU

The Perma-Flex® Mold Co., Inc.
1919 East Livingston Ave.
Columbus, OH 43209 (U.S.A.)
Telephone:
(614)-252-8034 Technical Information
(614)-252-8572 Our FAX Number

PHONE:
(800)-736-6653

WRITE IN NO. 734

KREMER
PIGMENTS

THE COLOR OF TIME

Limestone and earth, and milk from the cows were all that colonial Americans needed to paint their walls and furniture. Now you can recreate historical paints and other finishes made from ingredients and pigments found in nature. We carry over 60 different earth pigments. Indigo, cochineal, verdigris and Prussian blue. Oils, waxes and glues. Also an extensive line of books. Call 1-800-995-5501 for your free catalog.

Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street New York NY 10012

WRITE IN NO. 491

Williamsburg®
Buttermilk Paint Colors

Old Village
PAINT COLOURS
From Finest Natural Earth Pigments
Decorate • Restore • Preserve
Easy To Use • Quality Oil Base

Crafted by masters of 18th and 19th century color fidelity. For furniture, walls, woodwork - inside and out. Gives soft sheen velvet finish. A favorite with thousands. First choice of restoration authorities. Also makers of Old Village Buttermilk Paints and also Paste Stains.

For the name of your nearest dealer
CALL: 215-654-1770
FAX: 215-654-1976
Dealer inquiries invited.
Write for descriptive literature, include $3.00 P&H.
Stulb's Old Village Paint
P.O. Box 1030, Fort Washington, PA 19034

WRITE IN NO. 110

Industrial Polymers

ULTRATHANE
URETHANE MOLDING RUBBER

- **Five deromoters**
- **Covenient 1:1 mixture ratio**
- **High elongation and tear resistance**

LOW COST - HIGH QUALITY

Excellent for Plaster and Polyester

- **COLUMNS**
- **SCULPTURES**
- **ARCHITECTURAL**
- **RESTORATION**
- **STONE REPRODUCTION**

Technical Assistance Call:
1-800-872-8689

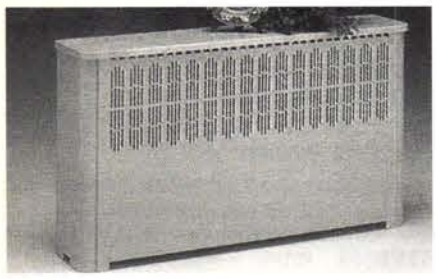
Industrial Polymers, Inc.
8980 Scranton Street
Houston, Texas 77075
Phone: (713) 943-8451
Fax: (713) 943-1525

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

WRITE IN NO. 468

ART DECO PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 52-58.



MONARCH RADIATOR COVERS offers the "Classic;" vertical perforations make it suitable for a 1930s or 1940s interior. *Write in No. 606*

ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS BY OUTWATER sells Hy-Lite Block windows, configured in 6- or 8-in. blocks available in crystal clear, peach, rose, or blue and in either a wave or cross-rib pattern. *Write in No. 493*

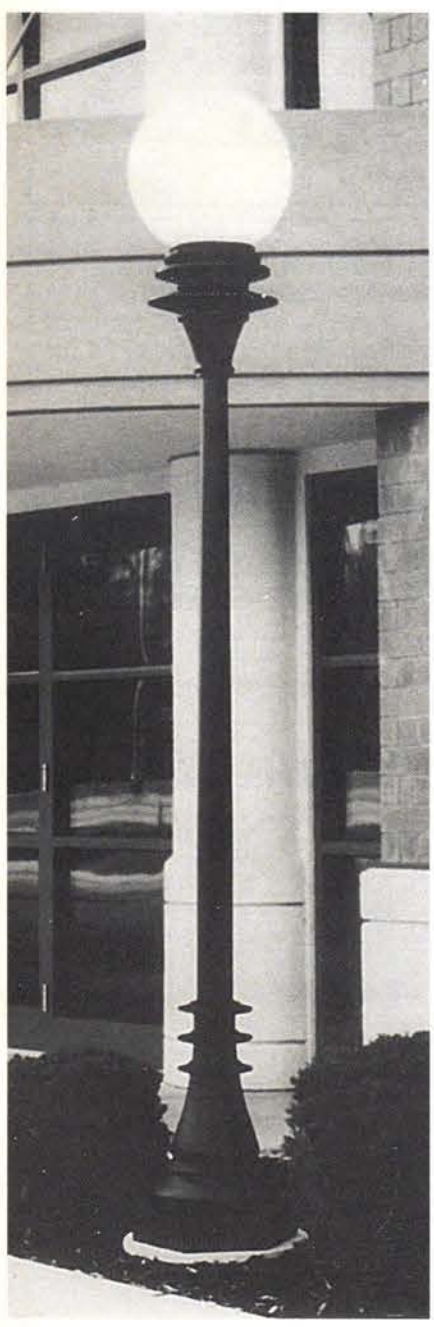
One of the many Art Deco furnishings in the ANTIQUARIAN TRADERS auction catalog is this Art Deco iron center table with a black and gray marble top, c.1925, and designed in the style of Edgar Brandt. Measurements are 74-in. L., 37-in. W., and 30-in. H. *Write in No. 95*

CHISLER MANUFACTURING CO. carries obsolete hardware and art metal, like this Art Deco doorbell and switch cover with highlighted patina.

KAYNE & SON hand forged this custom designed fireplace rack. Scalloped prongs grace the front; back arms end in curlicues.

Part of the Mt. Carmel Church, Middletown, NY, restoration was its conversion to a community arts center that required the installation of a barrier-free access ramp. FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS got the commission and fabricated this Art Deco-inspired design — complete with a repeat pattern of hoops, circles, and balls that work with the concrete curbing to hold the handrail at a proper height. *Write in No. 264*

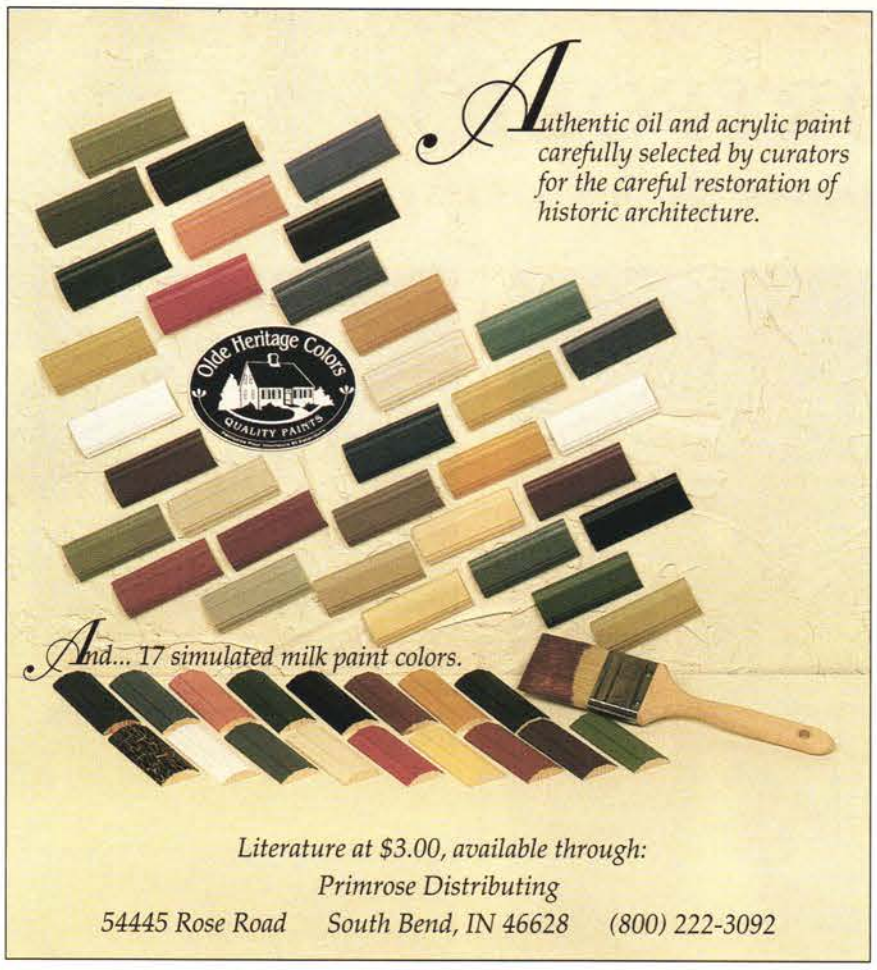
REJUVENATION LAMP & FIXTURE makes this aluminum and brass wall sconce, called "Lafayette." The piece holding the shade is polished nickel, the base is "rich gilt" (gold), and the shade is model# 043V. *Write in No. 763*



This Art Deco-style solid base, pole, fitter, and globe (that repeats the base detail) are from STERNBERG VINTAGE LIGHTING. *Write in No. 674*

SUN VALLEY LIGHTING's "Cityscapes of America" collection of large city and small town street lighting is appropriate for almost any vintage streetscape. Shown is the 2900 base, 1050 tapered fluted shaft, and LCW luminaire. *Write in No. 526*

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING restored and/or reproduced a wide array of Turn-of-the-Century cast-bronze lamps and pendants for the Los Angeles Public Library. *Write in No. 121*

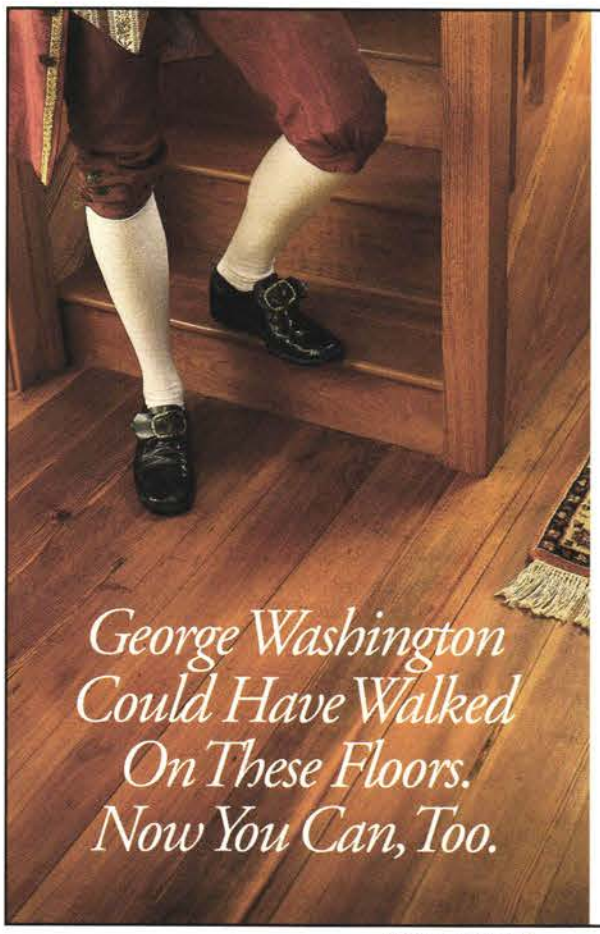


Authentic oil and acrylic paint carefully selected by curators for the careful restoration of historic architecture.

And... 17 simulated milk paint colors.

Literature at $3.00, available through:
Primrose Distributing
54445 Rose Road South Bend, IN 46628 (800) 222-3092

WRITE IN NO. 441



George Washington Could Have Walked On These Floors. Now You Can, Too.

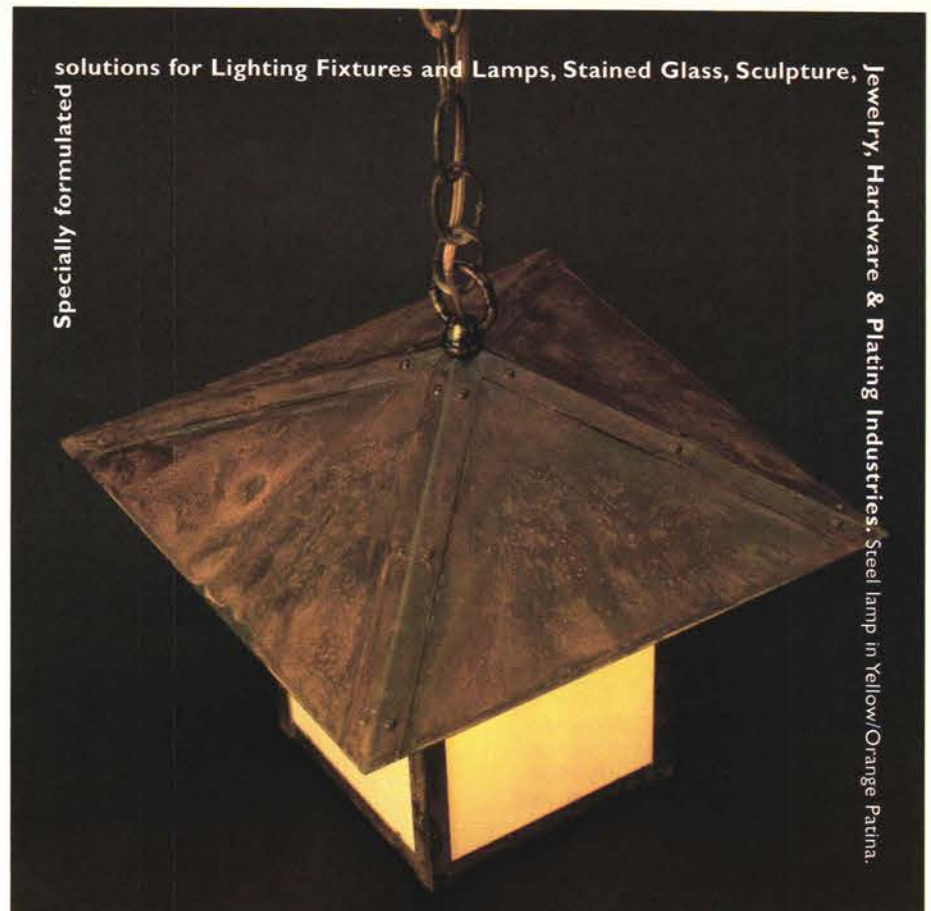
For over 20 years, The Joinery Company has brought *The Beauty Of Recycling*™ into historic homes all across America. We carefully reclaim and recycle Antique Heart Pine timbers from authentic colonial structures to make our **Ready-Laid™ Authentic American Plank Flooring.** To experience the extraordinary attention to detail only The Joinery can provide, call for a FREE portfolio and price list, or a $15 Sample Kit of our fine woods (refundable with your first order).

THE JOINERY CO.
Antique Heart Pine Flooring
Dept. TB • PO Box 518
Tarboro, NC 27886 • 919-823-3306

(800) 726-PINE

See our booth at Restoration '96

WRITE IN NO. 976



Specially formulated solutions for Lighting Fixtures and Lamps, Stained Glass, Sculpture, Jewelry, Hardware & Plating Industries. Steel lamp in Yellow/Orange Patina.

The Finishing Touch for the 21st Century

Patina Finishes & Lacquers:
Yellow/Orange for Steel/Iron
Rusty/Red for Steel/Iron
Verde Green for Steel/Iron
Blue GreenVerde for Steel/Iron
Blue GreenVerde for Copper/Brass
Waterborn Compliance Lacquers

7 Item Finishing Kit: send $50 to:

SUR-FIN CHEMICAL CORPORATION
1530 Spence Street Los Angeles, CA 90023
Phone: **213.262.8108** Fax: **213.264.7734**
Toll-free outside of California: **800.282.3533**

WRITE IN NO. 562

Learn the most advanced faux finishing techniques for walls, furniture, cabinets and accessories. **98% OF ALL FINISHES TAUGHT ARE EXECUTED IN WATER- BASED MATERIALS.**

Educational trips to Europe available.

Contact:

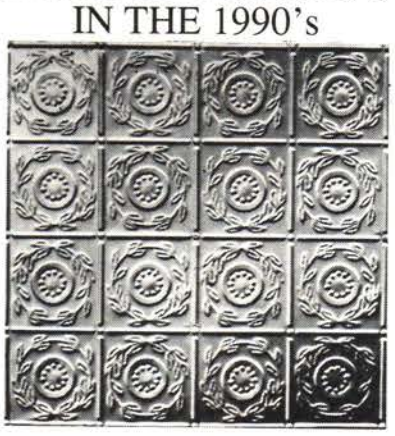
THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF DECORATIVE FINISHES

14255 N. 79th Street, Suite 10
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

1-800-336-6011
602-991-9779 Fax

WRITE IN NO. 49

BRING BACK THE LOOK OF THE 1890's IN THE 1990's



PRESSED TIN CEILINGS ART DECO to VICTORIAN

CHELSEA DECORATIVE METAL CO.

9603 Moonlight Dr., Dept. TB6
Houston, Texas 77096

(713) 721-9200

CATALOGS $1.00

WRITE IN NO. 19

Hand Printed **ART WALLPAPER**

Apple Tree Frieze, from our Arts & Crafts collection

Kelmscott Frieze, from our Morris Tradition collection

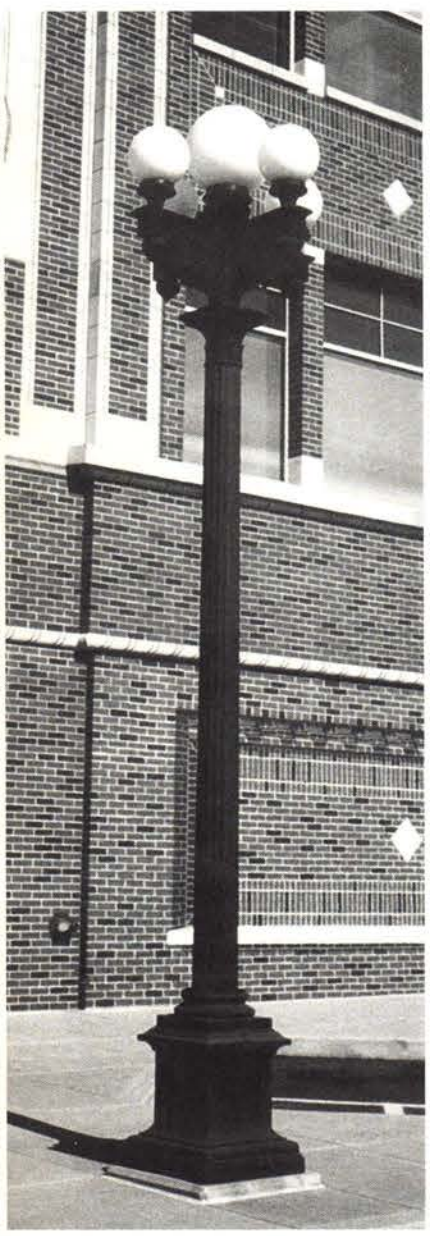
Available by Mail Order Complete Catalog: $10.00

BRADBURY & BRADBURY
P.O. Box 155-L2 Benicia, CA 94510 (707) 746-1900

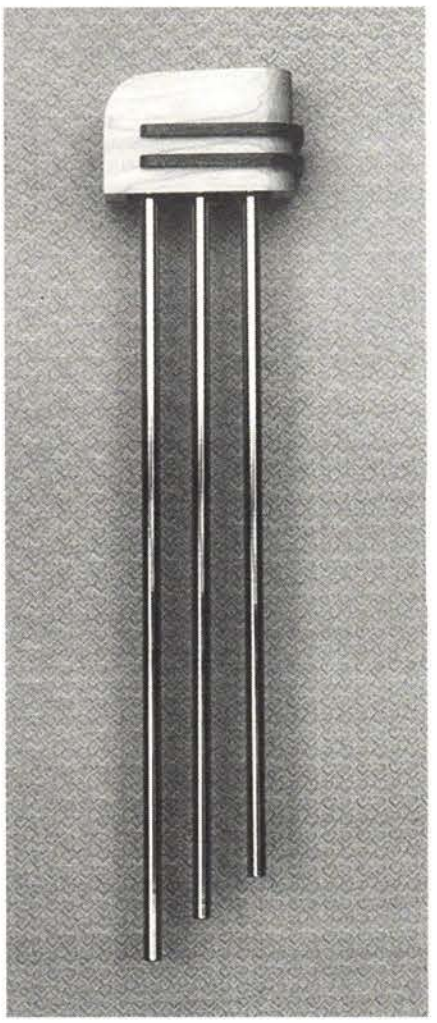
ART DECO PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 52-58.

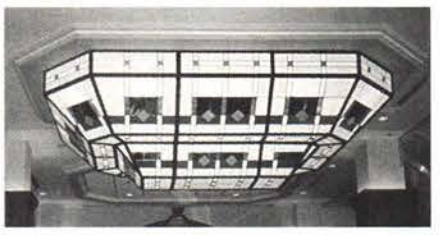
ROHLF'S STAINED GLASS created this Art Deco panel for the reception area of an office. The primarily clear glass is accented with reds, blues, and yellows. *Write in No. 624*



A "Five E-Style" luminaire capping a 16-flute shaft is one of UNION METAL CORP.'s stock fixtures. The company pioneered the development of ornamental streetlighting, supplying over 4,000 American towns and cities with their first electric lighting standards from 1906-1930.

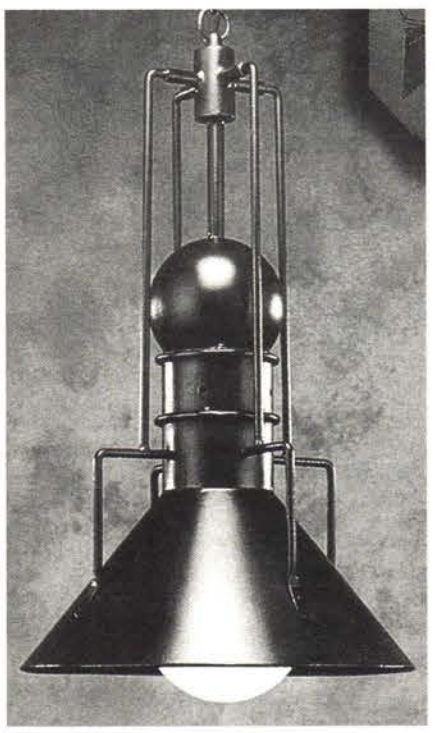


OXFORD CHIME WORKS' "Pan Pacific" doorbell was custom-built in solid maple with zebra wood accents for a Streamline style home in California's Hollywood Hills. The doorbell features three chimes with a polished nickel finish and plays a melody reminiscent of the 1930s.



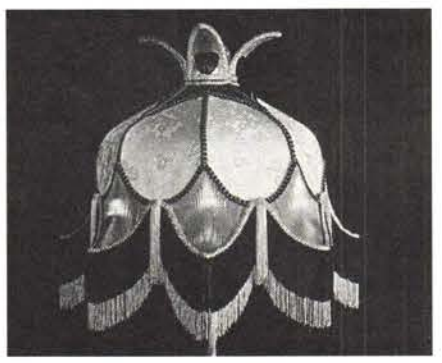
ART GLASS OF THE SOUTH created this stained-glass chandelier for the Adams Mark Hotel, in Mobile, Ala. *Write in No. 251*

The ceiling fixture from BRASS REPRODUCTIONS features solid-brass tubing and 1/4-in. thick opal shade. *Write in No. 622*



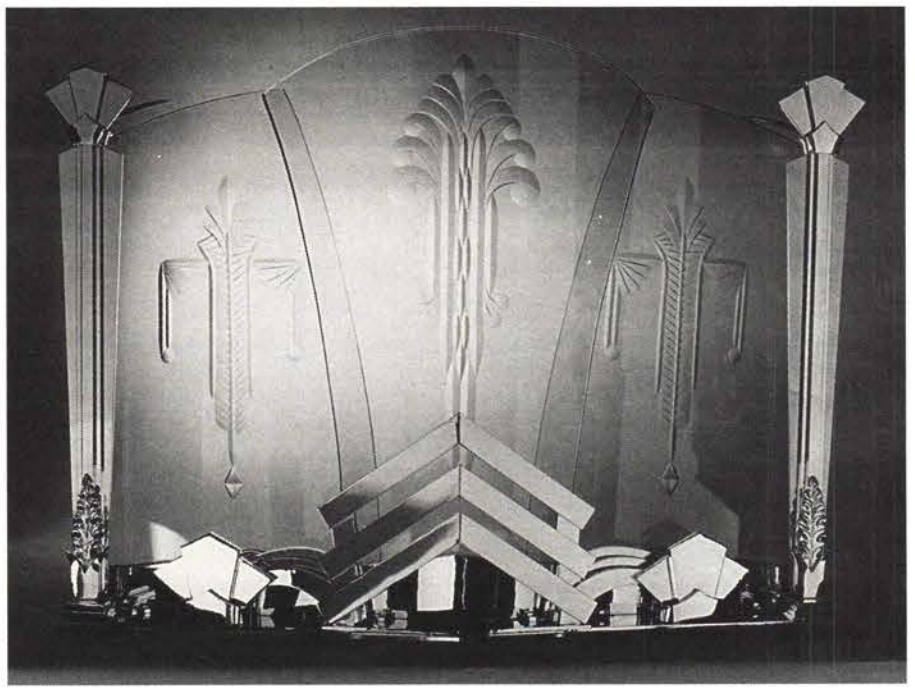
ARTE DE MEXICO's #HF31D pendant fixture is 15-in. dia., 25-in. high., and is fabricated in wrought iron.

MOTAWI TILEWORKS collection of handcrafted tile includes these 3x3x5/16-in. tiles from their "Celtic" collection. Clockwise from upper left: 3307, 3306, 3301, and 4401. *Write in No. 589*



This shade is typical of the handwork done by LAMPSHADES OF ROMANCE: An unlined shade with complex curves and trimmed struts, inside and out.

This stepped-down glass-block partition is from PITTSBURGH CORNING and is finished with smoothly rounded end-block units.



This Art Deco fireplace screen is hand-forged in silver-plated solid bronze that is then highly polished and lacquered. The glass is in three separate overlapping pieces — each hand cut, hand bevelled, carved, and slumped. The screen is 36-in. H., 48-in. W., and 9-in. D. and was crafted by COE STUDIOS. *Write in No. 83*

Warm Rustic Interiors

Our rustic recycled antique woods add warmth and character to any home decor.

With our carefully developed processes, old barnwood becomes T&G flooring, paneling and beams. If you are specifying rustic interiors consider using authentic recycled materials.

We offer expert assistance during the design and construction phases, as well as advice for maintenance after installation. We work closely with the specifiers, GC's and flooring contractors to make sure our part of the project is trouble-free.

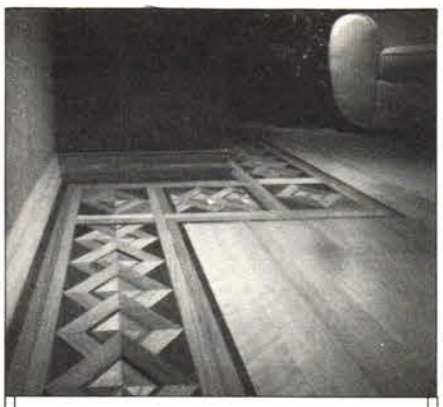
Aged Woods®
Rustic Recycled Antique Woods

Aged Woods, Inc., 2231 East Market Street,
York, PA 17402

(800) 233-9307 (U.S. & Canada)
(717) 840-0330 · Fax: (717) 840-1468

Photo credits: (left to right) Adobe-style home, Sante Fe, NM:Photography; Contemporary dining room - Robert Brantley Photography

WRITE IN NO. 132



Classic Hardwood
Reproductions of **BORDERS**
and Full Room
PATTERNED FLOORING
Circa 1880-1920

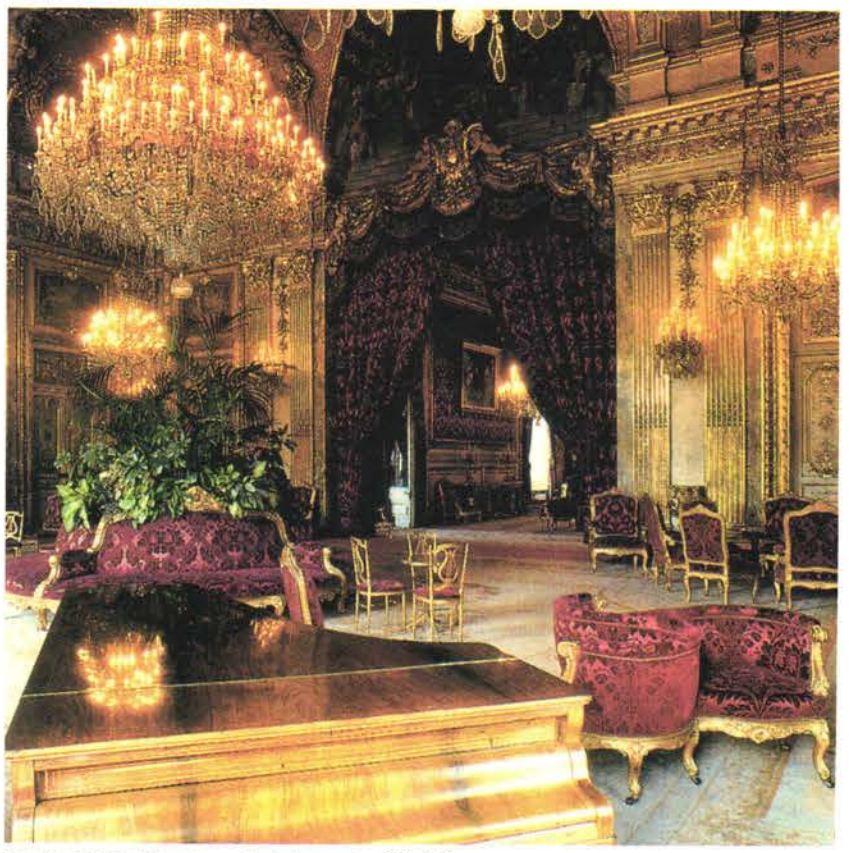
Geometric & Laser-cut
MEDALLIONS

Call or write for free literature and local distributor

HISTORIC FLOORS
OF OSHKOSH, INC.

P.O. Box 572
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(414) 582-9977
FAX (414) 582-9971

WRITE IN NO. 914



Napoleon III Salon Dore, Louvre, Paris. Restoration of all gilding.

MARSHALL GOLD LEAF STUDIOS

KNOWN WORLDWIDE FOR
ITS GOLD LEAF WORKS OF ART
AND ARCHITECTURE

Conservators of Sculpture and Architecture, Murals and the Application of 23.5 kt. Gold Leaf on Interior and Exterior Surfaces.

Complete Conservation Laboratory and Restoration Studio for Fine and Decorative Arts and Architecture. Domes, Cupolas, Decorative Iron Work, Monuments and Memorials. Sculpture of Metal, Wood, and Stone. Servicing North America and Europe.

Division of The Pittsburgh Art Conservation Laboratory
and Marshall Studios
101 Harmony Road, Wexford, PA 15090
412-935-5213 • 1-800-340-9475
Fax: 412-935-5017

WRITE IN NO. 623

The Gilders' Studio, Inc.

Specialists in Architectural Gilding

- *Historic Ornament, Structures and Statuary*
- *Contemporary Interior and Exterior Gilding*
- *Consultation Services and Specifications*

For more information and a copy of our "Presentation on Disc" call (301) 929-9450

email- gilders@dc.infi.net *website- http://www.gilders.com*

WRITE IN NO. 898

MOLD RUBBER
FOR CONCRETE, PLASTER & RESINS

1 TO 1 MIX • CAPTURES EXCEPTIONAL DETAIL
LOW COST • LONG MOLD LIFE

Easy to use liquid rubbers, brushable or pourable

Polytek®
DEVELOPMENT CORP.

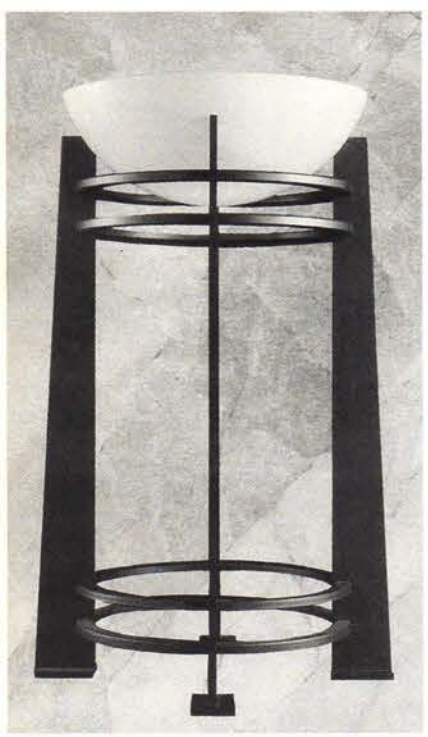
Request your free Restoration Newsletter.
To order new 60 page Moldmaking Manual & Catalog, charge by phone or send $10. check payable to Polytek.
Call, write or fax today: (610) 559-8620, fax: (610) 559-8626
Dept. TB, 55 Hilton St., Easton, PA 18042

WRITE IN NO. 636

ART DECO PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 52-58.

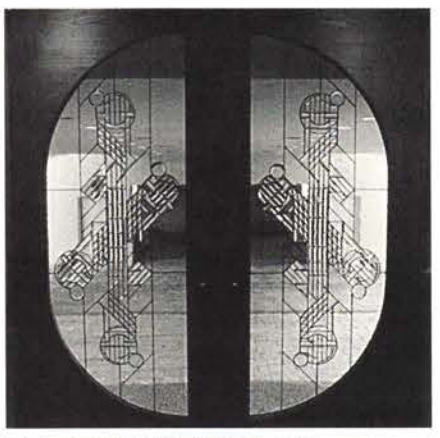
These flamingos, painted on canvas hung in a hotel's overmantel in Lake Geneva, Wis., will be auctioned off by ZIGGURAT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS. Pinks and greens dominate the palette. *Write in No. 782*



ST. LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING crafted this floor lamp for a Dallas bank lobby. The predominantly marble interior called for a "modern, yet neoclassical" decorative standing lamp. Its sleek legs are 1/2-in. thick aluminum bar stock, with a routed-out channel in one leg for concealing the wire. The acrylic diffuser burns a 150-incandescent lamp centered in bowl. *Write in No. 619*

This mural, on canvas, was created for Bally's Casino, Atlantic City, by DOUGLAS BOUMAN & ASSOCIATES.

CHAENOMELES, INC., fabricated this copper, wall-mounted envelope mailbox, 9-in. H., 14-1/2-in. W., and 4-1/2-in. D. Its bronze handle alludes to Art Deco patterning. *Write in No. 136*



This STAIN IN THE GLASS entryway is a one-of-a-kind design by artist Ken De Angeles. The work, with zig zags reminiscent of Art Deco, incorporates traditional leaded glass and custom beveling.

Instant Access to Product Information for

ART DECO LIGHTING

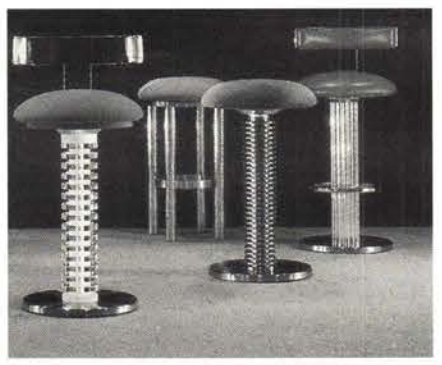
If your office qualified to receive the 1996 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find pre-filed and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of Art Deco Lighting:

- Original Cast Lighting
- Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
- St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.

This hand-forged hardware from BOUVET is identical to hardware crafted by the company's artisans over a hundred years ago in France. *Write in No. 162*

This "Uranie" (elephant) armchair is one of PIERRE COUNOT BLANDIN's collection of authentic French Art Deco reproduction furniture. Based on a 1926 Jacques Emile Ruhlmann design, the bright blue leather chair is framed in stained or lacquered beechwood. Measurements are 37-1/2-in. D., 39-1/2-in. W., and 31-in. H.

Judi Sadan, of JUDI'S LAMPSHADES, designs one-of-a-kind shades, c.1900-1930. Heavy-gauge metal frames are tightly wrapped with cotton tape, the lining is hand sewn, and the outer layer of the shade is crafted with vintage and new materials, such as silk chiffon, bridal lace, or materials as specified.



DESIGNS FOR LEISURE's collection of game furniture includes bar stools suitable for an Art Deco interior.

This elliptical dome is a combination of 1/2-in. clear-plate, beveled, and German mouthblown glass designed and fabricated by REFLECTION STUDIOS for a private residence in Beverly Hills. The palatte is blues, yellows, and greens. *Write in No. 793*

RESTORE CRACKED PLASTER WALLS & CEILINGS

Easy One Day Application

HOW TO USE THE *NU-WAL* SYSTEM

INSTRUCTION VIDEO AVAILABLE

Make Walls & Ceilings Like New

SPECIFICATION CHEMICALS INC.

824 Keeler, Boone, Iowa 50036 - 800-247 3932

WRITE IN NO. 153

COMPOSITION ORNAMENTS

Finely crafted replicas of wood carvings for all applications including, Picture Frames, Furniture, Architectural Detail

·BOMAR· ·D·E·S·I·G·N·S·

Catalog Available
Call or Write, or FAX:
BOMAR DESIGNS
2062 St. Hwy.265
Branson, MO 65616
417-338-5133 • FAX 417-338-8534

WRITE IN NO. 281

Custom Wine Cellar/Racks

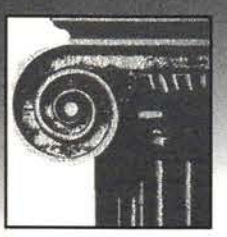
Wine Racks Unlimited's design and engineering departments make installing a wine cellar easy. We provide free CAD designs, construction details, refrigeration engineering with personalized, experienced and professional assistance.

Phone 800-229-9813, Fax 513-731-8998

WINE RACKS UNLIMITED

WRITE IN NO. 291

RESTORE A CLASSIC



GENUINE GOLD LEAF PRODUCTS FOR ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION

A full line of genuine and composition gold leaf for interior and exterior restoration projects. All inventory in stock for immediate delivery. No quantity too small or too large.

Call 1-800-569-LEAF (5323) today
for our complete price and product catalog

easy leaf
MaDaNa MANUFACTURING

Easy Leaf Products
947 North Cole Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90038
Phone: (213)469-0856 Fax: (213)469-0940

FOR *Professional* GOLD LEAFING

WRITE IN NO. 198

DETAIL

might be trivial to some, but at the Palazzo Del Lago in Windermere, Florida, the details have to be perfect. ❖ That's why Curtis Alexander of C & A Plaster Ornaments relies on Por-a-Mold and Por-a-Kast from Synair. He knows that Synair is the complete source for quality, economical, easy-to-use molding and casting supplies. ❖ Details are vital to us, too, like our personal product counseling and free tech support.

❖

When it has to be perfect, it has to be Synair.

1-800-251-7642

Call for free cured samples, information, or technical support.

P. O. Box 5269 • Chattanooga, Tennessee 37406

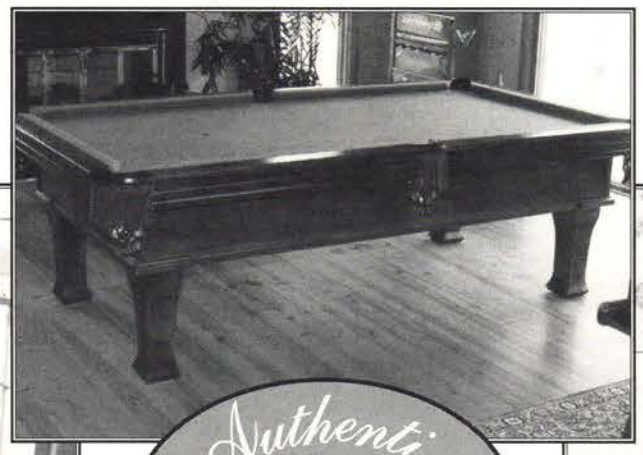
synair

WRITE IN NO. 725

From Country to Contemporary, Pine Flooring Is At Home.

Heart Pine & Wide Plank Pine
4" to 12" Widths, To 16' Lengths
3/4" Tongue & Groove
Heart Pine Kiln Dried to 8%

Quality Longleaf Heart of Pine
Residential & Commercial Uses
Cabinet & Furniture Material
Stair Treads & Mantel Material



Authentic Pine Floors, Inc.
1-800-283-6038
4042 Highway 42
P.O. Box 206
Locust Grove, Georgia
30248

Over 12 Years Of Experience
Inventory Readily Available
Discounted Freight Rates
Shipping Throughout North America

WRITE IN NO. 109

CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS INC.

- Wideboard/Plank Antique Flooring
- Remilled From Reclaimed Antique Lumber
- Hand Hewn Beams -Weathered Barnboards
- Chestnut, Oak and Pine

Your Source for Antique Floors of Distinction

Dave Wasley
860-283-4209 (phone & fax)

WRITE IN NO. 878

"THE WATERJET EXPERTS"
Create spectacular floors with "the Waterjet Experts" using striking combinations of stone, metal, ceramic, wood or resilient materials.

CREATIVE EDGE CORPORATION
601 So. 23rd Street, Fairfield, IA 52556
800-394-8145 Fax: 515-472-2848

WRITE IN NO. 717

Leo Uhlfelder Co.

For the Ultimate in Gold Leaf

GIUSTO MANETTI FIRENZE GOLDBEATERS SINCE 1820

blattgold speziallabrik TRADE MARK

Offering The Largest, Most Comprehensive Selection of High Quality German and Italian Gold Leaves
Both, Virtually Pinhole Free
Popularly priced to assure high profits
XX Deep-Patent - Glass-Gold
Roll Gold-Palladium Leaf - Moon Gold
Composition Gold Leaf and Aluminum Leaf also available
...and High Quality Gilding Deserves

LUCO
GOLD SIZE
Available in both Quick & Slow Forms

* All Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours

Both Imported by

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
420 S. Fulton Avenue
Mt. Vernon, NY 10553
(914) 664-8701 Fax: (914) 664-8728

WRITE IN NO. 81

OREGON LUMBER COMPANY

Douglas Fir Flooring

Vertical Grain "C" and Better Grade

Tongue & Grooved,

End-Matched

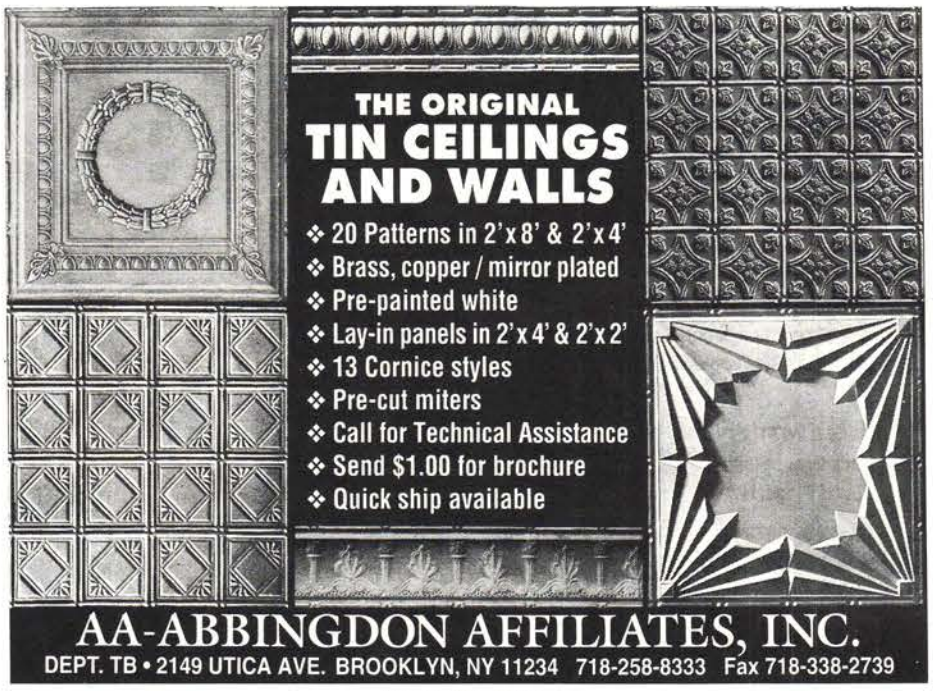
Custom milled to specified widths and thickness

Alternate grades available

Sizes for historic Restoration available

call: 1-800-824-5671
for samples and information

WRITE IN NO. 422



AA-ABBINGDON AFFILIATES, INC.
DEPT. TB • 2149 UTICA AVE. BROOKLYN, NY 11234 718-258-8333 Fax 718-338-2739

WRITE IN NO. 892

J. R. BURROWS & COMPANY

Historical-Design Merchants

Specialists in Arts & Crafts Movement Design since 1985

Carpet providers to Kelmscott Manor. WILLIAM MORRIS carpets in Wilton, Axminster and Triple Cloth weaves, & C.F.A. VOYSEY Wilton carpets.

Meadow Lily Arts & Crafts curtains. CANDACE WHEELER fabrics.

New range of English Arts & Crafts wallpaper designs from the 1880s - 90s.

NOW ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB AT:
http://www.burrows.com
Founders of the Arts & Crafts Movement at:
http://www.burrows.com/found.html

P.O. Box 522, 393 Union St. Rockland, Mass. 02370 tel. 800 347-1795

WRITE IN NO. 693

GOLD LEAF

for use on all surfaces—decorating, restoration and gilding, works of art, accessories, interiors, exteriors, domes, buildings, walls, ceilings, furniture, and books names a few.

Swift Gold Leaf* available in Surface, Glass, Patent and rolls in all standard colors.
Also, Silver, Palladium Aluminum and Composition Leaf.

**23 Karat Genuine Gold Leaf Meets all Government Specifications.*

M. SWIFT & SONS, INC.

Gold Leaf Manufacturers since 1887

10 Love Lane, P.O. Box 150
Hartford, CT 06141-0150
(800) 628-0380
FAX (860) 249-5934

WRITE IN NO. 249

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

The craftsperson's source for leaf and gilding materials.

■ Offering the largest selection of genuine gold and metal leaf to the gilder.

The source for **INSTACOLL**, the new water based system for a ***Super Shine*** gilded project.

KOLCAUSTICO the designer's choice for *venetian plaster*, the ultimate surface finish.

Call to discuss your next gilding project.

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
381 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
212-683-2840
FAX: 212-725-0308

☛ **ORDERS ■ 1-800-971-7377** ☚

WRITE IN NO. 288

PATINA ANTIQUE FINISHES

Blue, Green, Burgundy, Rust and Black
May be applied on all surfaces

Water-Based Copper, Brass & Pewter Coatings
For All Surfaces

Free Brochure: 1-800-882-7004

WRITE IN NO. 315

NEW EXCLUSIVE LASER CUT INLAID DESIGN

ALL AMERICAN™ WOOD REGISTER

ALL AMERICAN WOOD REGISTER CO

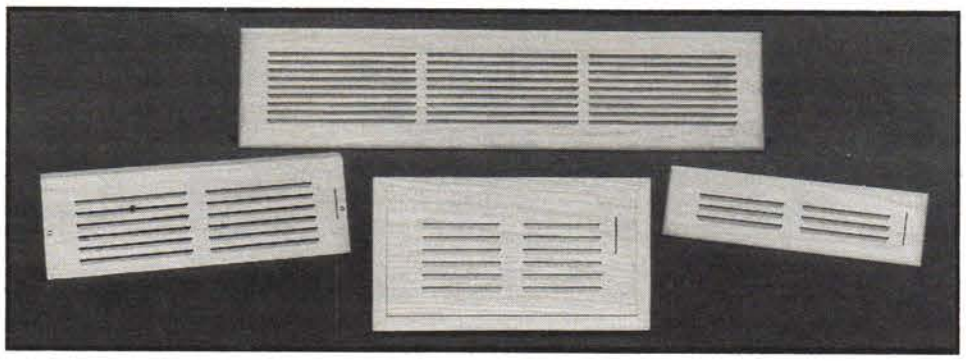
SOLID WOOD REGISTERS WITH OR WITHOUT ADJUSTABLE DAMPER SYSTEMS

Quality Solid Wood Registers

- **Surface, Flush and Baseboard**
- **Cold Air Returns and Custom Sizes**
- **Made to Fit 19 Standard Duct Sizes**
  2 1/4x10, 2 1/4x12, 2 1/4x14, 3x10, 3x 12, 3x14, 4x8, 4x10, 4x12, 4x14, 6x10, 6x12, 6x14, 8x10, 8x12, 8x14, 6x30, 15" and 18"
- **6 Pre-finished Colors:**
  Red Oak (surface only)
  Light, Medium, Dark,
  Designer White, White Wash
  Henna & Unfinished

-for use in floors, walls & ceilings

-made in any species of wood



Call or Write Today
239 E. Main St. • Cary, IL 60013
(847) 639-0393 • FAX (847) 639-0157

WRITE IN NO. 7

When they count on you to do it right, choose the products backed by a century of fireplace & chimney masonry experience!

These trusted products solve your tough chimney masonry problems.

RUTLAND Home Care & Repair Products

#211 Refractory Mortar meets the NFPA Chimney flue safety standards.
RUTLAND'S #211 Refractory Mortar provides a non-water soluble, acid resistant, strong calcium aluminate refractory mortar that meets or exceeds current building codes and replaces Portland cement mixtures.

Pre-mixed Refractory Cement bonds stronger than firebrick .
This air set and heat cure formula is ideal for setting, coating and bonding firebrick in fire boxes Ideal as a hi-heat sealant for masonry to masonry joints.

Rutland Fireplace Mortar resists 2000°F temperatures.
Pre-mixed in convenient cartridges, this is the easy way to repair fireplaces, tuckpoint and repair broken firebrick. When cured, it becomes brick hard and brick strong. Comes in black, buff and gray colors.

Rutland Chimney Masonry Patch is The Ideal choice for Small Repairs.
A non-freezing mastic cement inconvenient cartridges, with a non-freezing formula. This is a simple answer for replacing missing mortar, repairing and small tuckpointing jobs. Natural concrete color.

Rutland ChimneySweep Furnace Cement is the choice for smooth spreading.
Pre-mixed in four sizes, This hi-temperature resistant silicate mortar seals metal to metal joints to make them smoke and gas tight. It withstands over 2700°F without failure. Prevents air and gas leaks in flue and chimney joints, ash pit doors and gaskets. Seals cracks in metal, fills gaps between masonry and metal.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG

RUTLAND PRODUCTS

At your Hardware Store, Home & Building Supply Center or Lumber Yard.

Phone: (800) 544-1307 FAX: (802) 775-5262
Dept. TB12, P.O. Box 340, Rutland, VT 05702

WRITE IN NO. 461

RAIS
ART OF FIRE

Crisp clean design, Rais offers **fireplace/stoves** that are energy efficient, clean burning, and fun to cook on too!

For information and catalog on all the Rais Products, including our classic and new color models, please contact:

Rais & Wittus Inc.
23 Hack Green Road
Pound Ridge, NY 10576

(914) 764-5679
(914) 764-0029 FAX

DEALER/SHOWROOMS

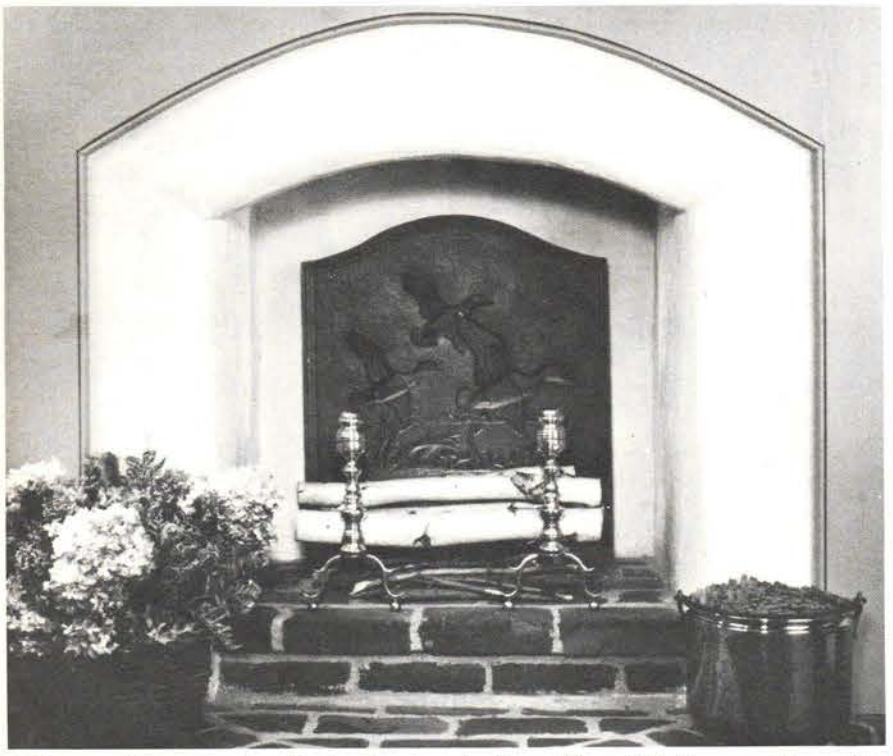
Current - Seattle, WA
Domus - Atlanta, GA
Harbor Farm - Little Deer Isle, ME
Limn - San Francisco, CA
Luminaire - Chicago, IL - Miami, FL
Okell's - Hermosa Beach, CA
Pritam & Eames - East Hampton, NY
Scandinavian Design - NYC

Winner of the Danish Design Award

WRITE IN NO. 758

F·I·R·E·B·A·C·K·S

Classic fireplace protection yields construction benefits



Decorative, cast iron firebacks have been used for over 200 years, partly to radiate heat, but primarily to protect the rear walls of fireplaces from heat damage. Today, that protection also lets you upgrade quality with alternatives to common yellow refractory brick, e.g., white plaster, old paving brick and stones.

The Country Iron Foundry offers the largest selection of firebacks in the nation. Whether replicas of antiques or of contemporary design, all are meticulously handcrafted. They truly make the fireplace a room's focal point.

A request on your letterhead brings you our 24-page catalog of 32 antique and contemporary designs.

Dept. TB609
P.O. Box 600
Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 296-7122

THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY

WRITE IN NO. 176

From classic to contemporary... presenting the finest collection of cast stone mantels.

Write or call for our brochure.

STONE MAGIC

Other interior and exterior cast stone.

5400 Miller • Dallas, Texas 75206 • (214) 826-3606
Showroom: Al Gitelman & Associates
9070 World Trade Center, Dallas

WRITE IN NO. 906

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors

Bird House or work of art

Keep birds and climbing animals from ruining your architectural treasure with Nixalite Stainless Steel Needle Strips.

- Works!
- Long Lasting
- Inconspicuous
- Humane
- Easy to Install
- Pays for Itself

For information - Ph: 800/624-1189 Fax 800/624-1196

Look for us in:
Sweets Catalog 10290/NIX
Sweets - http://www.sweets.com

Ph: 309/755-8771 Fax 309/755-0077

Nixalite

Nixalite® of America Inc
P.O.Box 727 Dept TB
East Moline, IL 61244-0727

WRITE IN NO. 37

Block Pest Birds from Landing Strips!

SPIKES®

NOTHING COMES CLOSE!

- EASY TO INSTALL
- TRANSPARENT
- TOUGH
- DENSE
- FLEXIBLE
- ECONOMICAL
- ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE

Call **800-662-5021** or write today for literature featuring the most effective range of bird-repellent products available. Eliminates pest birds and the mess they bring to your property.

THE BIRD CONTROL "X-PERTS"
BIRD-X INC.

300 N. ELIZABETH ST. DEPT. TB
CHICAGO IL 60607
312-BAN-BIRD
312-226-2480 FAX

WRITE IN NO. 323

Mastercrafted Flooring Products

Grill Works, Inc. has the most diversified product line on the market today, offering high quality products backed with excellent customer service.

AVAILABLE:

- *Custom Work–various sizes & species*
- *Flush, Insert & Drop-on Models*
- *Cold Air Returns*
- *Toe Kicks*
- *Prefinished*
- *Base Vents*
- *Dampers*

Newest-Hottest Item!
ENVIRON ACCENT STRIP FLOORING

Grill Works, Inc.
FINE WOOD FLOOR REGISTERS
(800) 347-4745

WRITE IN NO. 792

Demanded by manufacturers of fine candle-type fixtures

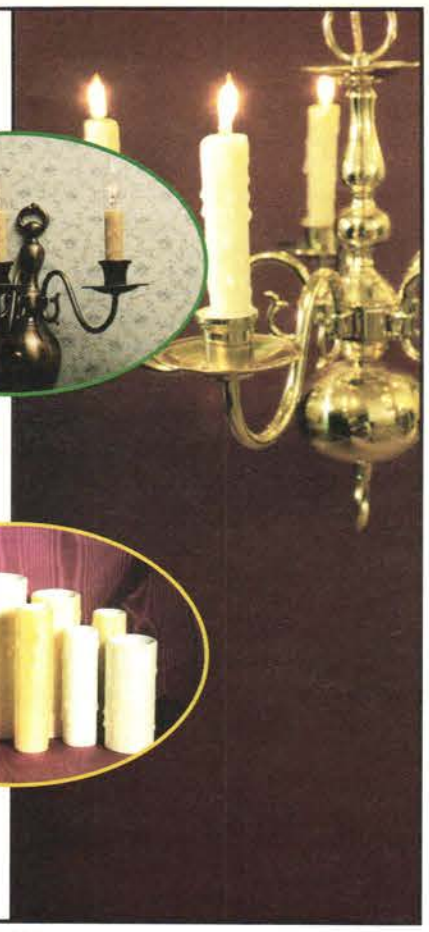
Available in natural colors

Standard and special diameters

Beeswax Candlecovers
and related products

Simple installation

Twenty years of proven demand



Elcanco ltd.
P.O. Box 682
Westford, MA. 01886
(508) 392-0830 (800) 423-3836
Fax (508) 392-0870

WRITE IN NO. 204

Superb grace of design.

Send $5 for our full color catalog.
(catalog fee refundable with order)

251 s. pennsylvania avenue
po box 469, centre hall, pa 16828
814-364-9577

Victorian Lighting Works

WRITE IN NO. 373

RECREATING THE PAST
THE FINEST IN VICTORIAN AND TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY LIGHTING

Request Our New 32 Page Color Catalog Featuring Hundreds of Sconces, Fixtures, Pendants, and Glass Shades.

ROY ELECTRIC CO., INC.
1054 CONEY ISLAND AVE.
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11230
(718) 434-7002
FAX (718) 421-4678
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!

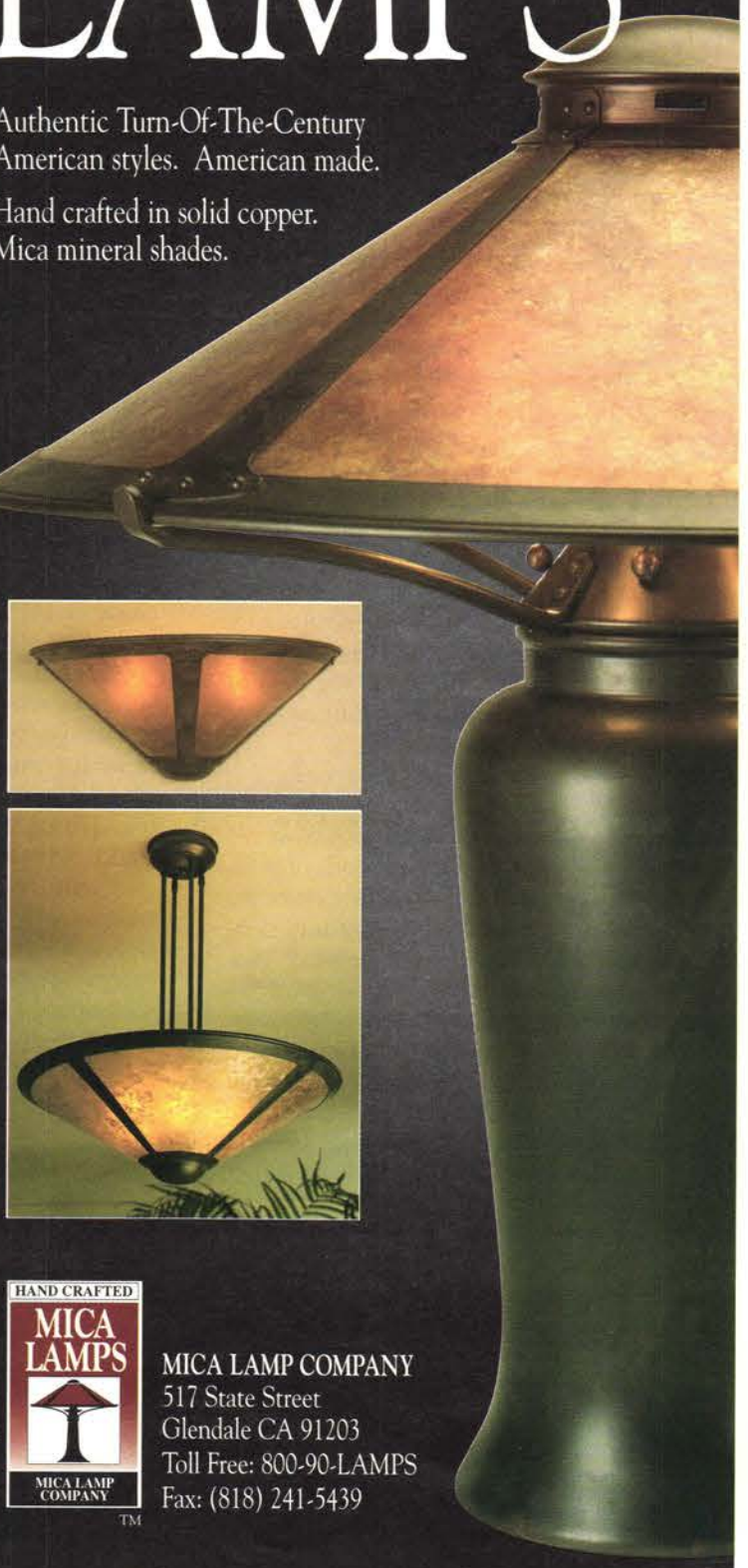
WRITE IN NO. 43

American Arts & Crafts Lighting

MICA LAMPS

Authentic Turn-Of-The-Century American styles. American made.

Hand crafted in solid copper. Mica mineral shades.



HAND CRAFTED
MICA LAMPS
MICA LAMP COMPANY
™

MICA LAMP COMPANY
517 State Street
Glendale CA 91203
Toll Free: 800-90-LAMPS
Fax: (818) 241-5439

Call for our complete brochure of American Arts and Crafts Lighting

WRITE IN NO. 587

Landscape Furnishings in the Realm of Gaia

"Context" is a current buzz word . . . and with good reason. There's new appreciation that architecture is more than an isolated creative exercise; true architecture generates harmony between the new construct and its environment, whether that be a streetscape crowded with other buildings, or a flowing natural landscape.

But "context" is hardly a new idea; the classical Greeks were contexturalists. Through siting and form, their architecture was intended to link humankind and its constructions with the earth and the gods. Maintaining harmony with nature and Gaia — the Greek personification of the earth — was central to classical life and ritual.

Gaia and nature were ignored by modernist architects of the 20th century; dogma decreed the primacy of the "bold personal statement." But with the growing understanding of context, there is a parallel awareness of the fragility of the natural sphere; the balance between the built and the unbuilt worlds is getting dangerously out of equilibrium. Clients and designers alike are returning to the traditional and ancient respect for Gaia's realm.

In this, our 4th annual report on Landscape, Streetscape, and Garden Products, you'll find that there's a wide — and growing — range of traditionally styled products. Fortunately, this cornucopia of goods is being matched with a growing understanding of how to use these objects in an intelligent, earth-sensitive manner. After all, Gaia cares! — *CL*

On The Waterfront

According to the Waterfront Center, only six of the 75 largest cities in the U.S. are <u>not</u> located on a significant body of water. Still, waterfronts and watercourses are underutilized resources in many urban settings.

While some areas along the water have long been used for civic and recreational purposes, as with Chicago's waterfront, during the past few decades many more cities have explored less glamorous locations — working fish markets, abandoned factories, even drainage creeks — and found they too can have an appeal. Urban areas that were essentially given a coroner's report **can** have new life.

The redevelopment of waterfronts has practically run hand in hand with the historic preservation movement, which has been a catalyst for its growth. Other factors, say Dick Rigby and Ann Breen in their book, *Waterfronts: Cities Reclaim Their Edge*, include growing environmental awareness and focus on cleaning up our water resources, the abandonment and changes in industrial uses of the waterfront, and assistance programs that have sprung up, both governmental and private. Rigby and Breen are co-founders of the Waterfront Center, a non-profit organization devoted to the development and planning of waterfront communities and resources.

Waterfront Resources

The Waterfront Center is a non-profit organization that holds conferences and workshops, conducts research, and does community consulting. They publish a newsletter called "Waterfront World" and sponsor an awards program every year that honors successful waterfront projects. (Their 14th annual conference will be held Nov. 13 to 16 in Boston, Mass.) They've published books, including "Caution: Working Waterfront," and "Fishing Piers." "Waterfronts: Cities Reclaim Their Edge," (McGraw-Hill, 1993) is a survey of the urban waterfront phenomenon, with 75 case studies of projects around North America. A new book, "The New Waterfront: A Worldwide Urban Success Story," is coming out this fall, published by Thames & Hudson.

Ann Breen says that the most popular waterfront projects now are mixed use and recreational and water/greenway projects. Most locations are complex, joint public-private mixed-use ventures.

In addition, waterfronts have to contend with "floods, hurricanes, tides, and more intergovernmental agencies and permits," than inland developments, says Breen.

The festival marketplace has certainly received a lot of attention by both the media and academia, but there are places that don't necessarily need bells and whistles to draw people, because they simply use their primary resource — the water — as a draw. In fact, according to the Waterfront Center, while there are thousands of waterfront redevelopments there are only about fifty festival marketplaces located on bodies of water here.

The Waterfront Center, 1536 44th St. N.W.; Washington, D.C. 20007; Phone (202)337-0356; Fax (202)625-1654.

In Our Own Backyard

The Editors recently discovered Pier 41, a small upstart development, in nearby Red Hook, a Brooklyn, N.Y., neighborhood with few opportunities for civic and cultural concerns. Red Hook is served by just two public buses, with no banks and few of the restaurants, pharmacies, or other services found in most communities, and a reputation like that of the South Bronx.

Pier 41, one of several Civil War-era storage warehouses that housed grain coming down the Erie Canal, was purchased in 1984 by Greg O'Connell, a former NYC police detective. O'Connell, no run-of-the-mill developer, also functions as foreman of his own construction crew and community liaison for his project. O'Connell's most recent purchase is 141 Beard St., a 330,000-sq. ft. warehouse just a few blocks from his 150,000-sq.-ft. Pier 41.

O'Connell intends to turn the waterfront into a series of small business operations; craftspeople, wholesale/retail companies, even microbreweries (brewing and serving) have been drawn into his plans. He also believes in preserving the working waterfront, and a boatbuilder who repairs and builds wooden sailboats also plans to lease space, and may also start a small sailing school. Most tenants will be the the kind that draw visitors; an overhead walkway will extend through several stores so visitors can view the breweries and tradespeople at work, with the walkway leading to a microbrewery or wine bar along the waterfront.

continued on page 74

O'Connell poses in front of Pier 41. Building details include masonry stars, brick red arched doors and window shutters; potted flowers grace the length of the building.

Stretching out into New York Harbor, Pier 41 is divided into bays occupied by more than twenty businesses, ranging from a glassblowing studio to a pet supply warehouse.

HARTFORD CONSERVATORIES

The Original, Affordable, Conservatory.

ELEGANT

The graceful *Victorian* (photo), the contemporary *Windsor* or the classic *Georgian* add beauty and charm to any style home.

AFFORDABLE

The quality and the affordability of our conservatories cannot be matched. A Hartford Conservatory costs far less than a similar custom built addition.

VERSATILE

Perfect for entertaining or just sit back and relax! Our numerous design options fit your lifestyle needs - breakfast nook, family room, dining room or den, bedroom or studio, hot tub...

EASY

Designed for the enthusiastic do-it-yourselfer or purchase a total package from our national network of dealers.

PROFITABLE

Add Hartford Conservatories to your portfolio. Our conservatories are easily marketed with a wide variety of design, building and remodeling projects. We offer dealer programs designed to fit a variety of business plans. Discover how other professionals have expanded their business with Hartford Conservatories.

For a free brochure or for more information about our dealer programs call 1-800-963-8700

WRITE IN NO. 296

WATERFRONTS, continued from previous page

A trolley will take visitors to adjoining piers. The site offers spectacular views looking out onto the harbor of Upper New York Bay, with the Statue of Liberty in all her splendor.

One thing is readily apparent: The O'Connell enterprise is an evolving, long-term process, with a broad sense of economic, social, and environmental concerns.

Historic Structures

The structures are massive warehouses subdivided into bays. While O'Connell has brought in modern service (gas, water, electric, sewage) the spaces are rented raw, that is, with brick and stone walls and wooden ceiling joists exposed. These are not spaces that will draw festival market boutiques and t-shirt stores.

O'Connell's crew meets every morning to organize for the day's work. If it rains on a day they had planned for working outdoors, they switch gears and move inside, with O'Connell coordinating activities. The team has repaired and replaced roofs, replaced structural beams, put in fencing, and restored the steel shutters covering the doors and windows of the warehouses. They've added flower boxes, new trees, and pedestrian walkways to areas around the piers. They use and re-use salvaged materials: Old fencing has been rewelded, massive concrete blocks act as tree guards, etc.

Culture & Community

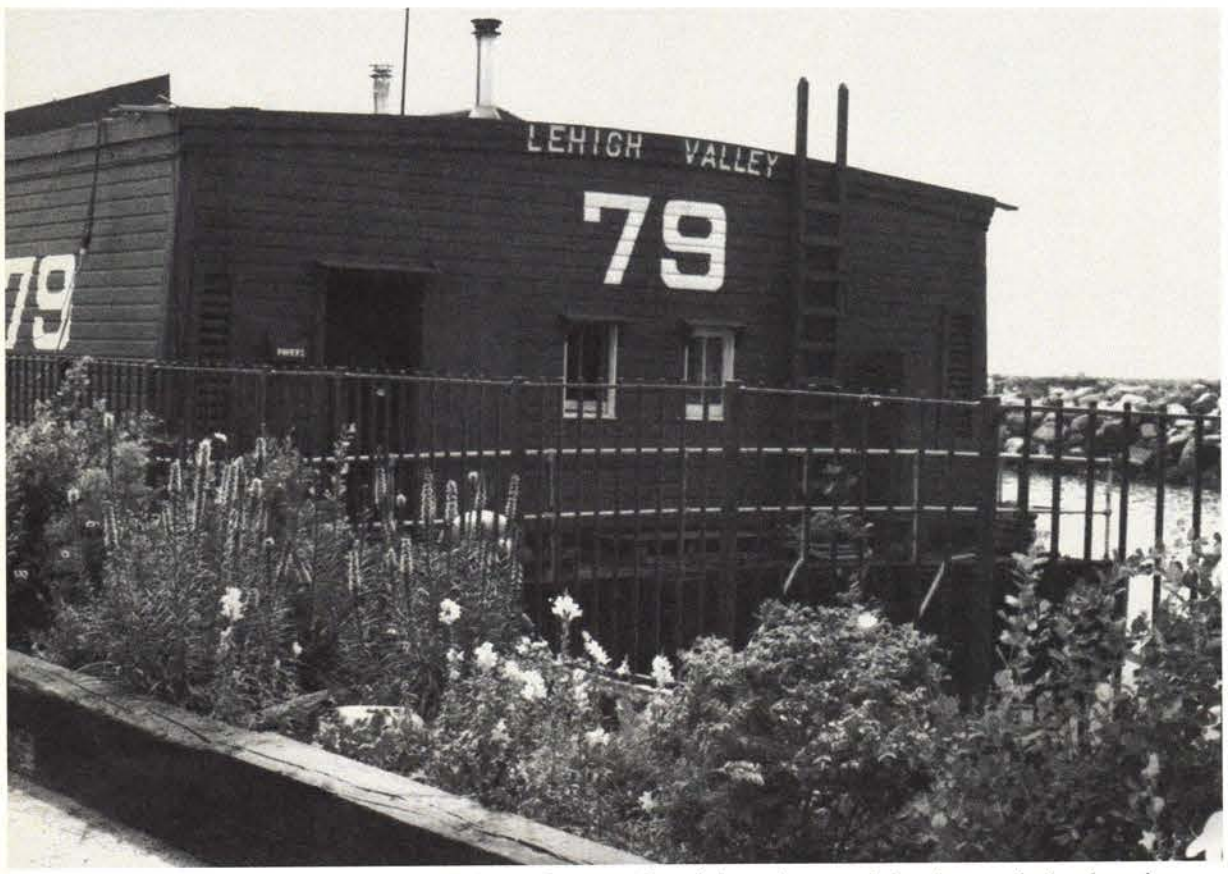
Many of the people at Pier 41 have been involved with the project for a number of years, and O'Connell says that he invests "in people who are invested in the long-range." O'Connell has encouraged cultural entities to utilize the piers; for example, an annual summer art show has used one of the warehouses for the past few years, and a barge that hosts music concerts and children's events docks not far from Pier 41. The barge, a Lehigh Valley Railroad tow, is one of the country's oldest wooden floating barges and is listed on the National Register.

Two projects already underway are 1. a jetty being raised near the barge, that fishermen will use; 2. the Brooklyn Historic Railway Assoc., whose owner has purchased four trolley cars (the oldest dating from the turn of the century) to run on a quarter-mile "heritage trail" that will travel around the piers, taking visitors to different shops and studios. About five hundred feet of track has already been laid, and overhead trolley wire installation is in the works.

Small Business

The piers have attracted more than 50 small businesses, from glassblowers to pet supply warehouses, food distributors to small manufacturers. O'Connell has turned Pier 41 alone into space for nearly 20 small businesses, and the building is now fully occupied. (One benefit to the locale is its accessibility to truck traffic, in an area zoned for such traffic.)

Year-round residents (and owners) of the Lehigh Valley Barge (left to right): David, Sophie, Sarah Burd-, and Dalia Sharps.



The Sharps' work on the barge has included a total restoration of the aging wood structure and a landscaping program that welcomed volunteer gardeners from the community.

O'Connell is an unusual small businessman himself; a writer for *The Washington Post* praised O'Connell for his free-market investment in the community, using private capital instead of government subsidies to revitalize the waterfront. (Along with O'Connell's efforts, Red Hook is part of a state economic development zone; the owners get tax credits when hiring for or investing in their companies.)

It's Everywhere

While New York City has 578 miles of shoreline, a great deal of it is still the domain of the Ports of New York and New Jersey, and it's just recently that parks, plazas, and other developments have sprung up. "For years," say Breen and Rigby in *Waterfronts*, "the urban waterfront was the exclusive realm of ports, fishing fleets, shipbuilding, and boat repair yards, warehouses for all types of products, tug yards, mills and manufacturing plants, grain silos, concrete terminals, coal and salt piles, waste water treatment plants, tank farms, and similar activities regarded as noxious or unattractive." — *Laura R. Allen*

(Photos by Felix Lief)

Waterfront Redevelopment Case Studies

Waterfront developments generally fall into one of three categories: Retail and entertainment/recreational, commercial and mixed-use commercial, and residential or resort/residential. The following four case studies represent a very broad range of waterfront developments around the country.

McKown Point Marine Research Facility, West Boothbay, Maine

Architects: Cambridge Seven Associates and Van Dam Renner Architects
Landscape Architect: Coplon Associates
HVAC: R.G. Vanderweil Engineers
Structural: Structural Design Consultants
Civil/Waste/Geotechnical: ABB Environmental Services
Client: Maine Bureau of Marine Sciences in the Dept. of Marine Resources and Bureau of General Services
Approximate Project Budget: $8,000,000

The McKown Point Marine Research Facility, a complex of lab and administration buildings, aquarium, two piers, and two running seawater systems houses the Maine Bureau of Marine Sciences, a division of the Dept. of Marine Resources.

The team prepared a master plan for the site — a dramatic rocky point of land projecting into Boothbay Harbor. Subsequently, Cambridge Seven Associates designed a new marine research lab, and Van Dam Renner Architects designed a new office/lecture building with renovations to existing lab, office, storage, and maintenance buildings. The designs are consistent with the unique, picturesque character typical of coastal Maine architecture.

GAL 2471

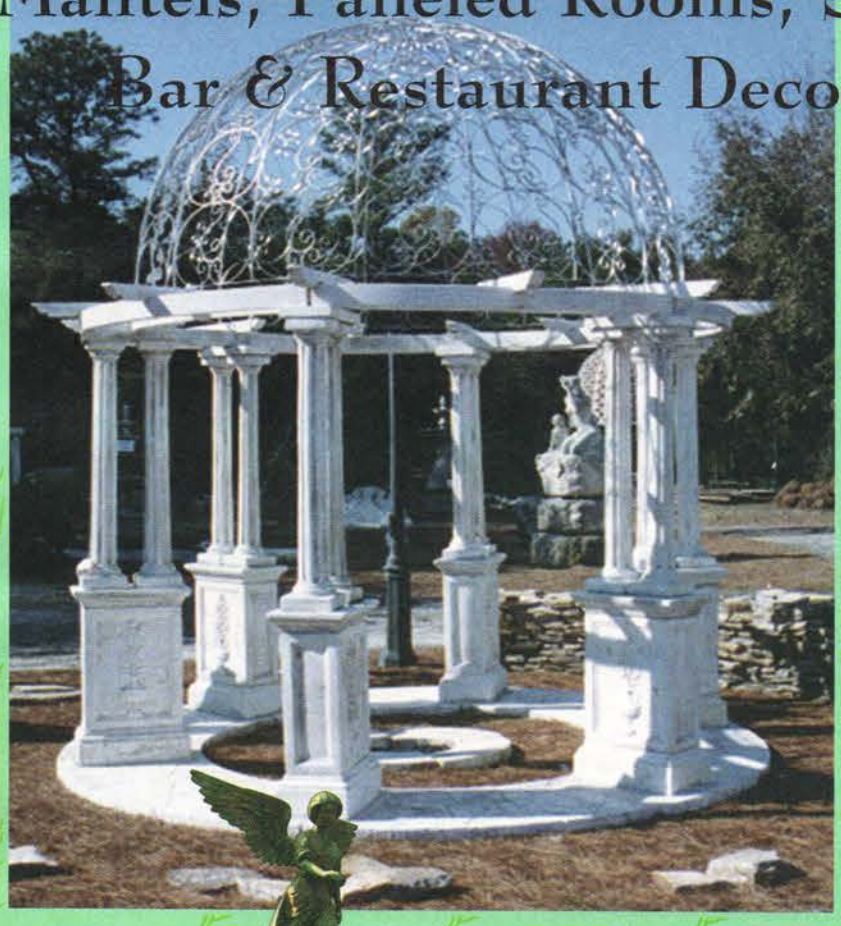
The World Famous

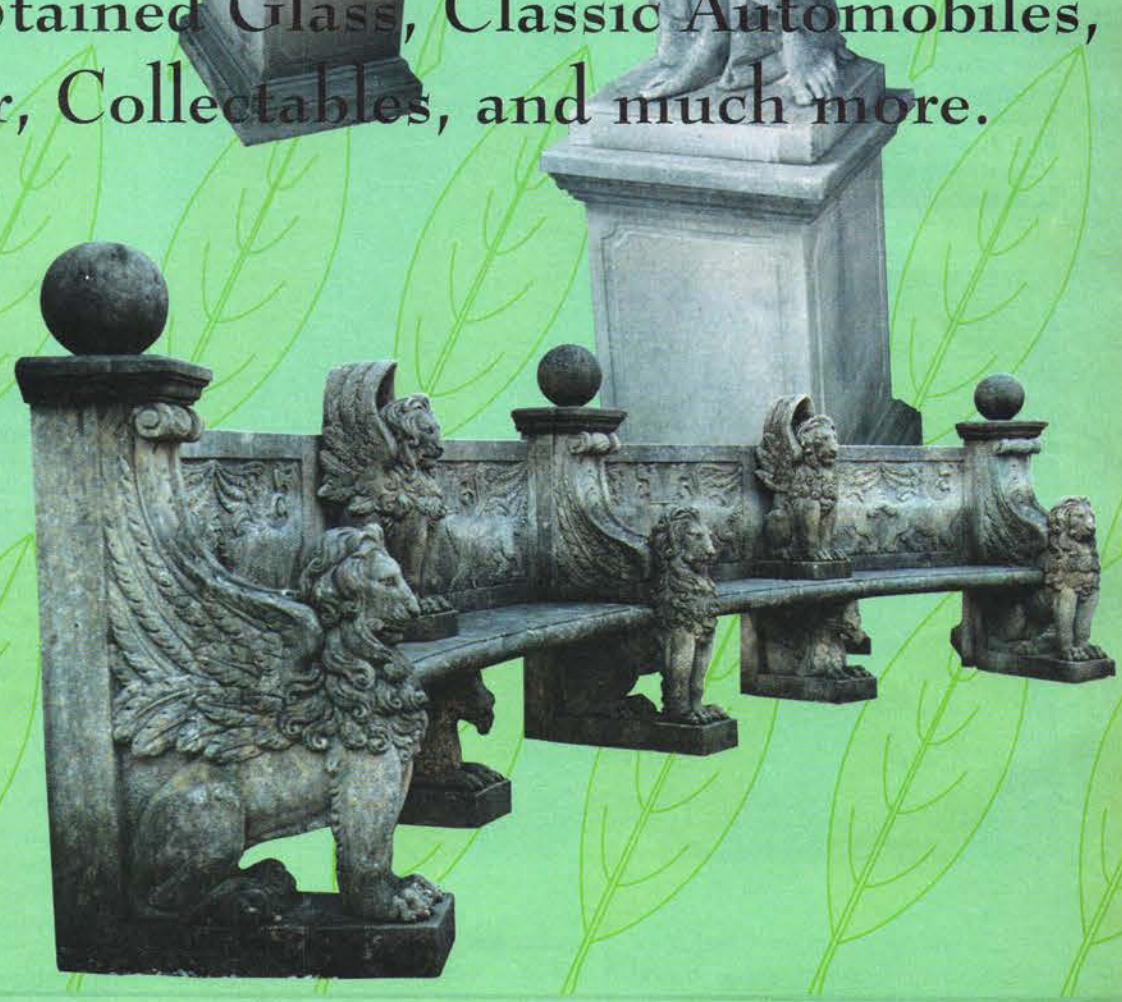
GREAT GATSBY'S®

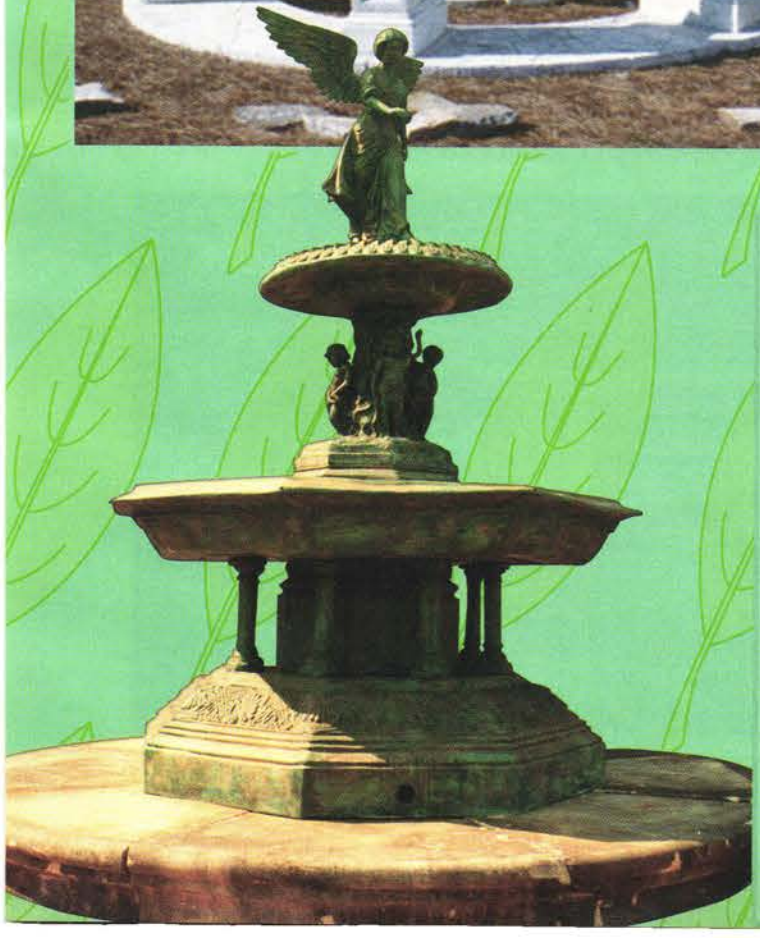
Architectural Antiques and Auctions

CREATE YOUR GARDEN PARADISE WITH GREAT GATSBY'S

Gatsby's carries an extensive collection of:
Fountains, Classic Garden Benches, Fine Home Decor,
Paintings & Statuary, Formal Dining, Gazebos,
Mantels, Paneled Rooms, Stained Glass, Classic Automobiles,
Bar & Restaurant Decor, Collectables, and much more.







SEMI ANNUAL AUCTION, 1996
SPECIAL AUCTION OCT 4
REGULAR AUCTION OCT 5 & 6

For Information or to order Auction Catalog please contact:

Great Gatsby's
5070 Peachtree Industrial Blvd, Atlanta, GA 30341
(770) 457-1903 800-GATSBYS Fax (770) 457-7297

Please visit our website at www.gatsbys.com

WRITE IN NO. 327

East River Esplanade Park, Kips Bay, New York City

Landscape Architect: Thomas Balsley Associates, 119 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10003
Design Team: Thomas Balsley, Richard Slayton, Barbara Ito
Consultants: Manuel Elken Consulting Engineers, New York City
Clients: Manhattan Community Board #6; New York City Economic Development Corp.; New York City Department of Parks and Recreation; The Glick Organization
Completion Date: 1992
Approximate Project Budget: $5,000,000

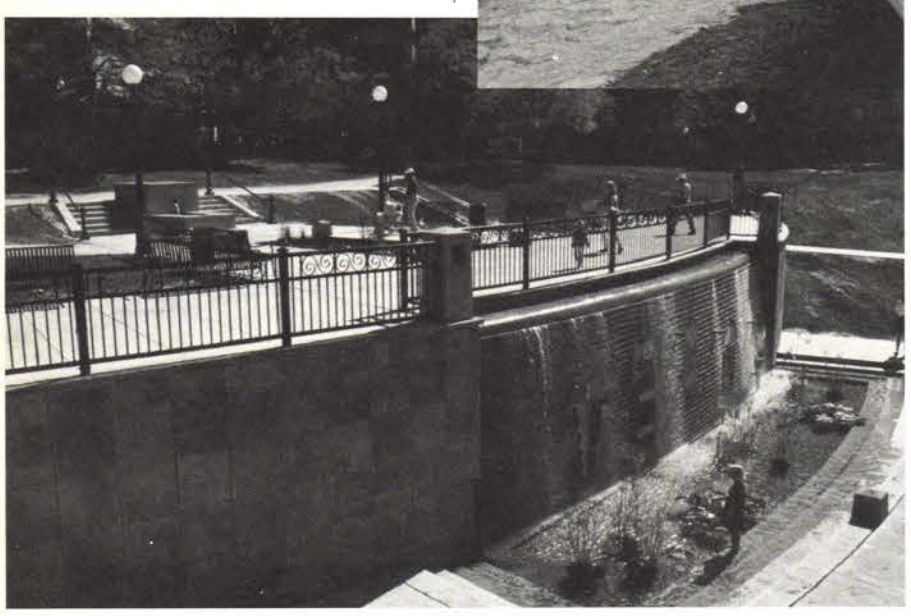
Completed in 1992, Phase I is a lively space enjoyed by East Side residents and workers. An arched pedestrian passage was literally carved through the elevated FDR Drive's solid wall. The two-block esplanade, with a combination of seatwalls and ledges, provides a variety of seating and sunning opportunities and establishes the first link of what one day could be a continuous esplanade between 34th and 41st streets, and eventually part of a chain of accessible waterfront spaces encircling Manhattan.

The sophisticated detailing and rich palette of durable materials (natural stone, cobbles, ironspot brick, and granite) have set a worthy standard for future phases, and plantings of clethra, star magnolia, and rhododendron offer seasonal color. Consistent unifying elements, such as decorative sea-rails and fountains, World's Fair benches, distinctive ornamental lampposts, and pavement will provide a visual coherency to the stretch.

An alternative to past "formula" esplanades, the park will transform the existing variegated edge into a ribbon of changing and distinct landscapes. The park will widen and narrow like a river, in a rhythmic pattern of active and passive episodes of surprise and discovery; lawns, gardens, tree-shaded seating areas, esplanades, fitness stations, floating recreation facilities, and open plazas will be animated with activity. Cantilevered overlooks, decorative fountains, concession stands, and interpretive kiosks provide focal points for information and other services. Eventually, the park will integrate the waterfront with the sidewalks, parks, and plazas of the surrounding neighborhood. Selected streets embellished with banners, decorative pavers, and dramatic lighting will welcome the park visitors.

Downtown Creekfront, Cherry Creek Revitalization, Denver, Colo.

(A collaboration between public and private entities and consultants from various disciplines)
Landscape Architect: Bill Wenk, Wenk Associates
Other Participants: Mark Leese, City & County of Denver; Bill Mosher, Denver Civic Ventures
Approximate Project Budget: $2.9 million



The Downtown Denver Creekfront Project made improvements in and adjacent to Cherry Creek — an underused stream sandwiched between the lanes of a City Beautiful-era parkway, in downtown Denver. Portions of the channel walls along the creek were removed to create a series of multi-use pedestrian spaces focused on the creek. The project links the downtown campuses of three universities to center-city Denver, extends and completes a pedestrian network, and improves pedestrian links between downtown cultural and shopping districts.

Two trails were created — one on either side of the creek — to separate pedestrians from cyclists on the heavily used downtown portion of the greenway. The channel bottom was constructed to withstand floods and create a series of water features that celebrate the aesthetic appeal of the water.

The primary construction materials are particular to the region and form a palette that complements the project's turn-of-the-century City Beautiful origins. Granite boulder structures define the channel bottom, and sandstone forms a series of formal fountains in the central plaza of the project. The granite and concrete (another primary material) will resist erosion and encourage pedestrians to approach the water's edge. Details like bollards and handrails are contemporary interpretations of design from the City Beautiful era. Flora include native, naturalized, and aquatic plants.

The Inn At Ludlow Bay, Ludlow Bay, Wash.

Architecture and Design: GGLO Architecture and Interior Design (Alan Grainger, partner in charge; Carol Deal Schaefer, interiors)
Project Manager: Jim Moore for Cascadia Hospitality Management Co.
Contractor: Walsh Construction
Structural Engineer: I.L. Gross
Construction: Terry Puma Planning and Construction Services
Landscape Design: The Berger Partnership
Completion Date: 1995

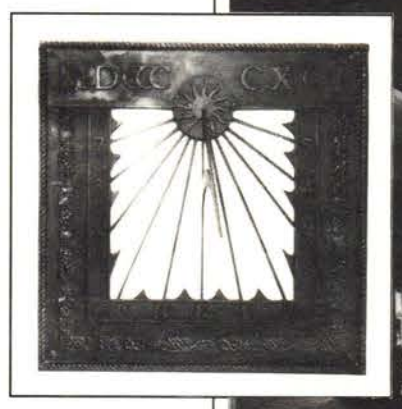
GGLO provided full architectural and interior design services for the recently opened Inn at Ludlow Bay. Framed by over a half mile of shoreline and beach, the inn is reminiscent of an East Coast estate, with expansive verandas, rose garden, and game lawn. The approach to the building, along a narrow causeway past the Port Ludlow Marina, is embraced by towers flanking the porte cochere and leads to a protected parking courtyard and kitchen herb garden. Each of the 37 guest rooms provide uninterrupted views of either the Olympic Mountains, Cascade Mountains, Mt. Baker, or the Marina.

The Inn is part of an extensive master plan designed by GGLO, intended to create a mixed-use community that honors Ludlow Bay's natural environment. Selected building materials include cedar shingles, locally quarried stone, painted clapboard siding that recalls beach architecture, and a galvanized metal roof.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS

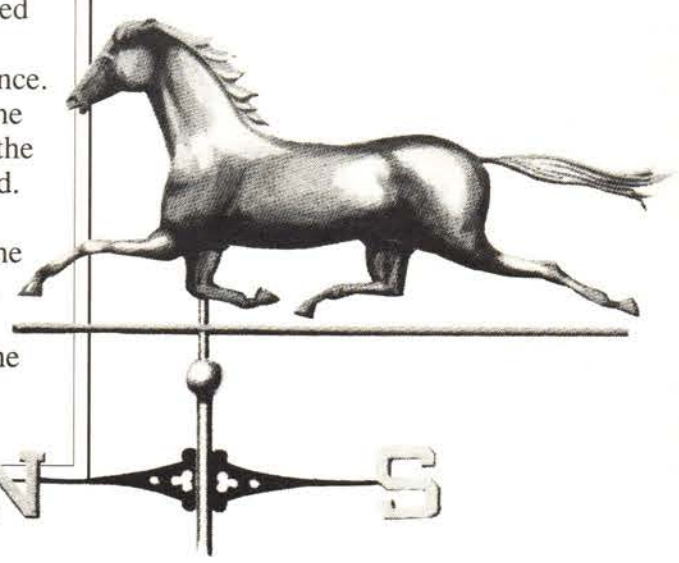
CLASSIC SITE FURNISHINGS

TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN



Traditional art forms are more than visual delight. The products shown here illustrate this point. Each is classically designed to satisfy the human desire for character, purpose, and permanence. This is a need that transcends time and is as true today as it was on the day these products were designed.

Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products. Each bench, fountain, sculpture, statuary, sundial, and weathervane we make is individually crafted. Each is a signature for your site.



KENNETH LYNCH & SONS
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN

84 DANBURY ROAD
P.O.BOX 488, WILTON, CT 06897
203-762-8363, FAX 203-762-2999
E-MAIL 75127, 3622 @COMPUSERVE.COM

In our catalog, *The Book of Garden Ornament,* you'll find more than 5,000 unique products. Benches, Fountains & Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters & Urns, Topiary, Sundials, and Weathervanes; plus ideas, specs & sitework. *Send for it today*; a current price list is included.

☐ Put my firm on your mailing list to receive FREE product information and specifications.

☐ Enclosed is $9.50. Please ship your complete 416-page, The Book of Garden Ornament to my address below.

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Please note: Books are shipped UPS, a street address is necessary.

SPECIFYING IRONWORK ON FENCES AND GATES

The relationship between ornamental metal fabricators and clients can be greatly improved by good communication and a common technical vocabulary. Here, a practicing metalworker shares her iron-clad know-how.

BY RHODA WEBER MACK, Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

Several approaches come handily to the architect/designer when it is time to specify ornamental metalwork: (1) Flipping open a catalog of stock elements and plugging them into the CAD drawing; (2) copying a pretty picture from Southworth's *Ornamental Ironwork*; or (3) drawing up the same lines as seen on a similar building down the street. These solutions, the easy ones, are not necessarily useful.

Defining the Parameters: Code and Budget

An approach that better serves your role as an architect/designer is to accommodate the twin parameters of budget and code compliance as carefully as you consider engineering requirements. Since metalwork is one of the last installations to go in on a project, yet is one of the most visible architectural embellishments, it is astute to budget early for the exterior metalwork, so you are not left with economy-class ironwork on a first-class project. It is actually to your advantage to approach the fabricator with a budget in mind, because the budget determines the processes and degree of detail that can be applied to the material, and allows the metalsmith to guide you in realistic parameters of design.

The second parameter of design is code compliance. In metalwork, code compliance defines open spacing between members, heights, projections, lateral deflections, handrail extensions, grip sizes, wall clearances, etc. Because codes vary from locality to locality, and especially among the three major code bodies of DOCA International Inc., ICBO, and SBCCI, the National Ornamental and Miscellaneous Metals Association (NOMMA) has commissioned a Standards Committee to research and catalog building code specifics across the country. The NOMMA Committee has already spent a year on the project, defining the way code bodies work and delineating the differences between code bodies, so that NOMMA member fabricators can make educated decisions about compliance.

It is not uncommon for an architect/designer to submit a pretty drawing for quotation which, when brought up to scale, reveals six-inch gaps between members — especially in free-form scroll work. Bringing the conceptual sketch into code compliance means a tighter design, which translates into higher fabrication and material costs. The fabricator can sometimes suggest ways to close in a design without skewing the costs too drastically. Codes are most severely interpreted in swimming pool enclosures; because of the open-ended liability issues involved, it is prudent to insist that owners follow strict code compliance for pools.

Specifying Technique: Cast, Machined, or Forged?

With the clear foundation of budget and code compliance, the conceptual phase of specifying fence and gate design can now work with site-specific considerations: The architectural style, of course, but also quite specifically, the feeling required in the landscape, whether classical and formal, or intimate and whimsical. This leads to a careful selection of the materials. It is important to understand the distinctions between cast, machine fabricated, and forged metalwork, and the costs, advantages, and limitations of each one. Cast work offers a wide range of styles — from massive baroque complexity to Victorian filigree. Specifying cast work requires the assurance that the cast design you draw up is in fact available, or knowing you have the budget in hand to commission the creation of a mold for your design. It's surprising how often nonexistent cast work is specified on modest budgets.

Fabrication from milled metal stock and standard catalog elements allows the capacity of machines to punch, press, stamp, plasma and laser cut, twist, roll circles, ellipses and arcs, grind and polish. Fabrication of milled steel stock can produce clean-lined and interesting work, with an honest machine-fabricated appearance.

Forge work is the oldest fabrication method of all, and except for the historical blossoming of ornamental cast work and the fleeting popularity of the blank-faced modern look, has been an endless source of style evolution. Forge work is also the most esoteric method to specify. It is helpful for the specifier to understand how the material moves under the hammer, chisel, and die, and to visualize the execution at the forge of what is drawn on paper in order to specify realistic design. Understanding forge work allows you to take best advantage of the ornamental characteristics of forge work and the plasticity of the material. Knowing the capabilities of forgework gives you the ability to specify structural components as decorative elements.

Under the hammer, structural or design elements can be **tapered** to transform the machined appearance of stock material into a hand-drawn look. Chisels are used to **pierce** the material, allowing the interesting intersection of elements threaded through one another. Dies and specially shaped chisels are used to **emboss** surfaces, to give definition to flat stock, and to shape medallions, leaves, and other decorative elements. Hammering the material against itself creates an **upset** as the material is forced back on itself, creating the decorative bulge so attractive at joins or terminations. Hammering or **drawing,** often used in scroll ends, spreads the material outward, making it thinner and wider. Because of the plasticity of the material, forgework can be specified in designs from classical European to modern organic forms.

Specifying Finish and Installation

Finally, specification of fencing and gates should include a viable finish that will protect the owner's investment. While the EPA has eliminated some priming chemicals from the market, and hot-dip galvanizing is a demanding measure, cold galvanizing is an option, as are the two-part epoxy compounds, used when a situation warrants the expense. Under normal circumstances, if the raw metal is sandblasted or acid-cleaned free of rust, grease and scale, a thorough zinc chromate primer will suffice under one of the finish coats formulated for exterior iron. Powder coating and metallizing are two premium finishes for situations where you need to minimize future maintenance.

Take the opportunity in the preconstruction phase to specify concealed methods of fastening into wood or masonry. Stainless-steel hardware, custom fabricated by the metalsmith, can be installed into masonry piers or placed below the capstone for rail or fence support. This requires level mountings by the mason and precise on-site measurements by the fabricator, but allows for clean, rust-free connections. For connections into poured concrete, Auciello Iron Works, of Hudson, Mass., provides a plastic insert called EZ Sleeve, which holds a clean hole for the installation of structural members, eliminating the need to hammer-drill the concrete. *(To reach Auciello Iron Works, call (508) 568-8382.)*

From Conceptuals to Working Drawings

Perhaps the most important part of specifying fences and gates is the possibility for educational dialogue between the designer and the fabricator. What the fabricator appreciates in a request for quotation is a designer who has done his/her homework, understands fabrication processes, and has taken care to present detailed conceptual drawings. What the fabricator does *not* want to see in a request for quotation is a pretty picture with no indication of opening space, no material selection, and no indication of the connectors. The relationship between specifier and fabricator is the transition from conceptual to working drawings, and while a skilled fabricator is grateful to work with an educated designer, the fabricator is just as glad to work with a designer with a lively sense of design who asks good questions and uses the metalsmith as the expert on material limitations and possibilities. Both the client and the work benefit from a good specifier/metalsmith partnership. ■

For contact information on Fine Architectural Metalsmiths, see p. 104.

New Additions to the Landscape Library

Between Fences, *Gregory K. Dreicer, Editor; published by the National Building Museum and the Princeton Architectural Press, New York; price $19.95; 88 pp.; softcover*

We generally focus our fences and gates Reports on some of the more elegant, unusual, stylish-yet-security-conscious types of fences (some brought over from Europe), but an exhibition currently on view at the National Building Museum, in Washington, D.C., focuses on some of the domestic varieties, the good, the bad, and the ugly. It explores how fences have shaped America and shaped our thinking about land ownership.

For example, in Connecticut in the 1640s, maintenance of fences was required by law — even leaving a gate open to a common field was subject to penalty. Introductory notes to the show explain that it was agricultural practice and the law that really helped to spur the construction of fences in this country.

The exhibition, which runs through January 5, 1997, features fences, of course, and hundreds of drawings, photographs, and models, including a working automatic chain-link machine, rare examples of cast-iron fencing, vintage trade catalogues and advertising posters, and a popular film series that straddles the idea of fences by showing movies on the settling of the Western frontier and home ownership.

The show's catalog presents essays on fences from the ubiquitous to the overlooked; the worm fence, stump fence, barbed wire, chain link, and picket fences are explored in essays by architects and architectural historians. "Fences are such commonplace objects," the curator explains, "that it is difficult to recover just how significant they were, how much work they entailed." A favorite example of the significance and prevalence of such styles is at an isolated army fort, Fort Steilacoom, in Washington, where the entire complex is surrounded by three thousand feet of domestic-scale picket fence.

The Victorian Garden, *by Allison Kyle Leopold with photographs by Edward Addeo; published by Clarkson Potter, New York; $40; 184 pp.; hardcover*

This book is a colorful overview of the design and history of Victorian gardens. The author provides nursery and plant lists, a guide to historic seeds, and design ideas for garden beds, topiary, furnishings, rockeries, and rooteries. The romantic landscape includes topiary, rustic furnishings, conservatories, and "an often overwhelming array of patterns and objects."

"For a Victorian garden, some of the main tenets include a love of the picturesque; a passion for ornament, color, and 'bedding out'; the use of ever new and exotic plants; and the treatment of the garden as an outdoor parlor, with furnishings to suit that theme."Other aspects covered in the book, along with popular specialty gardens, include the kitchen garden, the rustic garden, and outfitting the conservatory.

Greenways: A Guide to Planning, Design, and Development, *Loring LaB. Schwarz, Editor; Charles A. Flink and Robert M. Searns, authors; Island Press, 1718 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; Washington, D.C. 20009; Copyright 1993; 351 pp.; $45, cloth, $29.95 paperback.*

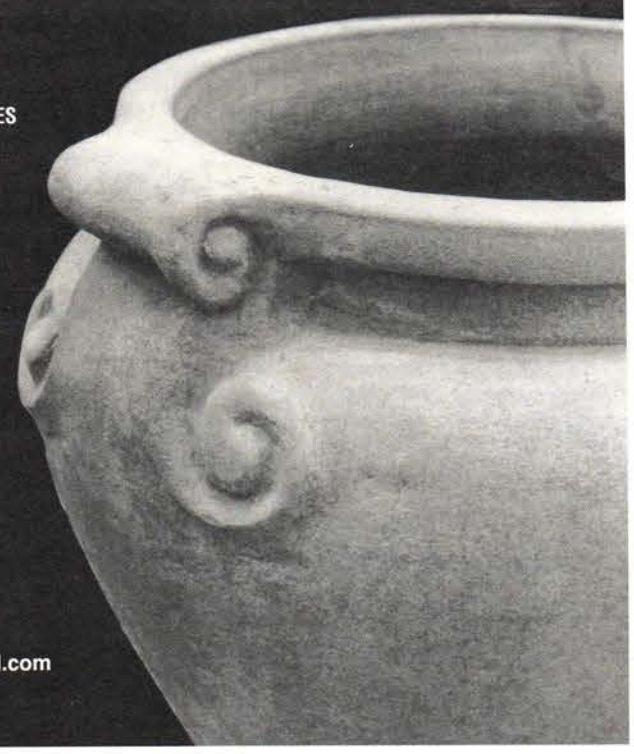
Greenways can be seen as "a green infrastructure for our communities," say the authors of this comprehensive and informative 1993 textbook, developed by the Conservation Fund, a non-profit land and water conservation organization. An offshoot of the organization is The American Greenways Program, which serves as an umbrella organization for greenway development, and administers a grant program. While the idea of greenways is hardly new (Frederick Law Olmsted created the "parkway" in 1865, and Benton MacKaye proposed the best known greenway, the Appalachian Trail, in 1921), the book points out that today people in all parts of the country are having a harder time experiencing the outdoors and are used to pursuing their recreational activities closer to home. Greenways are part of the response to this.

For example, the "Rails to Trails" movement has meant that approximately five hundred trails have been created, covering a span of more than three thousand miles. But the strength of the greenway movement lies in its diversity, and greenways can be flexible enough for all kinds of needs, and all kinds of terrain. Greenways generally follow a trail or course of some kind, be it water, an abandoned railroad, or a popular hiking trail. At their best, they are also links to recreation and cultural heritage areas, and are a non-motorized transportation corridor for residents of a community. Denver's Platte River Greenway is the central spine of a larger network that includes the tributary streams, canals, and so on, that line the Platte River and wind their way through the city and suburbs, creating an area-wide hiking and biking trail system.

The book's chapters are essentially organized to take you from beginning to end of a project, from planning to implementation and maintenance. Chapter topics include greenway management and safety, assessing the impact on the ecology of the area, considerations for bridges and boardwalks, terrain, site furnishings, and even soil composition. — *LRA*

SEIBERT & RICE

The highest quality terra cotta



HANDMADE IN ITALY

APPROPRIATE FOR ESTATES & MUSEUMS

FROST PROOF

EXTENSIVE INVENTORY

CUSTOM WORK

Catalog $2.00

P.O. Box 365
Short Hills, N.J. 07078
201.467.8266
FAX 201.379.2536
E-Mail: Terracotte@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 550

PUBLIC ART SPECIALISTS

YOUR ART OR OURS
FROM CONCEPT TO COMPLETION

Plus

- Enlargements
- Bronze Casting
- Hydro-stone®, Concrete, Resin
- Moldmaking, Patination
- Metal Fabrication, Modelmaking
- Custom Reproduction, Limited Editions

CALL OR FAX MONTOYA

The best known sculpture studio in the U.S. since 1973

MONTOYA / MAS International, Inc.
435 Southern Blvd., West Palm Beach, FL 33405

Order by fax 1-561-833-2722
Inquiries 1-561-832-4401
WWW Site: http://montoya-mas.com
E-mail: sculpture@montoya-mas.com ©1996

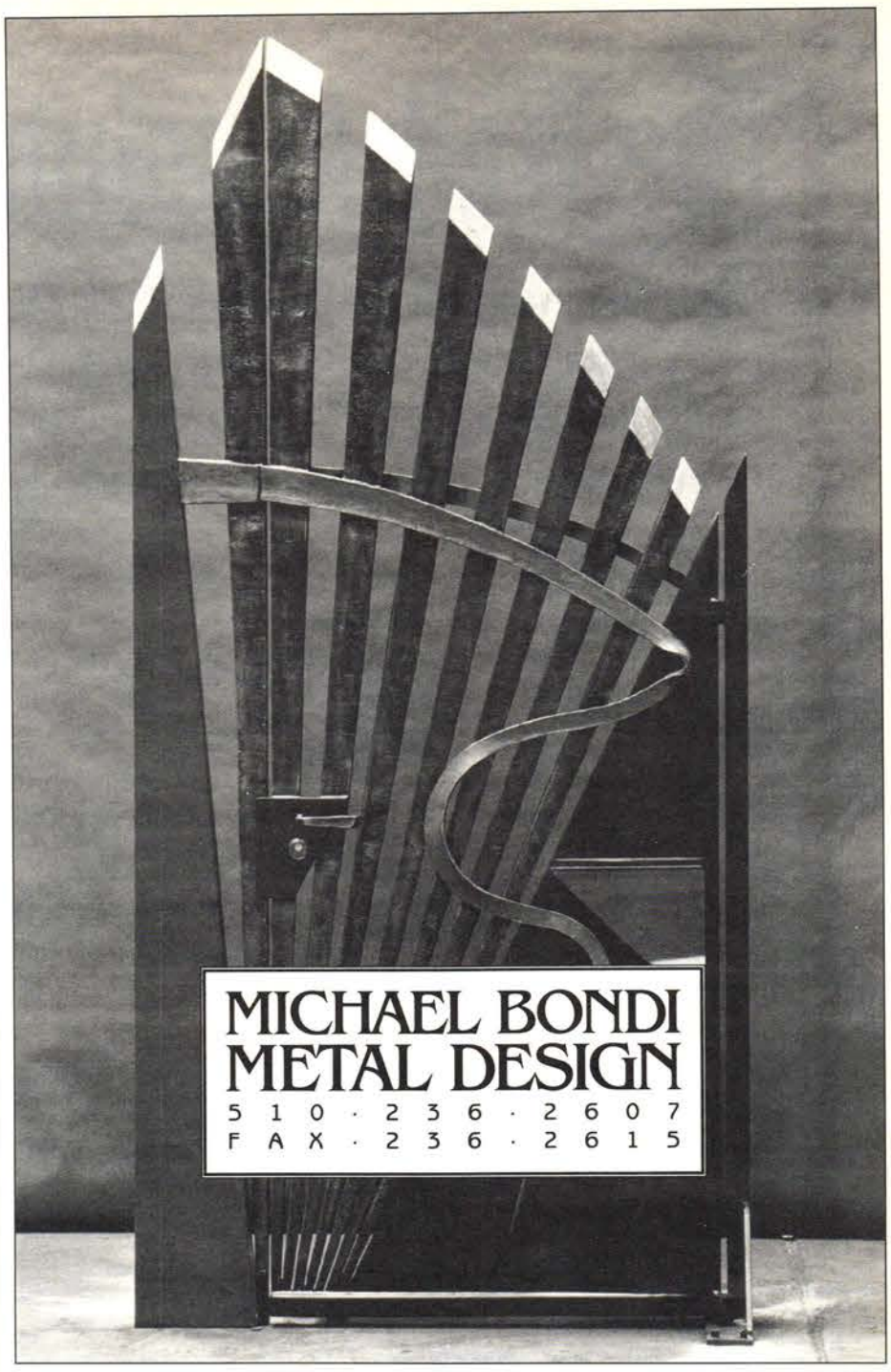
WRITE IN NO. 542

David LaRocca - Sculptor

"Eos," bronze, Church St. Station, Orlando, FL

66 Chester Road, Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-4997

WRITE IN NO. 363



WRITE IN NO. 752

Eder... A Trusted Name For Over 100 Years

Flags: Historic American, Military, School, Nautical, Avenue & Event Banners, Corporate Logos, Foreign Nation, Religious, and Custom

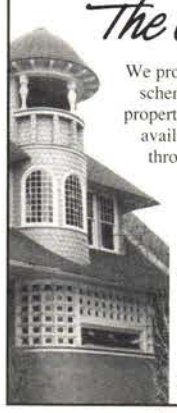
Poles: Aluminum, Steel, Fiberglass, Residential

Accessories: Eagles, Balls, Cleats, Etc.

EDER FLAG MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
1000 W. Rawson Ave., Oak Creek, WI 53154
800-558-6044 Fax: 800-333-7329

WRITE IN NO. 429

The Color People



We provide professional exterior color schemes and designs to make your property exceptional. Our services are available nationwide by working through the mail. Call or write for our free mailer.

We also offer seminar programs for large or small groups such as Historic Districts & Mainstreet Projects.

1522 Blake St., Ste. 300
Denver, CO 80202
800-541-7174
303-534-4600 Fax:303-534-1310

WRITE IN NO. 547

Festive Fountains

- *Fountains*
- *Water Falls*
- *Pond Aerators*

Suppliers of Water Display Equipment

Complete Systems For
❦ City Parks
❦ Golf Courses ❦ Shopping Malls

Festive Fountains
P.O. Box 26768
Rochester, N.Y. 14626
Phone (716) 225-0083 Fax (716) 225-2169

WRITE IN NO. 384

You're In Good Company With Spring City

Did you know that more American towns and cities choose Spring City for traditional cast iron lighting than any other source? It's true.

With Spring City, you can choose from the country's widest range of traditional styles–or create your own custom designs. And you can trust our *150 years* of cast iron experience to help keep your project on schedule, with fast turnarounds and an exceptionally high rate of on-time delivery.

SPRING CITY
Electrical Manufacturing Company
For a free brochure, call us at
Phone (610) 948 4000; Fax (610) 948 5577

WRITE IN NO. 103

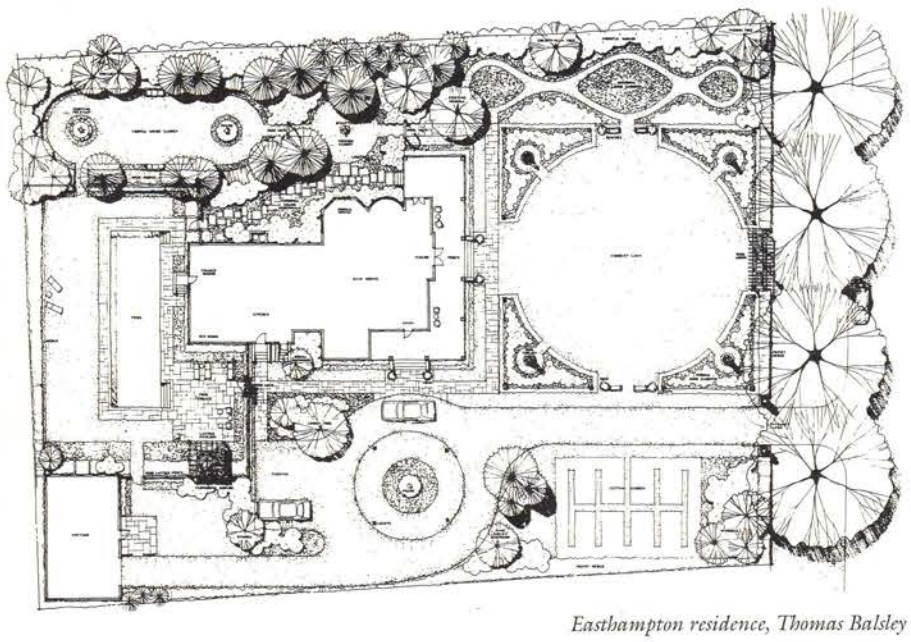
The Well-Appointed Garden, Applied

With rich historic precedent and an abundant supply of beautifully crafted and traditionally styled ornament today, a period garden can still be achieved. Following are descriptions of five projects where the landscape architect (and, in one case, planter supplier) created a traditionally styled garden, integrating judiciously placed garden decoration into the overall design of the grounds.

Project: Private Residence, East Hampton, N.Y.
Landscape Architect: Thomas Balsley

Although this East Hampton, N.Y., shingle-style house held landmark status, the house and surrounding one-acre property were grossly neglected. The landscape architect, Thomas Balsley, had to develop a tightly knit program of garden "rooms" so the landscaping could be done in discreet pieces and, ultimately, owner and guests could enjoy a garden tour of individual spaces. Balsley achieved strong architectural boundaries for each "room" by using garden architecture. He reiterates, "They are the elements that define each space and give it structure, whether placing two urns on either side of the stairway to strengthen the entrance, or elsewhere, the use of archways, portals, and trellis-work." The urns in front are glazed terra-cotta antiques and extend the house entrance out to the drive. In addition to the urns, other garden ornament — "an eclectic collection of objects" — come together in the garden, including a pair of 10-ft. tall copper finials that delineate a rose garden.

Easthampton residence, Thomas Balsley



Easthampton residence, Thomas Balsley

continued on page 82

Planters In The Traditionally Styled Garden

Planters, a Renaissance concept, can perform many different roles in a garden or landscape. Here are some historic precedents — juxtaposed against some current projects that show how designers are applying these time-tested principles.

Today's market abounds with magnificently detailed planters and urns, in materials as diverse as carved stone, terra cotta, cast stone, and fiberglass, to name just a few. The deceptive simplicity of decorating with garden furnishings can lead to unfortunate installations; a common technique is scattering planters copiously around a garden like polka dots on a tablecloth. However, proper use — under the hand of a skilled designer — can do such things as demarcate garden axes, create focal points, or visually strengthen access paths.

To show how the thinking about planters and other garden ornament has both evolved through time — and in some ways remained strikingly the same — we've cited a few scholars on the subject of garden decoration in period landscapes below. In addition, we've surveyed some ***Traditional Building*** readers to provide five examples of carefully considered uses of planters in current projects *(see left and the following page)*.

THE CLASSICAL GARDEN

"Here, also, [Villa Gamberaia, near Florence] may be noted in its fullest expression that principle of old gardening which the modern "landscapist" has most completely unlearned, namely, the value of subdivision of spaces...the old garden-architect proceeded [on the opposite principle,] arguing that, as the garden is but the prolongation of the house, and as a house containing a single huge room would be less interesting and less serviceable than one divided according to the varied requirements of its inmates, so a garden which is merely one huge outdoor room is also less interesting and less serviceable than one which has its logical divisions...from this intelligent method of planning the most varying effects of unexpectedness and beauty were obtained...[Vicobello, near Siena] The descending walled gardens, with their different levels, give opportunity for many charming architectural effects — busts in niches, curving steps, and well-placed vases and statues." — *Edith Wharton*, Italian Villas and Their Gardens, *1903*

THE ROMANTIC GARDEN

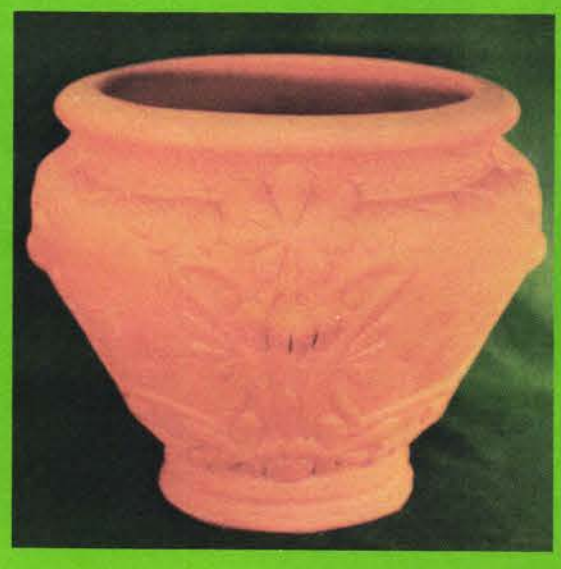
"Where there is a terrace ornamented with urns or vases, and the proprietor wishes to give a corresponding air of elegance to his grounds, vases, sundials, etc., may be placed in various appropriate situations, not only in the architectural flower-garden, but on the lawn, and through the pleasure-grounds in various different points *near the house*. We say near the house, because we think so highly artificial and architectural an object as a sculptured vase, is never correctly introduced unless it appear in some way connected with buildings...But when we see a statue or a vase placed in any part of the grounds where a near view is obtained of the house (and its accompanying statues or vases), the whole is accounted for, and we feel the distant vase to be only a part of, or rather a repetition of the same idea,—in other words, that it forms part of a whole, harmonious and consistent." — *A.J. Downing*, Landscape Gardening and Rural Architecture, *1865*

THE ENGLISH GARDEN

"[English flower gardens] might include a small bust, an urn or vase raised on a plinth and perhaps some broken antique stones casually lying on the ground...In places not requiring classical symbols, wooden tubs and brightly painted terracotta vases filled with flowering plants are used...The most common objects in these gardens are statues, vases, columns, tablets, and other monuments [that can be] made from stone, marble (or lead painted to look like stone or marble)...terracotta. Fibreglass and other plastics are also used but the material must be weather resistant. Wood is rarely used... Sitting out on these verandas or on the paved terrace was a favourite pastime of the Victorians and they covered them with extravagant displays of plants in ornate vases, baskets, urns, and other decorated containers...[which] might be placed along the edge of the terrace, set at least 1 ft. above the ground on a retaining wall or a balustrade." — *Elizabeth Banks*, Creating Period Gardens, *1991*

GOODWIN INTERNATIONAL
FINE GARDEN ACCESSORIES

Goodwin International is a leading supplier of high quality Italian terra cotta and hand-carved stone. Our garden accessories grace a variety of designs ranging from elegant fountains and urns at the Ritz Carlton Hotels to the many terra cotta pots lining the walkways of Fashion Island to private residences throughout the world. We are direct importers from Italy and work with only the finest Master Carvers and craftsmen. Each piece is unique and adds timeless beauty to any garden design.



Stop by our Costa Mesa showroom and garden court to discover the beauty and elegance of Italy brought to you by Goodwin International. Our Showroom hours are 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and are available weekends and evenings by appointment. Open to the public.

Stone Mill Design Center
2915 Red Hill Avenue, Suite D101, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Telephone (800) 600-3200 (714) 241-0942 Fax (714) 241-1874

WRITE IN NO. 416

PLANTERS, continued from page 80

Project: Biltmore Estate, Asheville, N.C.
Planters: Seibert & Rice, Short Hills, N.J.

Among the American homes of the late 1800s and early 1900s adorned with terra cotta from Impruneta, Italy, is the Biltmore Estate, landscaped by Frederick Olmstead (who, along with Charles Platt, travelled to Italy to study Italian gardens and installed many of Impruneta's terra-cotta urns in this country.) Because of the high iron (and other mineral) content of Impruneta soil, its terra cotta has a distinctive warm pink color with white highlights. After several weeks of drying, the pots are fired for a week at about 2,000 deg. F. (Many of the workshops still use brick vaulted, woodburning kilns that date back to the 1700s.) Both the high iron content and length of firing result in an extremely beautiful — and durable — terra cotta.

Biltmore, Seibert & Rice

Biltmore, Seibert & Rice

Biltmore, Seibert & Rice

Having been exposed to the elements for 100 years, some of Biltmore's urns have finally broken. Staff at the Estate contacted Seibert & Rice — exclusive importers of over 30 styles of Impruneta urns and planters — about the possibility of replacing the pots. Lenore Rice, co-founder of the business, researched the Biltmore's pots and found they were crafted by a workshop run by the Agresti brothers, one of whom was a sculptor. And although the workshop is reputed to have been one of the best in Impruneta, it no longer exists. Through their contacts, Seibert & Rice uncovered some of the original molds at another Impruneta workshop run by the grandson of the man who bought the molds from the Agrestis.

The Biltmore urns are now being precisely reproduced. Each of the two features a male and female face (different on each of the urns), rosettes, and two different types of garlands. The large urns are made by hand using the coil method, and the ornamentation is applied using a variety of molds. The detail will then be expertly hand finished. For those ornaments for which original molds have been lost, shards of the original urns have been shipped to Impruneta so the potters can study detail and size and create new molds. ▣

Biltmore, Seibert & Rice

☛ For guidance on planter materials and guidelines for specifying traditionally styled planters, see Jamie Purinton's "Planters: Selection & Construction," Traditional Building, March/April 1995, page 38. The article addresses planters in wood, metals (lead, cast aluminum, and cast iron), fiberglass and stone resin, and terra cotta.

☛ For 362 suppliers of traditional landscape, streetscape & garden products, see the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

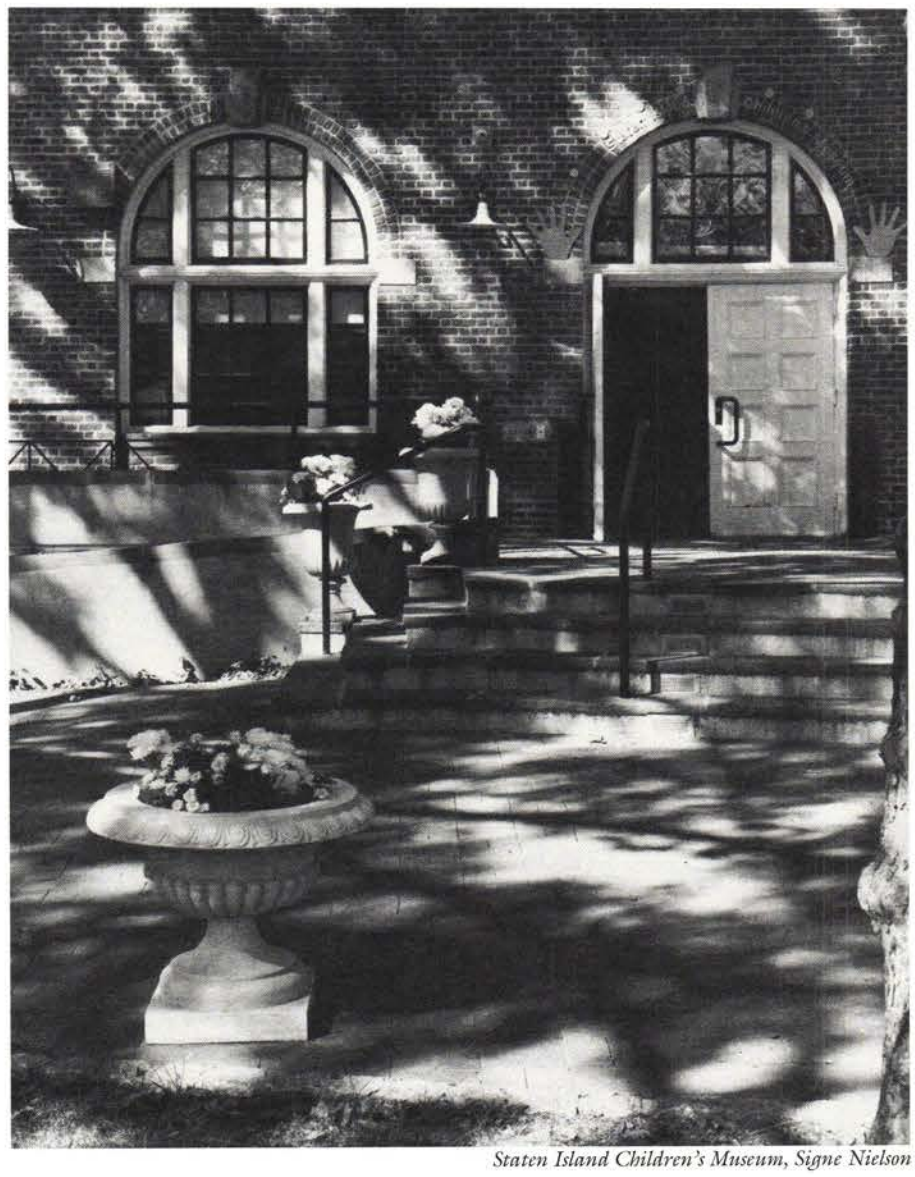
Project: Private Residence, Scarsdale, N.Y.
Landscape Architect: Thomas Balsley

This stone Georgian manor was completely overgrown, having been left vacant for over 10 years. It was, as Balsley noted, "a diamond in need of buffing." The biggest weakness of the property was that there was no extension of Classical Georgian architecture into the garden; that is, poor follow-up of the architecture into the landscape to make it read as one, most notably lacking in the main (auto court) entrance. The property's design commenced with clearing out the entire site, retaining only significant trees. Then, the skeleton of the landscape was mapped out (plantings happened in the second phase of the project). Stone retaining walls were built both in front and in back of the house with Haddonstone's cast-stone urns placed on the entry piers to lend more vertical structure and further delineate the edges and entrances to other garden areas and the endings of the walls. Further, the urns provided an excellent opportunity to add color; perennials fill the containers.

Scarsdale Residence, Thomas Balsley

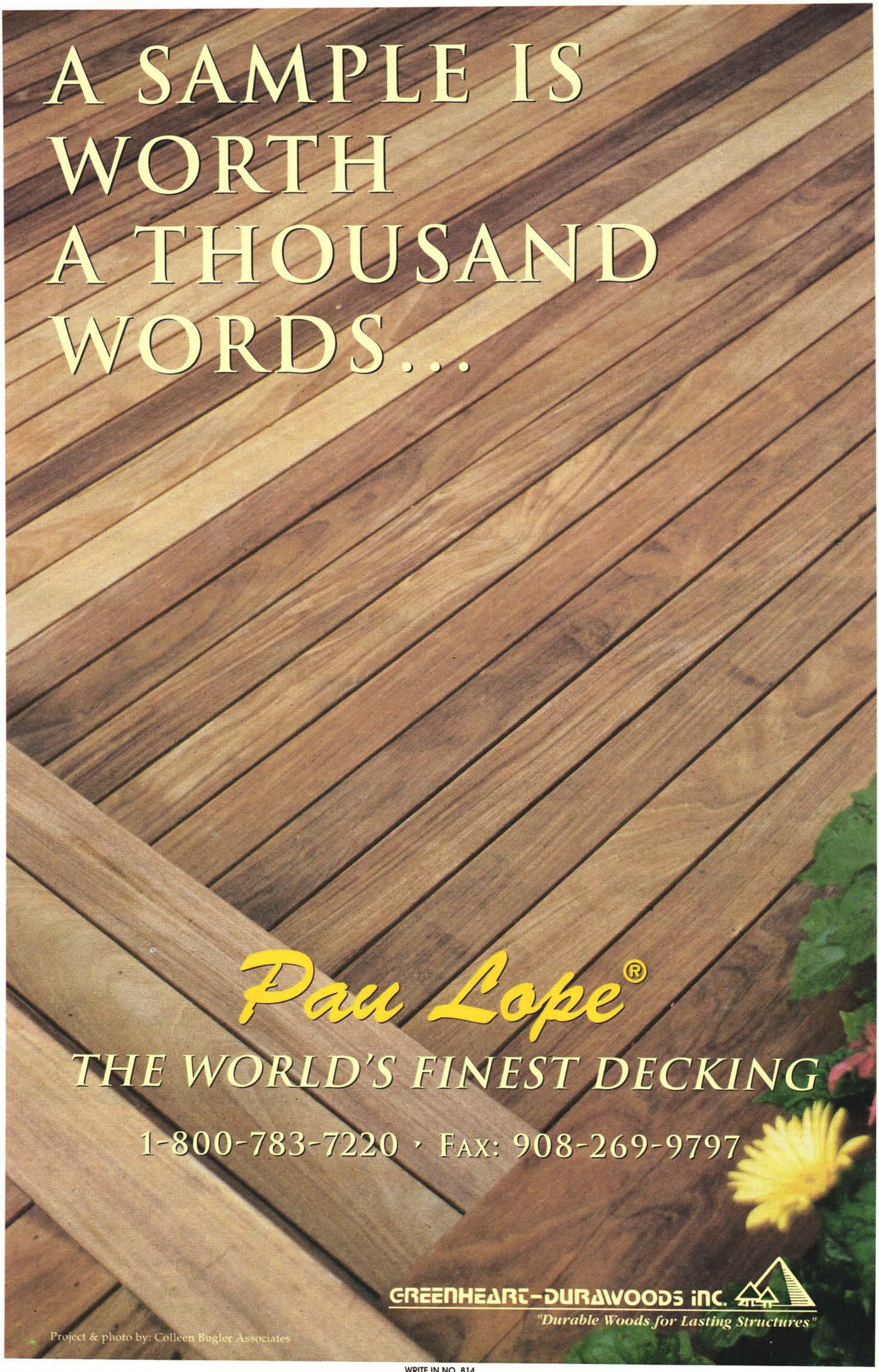
Balsley used the English style of breaking the landscape down into garden rooms, and then using garden decoration. "Strong Classical design depends heavily on these objects," Balsley notes, adding his philosophy, "The designer must understand and focus on the underlying structure of all of these spaces. Otherwise, you have a series of gardens that don't relate to one another." ▣

Project: Staten Island Children's Museum, Staten Island, N.Y.
Landscape Architect: Signe Nielsen, P.C.



Staten Island Children's Museum, Signe Nielson

This museum project, in Staten Island's historic and landmarked complex of the Snug Harbor Cultural Center, was formerly known as the Soldiers and Sailors Snug Harbor. Buildings on the site were constructed over a period of 70 years throughout the 19th century with the museum, in particular, constructed c.1870. The entire Cultural Center has a set of design guidelines pertaining to appropriate materials to be used in phased reconstructions, including paving, light fixtures, bollards, and curbs. *No guidelines exist for planters.* Signe Nielsen's office proposed cast-stone planters, which have the same color and texture as the limestone detailing on many of the surrounding buildings. The planters are intended to serve several purposes: 1) A visual anchor to the stairs and frame entering and exiting the main door; 2) Visual indicators of the edge of the paved plaza and transition to open lawn; and 3) A low-cost, easily maintained way to introduce seasonal color for museum visitors. ▣



WRITE IN NO. 814

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

On the following 60 pages, you'll find detailed information about 362 suppliers of traditionally styled products for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens. In this, our 3rd Annual report in this specialized product area, the Editors have put together the largest Buyer's Guide ever assembled for designers and builders of historically styled gardens and landscapes. This Buyer's Guide is divided into four major sections: (1) ALPHABETICAL PRODUCT INDEX, pp. 84-98, in which the products and services of the 362 listed companies are broken down into 97 product categories; (2) SUPPLIER SOURCELIST, pp. 100-116, which contains a capsule description and complete contact information for each company; (3) PHOTO PORTFOLIO, pp. 118-145, which provides a visual sampling of many of the magnificent traditional products available to today's designer; (4) RELATED PRODUCT ADVERTISING, running from pp. 85 to 145. We think you'll find this Buyer's Guide amounts to an amazing Landscape Products Exposition In Print!

AERATORS, POND

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Festive Fountains
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Kasco Marine, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Co.
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
Rena Corp.
Zimmer's Ponds & Supplies

ARBORS

Bow House/BowBends
Dalton Pavilions
FrenchWyres
Island Arbors
Labbe Co., M.R.
LWO Corporation
Mills & Co.
Nebraska Plastics Inc.
Outhouse, The
Painted Garden
Rivertown Products
Romancing The Woods
Salt Creek Furniture
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Sumerset Arbors
Sycamore Creek
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

ARMILLARY SPHERES

Brookbrae Limited
Lake Creek Garden Features
Kenneth Lynch & Sons
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.

BALUSTRADES

(see also the Columns & Balustrades Report on p. 16)
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry
Archicast
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Architectural Ornaments, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Architectural Products By Outwater
J.G. Braun Co.
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Crown Heritage
DMS Studios
Essex Works, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Goddard Mfg.
Great Gatsby's
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
Kirchner Industries
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Pehoski Metal Smiths
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Red Baron's Antiques
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Stone Legends
White Oak Forge, Ltd.
Worthington Group

BANDSTANDS

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry
Vixen Hill Gazebos

BELLS & CARILLONS

Blake Industries
Brosamer's Bells
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
Maas-Rowe Carillons, Inc.
Sign of the Crab

BENCHES, GARDEN

Adkins Architectural Antiques
Architectural Ornaments, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Bamboo Fencer
Barlow Tyrie Inc.
Blake Industries
Celestial Creations
Classic Garden Ornaments
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
D-Scan Gloster
DMS Studios
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
Farrey's Lighting
Florentine Craftsmen
FrenchWyres
Goodwin International
Grayson Woodcarving & Design, Kelly
Great Gatsby's
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Kaviar Forge
Kramer Brothers
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Metalmorphosis Studios
New York Quarries
Old Hickory Furniture Co.
Painted Garden
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Recreation Creations, Inc.
Red Baron's Antiques
Reed Bros.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Salt Creek Furniture
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Stickney's Garden Houses
Stonco, Inc.
Stoneworks of Vermont
Sycamore Creek
Tricon Enterprises, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture

BENCHES, STREET

Archicast
Barlow Tyrie Inc.
Blake Industries
Cold Spring Granite Co.
D-Scan Gloster
DMS Studios
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Duraform
Eaglebrook Products
Florentine Craftsmen
Great Gatsby's
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Kaviar Forge
LaCor/Streetscape
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
New York Quarries
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Recreation Creations, Inc.
Red Baron's Antiques
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sitecraft
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Stonco, Inc.
Stoneworks of Vermont

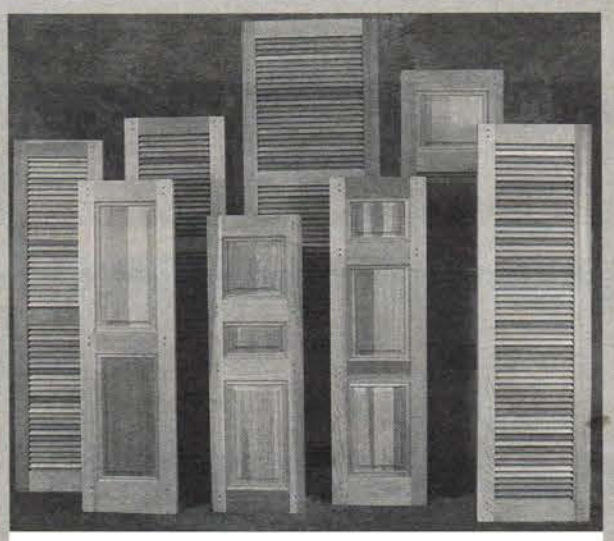
BIRDBATHS

Adobe Elegance
Architectural Pottery
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Florentine Craftsmen
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Great Gatsby's
Kramer Brothers
Metalmorphosis Studios
New York Quarries
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Red Baron's Antiques

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

VIXEN HILL GAZEBOS & SHUTTERS

Above: VICTORIAN 15 FT. MODEL WITH TWO-TIERED ROOF.



VIXEN HILL CEDAR SHUTTERS ARE THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTION TO YOUR SHUTTER NEEDS. THE NATURAL QUALITIES OF THE HAND-SELECTED CLEAR CEDAR KEEPS YOUR VIXEN HILL SHUTTERS HEALTHY AND ROT FREE. WE HAVE SIXTEEN DIFFERENT STYLES AVAILABLE AND A FULL SELECTION OF SHUTTER HARDWARE.

Above: GARDENHOUSE 15 FT. MODEL WITH SINGLE-TIERED ROOF.

Discover our wide selection of modular, cedar Gazebos or screened GardenHouses, engineered for easy assembly by the non-carpenter.

SEND $4 FOR OUR 22-PAGE COLOR CATALOG WITH PRICELIST.

Vixen Hill,
Dept. # TB-6
Elverson, Penna 19520

800 423-2766

Left: GRAND PAVILION MODEL
The central 30ft unit is specially designed to join with two 21ft units through walkways. The layout of the three units can be linear or angled depending on location requirements and desired appearance. Ideal for varied functions such as weddings, theatrics, orchestras and V.I.P. platforms, the Grand Pavilion can generate revenues and kindle community harmony. Modular components, fabricated of western red cedar for strength and durability, assembled quickly (approx. 120hrs).

WRITE IN NO. 710 FOR GAZEBOS OR 123 FOR SHUTTERS

WILLIAM BATEMAN RUFFNER

Handcrafted Bird Cages and Aviaries

Complete Portfolio $10.00

William Bateman Ruffner & Co.
PO Box 459 • Atlus, OK 73522

405-482-4600
Telex 650276-9594
MCI 276-9594

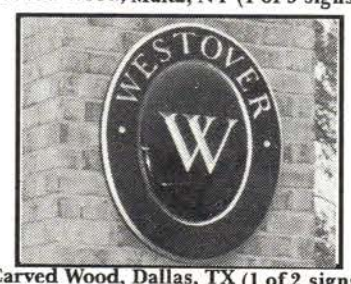
WRITE IN NO. 775

Geer & Co.

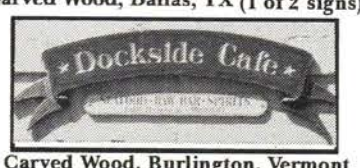
Fine Signs & Graphic Design

- HAND-CHISELED & GOLDLEAF SIGNS OF WOOD, MARBLE & SLATE
- SIGN & LOGO DESIGN
- HISTORIC DATE & NAME SIGNS
- COMMUNITY & BUSINESS SIGN SYSTEMS

Carved Wood, Malta, NY (1 of 9 signs)



Carved Wood, Dallas, TX (1 of 2 signs)



Carved Wood, Burlington, Vermont

Carved Slate, Dallas TX (1 of 2 signs)

SHIPPING WORLDWIDE
COLOR BROCHURE/PRICING/INFO
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-545-6677
GEER & CO.., Rte.22A, Bridport, VT 05734

WRITE IN NO. 933

ROBINSON IRON IS THE SOURCE FOR GREAT LANDMARKS.

CADMAN PLAZA
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

THE SKILLED CRAFTSMEN AT ROBINSON IRON CAN DESIGN AND BUILD CAST-IRON FOUNTAINS AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL SITE AMENITIES TO SERVE AS THE FOCUS OF YOUR CITY SQUARE OR PARK. FROM DESIGN THROUGH CONSTRUCTION, ROBINSON IRON HANDLES EVERY DETAIL OF A PROJECT, INCLUDING DELIVERY, ON-SITE INSTALLATION AND SUPERVISION. IN ADDITION TO CREATING NEW FOUNTAINS, ROBINSON IRON IS THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN THE UNITED STATES IN THE RESTORATION OF EXISTING ANTIQUE FOUNTAINS. FOR WORKS OF ENDURING QUALITY AND HISTORICAL AUTHENTICITY, LOOK TO THE DESIGN TEAM AT ROBINSON IRON.

ROBINSON IRON

P.O. BOX 1119 • ALEXANDER CITY, ALABAMA 35011-1119
(205) 329-8486 • FAX (205) 329-8960

WRITE IN NO. 324

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

Reed Bros.
Sign of the Crab
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Stoneworks of Vermont

BIRDHOUSES

Adobe Elegance
Dalton Pavilions
Reed Bros.
Ruffner & Co.
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Sycamore Creek
Vulcan Supply Corp.

BOLLARDS & STANCHIONS

Blake Industries
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
Hanover Lantern
Herwig Lighting
Ironsmith, Inc.
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
King Luminaire Co.
Kirchner Industries
LampLight Industries
Metalmorphosis Studios
New York Quarries
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rockscapes, Inc.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tricon Enterprises, Inc.
TrimbleHouse Corp.
Trystan Products
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Union Metal Corp.
Ward Industries
Wausau Tile, Inc.

BRICK, SPECIALTY

Boral Bricks, Inc.
Brickyard Inc., The
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Gladding, McBean
Grajales Architectural Ceramics
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Higgins Brick
Interstate Brick
New London Brick Works
Old Carolina Brick Co.
PAVE TECH/Probst
Pine Hall Brick
Richtex Corp.
Sculptural Designs
Tierra y Sol
Tropical Tiles, Inc.

BRIDGES, FOOT

(see also Report on Wood Bridges on p. 146)
Bow House/BowBends
Front Range Precast Concrete
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Romancing The Woods
York Bridge Concepts

BRIDGES, ORNAMENTAL

Bow House/BowBends
Front Range Precast Concrete
Graney & Associates Metal Design
New York Quarries
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Romancing The Woods
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

CLOCKS, STREET

Blake Industries
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
Great Gatsby's
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
LampLight Industries
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Red Baron's Antiques

CLOCKS, TOWER

Blake Industries
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
LampLight Industries
Maas-Rowe Carillons, Inc.

COLUMNS & CAPITALS

(see also Columns & Capitals Report on p. 16)
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Archicast
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Architectural Ornaments, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Architectural Products By Outwater
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
DMS Studios
Durastone
Fypon, Inc.
Great Gatsby's
Josef's Art Wood Turning
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Melton Classics
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks
NT Hartmann Sanders
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Red Baron's Antiques
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Spartan Architectural Columns
Stonco, Inc.
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Worthington Group

COMPUTER SOFTWARE, LANDSCAPE

Loran, Inc.
Rain Bird Sales, Inc.
Terrace Software

CONSERVATORIES & SUNROOMS

Alumet Building Products, Inc.
Four Seasons Sunrooms
Glass House
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Hartford Conservatories
Oak Leaf Conservatories
Red Baron's Antiques
Santa Barbara Greenhouses
Sun Room Co.
Tanglewood Conservatories
Wintergarden, Ltd.

COPING

Archean Granite
Archicast
Boral Bricks, Inc.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Federal Stone Industries
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Higgins Brick
Hilltop Slate Co.
Interstate Brick
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
Kirchner Industries
Lynch & Sons
McIntyre Tile
Mortex Mfg. Co.
New London Brick Works
New York Quarries
Pine Hall Brick
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Robinson Flagstone
Rocktile Specialty Products, Inc.
Stonco, Inc.
Stone Legends
Tierra y Sol
Tropical Tiles, Inc.

CURBING

Archean Granite
Boral Bricks, Inc.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Higgins Brick
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
Lynch & Sons
Mortex Mfg. Co.
New York Quarries
PAVE TECH/Probst
Richtex Corp.
Robinson Flagstone

EDGING, PATH & LAWN

Border Concepts, Inc.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Higgins Brick
Hilltop Slate Co.
Innovative Concrete Design Corp./ICD
Kirchner Industries
New London Brick Works
New York Quarries
Old Carolina Brick Co.
PAVE TECH/Probst
Pine Hall Brick
Rockwood Retaining Walls, Inc.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Tropical Tiles, Inc.

FENCING

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bondi Metal Design, Michael
J.G. Braun Co.
California Redwood Assn.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Freedom Forge
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Heritage Vinyl Products
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Indital, USA
Island Arbors
Ned James Architectural Metal
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kirchner Industries
Legi/Outerspace Landscape Furnishings
Liberty Brass Turning
Liberty Die Casting Co.
LWO Corporation
Master-Halco, Inc.
Merchant's Metals, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Merchants Metals, Inc.
Monumental Iron Works
Nebraska Plastics Inc.
Pehoski Metal Smiths
Quality Fencing and Supply
Red Baron's Antiques
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Romantic Topiaries
Specrail
Star Metal Inc.
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING *on* THE WEB

Database of the 103 Leading Suppliers of Historical Products

http://www.traditional-building.com

Fine ORIGINAL Sculpture and Garden Ornamentation in Ceramic · Bronze Stone · Cold Cast

Studio of C. Kelly Lohr
604 Hill St.
Churdan, IA 50050
515-389-3210

WRITE IN NO. 434

CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL METAL FABRICATIONS

For the Architect, Artist & Designer

- *Sculpture*
- *Railings*
- *Facades*
- *Lobbies*
- *Furniture*
- *Showrooms*
- *Technical Design*

MISON CONCEPTS, INC.
121 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501
516-739-0040 Fax:516-248-4361

WRITE IN NO. 274

Instant Access to Product Literature for

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES

If your office qualified to receive the **1996 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG,** you'll find prefiled product literature there for the following suppliers of products and services for traditionally styled projects:

AA-Abbingdon Affiliates
Abatron
Acorn Forged Iron
Aged Woods
Ahrens Chimney Technique
All American Wood Register Co.
Allied Window, Inc.
Anchor Industries
Architectural Features
Architectural Grille
Architectural Iron Works
Arch. Molding & Mantel Mfg. Co.
Architectural Products By Outwater
Arcways
Arsco Mfg. Company
Ball & Ball
Ball Consulting
Barlow Tyrie Inc.
Baths From The Past
Beta Tech Corp.
Blackhawk Stone
Blaine Window Hardware
Boston Valley Terra Cotta
Bovard Studios Stained Glass
C&H Roofing
Canterbury Designs
Castaic Brick Mfg. Co.
Cemco Lift, Inc.
Center Lumber Co.
Chadsworth Columns
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
CLS Cintec Canada
ConServ Epoxies
Cook's Antique Lumber Co.
Craftsman Lumber Company
Crown Corp.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Custom Cascades
Decorators Supply Corp.
Executive Woodsmiths
Fagan Design & Fabrication
Fiberglass Specialties
Glass House
Great Northern Barns
Greenstone Slate
HB&G
Heather & Little, Ltd.
Heritage Door
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting
Johnson Atelier
Kaylien, Inc.
Lake Shore Industries
Leisure Woods, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Maiman Company
Mica Lamp Co.
Midwest Arch. Wood Products
Miller Manufacturing, Inc.
Monarch Radiator Enclosures
Monumental Iron Works
Murdock, Inc.
Newfoundland Slate, Inc.
Nixalite of America, Inc.
North Fields Restorations
Original Cast Lighting
Ornamental Mouldings, Inc.
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Phelps Co. Architectural Specialties
Real-Tool, Inc.
Redman Woodturning, Gail
Reggio Register Co.
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Rheinzink Canada, Ltd.
Roy Electric Co.
Schwerd Manufacturing Co.
Silverton Victorian Millworks
Sleepy Hollow Chimney Supply
Specification Chemicals
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Stulb's Old Village Paint
Sun-Dor-Co
Surving Studios
Terra Designs
TimberFab, Inc.
Toch Brothers
Turncraft
Universal Entry Systems
Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg.
Vetter Stone Company
Vixen Hill Shutters
W.F. Norman Corp.
Woodstone Company
Worthington Group

PRECAST POOL COPING STONES

There are 236 stock stones in our catalog — all cast from original molds — featuring more radii than any other firm in the world.
Stones are stocked in snow white and can be acid washed or etched.
Terrazzo coping can be made to order.
We also offer lintels, fountains, slotted deck level drain systems, patio & deck pavers and more.

Please call for a free catalog, samples, price list, or other information.

FEDERAL STONE INDUSTRIES, INC.
Serving the Swimming Pool Industry

142 Water Street, Thurmont, Maryland 21788
(301) 271-7121

WRITE IN NO. 234

WOOD LAMP POSTS

SOLID WESTERN RED CEDAR
CENTER DRILLED
NUMEROUS DESIGNS & DIMENSIONS

Brochure $2.00

THE WOODWRIGHT COMPANY
5733 NC 58 North
Elm City, NC 27822
Phone: 919-243-9663 • Fax: 919-237-5502

WRITE IN NO. 660

The Most Advanced Spiral Stairway In The World.

- No assembly required
- Installs in 10 minutes
- Manufacturing spiral stairways for 31 years
- Spirals are our exclusive product
- Unique pressed step eliminates 88% of visible welds

AMERICAN ORNAMENTAL CORPORATION

The American Ornamental Metal Co. HOUSTON, TEXAS

5013 KELLEY STREET
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77026
713-635-2385
1-800-231-3693

WRITE IN NO. 10

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

Victorian Gate & Fence Works
Walpole Woodworkers
White Oak Forge, Ltd.

FINIALS

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry
Adornments for Architecture
Allen Cupolas
Archicast
J.G. Braun Co.
Bruce Post Co.
Brumder Ornamental Iron, Inc.
Classic Garden Ornaments
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Denninger Cupolas & Weather Vanes
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Liberty Brass Turning Co.
Liberty Die Casting Co.
NIKO Contracting Co.
Pehoski Metal Smiths
Red Baron's Antiques
Reed Bros.
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Specrail
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Vulcan Supply Corp.

FLAGPOLES

Baxter & Co., J.H.
Blake Industries
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Eder Flagpole Co.
Farrey's Lighting
Graney & Associates Metal Design
HAPCO, Inc.
Hennessy House Wooden Poles
Keep In Touch/Villager Storm Window
Sign of the Crab
Union Metal Corp.

FOUNTAIN CONTROLS

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Cla-Val Co.
Festive Fountains
Florida Falls
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Great Gatsby's
Hobbs, William, Ltd.
L.I. Fountain Co.
Red Baron's Antiques
Roman Fountains
Al Zimmer's Ponds & Supplies

FOUNTAIN PUMPS

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Festive Fountains
Florida Falls
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Henri Studio, Inc.
Hobbs, William, Ltd.
L.I. Fountain Co.
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
Proven Pumps Corp.
Rena Corp.
Roman Fountains
Al Zimmer's Ponds & Supplies

FOUNTAINS, DRINKING

Blake Industries
Farrey's Lighting & Bath
Great Gatsby's
Murdock, Inc.
Red Baron's Antiques
Thomas Mfg. Co.
Trystan Products

FOUNTAINS, GARDEN

Adkins Architectural Antiques
Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Blake Industries
Brass Baron
Brookbrae Limited
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Copperworks of Don Miller
Custom Cascades
Designs in Tile
DMS Studios
Eve Waterlaus
Farrey's Lighting & Bath
Federal Stone Industries
Festive Fountains
Florentine Craftsmen
Florida Falls
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Garbe Fountains & Sculpture
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Hobbs, William, Ltd.
Home & Garden Ornaments
Kasco Marine, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Co.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lunaform
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
New York Quarries
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romantic Topiaries
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Sculptural Designs
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Smith Bronzes
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Stoneworks of Vermont
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tierra y Sol
Tile Restoration Center, Inc.
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Waterspirit Sculptures, Inc.

FOUNTAINS, STREET & PUBLIC

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Blake Industries
Brass Baron
Brookbrae Limited
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Custom Cascades
Designs in Tile
DMS Studios
Federal Stone Industries
Festive Fountains
Florida Falls
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Garbe Fountains & Sculpture
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Hobbs, William, Ltd.
Kasco Marine, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Co.
LaRocca Sculpture
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lunaform
Lynch & Sons
McIntyre Tile
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Hogan Enterprises
Robinson Iron Corp.
Roman Fountains
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Smith Bronzes
Tierra y Sol
Water Structures by Galaxy East Co.
Waterspirit Sculptures, Inc.

FOUNTAINS, WALL

Acanthus Garden/H.D. Goddin Antiques
Adobe Elegance
Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Archicast
Blake Industries
Brass Baron
Custom Cascades
Designs in Tile
DMS Studios
Festive Fountains
Florentine Craftsmen
Florida Falls
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Garbe Fountains & Sculpture
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Home & Garden Ornaments
L.I. Fountain Co.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Lunaform
McIntyre Tile
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Red Baron's Antiques
Robinson Iron Corp.
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Stoneworks of Vermont
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tierra y Sol
Tile Restoration Center, Inc.
Water Structures by Galaxy East Co.

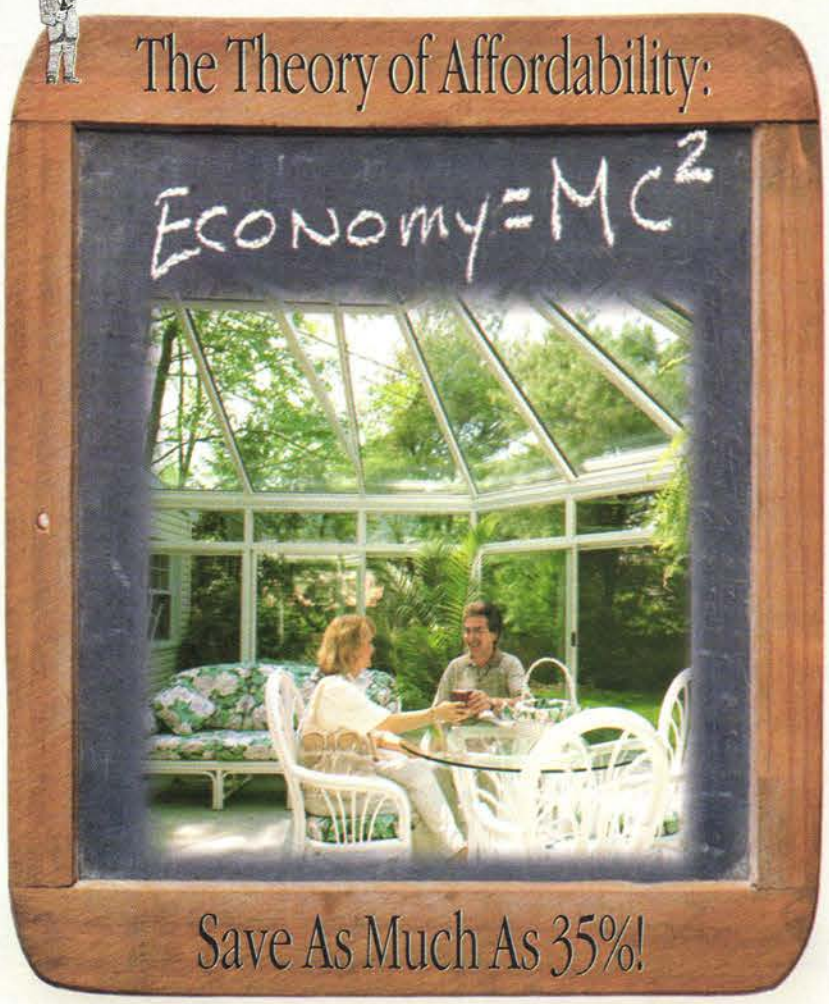
FURNITURE, GARDEN

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Barlow Tyrie Inc.
Blake Industries
Celestial Creations
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe
Coe Studios, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
D-Scan Gloster
Eve Waterlaus
Farrey's Lighting
Festive Fountains
Florentine Craftsmen
FrenchWyres
Goodwin International
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Grayson Woodcarving & Design, Kelly
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kaviar Forge
Kramer Brothers
Labbe Co., M.R.
Lynch & Sons
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mills & Co.
New York Quarries
Old Hickory Furniture Co.
Outhouse, The
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Reed Bros.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Salt Creek Furniture
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Sycamore Creek
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

Summer School of Savings...

The Theory of Affordability:



Save As Much As 35%!

INTRODUCING MC² GLAZING -ECONOMY YOU CAN BANK ON!

Four Seasons is proud to introduce the most advanced glazing ever produced for sunrooms. Our exclusive MC² glazing saves you over 50% in winter heating and 80% in summer cooling over

Low-E or Solar Bronze Glass, plus it comes with a LIFETIME Limited Warranty, with 10 years full coverage on the glass sealant. And best of all, as our Grand Introduction, it's yours as a FREE UPGRADE when you purchase your sunroom. But hurry, this offer is for a limited time only. Savings and quality from America's leading sunroom manufacturer.

5005 Veterans Memorial Highway,
Dept. BT9, Holbrook, NY 11741
Call For Free Catalog And Your
Nearest Local Four Seasons Location

FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS®

1-800-FOUR-SEASONS
1-800-368-7732
Visit us on the internet at:
http://www.four-seasons-sunrooms.com

*Limited Time Offer Call For Complete Details And Nearest Four Seasons Location. ©1996 Four Seasons Solar Products Corp.

For Dealer/Franchise Opportunities Please Call: 1-800-521-0179

WRITE IN NO. 91

AUTOMATED GATE SYSTEMS

MAIN OFFICE (203) 497-8913

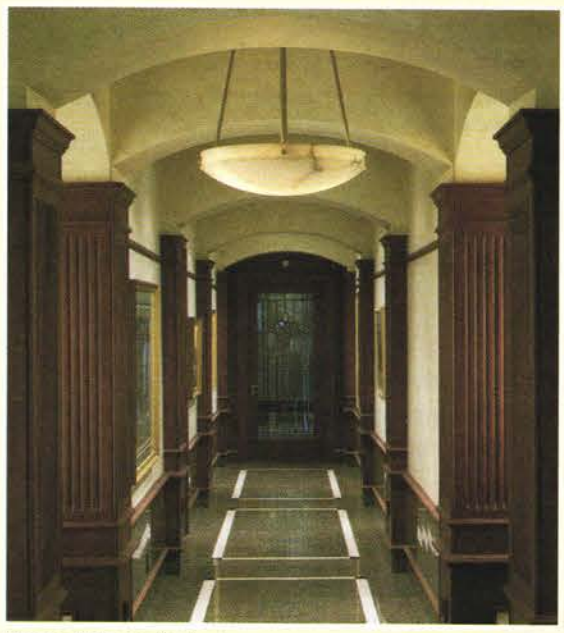
NORWALK OFFICE (203) 838-5971

FORMAL AND GARDEN STYLES INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED
ADVANCED & RELIABLE SYSTEMS OF AUTOMATION,
COMMUNICATION, VIDEO AND CONTROL
ON-CALL SERVICE.

DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
87 WILLOW STREET NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT 06511

WRITE IN NO. 824

BRASS LIGHT GALLERY
MILWAUKEE



Tuscany Alabaster Pendant

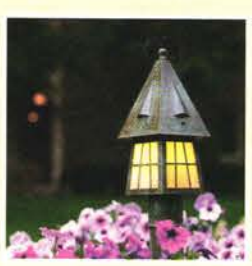
Stamford Lantern

Shoreland Wall Sconce

Original Restored Prismatics

Prairie Sunrise Ceiling Fixture

LeFleur Wall Sconce



European Country Lantern

Order Direct from one of America's leading Manufacturers of Better Reproduction Lighting for Residential and Commercial use.

To request our free 12-page color Product Sampler call Toll-Free
1-800-243-9595

BRASS LIGHT GALLERY
131 South 1st Street
Milwaukee, WI 53204

WRITE IN NO. 889

FINELY CRAFTED WOOD STAIRS

Specializing in custom manufactured circular, straight & spiral stairs. Contemporary and traditional styles. Historic reproduction.

Commercial • Residential
Interior • Exterior

ADAMS stair works and Carpentry, Inc

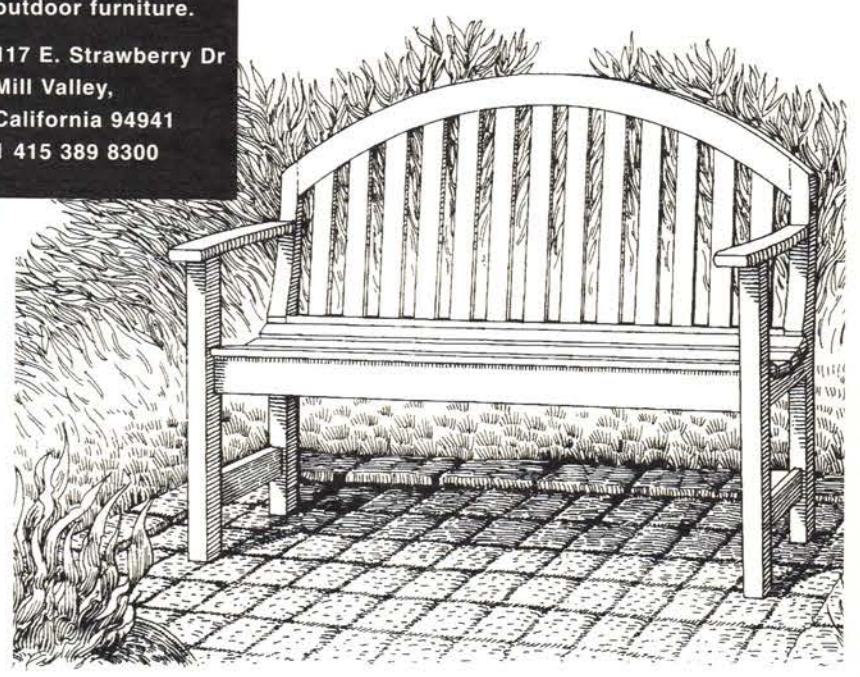
1083 South Corporate Circle, Suite A
Grayslake, IL 60030
ph.847.223.1177 fax 847.223.1188

WRITE IN NO. 61

Please call or write for our catalog of fine teak and metal outdoor furniture.

117 E. Strawberry Dr
Mill Valley,
California 94941
1 415 389 8300

Code: TB96



Smith & Hawken TO THE TRADE

WRITE IN NO. 14

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture
Wausau Tile, Inc.
White Oak Forge, Ltd.

FURNITURE, PORCH

Arte De Mexico
Blake Industries
Celestial Creations
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe
D-Scan Gloster
Farrey's Lighting
FrenchWyres
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Grayson Woodcarving & Design, Kelly
Ned James Architectural Metal
Kaviar Forge
Labbe Co., M.R.
Old Hickory Furniture Co.
Outhouse, The
Reed Bros.
Romancing The Woods
Salt Creek Furniture
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Vermont Outdoor Furniture

FURNITURE, STREETSCAPE

Blake Industries
D-Scan Gloster
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Duraform
Eaglebrook Products
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Ned James Architectural Metal
Kaviar Forge
LaCor/Streetscape
Lynch & Sons
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Sitecraft
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Trystan Products
Wausau Tile, Inc.

FURNITURE & AWNING FABRIC

Dickson Elbertson Mills

GARDEN ORNAMENT

Adkins Architectural Antiques
Adobe Elegance
Archicast
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Brass Baron
J.G. Braun Co.
Classic Garden Ornaments
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Eve Waterlaus
Farrey's Lighting
FrenchWyres
Garbe Fountains & Sculpture
Gladding, McBean
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Home & Garden Ornaments
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kaviar Forge
Kramer Brothers
Lake Creek Garden Features
Lunaform
LWO Corporation
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Material Plane
Michael Bentley Enterprises
Painted Garden
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.
Reed Bros.
Romantic Topiaries
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Ruffner & Co.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Sign of the Crab
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Stoneworks of Vermont
Sycamore Creek
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Trellis Structures
Zelby Co.

GARDEN TOOLS, SPECIALTY

CleForm Tool Co.
Smith & Hawken
Sweepster, Inc.

GATE HARDWARE

Acorn Forged Iron
Ball & Ball Hardware
J.G. Braun Co.
Brumder Ornamental Iron, Inc.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Design Associates
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Maguire Iron Corp.
Master-Halco, Inc.
Material Plane
Merchant's Metals, Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
Ornamental Iron Materials & Supply Inc.
Pehoski Metal Smiths
Peters & Son
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Snug Cottage Imports, Inc.
Specrail
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Walpole Woodworkers

GATE OPERATORS

Design Associates
Master-Halco, Inc.
Merchant's Metals, Inc.
Monumental Iron Works
Ornamental Iron Materials & Supply Inc.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Universal Entry Systems
Walpole Woodworkers

GATES, ORNAMENTAL

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Bondi Metal Design, Michael
Coe Studios, Inc.
Design Associates
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Freedom Forge
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Indital, USA
Island Arbors
Ned James Architectural Metal
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kaviar Forge
Kaylien, Inc.
Legi/Outerspace Landscape Furnishings
Liberty Brass Turning Co.
LWO Corporation
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Master-Halco, Inc.
Merchant's Metals, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mills & Co.
Monumental Iron Works
Nebraska Plastics Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
Ornamental Iron Materials & Supply Inc.
Painted Garden
Pehoski Metal Smiths
Red Baron's Antiques
Reed Bros.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Specrail
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Stickney's Garden Houses
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works
Victorian Gate & Fence Works
Walpole Woodworkers
White Oak Forge, Ltd.

GAZEBOS & GARDEN HOUSES

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Facades Unlimited
Better Built Gazebos
Bow House/BowBends
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
Dalton Pavilions
Eide Industries,Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen
Glass House
Great Gatsby's
Heritage Vinyl Products
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Labbe Co., M.R.
Legi/Outerspace Landscape Furnishings
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Nebraska Plastics Inc.
Painted Garden
Red Baron's Antiques
Romancing The Woods
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Star Metal Inc.
Tropic Top/Symbold
Vixen Hill Gazebos
Wintergarden, Ltd.

GREENHOUSES

Glass House
Gothic Arch Greenhouses
J.A. Nearing Co.
Santa Barbara Greenhouses
Sunglo Solar Greenhouses
Texas Greenhouse Co.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

HYDRANTS

Murdock, Inc.

KIOSKS & INFORMATION BOOTHS

Blake Industries
Bow House/BowBends
D-Scan Gloster
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Romancing The Woods
Vulcan Supply Corp.

LANTERNS & POST LIGHTS

Arte De Mexico

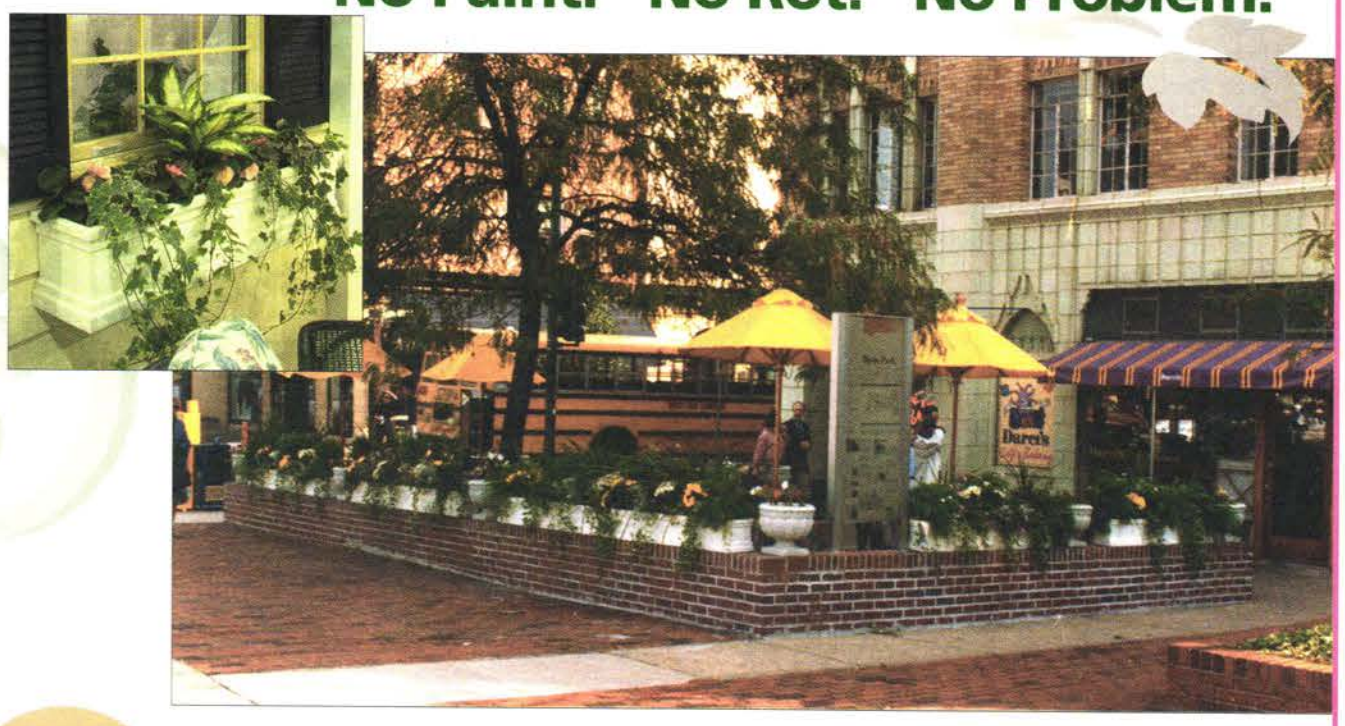
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

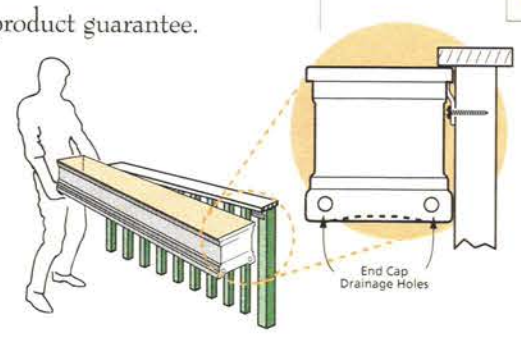
Flower Framers™ by Jay

Finally, the Ultimate Flowerbox is Here!

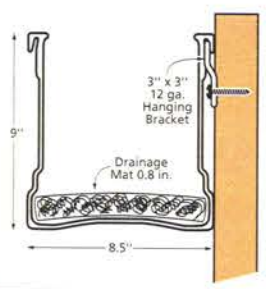
No Paint. No Rot. No Problem.

Recently introduced to the market, these fiberglass flowerboxes have been identified as the product that retail and restaurant owners have been thirsting for. The Flower Framers™ flowerbox dimensions are 8½" wide by 9" deep and offered in standard lengths from 2 foot to 10 foot. Also included is a full flow drainage mat that eliminates the need for heavy rocks and pebbles. This *lightweight* yet *durable* flowerbox does not require a liner, is paintable, maintenance free, sits flat or hangs easily with stainless steel mounting hardware. Flower Framers come with a 30 year 100% product guarantee.





Indoor/Outdoor Portable Gardens



Order today!
Some sizes sell out faster than others.

FLOWER FRAMERS™
by Jay

For help with your order, call
1-800-315-1805

671 Wilmer Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio 45226
Visit Our Web Site.
www.palaver.com/flowerframers

WRITE IN NO. 385

---

trellis STRUCTURES

trellis furniture and forms from traditional to contemporary

Trellises for exterior and interior landscapes

shown: Trellis Bench and Column
also available:
Arbor and Arbor Bench
Trellis Alcove
The Federalist
Kimono Trellis
Trellis for all Seasons
Perspective Trellis
and many more.

Call for color catalogue
508.921.1235

Trellis Structures
60 River Street
Beverly, MA 01915

WRITE IN NO. 849

1st in Lasting Impressions
Since 1917

COLONIAL BRASS CO.
W E S
TABLETS SUNDIALS NAME PLATES
MIDDLEBOROUGH MASSACHUSETTS

Hand Crafted Quality

In:
BRONZE & ALUMINUM

Sundials
Plaques
Name Plates

COLONIAL BRASS CO.
PO Box 511
Middleborough, MA 02346

Tel: (508) 947-1098
Fax: (508) 947-1039

WRITE IN NO. 302

Makers of Public Art

Richard Angino Estate, Harrisburg, PA (open to the public) Photo: Greg Pease
Artist W.F. Duffy

OUR CLIENTS:
Art Research & Technology, Ltd. serves architects, builders, landscape architects, developers, contractors, restorers, conservationists, monument builders, and museums.

ENGINEERING AND DESIGN:
Mechanical, metallurgical, structural and foundry engineering. We can provide professional engineered drawings for any size project. Fabrications from metal sheet, tube, or extrusions into a finished form.

ENLARGING—REDUCING—MOLD & PATTERN MAKING:
Within our facilities, the staff has equipment and technical expertise to handle all aspects of reducing, enlarging, modeling and pattern-making.

SHIPPING AND INSTALLATION:
Art Research & Technology installs sculpture world-wide. From packing, shipping and coordinating international paperwork, and supervising on site rigging and assembly.

ART RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY can handle any size, in virtually any material for your next project—from the conceptual stage, to making maquettes, through engineering, to final installation. Partial list of metals: Bronze, Brass, Aluminum, and Stainless Steel.

For a price quotation of your next project, for a tour of our facilities, or for additional technical information—call or fax today.

We establish the standard the others follow.

Art Research & Technology, Ltd.
3050 Industry Drive, Lancaster, PA 17603
Phone (717) 299-9333 Fax (717) 299-0149

Call or fax for our NEW catalogs.

WRITE IN NO. 170

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

Asian Artifacts
Ball & Ball Lighting
Blake Industries
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Dutch Product & Supply Co.
Farrey's Lighting
Freedom Forge
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Herwig Lighting
Hinkley Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Ned James Architectural Metal
King Luminaire Co.
LampLight Industries
Lighting by Hammerworks
Maguire Iron Corp.
Material Plane
Metalmorphosis Studios
Michael Ashford Design, Inc.
New York Gas Lighting
Newstamp Lighting Co.
Period Lighting Fixtures
Red Baron's Antiques
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Rockscapes, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Sign of the Crab
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Star Metal Inc.
Sun Valley Lighting
TrimbleHouse Corp.
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Union Metal Corp.
Urban Archaeology
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Ward Industries

LATTICE

Alumet Building Products, Inc.
FrenchWyres
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Heritage Vinyl Products
Kaviar Forge
Lake Creek Garden Features
LWO Corporation
Mills & Co.
Nebraska Plastics Inc.
Painted Garden
Plastics Research Corp.
Quality Fencing and Supply
Romantic Topiaries
Sitecraft
Stickney's Garden Houses
Sycamore Creek
Trellis Structures

LIGHTING, GARDEN

Adobe Elegance
Coe Studios, Inc.
Eve Waterlaus
Farrey's Lighting
Focus Industries
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Hanover Lantern
Hinkley Lighting
Intermatic Professional Landscape Lighting
Ned James Architectural Metal
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kaviar Forge
Loran, Inc.
Material Plane
New York Gas Lighting
Period Lighting Fixtures
Reggiani USA, Inc.
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co.
Rockscapes, Inc.
Rojey Corp.
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Vulcan Supply Corp.

LIGHTING, LANDSCAPE

Ball & Ball Lighting
Coe Studios, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Eve Waterlaus
Farrey's Lighting
Focus Industries
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Hanover Lantern
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Intermatic Professional Landscape Lighting
King Luminaire Co.
Loran, Inc.
Material Plane
Period Lighting Fixtures
Reggiani USA, Inc.
Rockscapes, Inc.
Rojey Corp.
Sun Valley Lighting
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
TrimbleHouse Corp.
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Vulcan Supply Corp.

LIGHTING, STREET

Ball & Ball Lighting
Blake Industries
Dutch Product & Supply Co.
Great Gatsby's
Hanover Lantern
Period Lighting Fixtures
Red Baron's Antiques
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
Sun Valley Lighting
TrimbleHouse Corp.
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Union Metal Corp.
Ward Industries

LIGHTING, UNDERWATER

Farrey's Lighting
Focus Industries
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Henri Studio, Inc.
Intermatic Professional Landscape Lighting
L.I. Fountain Co.
Otterbine Barebo, Inc.
Rena Corp.
Rojey Corp.
U.S. Architectural Lighting

LUMINAIRES

Blake Industries
King Luminaire Co.
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
TrimbleHouse Corp.
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Ward Industries

MAILBOXES

Barker Metalcraft
Blake Industries
Bose Associates
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
Fypon, Inc.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Hanover Lantern
Heritage Vinyl Products
Nebraska Plastics Inc.
Red Baron's Antiques
Reed Bros.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romantic Topiaries
Sign of the Crab
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

METALWORK, CAST

Architectural Bronze & Aluminum Corp.
Art Research & Technology, Ltd.
Ball & Ball Hardware
Blake Industries
J.G. Braun Co.
Brumder Ornamental Iron, Inc.
Campbell Foundry Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Eve Waterlaus
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Johnson Atelier
Kaviar Forge
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
La Haye Bronze Architectural
Material Plane
Owen Pattern, Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Steigerwald Sculpture
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

METALWORK, FORGED & WROUGHT

Ball & Ball Hardware
Blake Industries
Bondi Metal Design, Michael
J.G. Braun Co.
Brumder Ornamental Iron, Inc.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Denninger Cupolas & Weather Vanes
Design Associates
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Indital, USA
Ned James Architectural Metal
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kaviar Forge
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Maguire Iron Corp.
Material Plane
New Blue Moon Studio
Red Baron's Antiques
Romantic Topiaries
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

MURAL TILES, PAINTED

Designs in Tile
Great Gatsby's
McIntyre Tile
Red Baron's Antiques
Terra Designs

MURALS, RELIEF

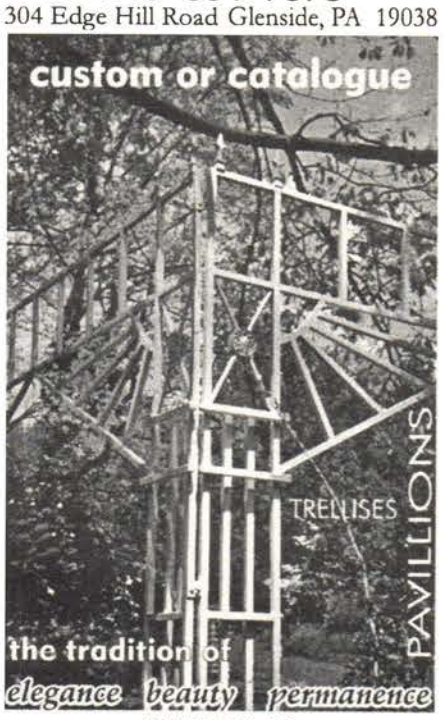
Archicast
Brookbrae Limited
Gladding, McBean
Grajales Architectural Ceramics
Great Gatsby's
Lunaform
McIntyre Tile
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Red Baron's Antiques
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Sculptural Designs
Steigerwald Sculpture
Surving Studios

ORNAMENT, CARVED STONE

Asian Artifacts
Brookbrae Limited
DMS Studios

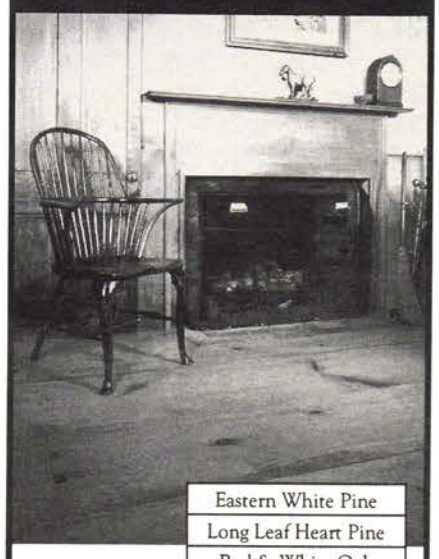
For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

The Painted Garden, Inc.
215 884 7378
304 Edge Hill Road Glenside, PA 19038



WRITE IN NO. 452

WIDE PLANK FLOORING



Eastern White Pine
Long Leaf Heart Pine
Red & White Oak
Cherry or Maple

Carlisle Restoration Lumber

For Portfolio @ $5 or Sample Kit @ $16, Phone or Write:
Tel. (603) 446-3937 – Fax (603) 446-3540
HCR 32 Box 606D, Stoddard, NH 03464-9712

WRITE IN NO. 558

SPECIALIZING IN CUSTOM STONE FIREPLACES

- All Custom Work
- Fireplaces
- Ornament
- Lettering
- Complex Moldings
- Statuary
- Portraits

Skilled European-trained sculptor provides stone services to architects, designers and contractors. Reproductions in Marble, Limestone or Bronze.

DMS Studios
5-50 51st Ave., Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-5648

WRITE IN NO. 910

DALTON PAVILIONS

We offer the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. Call 800-532-5866 for a complete catalog of our outdoor pavilions and Architectural Birdhouses.

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.

DESIGNERS OF THE FINEST GAZEBOS & GARDEN STRUCTURES

20 COMMERCE DRIVE TELFORD, PA 18969-1030 TEL 215-721-1492 FAX 215-721-1501

WRITE IN NO. 33

Freedom FORGE

KIRK MCNEILL
ARTIST BLACKSMITH
ARCHITECTURAL JEWELRY

SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA
PHONE/FAX 408-427-3422

WRITE IN NO. 265

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

Great Gatsby's
Maine Millstones
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Tierra y Sol

ORNAMENT, CAST STONE

Archicast
Blake Industries
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Essex Works, Ltd.
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Home & Garden Ornaments
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
Lynch & Sons
Red Baron's Antiques
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Stoneworks of Vermont
Tropical Tiles, Inc.
Zelby Co.

ORNAMENT, METAL

Architectural Bronze & Aluminum Corp.
Ball & Ball Hardware
Blake Industries
Bose Associates
Brass Baron
J.G. Braun Co.
Brumder Ornamental Iron, Inc.
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Denninger Cupolas & Weather Vanes
Farrey's Lighting & Bath
Freedom Forge
FrenchWyres
Gaby's Shoppe
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
JA Sculpture & Casting Supplies
Ned James Architectural Metal
Kaviar Forge
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Lighting by Hammerworks
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Material Plane
Metalmorphosis Studios
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Montoya/MAS Intnl, Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.
Ornamental Iron Materials & Supply Inc.
Owen Pattern, Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Painted Garden
Red Baron's Antiques
Romantic Topiaries
Schiff Architectural Detail
Sign of the Crab
Specrail
Star Metal Inc.
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works
Vulcan Supply Corp.
White Oak Forge, Ltd.

ORNAMENT, POLYMER

Classic Garden Ornaments
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Fypon, Inc.
Worthington Group

ORNAMENT, TERRA COTTA

Adobe Elegance
Gladding, McBean
Grajales Architectural Ceramics
Great Gatsby's
Michael Bentley Enterprises
Nocera Art Tile Co.
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Clay Tile Works
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Tierra y Sol

PATINA MATERIALS

A&C Distributors
Patina Finishes and Copper Coatings
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.

PAVERS

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Artcrete, Inc.
Boral Bricks, Inc.
Cambridge Pavers, Inc.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Custom Stone Supply
Durastone
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Federal Stone Industries
Grinnell Concrete Paving Stones
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Higgins Brick
Interstate Brick
Invisible Structures
Kirchner Industries
McIntyre Tile
Mortex Mfg. Co.
Old Carolina Brick Co.
Pava, Inc.
PAVE TECH/Probst
PaveLoc Industries
Pine Hall Brick
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Richtex Corp.
Rocktile Specialty Products, Inc.
Seneca Tiles, Inc.
Stampcrete
Stone Legends
Stone Magic Mfg.
Tierra y Sol
Tricon Enterprises, Inc.
Tropical Tiles, Inc.
Wausau Tile, Inc.

PAVERS, ENGRAVED

Cambridge Pavers, Inc.
Grinnell Concrete Paving Stones
Higgins Brick
Kirchner Industries
Old Carolina Brick Co.
PAVE TECH/Probst
Pine Hall Brick
Profit Resources
Wausau Tile, Inc.

PERGOLAS

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Alumet Building Products, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
Blake Industries
Bow House/BowBends
Dalton Pavilions
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Mills & Co.
Painted Garden
Romancing The Woods
Romantic Topiaries
Sitecraft
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

PLANS FOR GAZEBOS, BRIDGES

P. publishing

PLANTERS & URNS

Acanthus Garden/H.D. Goddin Antiques
Adobe Elegance
Archicast
Architectural Pottery
Barlow Tyrie Inc.
Blake Industries
Brooks Barrel Co.
Classic Garden Ornaments
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Copper Sculptures
D-Scan Gloster
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Duraform
Florentine Craftsmen
Flower Framers
FrenchWyres
Gladding, McBean
Gladding, McBean Pottery
Goodwin International
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Home & Garden Ornaments
Jaz Products
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
Kramer Brothers
Lake Creek Garden Features
Lunaform
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Metalmorphosis Studios
Michael Bentley Enterprises
New London Brick Works
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing
Red Baron's Antiques
Reed Bros.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Romantic Topiaries
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Stoneworks of Vermont
Tennessee Fabricating Co.
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
Tierra y Sol
Tricon Enterprises, Inc.
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Walpole Woodworkers
Wausau Tile, Inc.
Wood Innovations of Suffolk
Zelby Co.

POLES & POSTS, LIGHTING

Baxter & Co., J.H.
Blake Industries
Bose Associates
Bruce Post Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Hanover Lantern
HAPCO, Inc.
Hennessy House Wooden Poles
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
LampLight Industries
Robinson Iron Corp.
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co.
Sternberg Vintage Lighting
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Traditional Concrete Products
TrimbleHouse Corp.
U.S. Architectural Lighting
Union Metal Corp.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

ACANTHUS GARDEN

SHOWROOM AT 919 KING STREET, ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA • TEL: 703-683-9782 • FAX: 703-549-1042

WRITE IN NO. 319 FOR FOUNTAINS & 968 FOR PLANTERS

GENUINE HANDMADE BRICK

- Complete line of hand made brick
- Restoration matches
- Full line special shapes
- Pavers, any size or style
- We can solve your brick problems

Old Carolina Brick Company

• ceramic crafters •

475 MAJOLICA RD.
SALISBURY, NC 28147
704-636-8850

WRITE IN NO. 313

Gate Hardware

Your Source for Traditional Gate, Barn and Stable Hinges

James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE

1936 North Front Street • Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 124

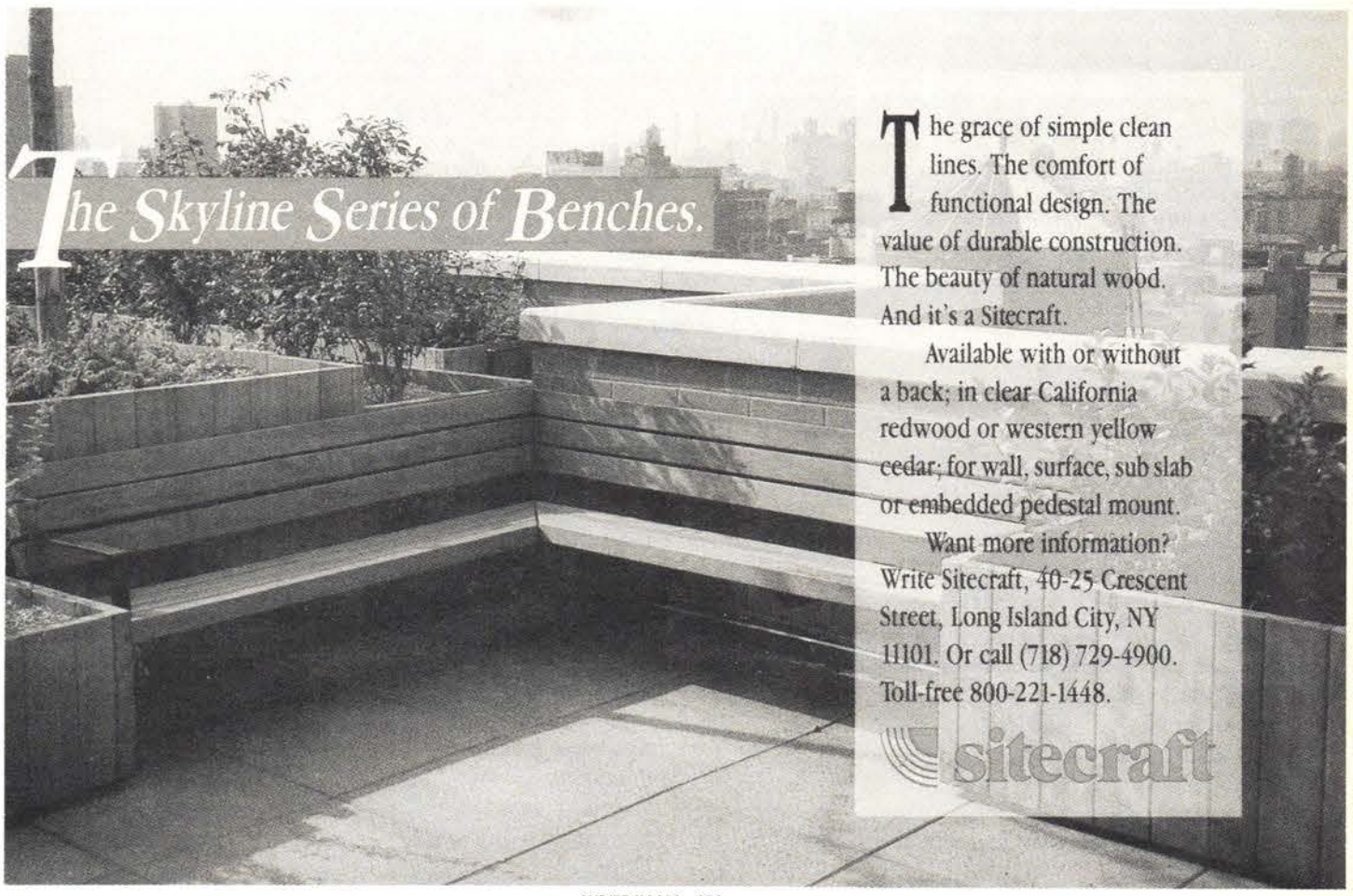
Architectural Iron Designs Inc.

201-222-7444 • FAX 201-222-7767

- BALLS
- CAGE ON BAR
- PANELS
- BAR STOCK

* ITEMS NOT TO SCALE.

WRITE IN NO. 795



WRITE IN NO. 673

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

Ward Industries
Woodwright Co.

POND LINERS

Eide Industries,Inc.
Environmental Protection, Inc.
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Henri Studio, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Co.
Rena Corp.
Al Zimmer's Ponds & Supplies

POOLS

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
California Rockscape
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Cover-Pools, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Henri Studio, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Co.
Rena Corp.
Specrail
Water Structures by Galaxy East Co.

RAILINGS

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Bamboo Fencer
J.G. Braun Co.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Crown Heritage
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Freedom Forge
Gaby's Shoppe
Goddard Mfg.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Heritage Vinyl Products
Historical Arts & Casting Inc.
Ned James Architectural Metal
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Kaviar Forge
LWO Corporation
Merchant's Metals, Inc.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
New Blue Moon Studio
Old Hickory Furniture Co.
Pehoski Metal Smiths
Robinson Iron Corp.
Specrail
Stairways, Inc.
Star Metal Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works
White Oak Forge, Ltd.

RETAINING WALLS

Akzo Nobel Systems Co.
Cambridge Pavers, Inc.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Grinnell Concrete Paving Stones
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Innovative Concrete Design Corp./ICD
Kirchner Industries
New York Quarries
Old Carolina Brick Co.
Pava, Inc.
PAVE TECH/Probst
PaveLoc Industries
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Rockwood Retaining Walls, Inc.
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems

SCULPTURE, CUSTOM

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Archicast
Architectural Ornaments, Inc.
Art Research & Technology, Ltd.
Brookbrae Limited
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Essex Works, Ltd.
Eve Waterlaus
Florentine Craftsmen
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Garbe Fountains & Sculpture
Giust Gallery
Gladding, McBean
Goodwin International
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Harvey Bronze Sculptures
Henri Studio, Inc.
Johnson Atelier
Kaviar Forge
Key Cast Stone, Inc.
LaRocca Sculpture
LeQuire, Alan
Lohr Studio
Maine Millstones
Metalmorphosis Studios
Modern Art Foundry
New York Quarries
Old Carolina Brick Co.
Painted Garden
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.
Reed Bros.
Romantic Topiaries
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Sculptural Designs
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Smith Bronzes
Steigerwald Sculpture
Surving Studios
Tuck, Travis
Vulcan Supply Corp.
Zelby Co.

SCULPTURE, STANDARD DESIGNS

Adobe Elegance
Architectural Pottery
Asian Artifacts
Brass Baron
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Florentine Craftsmen
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Harvey Bronze Sculptures
Henri Studio, Inc.
Johnson Atelier
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Mison Concepts, Inc.
Red Baron's Antiques
Reed Bros.
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Steigerwald Sculpture
Zelby Co.

SCULPTURE & CASTING SUPPLIES

JA Sculpture & Casting Supplies
Montoya/MAS Intnl., Inc.

SHELTER SYSTEMS, BUS STOPS, etc.

Alumet Building Products, Inc.
Bow House/BowBends
LaCor/Streetscape
Recreation Creations, Inc.

SIGNAGE & PLAQUES

Archicast
Architectural Bronze & Aluminum Corp.
Architectural Ornaments, Inc.
Best Sign Systems
Brookbrae Limited
Colonial Brass Co.
Designs in Tile
Durastone
Florentine Craftsmen
Geer & Co.
Gemini Inc.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Lake Shore Industries
Maguire Iron Corp.
Old Carolina Brick Co.
Owen Pattern, Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Red Clay Tile Works
Reed Bros.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Sign Innovation
Sign of the Crab
Smith-Cornell/Alloy Founders
Steigerwald Sculpture
Stewart Ironworks Co.
Wausau Tile, Inc.

STAIRS, CAST

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
J.G. Braun Co.
Concrete Shop, Inc.
Lynch & Sons
Stairways, Inc.
Stone Legends

STAIRS, METAL

American Ornamental Corp.
J.G. Braun Co.
Coe Studios, Inc.
Goddard Mfg.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Indital, USA
Jefferson Mack & Associates
Metalmorphosis Studios
Stairways, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.

STONE, ARTIFICIAL FORMATIONS

California Rockscape
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Guy Heavener, Inc.
Rockustics, Inc.
Stampcrete Decorative Concrete Inc.

STONE, BOULDERS

Blake's Wholesale Stone
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Guy Heavener, Inc.
New York Quarries
Pava, Inc.
Portland Brownstone Quarries

STONE, CARVED

Asian Artifacts
Cold Spring Granite Co.
DMS Studios
Great Gatsby's
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Maine Millstones
New York Quarries
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Red Baron's Antiques
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Tierra y Sol

STONE, COBBLESTONES

Archean Granite
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Custom Stone Supply
Guy Heavener, Inc.
New York Quarries
Pava, Inc.
PAVE TECH/Probst

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

We offer a complete line of
OUTDOOR FURNITURE

- Benches
- Chairs
- Swings
- Tables
- Gliders

Free Catalog

- Built to last of northern **white cedar**.
- Quality construction **fully guaranteed.**
- The best **quality** at the **lowest price**.
- Shipped direct from our shop in East Barre, Vermont.

VERMONT OUTDOOR FURNITURE
1-800-588-8834

WRITE IN NO. 386

ELEGANT. FUNCTIONAL. METICULOUSLY CORRECT.
HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES
A Morris Design

SIXTEEN STYLES:
CLASSICAL
VICTORIAN
JAPANESE
18th and 20th C.

ITALIANATE SUMMER HOUSE
8x12' · $7000

ERECT PRIMED KIT COMPONENTS IN TWO DAYS

Use as: Studio, Dining, Pool House, Potting Shed, Tool Shed
Also: Conservatories, Gazebos, Pavilions, Pergolas, Seats
Sizes: from Garden Cabinet to Guest House

Catalogue for $3.00 to: HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES
City Visions, Inc. 311 Seymour St. Lansing MI 48933
517-372-3385

WRITE IN NO. 903

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
100 Daniel Ridge Road, Dept. TB
Candler, NC 28715 (704) 667-8868
Fax # (704) 665-8303

Catalogs $4.50
Reproductions
Restorations/
Repairs
Blacksmiths/
Conservators
• Cast Brass/Bronze
• Forged Steel, Brass
Interior/Exterior Builders
Household Hardware
Fireplace Tools/Accessories
• *Locks* • *Keys Warded*
Furniture Hardware Recast
Visa/MC

LONDON TILE CO.

Warmth, Elegance & Beauty Tough Enough to Take It.

65 Walnut St.
New London, Ohio
44851
419/929-1551
1-800-235-1551
FAX 419/929-1552

Earth and fire are wedded in old-fashioned kilns to create a product with natural subtleties of shade, shape and color; and grace and beauty of classic architectural character.

Their natural, kiln-fired charm can stand up to the most demanding commercial, institutional or residential traffic areas.

WRITE IN NO. 50

Chestnut
NEW, ANTIQUE & CUSTOM DESIGN
Salt &
American Handcrafted
WEATHERVANES

651 Route 6A, West Barnstable
Cape Cod, Massachusetts 02668
Lecture • Appraisals • Displays
Also: Weathervanes as Garden Ornaments
Illustrated Brochure, $2.00 Refundable

WRITE IN NO. 659

HENRI STUDIO INC™

World's Largest Designer And Manufacturer Of Quality Cast Stone Fountains, Statuary, Birdbaths, Planters And Garden Decor

- Original Designs, Custom Capabilities
- Full Range Of Styles – Classical, Traditional, Whimsical
- Made Of Durable Cast Stone For Outdoor Or Indoor Use
- Remarkable Detail And Hand-Rubbed Finish

Contact Henri Studio, Inc.
for additional information, custom quotes
and designs available.

HENRI STUDIO, INC.
1250 Henri Drive, Wauconda, Illinois 60084
Ph. 847.526.5200 • Fax 847.526.6782

WRITE IN NO. 263

THE *FOCAL POINTS* OF YOUR PROJECT:

ROADWAY & STREETSCAPE LIGHTING

HAPCO offers an extensive line of aluminum poles for any application. And... Aluminum poles from HAPCO deliver many advantages to the installer, all the way up to the admirer.

They are light weight and easy to handle; cutting installation times and costs. They are available in traditional anchor base or economical direct embedded designs. Choose from a vast array of colors that are available in durable powder paint finishes.

So, for strength, durability, style and good looks, HAPCO poles do more than just "meet the spec."

FLAGPOLES

HAPCO's American Flagpole Div. combines computer technology with over 50 years' experience to provide the perfect pole for every installation. Design experience ranges from recommendations for halyard configurations to knowledge of materials and processes required for long life, color, and special installations.

State-of-the-art engineering and manufacturing resources provide world leadership in tapered tubing design for virtually any application in aluminum, bronze, or stainless steel. Powder painted or anodized.

hapco

P.O. Box 547, Abingdon, VA 24212 • (800) 368-7171 • FAX (540) 628-7707

WRITE IN NO. 407

Buyer's Guide for Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens

STONE, FIELDSTONE

Connecticut Stone Supplies
Custom Stone Supply
Guy Heavener, Inc.
New York Quarries
Pava, Inc.
PAVE TECH/Probst

STONE, FLAGSTONE

Archean Granite
Blake's Wholesale Stone
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Construction Resources
Custom Stone Supply
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Guy Heavener, Inc.
New York Quarries
Pava, Inc.
PAVE TECH/Probst
Robinson Flagstone
Rocktile Specialty Products
Tierra y Sol

STONE, NATURAL

Blake's Wholesale Stone
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Custom Stone Supply
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Guy Heavener, Inc.
New York Quarries
Pava, Inc.
Pellettieri Stonecarving
Portland Brownstone Quarries
Rocktile Specialty Products, Inc.
Rossato Giovanni, snc
Tierra y Sol

SUNDIALS

Brookbrae Limited
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Designs in Tile
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Great Gatsby's
Henri Studio, Inc.
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
New York Quarries
Red Baron's Antiques
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sign of the Crab
Smith-Cornell/Alloy Founders
Tuck, Travis

SWINGS

Labbe Co., M.R.
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe

TECHNICAL SERVICES & CONSULTING

California Redwood Assoc.
Color People
Halsted Welles Assoc.
Ornamental Metal Institute of N.Y

TILE, MOSAIC

Designs in Tile
Grajales Architectural Ceramics
McIntyre Tile
Nocera Art Tile Co.
Terra Designs
Tierra y Sol

TILE, PAVING

Ancor Granite Tile
Cold Spring Granite Co.
Connecticut Stone Supplies
Durastone
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Gladding, McBean
Grajales Architectural Ceramics
London Tile Co.
New London Brick Works
PAVE TECH/Probst
Rocktile Specialty Products, Inc.
Seneca Tiles, Inc.
Tierra y Sol
Tropical Tiles

TILE, POOL & FOUNTAIN

Designs in Tile
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Grajales Architectural Ceramics
London Tile Co.
McIntyre Tile
New London Brick Works
Nocera Art Tile Co.
Rocktile Specialty Products, Inc.
Seneca Tiles, Inc.
Surving Studios
Tierra y Sol
Tile Restoration Center, Inc.

TOPIARY FRAMES

Kaviar Forge
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Romantic Topiaries

TRASH RECEPTACLES

Architectural Pottery
Blake Industries
Brooks Barrel Co.
Doty & Sons Concrete Products
DuMor, Inc.
Duraform
Graney & Associates Metal Design
LaCor/Streetscape
Recreation Creations, Inc.
Robinson Iron Corp.
Sitecraft
Smith Co., John P.
Texacraft Outdoor Furnishings
Thomas Mfg. Co.
Trystan Products
Wausau Tile, Inc.

TREE GRATES

Campbell Foundry Co.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Ironsmith, Inc.
Plastics Research Corp.
Trystan Products

TREE GUARDS

Campbell Foundry Co.
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Ironsmith, Inc.
Kirchner Industries
Trystan Products

TREILLAGE

Alumet Building Products, Inc.
Bow House/BowBends
J.G. Braun Co.
FrenchWyres
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Labbe Co., M.R.
Lake Creek Garden Features
Legi/Outerspace Landscape Furnishings
Mills & Co.
New Blue Moon Studio
Painted Garden
Plastics Research Corp.
Romancing The Woods
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Sycamore Creek
Trellis Structures
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

TURNINGS, STONE

Portland Brownstone Quarries
Rossato Giovanni, snc

TURNINGS, WOOD

(see also the Columns Report on p. 16)
Adams Stair Works
Fagan Design & Fabrication
Fypon, Inc.
Josef's Art Wood Turning
LWO Corporation
Mad River Woodworks
Mohamad Wood Turning Co.
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Woodwright Co.

WATERFALLS

Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.
Brass Baron
California Rockscape
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co.
Custom Cascades
Festive Fountains
Florida Falls
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co.
Henri Studio, Inc.
L.I. Fountain Co.
New York Quarries
Pava, Inc.
Water Structures by Galaxy East Co.
Waterspirit Sculptures, Inc.
Al Zimmer's Ponds & Supplies

WEATHERVANES

Allen Cupolas
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
Adornments for Architecture
Brookbrae Limited
Brumder Ornamental Iron, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Denninger Cupolas & Weather Vanes
Dutch Product & Supply Co.
Eder Flagpole Co.
Florentine Craftsmen
Graney & Associates Metal Design
Ned James Architectural Metal
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Material Plane
Metalmorphosis Studios
Outhouse, The
Salt & Chestnut Weathervanes
Sign of the Crab
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div.
Travis Tuck
Vulcan Supply Corp.

WOODWORK, EXTERIOR

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry
Allen Cupolas
Antique Building Material Co.
Architectural Products By Outwater
Beech River Mill Corp.
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlisle Restoration Lumber
Crown Heritage
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
Fypon, Inc.
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.
Josef's Art Wood Turning
Lake Creek Garden Features
Mad River Woodworks
Mills & Co.
Mohamad Wood Turning Co.
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Quality Fencing and Supply
Reed Bros.
Silverton Victorian Millworks
Walpole Woodworkers
Wood Innovations of Suffolk

For full contact information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp 100-116.

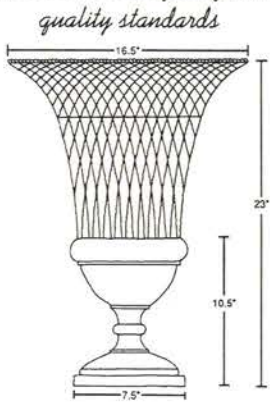
PINCKNEYVILLE
LIGHTING STANDARDS

4658 S. Old Peachtree Rd.
Pinckneyville, Georgia 30071
for information
Call 1-800-241-4317

WRITE IN NO. 105

FrenchWyres®

Fine wire garden furnishings, American-made of the finest quality standards



Trellis, topiary frames, urns, plant stands, cachepots, window boxes, arches.
Custom work available.
Catalog to the trade, $4.

P.O.Box 131655, Tyler, TX 75713
(903)597-8322
FAX (903)597-9321

WRITE IN NO. 266

WOODEN FLAG POLES

Classic, hand-made, ground-mounted, white, wood beauties. Square to octagonal to tapered round design. 15 to 40 feet. Priced from $720. All accessories plus handsome custom engraved plaque. Outstanding quality. Guaranteed. Shipped anywhere.

HENNESSY HOUSE *FREE BROCHURE* **1-800-285-2122**

P.O. Box 57 C, Sierra City, CA 96125

WRITE IN NO. 118

S·T·A·R METAL INC.

Custom Architectural Metalwork

Specializing in Traditional & Contemporary Ornamental Blacksmithing

974 GRAND ST.
BKLYN, NY 11211
Tel: 718/ 384-2766
Fax: 718/384-5180

WRITE IN NO. 743

WHY DICKSON AWNING FABRICS RATE HIGH ABOVE THE REST

VALUE
PREMIUM QUALITY AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

EXPERIENCE
THE WORLD'S LEADING ACRYLIC MANUFACTURER FOR OVER 25 YEARS

VARIETY
A HUGE SELECTION OF BEAUTIFUL SOLIDS AND STRIPES

ACTION
QUICK RESPONSE TO MARKET TRENDS AND CUSTOMER NEEDS

QUALITY
100% SOLUTION DYED ACRYLIC IS COLORFAST, DURABLE

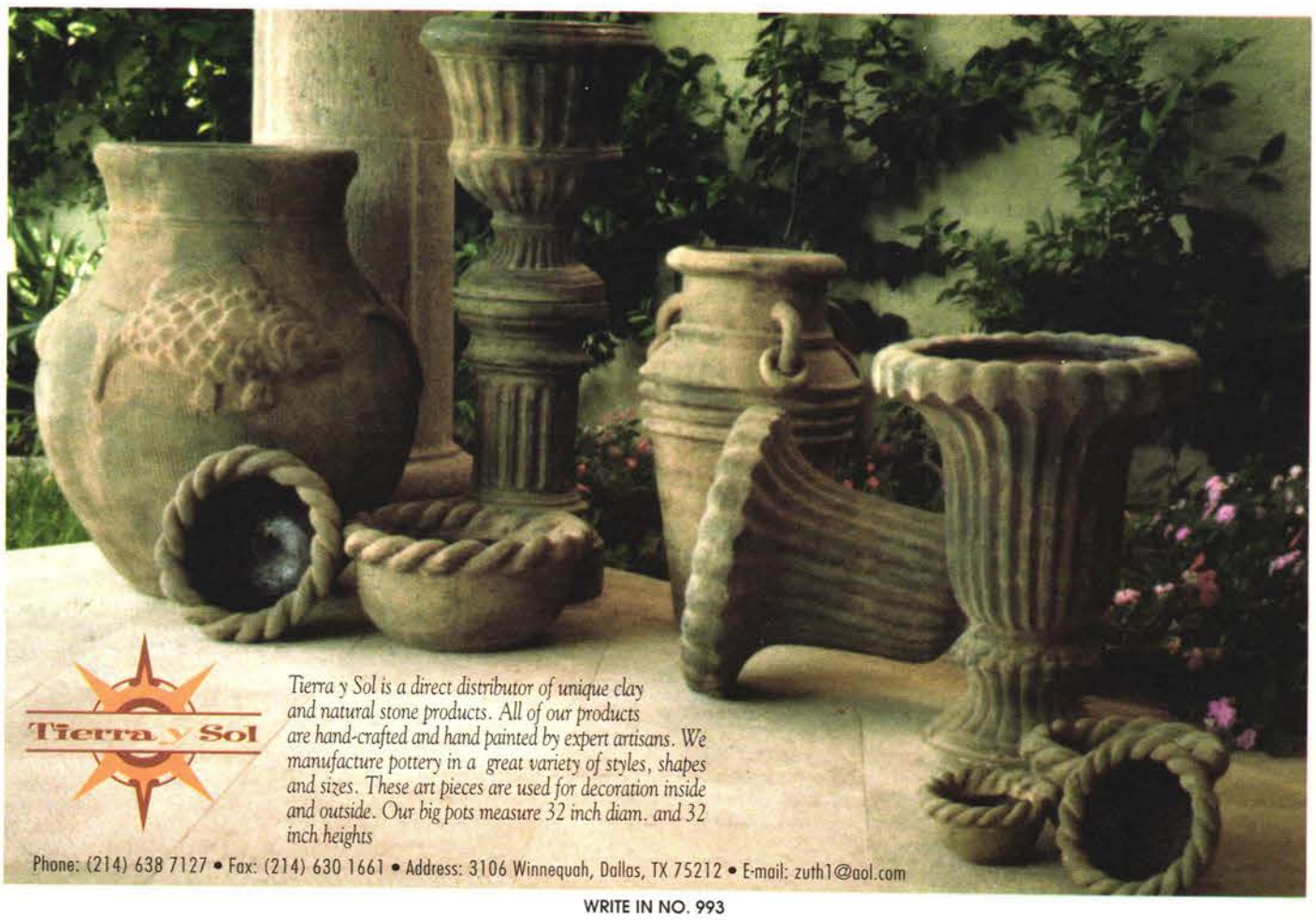
COORDINATION
AWNING AND CASUAL FURNITURE FABRICS ARE DESIGNED TO GO TOGETHER

DICKSON ELBERTON T.M.

When you choose Dickson, you get more than a great piece of fabric.
Call (800) 433-1748 today, and take your awnings to new heights.

DICKSON ELBERTON MILLS, INC.
P. O. Box 6107 • Elberton, Georgia 30635 • Phone 706/283-3721 • Toll free 800/433-1748 • Fax 706/283-7833

WRITE IN NO. 608



Tierra y Sol

Tierra y Sol is a direct distributor of unique clay and natural stone products. All of our products are hand-crafted and hand painted by expert artisans. We manufacture pottery in a great variety of styles, shapes and sizes. These art pieces are used for decoration inside and outside. Our big pots measure 32 inch diam. and 32 inch heights

Phone: (214) 638 7127 • Fax: (214) 630 1661 • Address: 3106 Winnequah, Dallas, TX 75212 • E-mail: zuth1@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 993

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
A&C Distributors **P.O. Box 70228, Dept. TB** **San Diego, CA 92167** **800-995-9946; Fax: 619-222-0420**	Ready made patina solutions in green, blue, brown, black, burgundy, white, and rust for bronze, brass, and copper.	Free Write in No. 8
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. **2411 Chico Ave., Dept. TB** **South El Monte, CA 91733** **818-575-0693; Fax: 818-575-1781**	Variety of architectural elements in either gypsum or precast concrete: Columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, fountains, and gazebos; custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 747
Acanthus Garden/H.D. Goddin Antiques **919 King St., Dept. TB** **Alexandria, VA 22314** **703-683-9782; Fax: 703-549-1042**	Elegant neo-classical garden fountains, statuary, and other garden ornaments reproduced from turn-of-the-century originals.	Free, Write in No. 319 for Fountains, No. 968 for planters
Acorn Forged Iron **457 School St., Box 31** **Mansfield, MA 02048** **508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104**	Major manufacturer of forged iron hardware in Early American styles, including a selection of fence and gate hardware. Large catalog of forged hardware items.	Free Write in No. 169
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. **1083 S. Corporate Cir., Dept. TB** **Grayslake, IL 60030** **847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188**	Complete millwork capabilities, including custom oak staircases. Manufacturing & installations of custom interior stair & railing systems. Stock parts also available.	Free Write in No. 61
Adkins Architectural Antiques **3515 Fannin St., Dept. TB** **Houston, TX 77004** **800-522-6547; Fax: 713-529-8253**	Fireplaces; cast iron and aluminum garden products: Street lights, urns, fountains, mailboxes, and furniture; iron fencing, gates, and bells; cast stone, concrete, and aluminum statuary; retail, wholesale, rental.	Free Write in No. 1
Adobe Elegance **Rt. 3, Box 37, Dept. TB** **Tererro, NM 87573** **505-757-2518; Fax: Same as phone**	Terra-cotta sconces in Southwestern motif: Cowboy boots, cowbosy hats, reptiles in relief, sunburst, etc.	Free
Adornments For Architecture **309 Hollow Rd., Dept. TB** **Staatsburg, NY 12580** **914-889-8390; Fax: 914-889-8350**	Ornamental metalwork for exterior or interiors, including finials, capitals, weathervanes, cresting, lightning rods, and windmills in aluminum, bronze, FRP, and sheetmetal.	Free Write in No. 749
Akzo Nobel Systems Co. **P.O. Box 1057, Dept. TB** **Enka, NC 28728** **704-665-5050; Fax: 704-665-5343**	Manufactures various products for erosion control and drainage applications.	Free
Allen Cupolas **2242 Bethel Rd., Dept. TB** **Lansdale, PA 19446** **215-699-8100; Fax: Same as phone**	Complete selection of cupolas from red cedar, redwood, or painted white pine. 4, 6, or 8-sided wood or metal cupolas with pagoda, bell, or hip roofs in copper, brass, or aluminum. Can be wired for lights.	Free Write in No. 79
Alumet Building Products, Inc. **227 Town East, Dept. TB** **Mesquite, TX 75185** **800-827-6045; Fax: 800-998-2898**	Manufacturers of sunrooms and passive solar rooms; lattice trellis systems.	Free
American Ornamental Corp. **P.O. Box 21548, Dept. TB** **Houston, TX 77226** **800-231-3693; Fax: 713-635-2386**	Manufacturers (for 32 yrs.) of spiral stairways in wrought iron, brass, bronze, aluminum, and stainless steel. The welded units have 88% hidden welds.	Free Write in No. 10
Ancor Granite Tile **435 Port Royal West, Dept. TB** **Montreal, Quebec, CAN. H3L 2C3** **514-385-9366; Fax: 514-382-3533**	Manufacturer of natural granite tile and modular panels for floors and walls, exterior use.	Free Write in No. 12
Antique Building Material Co. **3707 Fifth Ave., #324, Dept. TB** **San Diego, CA 92103** **619-233-1144; Fax: Same as phone**	Auctions of antique (18th to mid-20th century) garden and architectural items held in San Francisco or by appointment. Benches, fountains, statues, building facades, gates, urns, columns, stained glass, and more.	Write in No. 321
Aquarius Waterworks, Inc. **507 Farmers Mills Rd., Dept. TB** **Carmel, NY 10512** **914-225-0328; Fax: 914-228-0141**	Designers and builders of custom fountains, waterfalls, water effects, ponds, and streams. Restoration and repair of existing and antique structures and systems. Construction, consultation, video documentation.	Free Write in No. 90
Archean Granite **24 Campus Plaza, Dept. TB** **Edison, NJ 08837** **908-417-2212; Fax: 908-417-5141**	Natural granite products in various sizes and colors: Pavers (split and flame finish), cobblestones in various patterns in modular units; curb, stair treads, sills, risers, coping, plinth-wall caps; various colors, finishes, sizes.	Free Write in No. 312
Archicast **2527 Broad St., Dept. TB** **Memphis, TN 38112** **901-323-8717; Fax: 901-323-8717**	Custom caster, moldmaker, and sculptor repairs and reproduces ornamental work in precast concrete, cast stone, GRG, plaster, and polymers. Old and new capitals, bases, and other elements. Molds in stock.	Free
Architectural Bronze & Alum. Corp. **3638 W. Oakton, Dept. TB** **Skokie, IL 60076** **847-674-6581; Fax: 847-674-3452**	Manufacturers of cast bronze plaques, engravings, signs, lettering, display cases, awards, and bas relief portraits.	Free
Architectural Facades Unlimited **1990 Stone Ave., Dept. TB** **San Jose, CA 95125** **408-298-2758; Fax: 408-297-8014**	Custom manufacturer of interior and exterior precast architectural ornament. On-site full-service drawings, patterning, moldmaking, casting of columns, balustrades, cornices, niches, mantels, and more.	Free Write in No. 147
Architectural Iron Designs, Inc. **167 Dey St., Dept. TB** **Jersey City, NJ 07306** **800-784-7444; Fax: 201-222-7767**	Distributors of a large selection of high-quality, hot-forged steel components for gates, fences, railings, balconies, grilles, furniture, and decorative accessories. Exclusive distributor for B. Rourke & Co.	Free Write in No. 795
Architectural Ornaments, Inc. **921 Winchester Ave., Dept. TB** **Kansas City, MO 64126** **816-241-3363; Fax: 816-241-3386**	Specialist in state-of-the-art moldmaking and casting techniques, including sculpture and custom ornamental elements; any design, shape, or color. Fountains, columns, balustrades, steps, pavers, etc.	Free Write in No. 96
Architectural Pottery **15161 Van Buren, Dept. TB** **Midway City, CA 92655** **714-895-3359; Fax: 714-898-5109**	Importers of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English style cast stone, handmade Italian and Greek pottery, and now, their own fiber-crete (FGRC).	Free Write in No. 2
Architectural Products By Outwater **52 Passaic St., Dept. TB** **Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075** **800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403**	Wide variety of period plaster, wood, and polymer mantels, ceiling medallions, cornice moldings, columns, capitals, ceiling panels, brackets, domes, niches, sconces, and corbels. Prefabricated acrylic block for windows and walls.	Free Write in No. 493
Art Research & Technology, Ltd. **3050 Industry Dr., Dept. TB** **Lancaster, PA 17603** **717-299-9333; Fax: 717-299-0149**	Foundry specializes in custom sculpture and architectural products for interior and exterior use. Works in small to monumental dimensions. On-site mold-making, conservation and installation services available.	Free Write in No. 170
Artcrete, Inc. **5812 Hwy. 494, Dept. TB** **Natchitoches, LA 71457** **318-379-2000; Fax: 318-379-1000**	Imprinted concrete cast-in-place paving; templates can be used to mask off mortar joints prior to coloring concrete.	Free Write in No. 214
Arte De Mexico **1000 Chestnut St., Dept. TB** **Burbank, CA 91506** **818-508-0993; Fax: 818-563-1015**	Eclectic mix of antique architectural elements, furnishings, and art from Mexico, Morocco, India, etc. Company also produces new items such as wrought ironwork, religious sculptures, hardware, and lighting.	Free
Asian Artifacts **P.O. Box 2494, Dept. TB** **Oceanside, CA 92051** **619-967-3850; Fax: None**	Carved stone lanterns, water basins, figures, and pagodas for oriental gardens. Antiqued brass cranes and lanterns. Lanterns can be wired for electricity.	Free
Ball & Ball Lighting **463 W. Lincoln Hwy., Dept. TB** **Exton, PA 19341** **610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639**	Manufactures historically accurate copies of 18th-, 19th-, and 20th-century interior and exterior lighting fixtures and lanterns. Has supplied lighting fixtures for some of the U.S.'s most important restoration projects.	Free Write in No. 766
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. **470 Oberlin Ave. S., Dept. TB** **Lakewood, NJ 08701** **800-4-BAMBOO; Fax: 908-905-8386**	Custom bamboo fencing, gates, and Japanese garden water elements, such as traditional water spouts and deer chasers, a.k.a. shishi adoshi. Mail or fax company your design for a free quote.	Free Write in No. 583
Bamboo Fencer **31 Germania St., Dept. TB** **Jamaica Plain, MA 02130** **617-524-6137; Fax: 617-524-6100**	Fences, gates, trellises, arbors, pergolas, and paneling in bamboo; custom, Japanese, Chinese, and original designs. 'Good Neighbor' 6-ft. fence.	Free
Barker Metalcraft **1701 W. Belmont Ave., Dept. TB** **Chicago, IL 60657** **800-397-0129; Fax: 312-929-2281**	Custom manufacturing of wall grilles, floor grilles, radiator covers, baseboard covers, convector covers, and heating enclosures in stamped and perforated metal.	Free Write in No. 767
Barlow Tyrie Inc. **1263 Glen Ave., Ste. 230, Dept. TB** **Moorestown, NJ 08057** **609-273-7878; Fax: 609-273-9199**	Company specializes in traditionally styled, all-weather teakwood planters, decorative benches, tree seats, chairs, and tables. All products are made in England from Javanese plantation lumber, and are well-stocked in the U.S.	Free Write in No. 954
Baxter & Co., J.H. **P.O. Box 10797, Dept. TB** **Eugene, OR 97440** **541-689-3020; Fax: 541-689-8319**	Exterior wooden lighting poles, wooden poles.	Free Write in No. 86
Beautiful Homes Supply **225 Industrial Dr., Dept. TB** **Fredericksburg, VA 22402** **800-761-9663; Fax: 540-989-8954**	Supplier of wood from around the world, including "Pau Lope"; custom moldings and millwork, including exterior hardwood, t-and-g porch flooring.	Free
Beech River Mill Corp. **Box 236, Dept. TB** **Center Ossipee, NH 03814** **603-539-2636; Fax: 603-539-2636**	Custom shutters and shutter and blind hardware; duplication and authentic reproduction, in any size or period. Consultation, design, site visit, and installation services.	Free Write in No. 411
Best Sign Systems **1202 N. Park Ave., Dept. TB** **Montrose, CO 81401** **800-235-2378; Fax: 970-249-0223**	Architectural and landscape signage that is ADA compliant. 'Graphic Blast' process can be carved into stone, wood, tile, and most man-made materials.	Free
Better Built Gazebos **11905 E. 23rd St., Dept. TB** **Spokane, WA 99206** **800-225-0341; Fax: 509-467-4763**	Sends out a 50-minute video with a blueprint for fabricating gazebos in country and Victorian styles (10-ft., 12-ft., 14-ft., 16-ft.), Free	
Blake Industries **P.O. Box 155, Dept. TB** **Abington, MA 02351** **617-337-8772; Fax: 617-335-3004**	Manufacturers and distributors of site amenities, including fountains, cast-metal light fixtures, seating, clocks, and custom playground equipment.	Free Write in No. 216
Blake's Wholesale Stone **201 Panamint Ave. #A, Dept. TB** **Ridgecrest, CA 93555** **619-375-4430; Fax: 619-375-6062**	Natural stone producer. Biotite schist. Landscape stone, split face, dimension/cut, wall veneer.	Free
Bondi Metal Design, Michael **2801 Giant Rd., Dept. TB** **Richmond, CA 94806** **510-236-2607; Fax: 510-236-2615**	Specializes in landscape and interior wrought metal work in classical and contemporary designs, including fences, railings, trellis, furniture, and plant stands.	Free Write in No. 752

Your beautifully handcrafted gates deserve to be complimented ...

...with the smoothest, most dependable swing gate operator system available.

Our hydraulic swing gate operators are built to last and simple to install. Available in 110 or 220 VAC, they can be used for single or bi-parting gates and have full systems capabilities.

Increase Profits with the model HT100:

- Open/Close check valves
- For gates up to 16 feet
- Up to 25 cycle/hour
- Opening speed from 15 sec.

Has the power of a commercial duty swing gate operator, but at a fraction of the cost.

Universal Entry Systems, Inc.
10237 Berea Road, Unit G • Cleveland, OH 44102
1-800-837-4283 • (216) 631-4777 • FAX (216) 631-4779

WRITE IN NO. 53

Fine English Style Sandstone Vases, Urns, Planters and Pedestals.

Imported quality of workmanship and design at domestic prices.

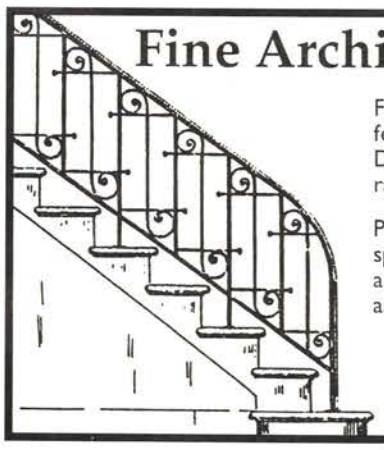
20209 Broadway
Snohomish
WA 98290
(800) 483-5720
(360) 483-5721 F

Call or write for catalog

NICHOLS BROS
STONEWORKS™

WRITE IN NO. 598

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths



Forgework and hand construction in ferrous and non-ferrous materials. Drive gates, estate fencing, grillework, railings, furnishings and accessories.

Project development from client specifications or from our own design archives and technical detailing assistance.

Gate Folio $3.50 • For project query:

PO Box 30, Chester, NY 10918
Ph: 914-651-7550 • Fax: 914-651-7857

WRITE IN NO. 264

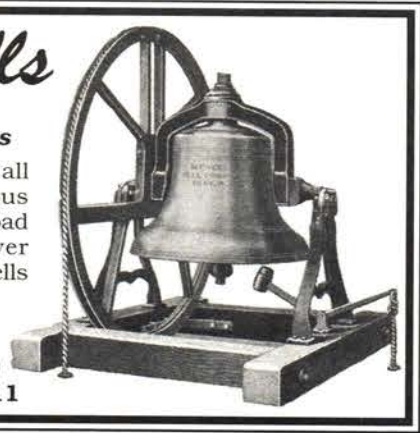
Brosamer's Bells

The Country's Largest Dealer Of Pre-Owned Bronze & Cast-Iron Bells

We purchase, restore, and sell bells of all types, from fire engine bells to enormous church bells. Our renovated 1870's railroad station houses the largest stock - over 35,000 pounds - of used and antique bells in the country.

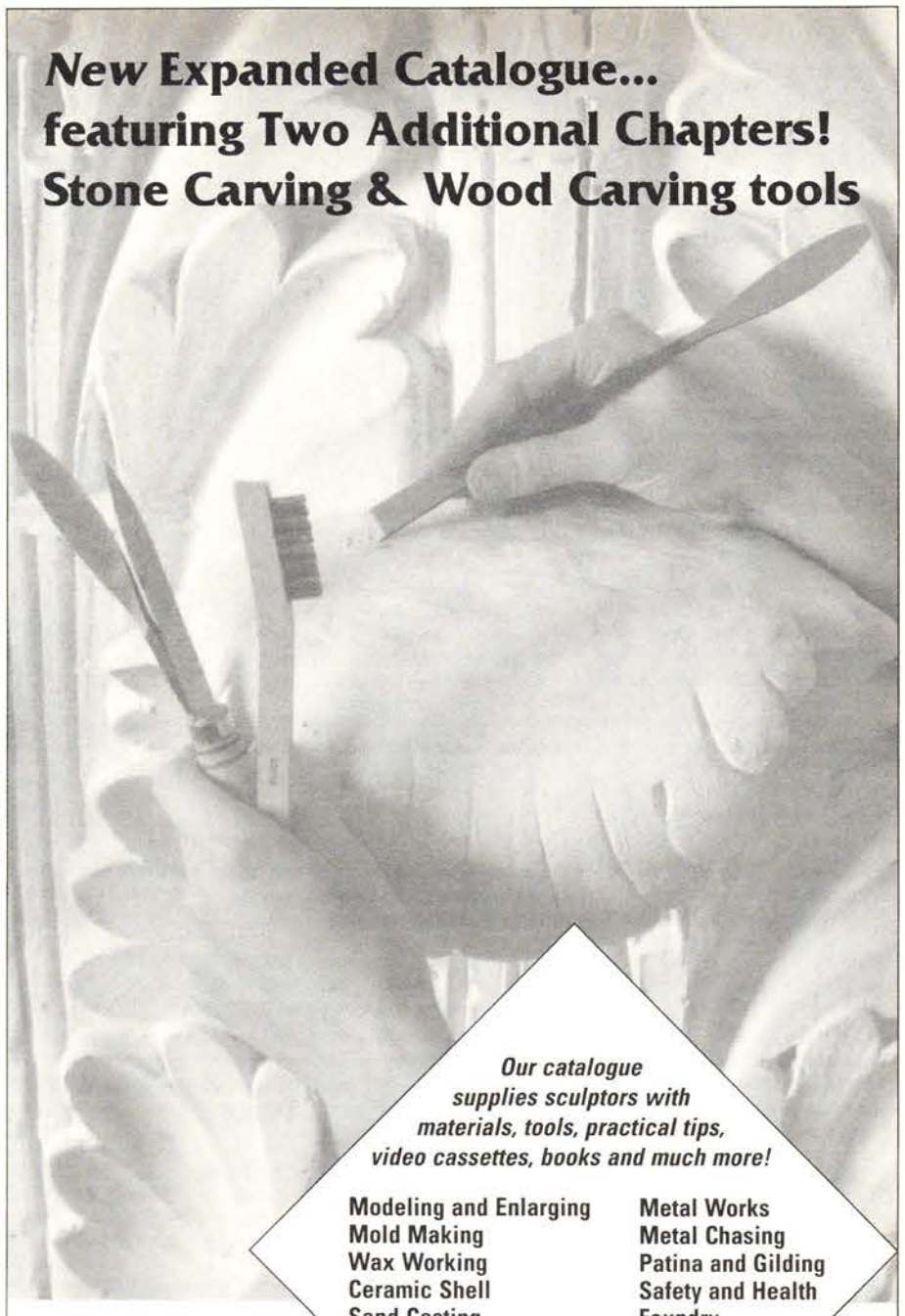
Please call for our brochure.

207 Irwin St., Brooklyn, MI 49230
(517) 592-9030 ◆ Fax (517) 592-4511



WRITE IN NO. 713

New Expanded Catalogue... featuring Two Additional Chapters! Stone Carving & Wood Carving tools



Our catalogue supplies sculptors with materials, tools, practical tips, video cassettes, books and much more!

Modeling and Enlarging
Mold Making
Wax Working
Ceramic Shell
Sand Casting
Metal Works
Metal Chasing
Patina and Gilding
Safety and Health
Foundry

For catalogue orders or information—
Call Toll Free:
1-800-732-7203

JOHNSON ◆ ATELIER

Sculpture and Casting Supplies Catalogue

50 Princeton-Hightstown Road-Suite L, Princeton Junction, New Jersey 08550

WRITE IN NO. 380

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments

PIPING BOY

TOPIARY BOX

3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send $5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.

46-24 28th Street, Box TB, Long Island City, New York 11101 • (718) 937-7632

WRITE IN NO. 439

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Boral Bricks, Inc. 500 Northridge Rd., #300, Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30350 800-5-BORAL5; Fax: 770-645-2888	Large manufacturer of brick, offering a wide range of commercial and residential face brick, including wood molds, pavers, and special shapes.	Free Write in No. 93
Border Concepts, Inc. P.O. Box 471185, Ste. 100/110, Dept. TB Charlotte, NC 28247 704-541-5509; Fax: 704-541-5610	Manufactures steel edging systems for landscape and pavers.	Free
Bose Associates 526 Jean Lafitte Ave., Dept. TB Baton Rouge, LA 70810 504-751-5701; Fax: 504-751-9337	Specializes in individually sand-cast aluminum letter boxes and poles. Exclusive period designs available, as well as custom neighborhood and logo designs. Also: House numbers and door hardware.	Free Write in No. 488
Bow House /BowBends P.O. Box 900, Dept. TB Bolton, MA 01740 508-779-2271; Fax: 508-779-2272	Makers of exotic garden structures, including bridges, gazebos, arbors, follies, privies, trellage, and more.	Free Write in No. 345
Brandt, Sylvan 653 Main St., Dept. TB Lititz, PA 17543 717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867	18th-and 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses, grist mills, and barns, including hand-hewn logs, windows, doors, flooring, and paneling.	Free Write in No. 395
Brass Baron 10151 Pacific Mesa Blvd., #104, Dept. TB San Diego, CA 92121 800-536-0987; Fax: 800-536-0988	Solid-brass garden fountains and statuary, individually hand-cast by the lost-wax method; verdigris or bronze patina finishes.	Free Write in No. 20
Brass Light Gallery, Inc. 131 South 1st St., Dept. TB Milwaukee, WI 53204 800-243-9595; Fax: 414-271-7755	Designer/manufacturer of a wide range of interior and exterior lighting fixtures for both residential and commercial use. Stock and custom fixtures available.	Free Write in No. 889
Braun, J.G. Company P.O. Box 66, Dept. TB Skokie, IL 60076 800-323-4072; Fax: 847-674-1012	Architectural metal warehouse of brass/bronze, aluminum, and steel; extrusions, handrails, and accessories; stamped ornaments (husks, candle cups, etc.); forged ornaments; castings (rosettes, finials, etc.); hollow balls.	Free Write in No. 139
Brickyard Inc., The P.O. Box A, Dept. TB Harrisonville, MO 64701 816-380-3366; Fax: 816-887-5757	Source for authentic, unused antique clinker bricks with highly distinctive shapes, colors, and textures, ideal for constructing hearths and chimney facings. Will match samples.	Free
Brookbrae Limited 1827 23rd Ave. East, Dept. TB Seattle, WA 98112 206-329-9325; Fax: 206-324-5915	Designers and makers of site-specific artistic features for buildings and landscapes; includes armillary spheres, signs, statuary.	Free
Brooks Barrel Company P.O. Box 1056, Dept. TB Cambridge, MD 21613 410-228-0790; Fax: 410-221-1693	Manufactures a line of authentic wooden planters, kegs, and barrels.	Free
Brosamer's Bells 207 Irwin St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, MI 49230 517-592-9030; Fax: 517-592-4511	This company, the country's largest dealer of pre-owned bells (over 40,000 lbs. in stock), buys, sells, and restores cast-bronze bells of all types, from yard, fire engine, and railroad bells to enormous church and tower bells.	Free Write in No. 713
Bruce Post Co., Inc. P.O. Box 332, Dept. TB Chestertown, MD 21620 410-778-6181; Fax: 410-556-6432	This company specializes in center drilling redwood, 4x4 in. and 6x6 in. and up to 14 ft. Custom turnings in traditional styles; also finials and porch posts.	Free Write in No. 141
California Redwood Assn. 405 Enfrente Dr., Ste. 200, Dept. TB Novato, CA 94949 415-382-0662; Fax: 415-382-8531	Non-profit trade association with generic information about redwood fences.	Free
California Rockscape 978 Amelia Ave., Dept. TB San Dimas, CA 91773 909-592-6213; Fax: 909-592-8659	Artificial rockwork and water features: Custom design and construction of lightweight GFRC rocks and water systems.	Free
Cambridge Pavers, Inc. P.O. Box 157, Dept. TB Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 201-933-5000; Fax: 201-933-5532	Interlocking concrete pavers and segmented retaining walls.	Free
Campbell Foundry Co. P.O. Box 515, Dept. TB North Haven, CT 06473 203-288-7584; Fax: 203-288-0660	Manufacturer and distributor of a full line of grates and tree guards, as well as yard drains and heavy-duty and light-duty roadway castings.	Free
Carlisle Restoration Lumber HCR 32, Box 556C, Dept. TB Stoddard, NH 03464 800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540	Wide plank wood in old-growth eastern white pine, longleaf heart pine, red and white oak, cherry; hand-hewn beams; 30 years experience.	Free Write in No. 558
Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe P.O. Box 211, Dept. TB Valencia, PA 16059 800-875-3724; Fax: No fax	Porch and garden swing specialists offer classic styles in cedar, cypress, oak, teak, and redwood. Also, hammocks, rockers, and benches.	Free Write in No. 116
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 277 N. Front St., Dept. TB Historic Wilmington, NC 28401 1-800-COLUMNS; Fax: 800-265-8667	Custom and stock columns, capitals, pilasters, and balustrades; interior and exterior; plain or fluted; round, square, octagonal, all sizes; wood, fiberglass, stone, and marble. Jobsite delivery. Worldwide shipping.	Free Write in No. 158 for Polystone and No. 18 for Wood
Chaenomeles, Inc. P.O. Box 7011, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75209 214-249-6785; Fax: 214-826-1693	Handcrafted heavy-gauge copper mailboxes with rich patina; wall or post installations (one model with Art Deco handle); torch-cut house numbers; cast-bronze and machined brass decorative flag staff holders.	Free Write in No. 136
Champlain Stone, Ltd. P.O. Box 650, Dept. TB Warrensburg, NY 12885 518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088	Stone from their six quarries in granite, quartzite, and limestone, for building veneer, wall stone, flagging, and ashlars, in various colors and textures.	Free Write in No. 427

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses 311 Seymour St., Dept. TB Lansing, MI 48933 517-372-3385; Fax: 517-482-7304	Elegant functional component buildings in 15 meticulous historic styles, to be used as summer houses, tool sheds, gazebos, and conservatories; pergolas and colonades. Kits can be assembled within 2 days.	Free Write in No. 903
Cla-Val Co. P.O. Box 1325, Dept. TB Newport Beach, CA 92659 800-942-6326; Fax: 714-548-5441	Offers a complete line of automatic control valves for decorative fountains, irrigation, waterworks, fire protection, marine, and industrial applications. Sizes from 3/8 in. to 24 in. in a wide variety of materials.	Free
Classic Garden Ornaments 274 Glen Head Rd., Dept. TB Glen Head, NY 11545 516-676-6236; Fax: 516-759-8419	Classic resin reproductions of planters and garden ornaments collected from estates here and abroad; lighweight and durable, the pieces are used indoors and out. Custom work available.	Free Write in No. 180
Claycraft Fiberglass Planters Co. 807 6th Ave., Dept. TB New York, NY 10001 212-242-2903; Fax: 212-989-0844	For indoor or outdoor use: Fiberglass planters, urns, and decorative garden pieces that are reproductions of classic European designs. Also, imports an extensive line of ceramic planters.	Free Write in No. 182
CleForm Tool Company 4343 Easton Rd., Dept. TB Saint Joseph, MO 64503 816-233-4840; Fax: 816-233-4624	Landscape rakes, shovels, hoes, forks, scoops, striking tools, picks, mattocks, and more from this tool company.	Free
Coe Studios, Inc. 1214 Fourth St., Dept. TB Berkeley, CA 94710 510-527-2950; Fax: 510-527-0103	This metalsmith/mountaineer/naturalist does forging, hammering, repousse, and lost-wax castings in solid bronze and iron, with inspiration for his designs drawn from nature. Art Deco styles are a specialty.	Free Write in No. 83
Cold Spring Granite Co. 202 S. Third Ave., Dept. TB Cold Spring, MN 56320 800-328-5040; Fax: 320-685-8490	Supplier of domestically quarried granite for building facing (interior and exterior), paving, landscape areas, and industrial uses. Product line includes slabs, thin tile, and Tumblestone cobblestones made to look worn.	Free
Colonial Brass Company 29 Vine St., Dept. TB Middleboro, MA 02346 508-947-1098; Fax: 508-947-1039	Manufacturer of cast bronze and aluminum plaques, signs, and nameplates, including bas-relief work, sundials, and compass indicators.	Free Write in No. 302
Color People 1522 Blake St., Suite 300, Dept. TB Denver, CO 80202 303-534-4600; Fax: 303-534-1310	Create custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, Main Streets, and townscapes; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting.	Free Write in No. 547
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 270 Pine St., Dept. TB Burlington, VT 05401 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-5914	Custom manufacturing, production, design, restoration, and repair of lighting in all metals to builders'/architects' specs. Manufacturers of a traditional line of pendants, chandeliers, and sconces; many finishes and styles.	Free Write in No. 62
Concrete Shop, Inc. 1702 NE 99th St., Dept. TB Vancouver, WA 98665 360-573-5775; Fax: 360-574-3370	Architectural precast elements, both standard and custom designs, including balustrades, columns, stair treads, pavers, sculpture, planters, garden ornaments, and landscape furniture. Custom castings.	Free Write in No. 308
Connecticut Stone Supplies 138 Woodmont Rd., Dept. TB Milford, CT 06460 203-882-1000; Fax: 203-878-2094	Manufacturer, distributor, and importer of cobblestones, granite pavers, Indian slate, and French limestone; flagging, and fieldstone.	Free
Construction Resources Roofing 200 Broadhollow Rd., Dept. TB Melville, NY 11747 800-369-1418; Fax: 516-425-0535	Distributor of slate, roofing slate: Vermont Slate & Copper, Evergreen Slate, and more.	Write in No. 607 for slate and No. 190 for millwork
Copper Gardens P.O. Box 341, Dept. TB Rough & Ready, CA 95975 916-432-9598; Fax: 916-432-9599	Garden gates and garden elements, from stock or custom work.	Free Write in No. 677
Copper Sculptures 5230 Hwy 25, Dept. TB Brandon, MS 39042 800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099	Company offers finely handcrafted copper lanterns, mailboxes, posts, and metal furniture.	Free Write in No. 30
Copperworks of Don Miller 206 S. Thomas, Dept. TB Orange, CA 92869 714-633-9308; Fax: Same as phone	Copper raingutters with ornate bronze brackets; curved gutter in any profile; goosenecks; collectors; cast bronze lotus flower Japanese chain waterways and cisterns, and other ornate Japanese chains.	Free Write in No. 200
Cover-Pools, Inc. 66 East 3335 South, Dept. TB Salt Lake City, UT 84115 801-484-2724; Fax: 801-484-2763	Automatic and manual swimming pool safety covers that keep out dirt, leaves, debris, and unwanted visitors; keep in heat, water, and expensive pool chemicals.	Free
Crown Heritage P.O. Box 5468, Dept. TB Lenoir, NC 28645 800-745-5931; Fax: 704-728-0022	Complete premium hardwood interior stair systems featuring roped, twisted, reeded, fluted, and octagon carving details. Exterior architectural products include box newels, handrails, and balusters in pine and redwood.	Free Write in No. 596
Custom Cascades 2222 Kansas Ave., Suite G, Dept. TB Riverside, CA 92507 800-420-3255; Fax: 909-686-1374	Designer/manufacturer of custom watefall/ waterflow devices, including manifolds, spill edges, fountain heads, and spillways. Unlimited sizes, including radius units; available in plastic, stainless steel, copper, and brass.	
Custom Stone Supply 124 SE 9th St., Unit 1, Dept. TB Bend, OR 97702 541-317-1840; Fax: 360-834-1104	Quarrier and importer of natural stone; cobblestones, flagstones, quarry tile, and granite pavers.	Free Write in No. 757

Introducing

HINKLEY ARCHITECTURAL DERBYSHIRE SERIES

HID COMMERCIAL LANTERN

- TRADITIONAL HEXAGONAL LANTERN
- CORROSION RESISTANT ALUMINUM
- SPUN COPPER ROOF
- ELECTROSTATIC POWDER COAT
- EIGHT FINISHES
- EASY MAINTENANCE
- ACRYLIC, CLEAR, OPAL OR GRID LENS

Many other traditional fixtures in our full color catalog. We offer quick quotation response and superior delivery.

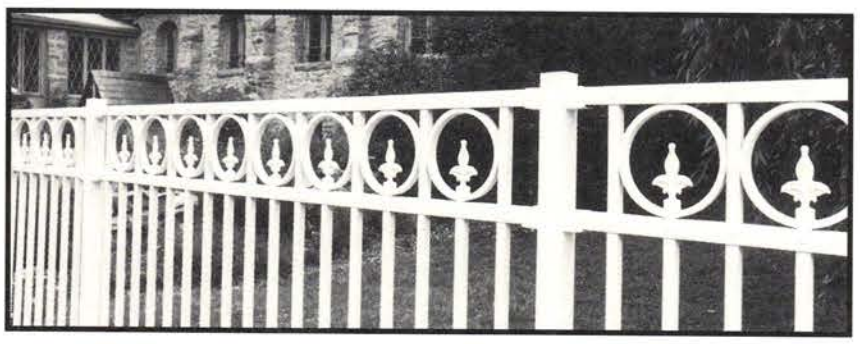
hinkley lighting®
Tradition & quality since 1922

12600 Berea Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44111
(216) 671-3300 Fax (216) 671-4537

WRITE IN NO. 68

Distinctive Ideas

In Affordable Picket Fence and Gates



With Olde Towne Series by Monumental Iron Works, you have more than 36-authentic styles in 6-standard colors from which to select. And you can choose swing or slide gates to match. This fence is galvanized steel with a baked on polyester coat finish guaranteed for 15 years.

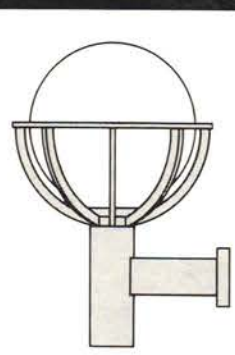
A MEMBER OF THE ANCHOR GROUP™

Monumental Iron Works
Baltimore, Maryland 21224
410-633-6500

WRITE IN NO. 691

sun valley lighting

When you want the finest . . .



SLCG

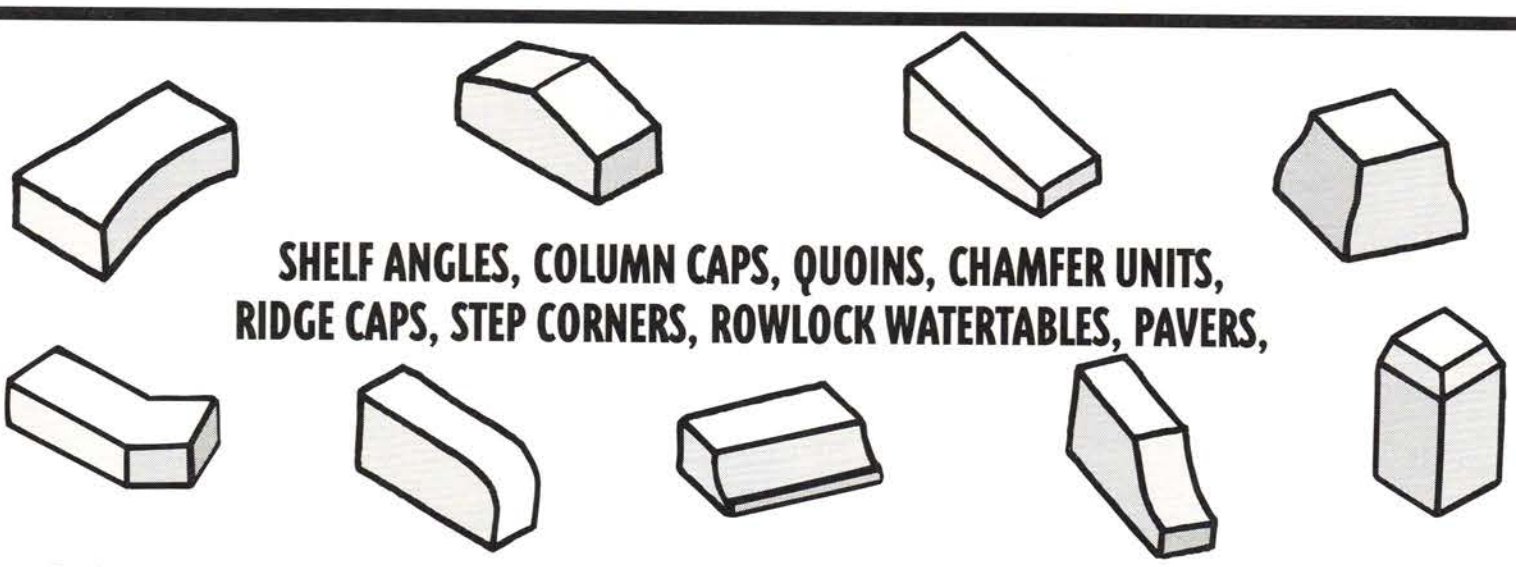
LCZ

OB1

DSA-PJ

sun valley lighting
7900 CLYBOURN AVENUE, SUN VALLEY, CA. 91352
(818) 767-3031 (213) 875-1136

WRITE IN NO. 526



SHELF ANGLES, COLUMN CAPS, QUOINS, CHAMFER UNITS, RIDGE CAPS, STEP CORNERS, ROWLOCK WATERTABLES, PAVERS,

MOST PEOPLE PROBABLY JUST CALL THEM BRICK.

BORAL BRICKS®
A Solid Decision.℠

When you build with Boral Bricks, you have plenty of choices. Whether you're remodeling and need to match the old brick or building with a historical wood mould or looking for the right brick to get the design effect you want, you can be sure Boral Bricks has the right shape, size, style, texture, and color of brick for the job. To find out more contact your local Boral Bricks distributor or call 1-800-5-BORAL-5.

WRITE IN NO. 93

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
D-Scan Gloster **P.O. Box 1067, Dept. TB** **South Boston, VA 24592** **800-932-2006; Fax: 804-575-0946**	Plantation teak furniture; kiln-dried timber, mortise-and-tenon joinery, solid brass fittings, with three basic thicknesses.	Free
Dalton Pavilions **20 Commerce Dr., Dept. TB** **Telford, PA 18969** **800-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501**	Designers and manufacturers of gazebos in several styles and sizes, starting at $3,100. Installation available, as are accessories like screening, benches, tables, deck railings. Also produces architectural birdhouses.	Free Write in No. 33
Denninger Cupolas & Weather Vanes **RD 1, Box 447, Dept. TB** **Middletown, NY 10940** **914-343-2229; Fax: 914-343-2229**	Extensive catalog of weathervanes, banners, arrows, caps, and finials in natural, patinated, or gilded finish. Historical replications a specialty.	Free
Design Associates **87 Willow St., Dept. TB** **New Haven, CT 06511** **203-497-8913; Fax: 203-497-8915**	Automated entrance gates to complement architecture and landscape, handcrafted in mahogany, teak, forged steel, aluminum, and stainless. State-of-the-art technology.	Free Write in No. 824
Designs in Tile **P.O. Box 358, Dept. TB** **Mt. Shasta, CA 96067** **916-926-2629; Fax: Same as phone**	Custom historic tiles and murals, suitable for interiors or exteriors, Victorian mosaic entries, Arts & Crafts style hand-decorated pavers, pools, fountains, floors, custom a specialty.	Free Write in No. 25
Dickson Elbertson Mills **P.O. Box 6107, Dept. TB** **Elberton, GA 30635** **706-283-3721; Fax: 706-283-7833**	'Diklon 32' acrylic fabric for awnings and other applications; 100 solids and striped designs.	Free Write in No. 608
DMS Studios **5-50 51st Ave., Dept. TB** **Long Island City, NY 11101** **718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609**	Specializes in historically accurate, hand-carved marble and limestone fireplace mantels, and other architectural and landscape ornament and elements. Will design, sculpt, or fabricate anything in stone or metal.	Free Write in No. 910
Doty & Sons Concrete Products **1275 E. State St., Dept. TB** **Sycamore, IL 60178** **800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035**	Concrete litter receptacles in over 34 styles, recycling receptacles, products using recycled plastic lumber; 17 bench styles, 40 sizes of planters, bollards, and table sets. Finishes include exposed aggregate, sandblast, colors.	Free Write in No. 209
DuMor, Inc. **P.O. Box 142, Dept. TB** **Mifflintown, PA 17059** **800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839**	Site furnishings including benches, waste receptacles, urns, and planters. Offers custom manufacturing options.	Free
Duraform **1435 S. Santa Fe Ave., Dept. TB** **Compton, CA 90221** **800-823-1121; Fax: 310-761-1646**	Company produces fiberglass furnishings and accessories for interiors and exteriors: Planters, trash receptacles, ash urns, seating custom moldings.	Free Write in No. 184
Durastone **66 Milliken St., Dept. TB** **Portland, ME 04103** **207-797-3552; Fax: 207-797-3800**	Specialize in historical reproductions and custom architectural details, replicating granite, limestone, bluestone, and brownstone; ornamental arches, sills, and lintels; signage panels, watertables.	Free Write in No. 365
Dutch Product & Supply Co. **P.O. Box 269, Dept. TB** **Yardley, PA 19067** **215-493-4873; Fax: 215-493-4873**	Galvanized steel entrance gates and fencing; solid brass chandeliers for churches, synagogues, etc.; one, two, or three tiers. Genuine Delft fireplace tile.	Free Write in No. 314
Eaglebrook Products **2600 West Roosevelt Rd., Dept. TB** **Chicago, IL 60608** **312-638-0033; Fax: 312-638-2567**	Site amenities incorporate plastic lumber, along with sand-cast aluminum structural components.	Free
Echeguren Slate, Inc. **1465 Illinois St., Dept. TB** **San Francisco, CA 94107** **415-206-9343; Fax: 415-206-9353**	Importer and distributor of roofing and flooring slate. The company stocks approximately 50 different colors and can ship on short notice.	Free Write in No. 722
Eder Flagpole Co. **1000 W. Rawson Ave., Dept. TB** **Oak Creek, WI 53154** **800-558-6044; Fax: 414-764-1039**	Hand cast aluminum weathervanes in more than 50 types; colors include black enamel, pewter, gold bronze, or 23-K gold leaf. Replacement parts available.	Free Write in No. 429
Eide Industries,,Inc. **16215 Piuma Ave., Dept. TB** **Cerritos, CA 90703** **310-402-8335; Fax: 310-924-2233**	Traditional waterpipe frames of galvanized steel, traditional awning fabric patterns, custom striping, custom lettering, and logos.	Free
Elderhorst Bells, Inc. **875 Gravel Pike, Dept. TB** **Palm, PA 18070** **215-679-3264; Fax: 215-679-3692**	Manufacturers of tower clocks, street clocks, post clocks, and bell towers.	Free Write in No. 210
Environmental Protection, Inc. **P.O. Box 333, Dept. TB** **Mancelona, MI 49659** **800-OK-LINER; Fax: 616-587-8020**	PVC geomembrane liners for ponds, lakes, fountains, and water features; custom fabricated; installation available.	Free
Essex Works, Ltd. **843 Meeker St., Dept. TB** **Brooklyn, NY 11222** **718-218-8800; Fax: 718-218-8048**	Pattern and mold work done on-site; shop fabrication in GFRC, cast stone, and precast concrete.	Free Write in No. 720
Eve Vaterlaus **441 Buena Vista Rd., Dept. TB** **New City, NY 10956** **914-634-8412; Fax: 914-634-8412**	Cast bronze sculpture; torchieres, fountains, custom designs; stone and bronze tables; one-of-a-kind and limited editions.	Free
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. **44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB** **West Haven, CT 06516** **203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321**	Custom hand-turned columns, cylinders, rope twists, and spirals. Also, capitals and other carvings. Exact duplicates for restoration; hardwoods a specialty.	Free Write in No. 821
Farrey's Lighting & Bath **1850 N.E. 146th, Dept. TB** **Miami, FL 33181** **305-947-5451; Fax: 305-940-0157**	Landscape lighting, lighting controls, and bath equipment, decorative hardware, and home furnishings for the Southeast region.	Free

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Federal Stone Industries **142 Water St., Dept. TB** **Thurmont, MD 21788** **301-271-7121; Fax: No fax**	Precast-concrete deck pavers, lintels, keystones, and copings; wall, bullnose, automatic pool cover coping, depth marker coping, drain systems, and bullnose brick coping for swimming pools and inground spas. Custom sizes.	Free Write in No. 234
Festive Fountains **61 St. Andrews Dr., Dept. TB** **Rochester, NY 14626** **716-225-0083; Fax: 716-225-2169**	Suppliers of water display equipment, including cascades and waterfalls, fountains, water-control devices, engineering, and consultation.	Free Write in No. 384
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths **P.O. Box 30, Dept. TB** **Chester, NY 10918** **914-651-7550; Fax: 914-651-7857**	Full metalworking capabilities; meticulous hand- and hot-forge work; restoration and new designs; authentic Art Deco lines, colors, and techniques in stainless, copper, brass, and iron.	Free Write in No. 264
Florentine Craftsmen **46-24 28th St., Dept. TB** **Long Island City, NY 11101** **718-937-7632; Fax: 718-937-9858**	Garden ornaments, fountains (freestanding and wall-mounted), statuary, furniture, and accessories in lead, aluminum, iron, stone, and bronze. Some custom work; weathervanes.	Free Write in No. 439
Florida Falls **10453 Tillery Rd., Dept. TB** **Spring Hill, FL 34608** **800-353-2557; Fax: 800-329-7331**	Manufacturers of patented 'sheeting' waterfall devices, rockfall liners, and other water-effect products for use in interior and exterior ponds, pools, fountains, and signs. Custom fabrication available.	Free
Flower Framers **671 Wilmer Ave., Dept. TB** **Cincinnati, OH 45226** **800-315-1805; Fax: 513-321-7269**	Fiberglass planter boxes in long lengths up to 12-ft.; sits flat or hangs easily; standard full-flow drainage system.	Free Write in No. 385
Focus Industries **14752 Sinclair Cir. #B, Dept. TB** **Tustin, CA 92680** **714-573-5800; Fax: 714-573-5807**	Complete line of 12 volt and 120 volt landscape lighting fixtures and power supplies utilizing today's most popular light sources.	Free
Fountain Crafts Mfg. Co. **2686 W. Patapsco Ave., Dept. TB** **Baltimore, MD 21230** **410-525-3344; Fax: 410-525-1606**	Engineers and manufactures fountain packages; product line includes nozzles, spray rings, pumps, strainers, filters, wind control devices, skimmers, water level controls, and lights.	Free
Four Seasons Sunrooms **5005 Veterans Memorial Hwy.** **Holbrook, NY 11741** **516-563-4000; Fax: 516-563-4010**	Wide variety of sunrooms, available with insulated glass and UV protection.	Free Write in No. 91
Freedom Forge **1505 Bulb Ave., Dept. TB** **Santa Cruz, CA 95062** **408-427-3422; Fax: 408-439-9024**	Fine-art metalwork combining hand-forged components, traditional joinery, and modern fabrication techniques this company calls 'architectural jewelry.'	Free Write in No. 265
FrenchWyres **P.O. Box 131655, Dept. TB** **Tyler, TX 75713** **903-597-8322; Fax: 903-597-9321**	Handmade wire garden furnishings made for permanent outdoor installations. Modern powder-coated finishes are applied to traditionally crafted wire products.	Free Write in No. 266
Front Range Precast Concrete **5439 N. Foothills Hwy., Dept. TB** **Boulder, CO 80302** **303-442-3207; Fax: 303-442-3209**	Manufactures custom designed precast concrete bridges for period accent in landscape design, such as the latest, a Scottish style bridge.	Free Write in No. 208
Fypon, Inc. **22 W. Pennsylvania Ave., Dept. TB** **Stewartstown, PA 17363** **800-537-5349; Fax: 717-993-3782**	Offers full line of molded architectural elements — over 3,500 items: Window features, turnings, columns, brackets, and more - in high-density polmer, and other polymers. New line of load-bearing polymer/steel columns.	Free Write in No. 617
Gaby's Shoppe **1311 Dragon St., Dept. TB** **Dallas, TX 75207** **214-748-6644; Fax: 214-748-7701**	Handcrafted wrought-iron furniture, tables, chairs, chandeliers, floor and table lamps, drapery hardware, stair rails, and fencing.	Free Write in No. 252
Garbe Fountains & Sculpture **130 Mulberry St., #6, Dept. TB** **New York, NY 10013** **212-925-8256; Fax:**	Sculptor produces unusual custom decorative fountains for public, commercial, and residential installations. Design subjects range from whimsical to commemorative.	Free
Geer & Co. **Route 22A, Dept. TB** **Bridport, VT 05734** **800-545-6677; Fax: 802-758-2492**	Hand-chiseled 23K goldleaf wooden and stone signs using historic methods like smalt, a black sand background. Signs for Main Street projects, entrance signs for historic towns and districts, and residential number signs.	Free Write in No. 933
Gemini Inc. **103 Mensing Way, Dept. TB** **Cannon Falls, MN 55009** **800-LETTERS; Fax: 507-236-4887**	Cast and flat cut-out metal letters and plaques, custom letters and logos, formed, flat cut, and injection molded plastic letters, changeable copy, theater marquee letters, and channel letters.	Free
Gladding, McBean Pottery **1345 Toleman Creek Rd., Dept. TB** **Ashland, OR 97520** **800-815-4462; Fax: 503-488-0779**	Manufactures architectural terra cotta; vitrified clay sewer pipe; clay roof tile; indoor/outdoor glazed garden pottery; chimney tops and caps; and structural, veneer, and glazed brick. Thousands of custom ornament orders filled.	Free
Glass House **553 Mine Brook Rd., Dept. TB** **Far Hills, NJ 07931** **800-222-3065; Fax: 908-766-8946**	Design, fabricate, and erect wood frame and insulated glass conservatories, solariums, glass roof systems, and skylights.	Free Write in No. 187
Goddard Mfg. **P.O. Box 502, Dept. TB** **Logan, KS 67646** **913-689-4341; Fax: 913-689-4303**	Custom-built spiral stairs in wood or steel; circular stairs in wood. Also, balusters, newels, and handrails. Steel stairs for interior or exterior.	Free Write in No. 478

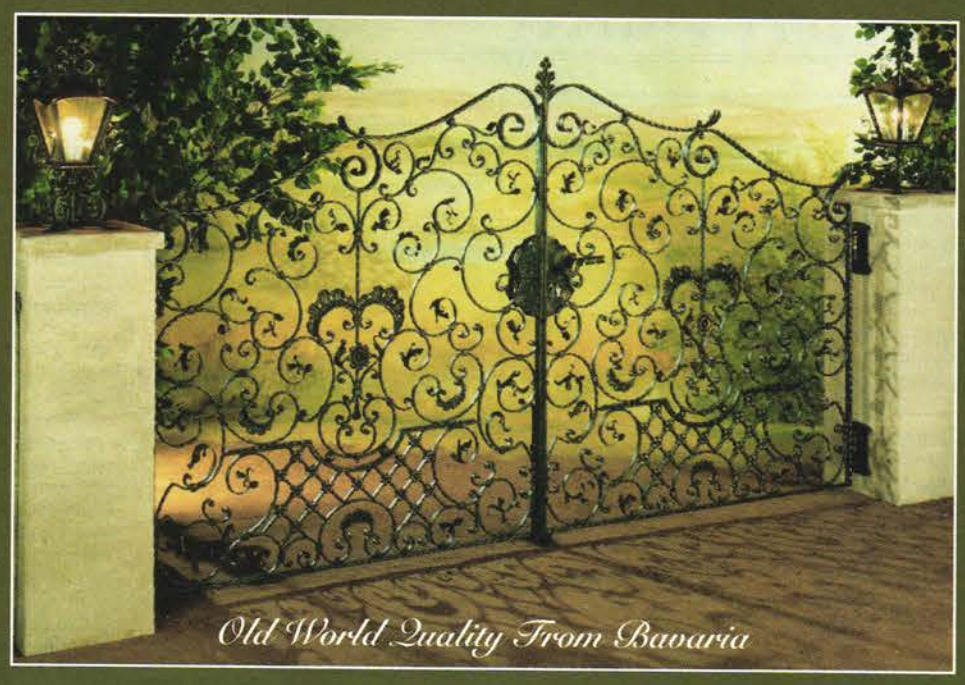
ARCHITECTURAL
& ORNAMENTAL
COMMISSIONS

- Complete Design & Fabrication Service on Major Commercial Projects, from Clients Conception, Fabrication to Installation World Wide.

Please Write for Information:

Gerhard P. Wurster
619 Pennbrook Ave.,
Lansdale, PA 19446

Triebenbacher
Bavarian Iron Works



FABRICATORS

- Hot Forged Components
- Malleable Iron Castings for Railings, Panels, Balusters, etc.
- Steel Forgings
- Master Catalog with over 2000 Components & Accessories available

Tel: 215-393-4988
Fax: 215-699-9666

WRITE IN NO. 761

The Barclay Spiral
STAIRCASE

Intricate Victorian design
Modular components in a five foot diameter
Rugged cast-iron construction
Available with brass or steel handrail
Send $3 for complete catalogue

E-Mail
steptoe@terraport.net
Web
www.terraport.net/steptoe
Facsimile
416-530-4666
Telephone
416-530-4200

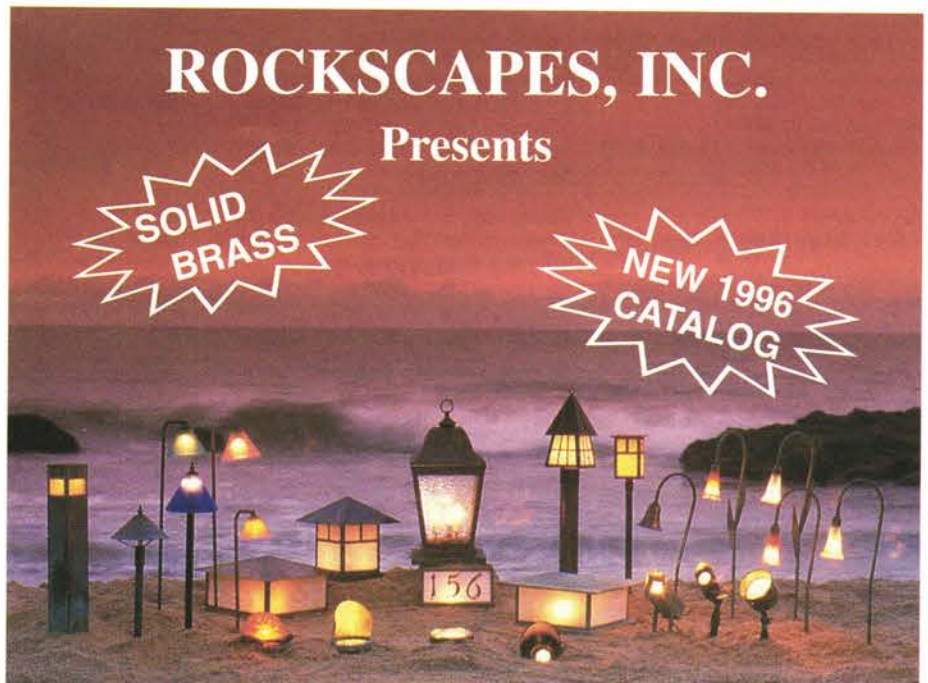
STEPTOE & WIFE
ANTIQUES LTD.
100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

WRITE IN NO. 47

ROCKSCAPES, INC.
Presents

SOLID BRASS

NEW 1996 CATALOG



Professional Outdoor Illumination
Solid Brass Lanterns & Landscape Lighting

419 N. Larchmont Blvd., Ste 68,
Los Angeles, CA 90004
(800) 469-3637 • Fax (213) 465-3700

WRITE IN NO. 894

Bridgework

that will put

a smile

on your face.

So will our summer houses, garden pavilions, arbors and pergolas, sitting shelters, benches, master gardener's chairs, unique fencing, rails, gates and more.

We are America's finest creators of rustic garden and woodland structures. They're produced exclusively of eastern red cedar in the romantic tradition of 19th century English and French estate gardens and the great mountain camps of the Adirondacks.

We welcome your inquiry. 914-246-6976

Romancing THE Woods

33 Raycliffe Drive, Woodstock, NY 12498. Fax 914-246-1021
Visit our Website www.rtw-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 501

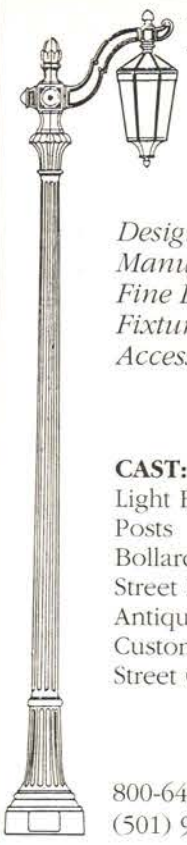
TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Goodwin International 2915 Redhill Ave., Ste. D-101, Dept. TB Costa Mesa, CA 92626 800-600-3200; Fax: 714-241-1874	Landscape and garden oranments from around the world: Stone fountains, statues, planters, and terra cotta planters; GFRC planters, urns, benches, tables, and water features. Also, custom designs and finishes.	Free Write in No. 416
Gothic Arch Greenhouses Box 1564, Dept. TB Mobile, AL 36633 800-628-4974; Fax:	Classically designed greenhouses, available in hobby to commercial sizes; redwood with red cedar framing and polycarbonate glazing.	Free
Grajales Architectural Ceramics 667 Carroll St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11215 718-857-0729; Fax: Same as phone	Custom relief interior and exterior handcrafted ceramic tiles. Specializes in large formats, relief murals, mosaics. Custom fabrication for architects, artists, and designers.	Free
Graney & Associates Metal Design 7 North Ave., Dept. TB Garwood, NJ 07027 908-789-8500; Fax: 908-789-7606	Ornamental forged metalwork in classical and contemporary designs in various metals; gold leaf; exotic finishes. Railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting; design service; historical restoration.	Free Write in No. 484
Grayson Woodcarving & Design, Kelly 5111 Todd Rd., Dept. TB Sebastopol, CA 95472 707-829-7764; Fax:	Completely handmade/handcarved redwood garden furniture and accessories. Carved animals for finials, hose holders, planters, bird feeders, children's furniture, gates, arches, custom installations, and custom designs.	Free Write in No. 398
Great Gatsby's 5070 Peachtree Ind. Blvd., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30341 800-428-7297; Fax: 770-457-7250	Antique gallery and auction house with an ever-changing inventory of antique home furnishings, chandeliers, stained glass, entryways, fountains, gazebos, mantels, fine art, and statuary.	Free Write in No. 327
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc. 665 Rte. 9 N., P.O. Box 279, Dept. TB Bayville, NJ 08721 800-783-7220; Fax: 908-269-9797	Exotic hardwood decking, "Pau Lope" hardwood suited for benches, gazebos, walkways, fences, and flooring. Available in standard dimension lumber sizes and lengths. Fire- and scratch-resistant. Very durable.	Free Write in No. 814
Grinnell Concrete Paving Stones 482 Houses Corner Rd., Dept. TB Sparta, NJ 07871 201-383-9300; Fax: 201-383-3224	Produces 9 shapes of interlocking concrete paving stones in 9 standard earth-tone colors. Also offers color matching ability.	Free
Hanover Lantern 470 High St., Dept. TB Hanover, PA 17331 717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039	Design-manufacturers of cast titanium/aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, and accessories for commercial, residential, and landscape lighting applications.	Free
HAPCO, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Dept. TB Abingdon, VA 24212 540-628-7171; Fax: 540-628-7707	Aluminum poles for highway, parking lot, residential, and street lighting and traffic control. Also carries flagpoles.	Free Write in No. 407
Hartford Conservatories 96 A Commerce Way, Dept. TB Woburn, MA 01801 800-963-8700; Fax: 617-937-9025	British-style, hardwood, year-round sunrooms designed to withstand harsh weather; many design options; professionally installed or do-it-yourself.	Free Write in No. 296
Harvey Bronze Sculptures Box 8, Rockland Rd., Dept. TB Rockland, DE 19732 302-656-7955; Fax: 302-656-7974	Realistic bronze sculpture created for outdoor and water environments. Commissions welcomed.	Full color catalog, $15
Heavener Supply, Inc. 480 School Ln., Dept. TB Harleysville, PA 19438 215-256-8861; Fax: 215-256-9987	Supplier to landscape professionals with many brands of concrete pavers, brick pavers, retaining walls, flagstone, and natural landscaping stone.	Free
Hennessy House Wooden Poles P.O. Box 57, Dept. TB Sierra City, CA 96125 800-285-2122; Fax: 916-862-0125	Handmade, old-style wooden flagpoles, nautical-style poles, and wooden street lamp poles up to 40 ft. All accessories. Poles lower for maintenance; high axial strength construction guaranteed to 90 mph; ships anywhere.	Free Write in No. 118
Henri Studio, Inc. 1250 Henri Dr., Dept. TB Wauconda, IL 60084 847-526-5200; Fax: 847-526-6782	Large designer/manufacturer of cast stone fountains, statuary, birdbaths, planters, and garden ornaments. Also, a complete line of water gardening products, including pre-formed ponds, flexible liners, nozzles, filters, and more.	Free Write in No. 263
Heritage Vinyl Products Hwy. 45 Bypass, P.O. Box 460, Dept. TB Macon, MS 39341 800-736-5143; Fax: 601-726-4054	Major manufacturer of vinyl fencing designed for high impact, weather resistance, and zero maintenance. Over 26 styles, from residential pickets with Gothic caps to post and rail ranch fencing. Also, trellises and picnic tables.	Free
Herwig Lighting P.O. Box 768, Dept. TB Russellville, AR 72811 800-643-9523; Fax: 501-968-6422	Hand-crafted original designs; cast aluminum or bronze; exterior, residential, commercial, and municipal lighting fixtures; wall brackets, pendants, pier or post lanterns; street clocks, bollards, benches; restoration and custom.	Free Write in No. 913
Higgins Brick 1845 S Elena Ave, Box 7000-167, Dept. TB Redondo Beach, CA 90277 213-772-2813; Fax: 310-540-0619	"Renaissance" brick paving, flexible paving systems; complete line of brick veneer and pavers; thin brick and bullnose.	Free Write in No. 902
Hilltop Slate Co. Route 22A, Dept. TB Middle Granville, NY 12849 518-642-2270; Fax: 518-642-1220	New York-Vermont natural roofing slate and flagstones in all colors and sizes; semi-weathering and unfading shades. Specialists in color matching and roofing slate for restoration.	Free
Hinkley Lighting 12600 Berea Rd., Dept. TB Cleveland, OH 44111 216-671-3300; Fax: 216-671-4537	Interior and exterior lighting fixtures for 75 years: Post lights, lanterns, garden lighting, sconces, pendants, and chandeliers in a wide range of finishes.	Free Write in No. 68

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Historical Arts & Casting Inc. 5580 W. Bagley Pk. Rd., Dept. TB West Jordan, UT 84088 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493	Expertly crafted lighting and metal ornament, including cornices, railings, store fronts, fences, newels, planters, finials, street furnishings, and fountains, in bronze, aluminum, or cast iron. Restoration and custom work.	Free Write in No. 121
Hobbs, William, Ltd. 3786 Dekalb Technology Pkwy, Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30340 770-457-3000; Fax: 770-457-4225	Thirty years of designing, engineering, and manufacturing architectural fountains. Provides mechanical and electrical equipment for complete system. Products include underground pump vaults, lights, jets, level control, and more.	Free
Home & Garden Ornaments RR1 Box 2434, Dept. TB Windsor, ME 04363 207-445-3598	Design and cast architectural elements and garden ornament in cement; free-standing and wall-plaques; range of colors; also, one-of-a-kind installations and designs.	Free
Hunt Stained Glass Studios 1756 W. Carson St. Pittsburgh, PA 15219 412-391-1796; Fax: 412-391-1560	Custom design and fabricated resin cast bronze or wood fonts and life-size sculpture; painted murals; liturgical, commercial, residential custom designed and/or beveled glass windows, door lites, side lites, transoms, skylights, medallions.	Free Write in No. 330
Indital, USA P.O. Box 21018, Dept. TB Houston, TX 77226 800-772-4706; Fax: 713-694-2055	Over 4,000 Italian designed architectural steel forgings: Signature rosettes, intricately designed baroque leaves, spears, and a full array of pickets that can be fabricated to create staircases, partitions, window grilles, etc.	Free Write in No. 656
Innovative Concrete Design Corp./ICD 3934 N. Ridgefield Cir., Dept. TB Milwaukee, WI 53211 414-962-4065; Fax: 414-332-9678	StoneWall Select is a dry stacked, light-weight retaining wall system made of high-strength concrete. Modules have natural hewn stone appearance; variety of integral colors.	Free
Intermatic Prof. Landscape Lighting Intermatic Plaza, Dept. TB Spring Grove, IL 60081 815-675-2321; Fax: 815-675-2112	Low voltage landscape lighting.	Free
Interstate Brick 9780 South 5200 West, Dept. TB West Jordan, UT 84088 800-233-8654; Fax: 801-565-5220	Custom brick masonry products; face brick, thin brick, structural brick, paver brick, and pool coping.	Free
Invisible Structures 14704-D East 33rd Pl., Dept. TB Aurora, CO 80011 800-233-1510; Fax: 303-233-1522	For grass drives and parking areas; prevents compaction of turf and a strong, stable, driveable surface with grass.	Free
Ironsmith, Inc. P.O. Box 1141, Dept. TB Palm Desert, CA 92261 800-338-4766; Fax: 619-776-5080	12 patterns of cast-iron tree grates that meet ADA requirements for pedestrian safety. Also, cast-iron bollards, steel tree guards, trash receptacles, and trench gates in iron, aluminum, and bronze.	Free Write in No. 900
Island Arbors 63 3rd Ave., Dept. TB Bay Shore, NY 11706 516-968-6852; Fax: 516-968-6928	Wood arbors and garden gateways and entrances handcrafted from red cedar.	Free Write in No. 426
J.A. Nearing Co. 9390 Davis Ave., Dept. TB Laurel, MD 20723 800-323-6933; Fax: 301-497-9751	Manufacture and install greenhouses.	Free
JA Sculpture & Casting Supplies 60 Ward Ave. Ext., Dept. TB Mercerville, NJ 08619 609-936-7204; Fax: 609-936-7206	Supplies moldmaking materials, tools, and other products for sculpture production.	Free Write in No. 380
James, Ned -- Architectural Metal 83 Scott Rd., Dept. TB Ashfield, MA 01330 413-625-2625; Fax: 413-625-0190	Custom blacksmithing and coppersmithing (especially complex jobs requiring different techniques): Lanterns, chandeliers, door hardware, furniture, grilles, gates, railings. Also, restoration work.	Free Write in No. 306
Jaz Products 1212 E. Santa Paula St., Dept. TB Santa Paula, CA 93060 805-525-8800; Fax: 805-525-8808	Planters made from polyethylene plastic are durable and lightweight, and have the look of terra cotta. Other colors available.	Free Write in No. 317
Jefferson Mack & Associates P.O. Box 884103, Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94188 415-550-9328; Fax: 415-285-3365	Hot-forged, hand-finished architectural metalwork: Railings, grilles, gates, fences. Also, custom iron furniture, garden torches, chandeliers, more.	Free
Johnson Atelier 60 Ward Ave. Ext., Dept. TB Mercerville, NJ 08619 609-890-7777; Fax: 609-890-1816	Design consultation, pattern development, custom modeling, enlargements, moldmaking; lost-wax and sand casting for bronze, aluminum, and ductile iron. Fabrication in most metals. Restoration; delivery; installation.	Free Write in No. 733
Josef's Art Wood Turning 71 Sewell St., Dept. TB Hempstead, NY 11550 516-489-3080; Fax: 516-489-3148	Wood columns; interior or exterior; load-bearing or not; fluted, reeded, roped and carved styles. Also posts, balusters, table & chair legs, and other turnings, custom or production; hand rails, moldings, balls, dowels & rosettes.	Free Write in No. 31
Kasco Marine, Inc. 1925 Quinlan Ave. South, Dept. TB Lakeland, MN 55043 612-436-7611; Fax: 612-436-6734	Floating display aerators; environmentally-friendly way to improve water quality; oxygenation allows for higher levels of beneficial microorganisms that accelerate decomposition.	Free
Kaviar Forge 147 Stevenson Ave., Dept. TB Louisville, KY 40206 800-500-3890; Fax: 502-561-0377	Forge metal design and fabrication; lighting, gates, architectural elements, furnishings; have own line and do custom work, can quote from drawings.	Free Write in No. 984



HERWIG LIGHTING

SINCE 1908

Designers and Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures and Accessories

CAST:
Light Fixtures
Posts
Bollards
Street Fixtures
Antique Fence Posts
Custom Sand Castings
Street Clocks

800-643-9523
(501) 968-2621

PO Box 768 • Russellville, Arkansas 72801

WRITE IN NO. 913

AMERICAN GRANITE WALL STONE

Champlain Stone, Ltd.

"The Choice for Years to Come"

PO Box 650
Warrensburg NY 12885
(518) 623~2902 fax (518) 623~3088

WRITE IN NO. 427

NEWSTAMP LIGHTING CO.

Architectural lanterns beautifully designed & skillfully crafted from solid copper & brass.

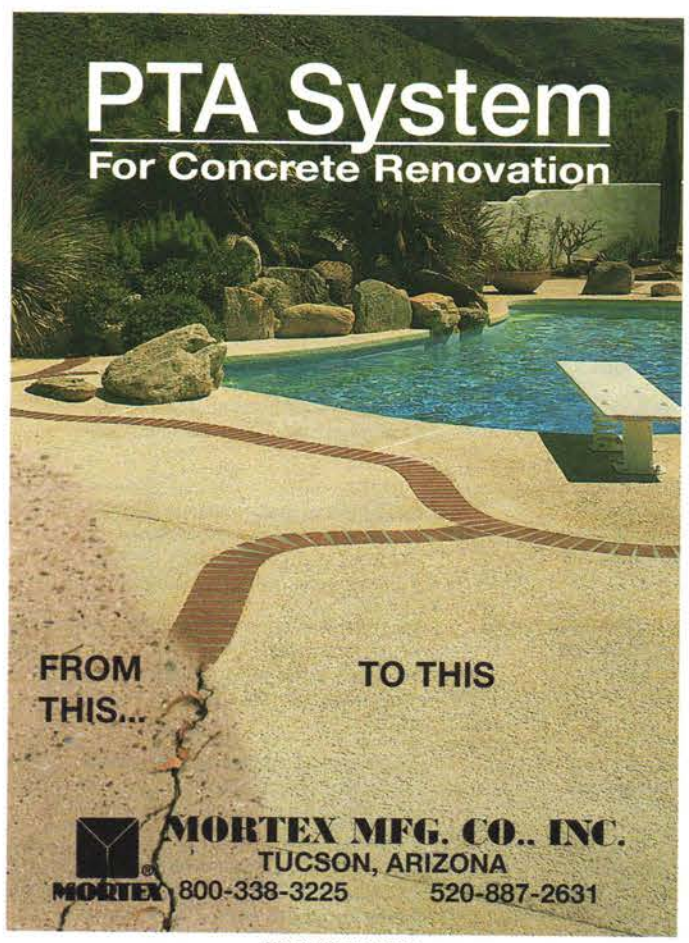
Choice of incandescent & energy efficient mercury vapor, high pressure sodium & metal halide light source.

UL approved.

Color Catalog $3.

Custom Lighting For Interior and Exterior Use
P.O. Box 189, 227 Bay Rd., Dept. TB, North Easton, MA 02356-0189
PHONE: (508) 238-7071 FAX: (508) 230-8312
ESTABLISHED 1939

WRITE IN NO. 80



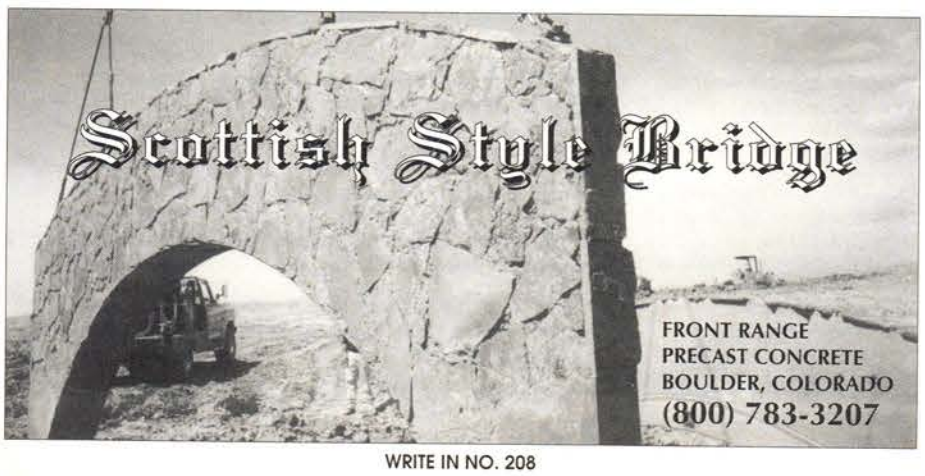
WRITE IN NO. 301

Modern Art Foundry
SERVING ARTISTS & COMMUNITIES SINCE 1932

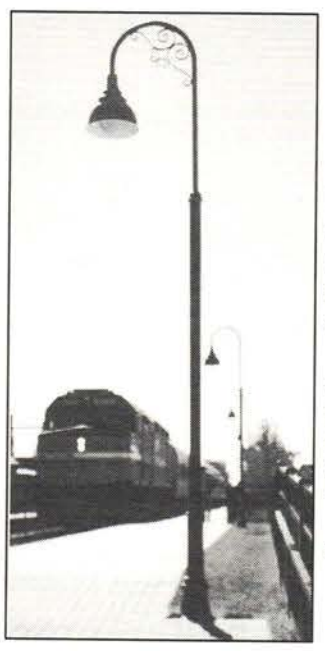
COMPLETE SCULPTURE SERVICES
MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
CASTING IN ALL NON-FERROUS ALLOYS
RESTORATIONS, REFINISHING & REPAIRING
ALL PATINAS • ENLARGEMENTS • APPRAISALS • FREE ESTIMATES

ROBERT J. SPRING, PRESIDENT
18-70 41ST STREET • LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 11105
TEL (718) 728 - 2030 • FAX (718) 267 - 0819

WRITE IN NO. 181



WRITE IN NO. 208



DEPENDABLE QUALITY AND DESIGN SINCE 1923.

Enter the world of train stations, parks, main streets, shopping centers, colleges, libraries, museums, bridges and other public places when you enter the world of Sternberg. Great vintage designs are executed in non-rusting, vandal resistant cast aluminum for all your fixture, post and bollard needs.

The illustration to the left shows our Lake Bluff fixture on a Richmond Candy Cane post with decorative scroll. The fixture scales 18"x28" and the traditionally styled post base is 11½"x41" high with a fluted shaft.

For your copy of our new 72 page, 1996 catalog FAX your request to us today.

STERNBERG
VINTAGE LIGHTING
7401 Oak Park Ave; Niles IL 60714
847-588-3400; FAX 847-588-3440

WRITE IN NO. 674

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Kaylien, Inc. P.O. Box 711599, Dept. TB Santee, CA 92072 800-748-5627; Fax: 619-448-5196	Waterproof fiberglass gates and doors in a variety of designs; authentic reproductions or modern designs. Wood grain-look gates.	Free
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware 100 Daniel Ridge Rd., Dept. TB Candler, NC 28715 704-667-8868; Fax: 704-665-8303	Custom hand forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals; custom sand casting of brass and bronze. Curved and straight strap hinges, Norfolk & Suffolk thumb latches and locks, drop & surface bolts; special fasteners and hasps.	Free Call for information.
Keep In Touch/Villager Storm Window 30 Lafayette Sq., Ste. 118, Dept. TB Vernon, CT 06066 800-569-9075; Fax: 860-872-3468	Distributors of 'The Villager Window,' an 'invisible' storm window designed for Old Sturbridge Village.	Free
Key Cast Stone, Inc. 18-31 42nd St., Dept. TB Astoria, NY 11105 718-274-5195; Fax: 718-274-2703	Cast stone and precast concrete elements, including cornices, moldings, columns and capitals, balustrades, brackets, and more.	Free
King Luminaire Co. P.O. Box 266, Dept. TB Jefferson, OH 44047 800-268-7809; Fax: 905-632-8116	Period lighting fixtures with cast ductile iron poles, and decorative concrete poles and bollards in a variety of colors. Acorn luminaires are available in polycarbonate or acrylic.	Free Write in No. 341
Kirchner Industries 12901 St. Charles Rock Rd., Dept. TB Bridgeton, MO 63044 800-264-8700; Fax: 314-291-0265	Romanstone concrete pavers, Versa-Lok retaining walls, architectural precast, Evercrete concrete fences, Kentucky rail concrete fence, bollards, and more, through Midwest distributors.	Free
Kramer Brothers P.O. Box 255, 17 Dell St., Dept. TB Dayton, OH 45404 513-228-4194; Fax: Same as phone	Cast iron garden furniture and ornament cast from original 19th Century patterns. Decorative Victorian and Art Nouveau designs for the home and garden.	Free
La Haye Bronze Architectural P.O. Box 2319, Dept. TB Corona, CA 91718 800-523-9544; Fax: 909-734-9846	This company has been producing custom signage and metalwork for over 150 years in cast bronze and aluminum. Services include designs and pattern making.	Free Write in No. 916
Labbe Co., M.R. PO Box 467, Dept. TB Biddeford, ME 04005 207-282-3420; Fax:	Handcrafted wood products: Arbors, trellis, porch swings, cold frames, and custom work.	Free
LaCor/Streetscape 8611 N. Black Canyon Hwy; Ste. 216 Phoenix, AZ 85021 602-995-9272; Fax: 602-995-0928	Manufacturer of quality landscape furniture that combines bent pipe and perforated steel to create transit shelters, seating elements, trash receptacles, and streetscape accessories.	Free
Lake Creek Garden Features, Inc. P.O. Box 118, Dept. TB Lake City, IA 51449 712-464-8924; Fax: 712-464-3098	Manufacturers of cedar architectural features for the garden, patio, landscape or streetscape; planter boxes, obelisks, plant stands, and gazing globe stands. Custom work invited.	Free Write in No. 364
Lake Shore Industries P.O. Box 59, Dept. TB Erie, PA 16512 800-458-0463; Fax: 814-453-4293	Manufacturers of custom cast aluminum signs and plaques. Specialize in street signs, town seals, historical markers, and custom work.	Free Write in No. 873
LampLight Industries/ Renaissance Design Center 486 First St., Dept. TB Solvang, CA 93463 805-688-6222; Fax: 805-686-4044	High quality, full-scale authentic street lamps, wall lanterns, bollards, poles, and custom fixtures in cast iron and steel, or aluminum. Traditional street clocks, towers clocks, and public clocks made to order.	Free Write in No. 647
LaRocca Sculpture 66 Chester Rd., Dept. TB Belmont, MA 02178 617-489-4997; Fax: Same as phone	Original figurative sculpture in cast bronze.	Free Write in No. 363
LeQuire, Alan - Sculptor 1222 Fourth Ave. No., Dept. TB Nashville, TN 37208 615-242-5408; Fax: 615-367-4525	A figurative sculptor and portrait artist, LeQuire's themes focus on the classical and Renaissance. Monumental, miniature, and life-sized work.	Free Write in No. 523
Liberty Brass Turning Co., Inc. 38-01 Queens Blvd., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 718-784-2911; Fax: 718-784-2038	Thousands of solid-brass and aluminum turned-metal parts: Lamp finials, couplings, spacers, balls, check rings, furniture, and display fittings. Custom parts; large and small orders.	Free Write in No. 844
Liberty Die Casting Co. 872 E. Trevitt St., Dept. TB Bryan, OH 43506 800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365	Makes a wide line of ball tops, caps, spears, shoes, etc., for fabricating fences, gates, and other ornamental metal assemblies. Parts available in sizes from 1/4 in. to 3 in. in #3 zinc with a non-rusting pewter finish.	Free Write in No. 534
Lighting by Hammerworks 6 Fremont St., Dept. TB Worcester, MA 01603 508-755-3434; Fax: No fax	Handmade Colonial reproduction lighting fixtures: Chandeliers, wall sconces, wall and post lanterns made in copper, brass, and tin. Also, hand-forged door hardware, shutter hinges and dogs, slide bolts; exact reproductions.	Free Write in No. 509
L.I. Fountain Co. 10-2 Drew Ct., Dept. TB Ronkonkoma, NY 11779 516-467-5115; Fax: 516-467-5295	Suppliers of prefabricated fiberglass bowl fountains, fountain pumps and nozzles, and designers of complete fountain effects.	Free Write in No. 499
Limestone Concept, Inc. 13416 Estrella Ave., Dept. TB Gardena, CA 90248 310-329-9885; Fax: 310-329-9903	Fabrication of limestone architectural pieces carved in the French tradition, from Gothic to contemporary styles. Products include fireplaces, fountains, columns, moldings, benches, balusters, and statuary. Imported tile and French limestone.	Free Write in No. 539
Little Tikes Commercial Play Systems P.O. Box 897, Dept. TB Farmington, MO 63640 314-756-4591; Fax: 573-756-0319	Commercial playground systems and park service equipment in steel, plastic, and recycled materials.	Free

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
:L:M:N:O: Arts 675 Pleasant Valley Rd., Dept. TB Aptos, CA 95003 408-728-3998; Fax: No fax	Designs and produces architectural and sculptural birdbaths; birdfeeders, garden gates, posts, and arches; materials include steel, glass, cast concrete, and redwood.	Free
Lohr Studio 604 Hill St. Churdan, IA 50050 515-389-3210; Fax: 515-389-3401	Realistic and stylized sculptor of figurative and imaginative works. Available materials include one-of-a-kind ceramic and stone pieces, as well as edition works in bronze, aluminum, and cold cast stones.	Free Write in No. 434
London Tile Co. 65 Walnut St., Dept. TB New London, OH 44851 419-929-1551; Fax: 419-929-1552	Glazed and unglazed floor, wall, and counter tiles. Tiles 3/8 in. thick, shipped in 10 sq.ft. packages with a 3/8 in. mortar joint. Pavers manufactured in 3/8 in. up to 1-1/2 in. thick; palettes are blues, greens, browns, and white.	Free Write in No. 50
Loran, Inc. 1705 E. Colton Ave., Dept. TB Redlands, CA 92374 909-794-2121; Fax: 909-794-7292	'Nightscaping' is a line of safe, efficient 12-volt outdoor lighting. Manufacturers of standard and custom lighting fixtures and transformers. Finishes include powder-coating over steel, aluminum, natural copper, and verdigris.	Free
Lunaform P.O. Box 189, Dept. TB Sullivan, ME 04664 207-422-0923; Fax: 207-422-0923	Studio specializes in handmade, all-weather garden planters, bowls, urns, and fountains; made of steel-reinforced concrete hand-turned on large wheels; smooth and rough finishes.	Free Write in No. 762
LWO Corporation P.O. Box 17125, Dept. TB Portland, OR 97217 503-286-5372; Fax: 503-286-4092	Specialty wood products; lattice products; interior wood paneling; garden accents; arbors, trellises, fencing, pickets, deck accessories.	Free Write in No. 699
Lynch & Sons, Inc. P.O. Box 488, Dept. TB Wilton, CT 06897 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999	Top-of-the-line fabricators with an extensive catalog of fountain designs, garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), weathervanes, finials, gazebos. Custom capabilities.	Free Call for information.
Maas-Rowe Carillons, Inc. 2255 Meyers Ave., Dept. TB Escondido, CA 92029 800-854-2023; Fax: 619-747-2677	Tower clocks, architectural bell shells, chimes, bells, carillons, and digital electronic carillon systems.	Free
Mad River Woodworks P.O. Box 1067, 189 Taylor Way Blue Lake, CA 95525 707-668-5671; Fax: 707-668-5673	Full line of Victorian millwork and turned products, including fancy-butt shingles, gingerbread, balusters, finials, corbels, moldings, and screen doors. Products primarily manufactured in redwood.	Free Write in No. 267
Maguire Iron Corp. 215 22nd St., Dept. TB Richmond, CA 94801 510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519	Door and window hardware, push plates, kick plates, hooks, etc., in wrought iron, pewter, brass, bronze, and much more. Custom fabrication.	Free Write in No. 760
Maine Millstone P.O. Box 228, Dept. TB West Southport, ME 04576 207-633-6091	Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones; all sizes and patterns available; for landscape use.	Free Write in No. 444
Master-Halco, Inc. 110 E. La Habra Blvd., Dept. TB La Habra, CA 90631 310-694-5066; Fax: 310-691-4686	Industrial ornamental iron fencing and PVC fencing.	Free
Material Plane 577 Sixth Ave., Dept. TB San Francisco, CA 94118 415-752-5156; Fax: 415-750-1707	Custom lighting design and manufacture using hand forging and hammering; most of the work is in bronze.	Free
McIntyre Tile 55 W. Grant St., Dept. TB Healdsburg, CA 95448 707-433-8866; Fax: 707-433-0548	Full custom capabilities for ceramic tiles: Murals, cut tile, mosaics; over 200 colors. High-fired stoneware or porcelain is frostproof and will not crack.	Free
Melton Classics P.O. Box 465020, Dept. TB Lawrenceville, GA 30246 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988	Classically correct architectural columns and balustrades; 10-year warranty redwood columns, stain-grade hardwood columns, and marble composite columns. DuraClassic poly-resin columns & poly-resin marble composite balustrades.	Free Write in No. 410
Merchants Metals, Inc. 515 W. Greens Rd. #710, Dept. TB Houston, TX 77067 800-254-0080; Fax: 713-876-1648	Merchants Metals manufactures hot-dipped galvanized and vinyl coated chain link fence systems; distributor of wood, vinyl, ornamental, and aluminum fence systems.	Free
Metalmorphosis Studios 6123 Ridge Rd., Dept. TB Sodus, NY 14551 315-483-6189; Fax: Same as phone	Sculptor, metalsmith, and staff create forged, fabricated, and cast bronze architectural metalwork, sculpture, furniture, and accessories in all architectural metals. Contemporary design, historic, and liturgical metalwork.	Free Write in No. 119
Michael Ashford Design, Inc. 6543 Alpine Dr. S.W., Dept. TB Olympia, WA 98512 360-352-0694; Fax: Same as phone	Designer and fabricator of hand-hammered copper and mica lighting fixtures in Arts & Crafts style (original designs and reproductions). Also, oak and slag-glass lamps.	Free Write in No. 503
Michael Bentley Enterprises 1915 Brush Run Rd., Dept. TB Avella, PA 15312 412-345-3601; Fax: Same as phone	Chimney pots, Victorian antiques, European and American. Use on chimneys, ornamental planters, or as lighting; also ornate European cast gutter collectors.	Free Write in No. 41
Mills & Company P.O. Box 15, Dept. TB Bovina Center, NY 13740 607-832-4361; Fax: 607-832-4608	Custom built planters, pergolas, and trelliswork in traditional designs, using teak, cedar, and mahogany.	Free Write in No. 667

Custom Fountain Builders

Designers of Fountain Structures
& Performance
Engineering ❖ Building ❖ Consulting
"Mock-up" Construction & Video Documentation
Restoration and Repair of Existing and Antique
Structures and Systems
WATERFALLS ❖ PONDS ❖ STREAMS ❖ WATER EFFECTS
WATER LEVEL CONTROLS ❖ SUBMERSIBLE LIGHTING

" The fluid and efficient coordination between designer, specifier, manufacturer and installer is the goal we aspire to."

Jon E. Favreau

AQUARIUS WATERWORKS, INC.

(914) 225-0328 fax: (914) 228-0141
Kent Lakes, NY 10512

WRITE IN NO. 90

Architectural Precast Products

• Gazebos • Balustrades • Pavers
• Columns Fountains • Wallcaps
• Stair Treads • Quoins
• Fireplace Mantels and Much More...

Custom Specialists Since 1979

A & M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC.
2411 Chico Ave., So. El Monte, CA 91733
(818) 575-0693 • Fax: (818) 575-1781

WRITE IN NO. 747

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN • ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING
MARINE • INDUSTRIAL • ARCHITECTURAL

Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

Large selection of antique and reproduction components! Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work. All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150 • TEL: 617-887-0202

WRITE IN NO. 773

Large Handcrafted Copper Mailboxes

Artistically crafted in heavy-gauge copper, fusion-welded, and hand-rubbed to a rich patina. Envelope style pictured. Other classic styles. For wall-mounting, but also two types of stands available with torch-cut custom numbers.

Free color brochure

Chaenomeles, Inc.
P.O. Box 7011, Dallas, TX 75209
214/249-6785 • Fax: 214/826-1693

WRITE IN NO. 136

Quality by Design

From Barlow Tyrie, England's leading manufacturer of residential and commercial exterior furnishings in solid teakwood. A comprehensive range designed and built to last a lifetime.

Friends of the Earth Approved Products. Your only guarantee of an environmentally responsible purchase.

BarlowTyrie

Barlow Tyrie, Inc., 1263/230 Glen Avenue, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057 Tel: 609 273 7878
A subsidiary of Barlow Tyrie, Ltd., Braintree, England

WRITE IN NO. 954

TRYSTAN SITE IMPROVEMENT PRODUCTS

TM-1

There is no need for trash receptacles to look *trashy!*

Trystan a manufacturer of Quality Site Furnishings are pleased to present our new literature on various quality litter containers.

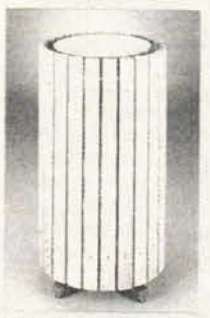
TU-3A

Additional Products Available

- Benches
- Bike Racks
- Bollards
- Signs
- Lamp Posts
- Planters
- Street Clocks
- Treegrates
- Food Court
- Fountains
- Custom Work

For complete literature please contact our main office:

TRYSTAN
A Division of Date Industries, Ltd.
68 Swan Street
Ayr, Ontario Canada N0B-1E0
Phone: 519-632-7427
Fax: 519-632-8271



FS-5

TUX-1

TL-1

WRITE IN NO. 541

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Mison Concepts, Inc. 121 E. 2nd St., Dept. TB Mineola, NY 11501 516-739-0040; Fax: 516-248-4361	Custom architectural metal fabricator, traditional and contemporary; stairs, railings, furniture, facades, showrooms, marquees. Design, detailing, and specialty finishes.	Free Write in No. 274
Modern Art Foundry 18-70 41st St., Dept. TB Astoria, NY 11105 718-728-2030; Fax: 718-267-0819	Art foundry with over 60 years experience producing lost wax and sand castings; non-ferrous materials. Private/public, moldmaking, retouching, casting, finishing, mounting, enlargements, restoration, and maintenance.	Free Write in No. 181
Mohamad Wood Turning Co. 28 Meadow St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11206 718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021	Specializes in custom wood spirals, turnings, balusters, and columns in all classical styles; load-bearing for interior or exterior use. Can furnish fluting, reeding, rope twists, and custom carving. Fractional columns available.	Free Write in No. 5
Montoya/ MAS Intl., Inc. 435 Southern Blvd., Dept. TB West Palm Beach, FL 33405 561-832-4401; Fax: 561-833-2722	Full services and supplies for sculptors; enlargements to 40-ft. heights, stone carving, tools, equipment, classes, etc.; shipping nationwide.	Write in No. 542
Monumental Iron Works 6500 Eastern Ave., Dept. TB Baltimore, MD 21224 410-633-6500; Fax: 410-633-6506	100-year-old fence manufacturer that uses traditional techniques and patterns; stocks components and assembles to order. Carries pickets as well as ornamental panels and gates. Modular designs.	Free Write in No. 691
Mortex Mfg. Co., Inc. 1818 W. Price St., Dept. TB Tucson, AZ 85705 800-338-3225; Fax: 520-293-8884	Textured, decorative, cementitious materials for new or existing concrete. 11 colors available in pre-mix or concentrate form; brush or spray application. Also, PVC drainage and concrete crack control joints. Concrete repair kits.	Free Write in No. 301
Murdock, Inc. 2488 River Rd., Dept. TB Cincinnati, OH 45204 800-45-DRINK; Fax: 513-471-3299	Complete line of outdoor/indoor drinking fountains that meet ADA regulations. Also, hydrants (post and flush box type), post showers, and all types of valves/water-service equipment; custom designs.	Free Write in No. 378
Nebraska Plastics Inc. P.O. Box 45, West Hwy. 30, Dept. TB Cozad, NE 69130 800-445-2887; Fax: 308-784-3216	'Country Estates' polyvinyl fencing and gates in more than 20 styles for residences. Dealers will custom-build and install. 20-year limited, non-pro-rated warranty.	Free Write in No. 718
New Blue Moon Studio P.O. Box 579, Dept. TB Leavenworth, WA 98826 509-548-4754; Fax: 509-548-4602	Hand forged lighting in iron, copper, and brass; Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and Southwestern designs a specialty.	Free
New London Brick Works P.O. Box 257, Dept. TB Gold Hill, NC 28071 704-279-6901; Fax: 704-642-0178	Custom handmade brick manufacturer; can color match any brick or paver; historically correct, hand-molded; fireplaces; edgers; wall brick, wallcaps, all pavers, standard shapes, pool coping, floor tile.	Free Write in No. 556
New York Gas Lighting 145 Bowery New York, NY 10002 212-226-2840; Fax: 212-226-7377	Solid brass and bronze lighting for indoor and outdoor applications.	Free Write in No. 538
New York Quarries PO Box 43, Rte. 111, Dept. TB Alcove, NY 12007 518-756-3138; Fax: 518-756-8000	Mining, fabrication, and installation of natural stone products for building and landscaping.	Free Write in No. 447
Newstamp Lighting Co. P.O. Box 189, Dept. TB North Easton, MA 02356 508-238-7071; Fax: 508-230-8312	Custom indoor and outdoor lighting fixtures — in all styles — in copper, brass, and all metals. All energy sources, including gas. Catalog available for Colonial-style fixtures and lanterns; restoration and reproduction.	Free Write in No. 80
Nichols Bros. Stoneworks 20209 Broadway, Dept. TB Snohomish, WA 98290 360-668-5434; Fax: 360-483-5721	Manufacturers of dry-cast cast stone columns, European-designed sandstone containers.	Free Write in No. 598
NIKO Contracting Co. 3434 Parkview Ave., Dept. TB Pittsburgh, PA 15213 412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969	Nationwide roofing and sheetmetal contractor has extensive experience in historic restoration projects: Custom architectural sheet metal work, artificial patination of copper, standing seam, slate, tile, and other historic roofing.	Free Write in No. 830
Nocera Art Tile Co. 20 Kirk St., Dept. TB West Orange, NJ 07052 201-325-7528; Fax: 201-325-7528	Relief and hand-painted ceramic tile; architectural terra cotta, ornamental deco and patterned tile. Glaze matching; murals and panels in any style.	Free Write in No. 610
NT Hartmann Sanders 4340 Bankers Cir., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30360 800-241-4303; Fax: 770-449-5875	Authentic architectural columns and capitals — for interior and exterior applications. Redwood, other species. Wood columns are classically correct and durably constructed. Wide choice of designs, styles, and materials.	Free Write in No. 912
Oak Leaf Conservatories 876 Davis Dr., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30327 800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283	Conservatories are custom-built and individually designed to artfully blend new with old. Units often feature period details, such as hand-carved finials, cresting, columns, moldings, and other embellishments.	Free brochure, catalog $10 Write in No. 686
Old Carolina Brick Co. 475 Majolica Rd., Dept. TB Salisbury, NC 28147 704-636-8850; Fax: 704-636-0000	Any shape, size, or color; can meet 902 paving spec. Design your own. Handmade brick; clay is thrown by hand into wooden molds for historically accurate restoration brick. Extensive range of standard shapes. Edging, wall caps, etc.	Free Write in No. 313
Old Hickory Furniture Co. 403 South Noble St., Dept. TB Shelbyville, IN 46176 800-232-2275; Fax: 317-398-2275	Handcrafted hickory sapling; cut, steam bent and finished to address specific design needs.	Free

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Ornamental Iron Materials & Supply P.O. Box 12865, Dept. TB Fresno, CA 93779 209-264-8700; Fax: 209-233-3000	Importers of locks, fasteners, and ornamental hardware for doors, gates, and fences. Offers slide and swing gate operators. Company is also a distributor for Indital and Kwikset.	Free
Otterbine Barebo, Inc. 3840 Main Rd. East, Dept. TB Emmaus, PA 18049 610-965-6018; Fax: 610-965-6050	Manufacturers of floating aerators and fountains for ponds and lakes. Nationwide distribution.	Free
Outhouse, The 2853 Lincoln Hwy. East, Dept. TB Ronks, PA 17572 800-346-7678; Fax: 717-687-9730	Weathervanes for every taste and setting — rooftop, garden, or indoors — hundreds to choose from, in copper, aluminum or steel. Huge stock (custom also available). Prices start at $69. Full line of handmade cupolas.	Free
Owen Pattern, Foundry & Mfg. Co. 710 W. 22nd St., Dept. TB Norfolk, VA 23517 804-627-3671; Fax: 804-637-9132	Cast bronze and aluminum plaques, architectural casting, memorials, bas reliefs, religious sculpture, custom logos, and patternmaking.	Free Write in No. 579
P. publishing P.O. Box 566, Dept. TB Nebraska City, NE 68410 402-873-7622; Fax: Same as phone	Set of outbuilding plans, along with a materials list and construction guide for the Gardener's Cottage; Queen Anne style.	Plan set, $50
Pagliacco Turning & Milling P.O. Box 225, Dept. TB Woodacre, CA 94973 415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372	Standard and custom columns and other turnings in all the classical styles. Solid and hollow turnings from 1-5/8 in. to 24 in. x 20 ft.; some are load bearing. Stair parts, railings, balusters, and custom work.	Free Write in No. 707
Painted Garden 304 Edge Hill Rd., Dept. TB Glenside, PA 19038 215-884-7378; Fax:	Handcrafted iron garden structures, arbors, trellises, and gates; catalog items and custom fabrication.	Free Write in No. 452
Patina Finishes & Copper Coatings 3486 Kurtz St., #102, Dept. TB San Diego, CA 92110 800-882-7004; Fax: 619-683-7901	Metal coatings: Copper, brass, bronze, mauve, and pewter for all surfaces. Patina solutions: Green, blue, black, and burgundy. Interior or exterior.	Free Write in No. 315
Pava, Inc. P.O. Box 477, Dept. TB Ottsville, PA 18942 610-847-5150; Fax: 610-847-5189	Suppliers of Pennsylvania bluestone, fieldstone, granite, cobblestone; landscape boulders and gravels.	Free
PAVE TECH/Probst P.O. Box 31126, Dept. TB Bloomington, MN 55431 800-728-3832; Fax: 612-881-2169	Tools and accessories for the paver and retaining wall industry: Pave Edge Rigid, Flex, and Industrial Restraint Systems; installation tools; cleaners, sealers, and masonry adhesives.	Free Write in No. 366
PaveLoc Industries 8302 South Route 23, Dept. TB Marengo, IL 60152 800-590-2772; Fax: 815-568-1210	Manufacturer of concrete paving stones; also supplies paving related products and retaining walls.	Free
Pehoski Metal Smiths P.O. Box 84, Dept. TB Salado, TX 76571 817-947-5740; Fax: 817-947-5389	Traditional and contemporary architectural metalsmithing, including forging, repousse, gold leaf, and other special finishes.	Free Write in No. 455
Pellettieri Stonecarving 2790 Broadway #3D, Dept. TB New York, NY 10025 212-678-1063	Stonecarver and sculptor designs statues, birdbaths, fountains, urns, in stone or marble. Custom work.	Free
Period Lighting Fixtures 167 River Rd., Dept. TB Clarksburg, MA 01247 800-828-6990; Fax: 203-526-4751	Handmade 17th-19th-c. chandeliers, sconces, and copper lanterns. Hand-rubbed pewter finish, antique tin, wood; colored glazes. Many made under license from Historic Deerfield, Williamsburg, and Old Sturbridge.	Free
Peters & Son 1936 N. Front St., Dept. TB Philadelphia, PA 19122 215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779	Period style hardware for shutters, doors, and gates in wrought steel with a black finish.	Free Write in No. 124
Pine Hall Brick P.O. Box 11044, Dept. TB Winston Salem, NC 27116 800-334-8689; Fax: 910-725-3940	Products include pavers, face brick, special shapes, interlocking clay pavers, English Edge, which features beveled edges and spacer nibs; and Old Towne, which has textured edges and antique color.	Free
Plastics Research Corp. 3200 Robt. T. Longway Blvd., Dept. TB Flint, MI 48506 800-879-7723; Fax: 810-235-0401	Manufacturers of a maintenance-free polyethylene lattice suitable for fencing, screening, tree grates, and trellises. Material can be recycled.	Free Write in No. 467
Portland Brownstone Quarries 130 Braemar Dr., Dept. TB Cheshire, CT 06410 203-250-1502; Fax: Same as phone	Producer of Portland brownstone quarry blocks for dimension stone fabrication. Also, producer of brownstone split-face veneer and wallstone. Brownstone boulders.	Free Write in No. 926
Pottery Mfg. & Distributing, Inc. 18881 S. Hoover St., Dept. TB Gardena, CA 90248 310-323-7754; Fax: 310-323-6613	Manufacture high-fired terra cotta pottery; stock imported pottery; sizes from 1 1/2-in. to 40-in.; concrete fountains, pots, bird baths, and other garden accessories.	Free
Profit Resources 2861 Walnut St., Dept. TB Denver, CO 80205 800-644-0927; Fax: 303-294-0163	Custom engraved and infilled bricks, tiles, or stone for community fund raising; gilding and painting on glass; engraved bricks and tiles.	Free Write in No. 918
Proven Pumps Corp. 1440 No. Spring St., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90012 800-521-4377; Fax: 213-223-3106	Manufacturers of fountain and transfer pumps.	Free
Quality Fencing and Supply 1439 Division Hwy. East, Dept. TB New Holland, PA 17557 717-355-7100; Fax: 717-355-7119	Posts in 5-in. molded, raised panel PVC: white, ivory, and grey; plastic lumber in seven colors.	Free

Red Baron's AUCTION

Cut Italian Vicenza stone fountain depicting a group of playful putti climbing atop a fruited and flowered urn. Many other fountains available. 6'h x 3'w

The world's most incredible assemblage of architectural antiques, collectibles and decorative arts including Chandeliers, Mantels, Entrance Doors, Statuary and Fountains and Much More.

October 26 & 27, 1996

For a free color catalog, contact: Red Baron's Dept. TB, 6450 Roswell Rd., Atlanta, Ga. 30328 (404)252-3770 Fax (404)257-0268 rbaron@onramp.net

WRITE IN NO. 989

BLAKE INDUSTRIES

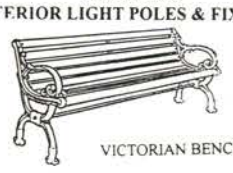
PO BOX 155
ABINGTON, MA 02351
617-337-8772
FAX 617-335-3004

DISTRIBUTORS - MFGS OF
BENCHES
WASTE RECEPTACLES
TABLES AND CHAIRS
STREET CLOCKS
PLANTERS
EXTERIOR LIGHT POLES & FIXTURES

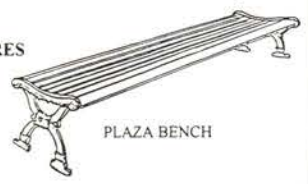
READING BENCH "KEYSTONE DESIGN"

MANHATTAN BENCH

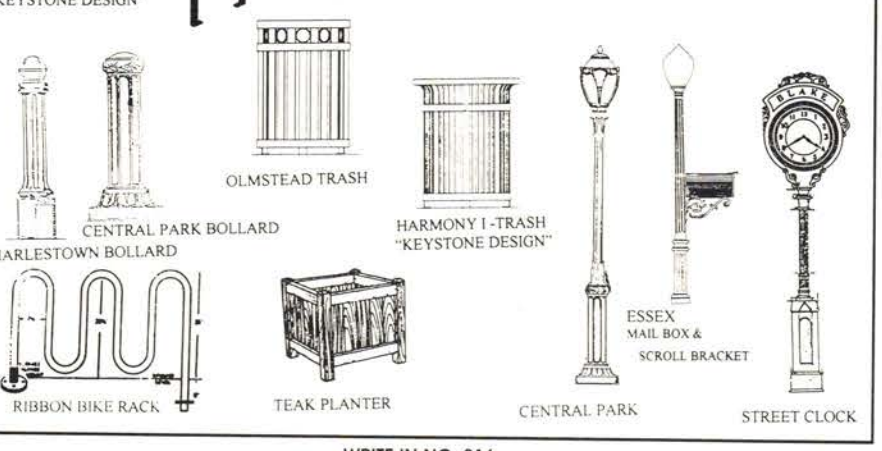
ATLANTA BENCH "KEYSTONE DESIGN"



VICTORIAN BENCH



PLAZA BENCH



OLMSTEAD TRASH
CENTRAL PARK BOLLARD
CHARLESTOWN BOLLARD
HARMONY I -TRASH "KEYSTONE DESIGN"
ESSEX MAIL BOX & SCROLL BRACKET
RIBBON BIKE RACK
TEAK PLANTER
CENTRAL PARK
STREET CLOCK

WRITE IN NO. 216

Robinson FLAGSTONE *SINCE 1919*

Pennsylvania flagstone (bluestone) available in wide range of pastel shades and tones. Our flagstone is a durable, quartzite sandstone with natural cleft surface. Various custom edge treatments available. Among its many uses:

• Paving • Flooring • Treads • Mantels & Hearths
• Coping for pools, spas, and fountains • Sills • Benches

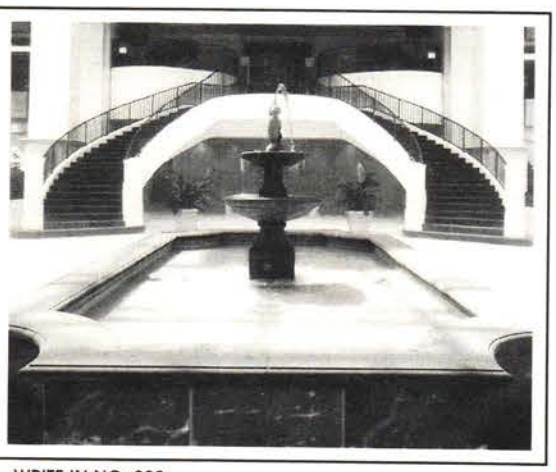
Our specialty is "tailor-made" flagstone with all stones numbered and cut to fit in accordance with numbered shop drawings prepared by us. Call, FAX, or write for free brochure and literature.

P.O.Box 208 - Fort Washington - Pa. 19034
TELEPHONE: (215) 646-3500 FAX: (215) 646-1855

WRITE IN NO. 979

PREFABRICATED FOUNTAINS

- QUALITY FACTORY CONSTRUCTION
- CUSTOM & STANDARD CAPABILITY
- FOUNTAINS, SPAS & WATERFALLS
- DECORATIVE POOLS
- TURN KEY INSTALLATIONS



WATER STRUCTURES
BY GALAXY EAST

153 LINDEN ST., HAMILTON, MA 01982
800.747.0168 FAX 508.468.7092

WRITE IN NO. 290

A Lovely Garden Deserves a Truly Elegant Arbor or Gateway

The HAMPTON Estate Arbor

$566
Freight pre-paid in the continental U.S.

Scaled to make an impressive statement as an entry to a yard or garden, this unit can readily be adapted as a garden seat or shade house. Its cleanly-cut decorative headers, ledgers and trellis and distinctive lattice side panels convey the appearance of custom construction.

CUSTOM QUALITY CONSTRUCTION AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

Developed with the professional landscape designer in mind.

- 100% Premium Western Red Cedar, all components.
- Quality materials and workmanship throughout.
- Size of opening: 79½" H × 44½" D × Max. 48½" W.
- Quickly assembled with ordinary handtools.
- Ships fully protected in cartons, with all hardware.

TO ORDER DIRECT, OR FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

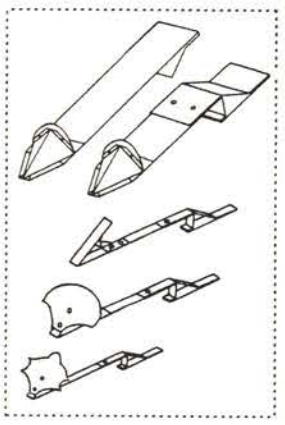
LWO CORPORATION
P.O. Box 17125 • Portland, OR 97217
Phone: (503) 286-5372 • Fax: (503) 286-4092

WRITE IN NO. 699

Vermont Roofing Slate
Flooring & Flagging
Structural Slate Specialties
Custom Copper Snow Guards
Pipe-Style Snow Guards

Offering a Wide Selection of Colors & Textures to Your Specifications

Weathering Colors	Unfading Colors
SW Green	Unfading Green
SW Gray/Green	Unfading Gray/Green
SW Gray	Royal Purple
SW Gray/Black	Mottled Green & Purple
	Mottled Gray/Black
	Vermont Black
	Clear Black



Slate Resources

Division of Construction Resources, LLC

Representives for:
Evergreen Slate Company
Richie Brothers Slate Co.
Vermont Slate & Copper Services

(800) 369-1409
(516) 425-0535 Fax
200 Broadhollow Rd.
Melville, NY 11747

WRITE IN NO. 607

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

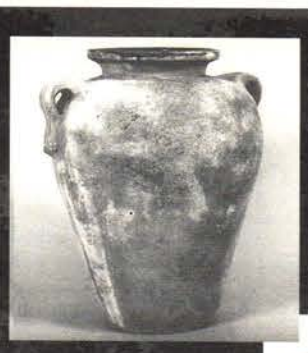
CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Rain Bird Sales, Inc. 970 W. Sierra Madre Ave., Dept. TB Azusa, CA 91702 818-963-9311; Fax: 818-812-3411	Irrigation and landscape design software; large manufacturer of irrigation equipment.	Free
Recreation Creations, Inc. 215. W. Mechanic, Dept. TB Hillsdale, MI 49242 517-439-1591; Fax: 517-439-1878	Manufacture parks and recreation amenities, including benches, shelters, outdoor sports equipment, and playground structures.	Free
Red Baron's Antiques 6450 Roswell Rd., Dept. TB Atlanta, GA 30328 404-252-3770; Fax: 404-257-0268	18th, 19th & 20th c. architectural antiques, decorative arts & collectibles: Carved marble, wood, and stone mantels; also, chandeliers, furniture, stained glass, entrance doors, saloon decor, garden statuary, fountains, etc.	Free Write in No. 989
Red Clay Tile Works 75 Meade Ave., Dept. TB Pittsburgh, PA 15202 412-734-2222; Fax: No fax	Custom made ornamental address markers in 12 styles; also, tile in plant and animal motifs for use in backsplashes and fireplace inserts. The relief surface is glazed by hand.	
Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc. P.O. Box 13201, Dept. TB Tampa, FL 33681 800-919-0080; Fax: 813-248-3671	The 'Floating Granite Ball' and 'Floating Granite Disc Fountains' are made of solid granite shapes that float and spin on a thin film of water and can be engraved with corporate logos or decorative motifs.	Free Write in No. 633
Reed Bros. 5000 Turner Station, Dept. TB Sebastopol, CA 95472 707-795-6261; Fax: 707-823-5311	Company specializes in handcarved, country-style furniture and architectural elements. Custom mantels feature handcarving of clients' designs.	Free
Reggiani USA, Inc. P.O. Box 4270, Dept. TB New Windsor, NY 12553 914-565-8500; Fax: 914-561-1130	Lighting products for outdoor use; spotlights, bollards, recessed spotlights; in die cast aluminum.	Free
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. 1100 S.E. Grand Ave., Dept. TB Portland, OR 97214 503-231-1900; Fax: 503-230-0537	Manufacturers of Victorian, Arts & Crafts, Colonial Revival, Art Deco, and Neo-Classical solid-brass lighting. Many gas-style fixtures and combination gas-electric styles; custom capabilities; exterior sconces and porch lighting.	Free Write in No. 763
Rena Corp. 325 Westinghouse Blvd., Dept. TB Charlotte, NC 28273 800-968-7362; Fax: 704-587-7106	Manufacturer of water garden and fountain products, such as continuous duty water pumps, ranging in size from 64-525 gph. Pumps are low-energy consumption pumps.	Free
Richtex Corp. P.O. Box 3307, Dept. TB Columbia, SC 29230 803-786-1260; Fax: 803-786-9703	Full line of pavers, inlcuding a chamfered line with smooth or wire cut texures. Products sizes are: 3-5/8, 7-5/8, 4X8, 8X8, 4X4.	Free Write in No. 213
Rising & Nelson Slate Co. P.O. Box 336, Dept. TB Middle Granville, NY 12849 518-642-3333; Fax: 518-642-1819	Vermont colored slate, including all types of roofing slate and replacement slate to match old roofs. Colors include semi-weathering green & gray, black, unfading purple, variegated purple, unfading green, and many others.	Free
Rivertown Products P.O. Box 5174, Dept. TB Saint Joseph, MO 64505 816-232-8822	Pine and cedar arbors; also available painted white. Custom woodworking. E-mail address:reduck@smartnet.net.	Free Write in No. 494
Robinson Flagstone P.O. Box 208, Dept. TB Fort Washington, PA 19034 215-646-3500; Fax: 215-646-1855	Offers a wide variety of Pennsylvania bluestone in various thicknesses, sizes, and edge finishes. All types of custom cutting for new construction; restoration work available. Design service and assistance offered.	Free Write in No. 979
Robinson Iron Corp. P.O. Box 1119, Dept. TB Alexander City, AL 35011 205-329-8486; Fax: 205-329-8960	Major cast-iron restoration and fabrication firm with a huge selection of castings for reproduction fountains, planters, urns, benches, and other architectural elements in cast aluminum, iron, and bronze. Custom work.	Free Write in No. 324
Rockscapes, Inc. 419 N. Larchmont Blvd., #68, Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90004 800-469-3637; Fax: 213-465-3700	Landscape lighting in solid brass; custom work. Bollards, street lighting, lanterns, and post lights.	Free Write in No. 894
Rocktile Specialty Products, Inc. 220 S. Ave A, Dept. TB Boise, ID 83702 800-545-7735; Fax: 208-342-7880	This quarried Idaho quartzite is nearly as hard as granite, has low water absorption, little thermal expansion, and is impervious to salt, acids, and other chemicals. Variety of colored and shaped tiles.	Free
Rockustics, Inc. 15400 E. Batavia Dr., Dept. TB Aurora, CO 80011 303-363-6161; Fax: 303-363-0011	All-weather outdoor simulated stone speaker systems; 24 models available in unlimited colors. Commercial and residential use. Handcrafted in U.S.	Free
Rockwood Retaining Walls, Inc. 7800 N. Hwy. 63, Dept. TB Rochester, MN 55906 800-535-2375; Fax: 507-288-3810	Modular concrete products in earthtone colors. Versatile; requires no mortar or footings; economical and easily installed; useful for any landscaping or retaining wall needs.	Free
Rojey Corp. P.O. Box 299, Dept. TB Barnard, VT 05031 800-578-9199; Fax: 802-234-6375	Offers precision fountain light systems which are both submersible and non-submersible. 'Landlight Aqua' uses bayonet quartz halogen light sources.	Free
Roman Fountains P.O. Drawer 10190, Dept. TB Albuquerque, NM 87184 505-828-1801; Fax: 505-828-1904	Designs, engineers, and manufactures large decorative fountains, water displays, and water feature accessories, such as spa and pool nozzles and lighting fixtures.	Free Write in No. 651
Romancing The Woods 33 Raycliffe Dr., Dept. TB Woodstock, NY 12498 914-246-6976; Fax: 914-246-1021	Re-creators of rustic garden and woodland structures, made of Eastern red cedar in the romantic tradition of 19th century English and French estate gardens, and the Adirondack camps.	Free Write in No. 501

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Romantic Topiaries P.O. Box 321, Dept. TB Hobe Sound, FL 33475 407-287-4170; Fax: 561-287-9157	Portable stuffed and planted topiary sculpture; all creatures; geometric and architectural living logos for corporate signage; trellises, walls, and planters.	Free Write in No. 703
Rossato Giovanni, snc P.O. Box 524, Dept. TB 36100 Vicenza ITALY 39-444-928499; Fax: 39-444-928711	Classic statues, fireplaces, consoles, columns, bench-seats, balls, pineapples, balustrades, fountains, vases, and more, hand-carved in Vicenza stone.	Free Write in No. 611
Ruffner & Co. P.O. Box 459, Dept. TB Altus, OK 73522 405-482-4600; Fax: No fax	Company produces elegant metal birdcages in limited editions or custom designs.	Free Write in No. 775
Salt & Chestnut Weathervanes P.O. Box 41, Dept. TB West Barnstable, MA 02668 508-362-6085; Fax: 508-362-3012	Produces hundreds of silhouette and swell-bodied weathervane designs for rooftops, flagpoles, decks, or garden ornament. Cupolas, dovecotes, decorative trellises, chime towers, finials, and roof decoratives. Stock and custom.	Free Write in No. 659
Salt Creek Furniture 50 Persimmon Ave., Dept. TB Effingham, IL 62401 217-536-9104; Fax: Same as phone	Bent willow rustic furniture: benches, chairs, arbors, and trellises of willow and hickory.	Free
Santa Barbara Greenhouses 721 Richmond Ave., Dept. TB Oxnard, CA 93030 805-483-4288; Fax: No fax	Glass polycarbonate and fiberglass covered, redwood framed greenhouses with galvanized hardware.	Free
Schiff Architectural Detail 120 Eastern Ave., Dept. TB Chelsea, MA 02150 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127	Foundry, forge, and fabrication shop offers custom castings, nonferrous forge work and fabrication, machine shop service, rubber molding, and pattern work. Historic restoration and refurbishment.	Free Write in No. 773
Sculptural Designs 202 Fir Dale, Suite 104, Dept. TB Converse, TX 78109 800-397-1452; Fax: 210-659-7250	Figurative and wildlife sculpture in limited edition bronze and architectural sculpted brick (lifesize, heroic); garden and public fountains.	Free
Seibert & Rice, Inc. P.O. Box 365, Dept. TB Short Hills, NJ 07078 201-467-8266; Fax: 201-379-2536	High quality imported terra cotta from Tuscany, featuring high relief and fine detailing of flower boxes, pots, urns, planters, and vases. Frost-resistant, custom capabilities.	$2 Write in No. 550
Seneca Tiles, Inc. 7100 S. County Rd., #23, Dept. TB Attica, OH 44807 419-426-3561; Fax: 419-426-1735	Glazed and unglazed ceramic tiles and trim for interior, residential, and commercial use. Features custom colors and shapes, flashed, frost- and slip-resistant surfaces.	Free
Sign Innovation 514 German St., Dept. TB Harmony, PA 16037 412-452-8699; Fax: 412-452-8629	Signage products in a wide range, from wood-lighted metal to interior architectural plaques; custom manufactured.	Free
Sign of the Crab 3756 Omec Cir., Ste. A, Dept. TB Rancho Cordova, CA 95742 916-638-2722; Fax: 916-638-2725	Wide range of high-quality solid-brass door hardware and plumbing fittings, faucets, and bath and shower accessories. Also, traditional copper weathervanes. Custom work.	Free
Silverton Victorian Millworks P.O. Box 2987, Dept. TB Durango, CO 81302 800-933-3930; Fax: 970-259-5919	Complete line of parts for porches and stairs: rails, balusters, posts, newels, treads, and gingerbread; screen doors; custom work and volume discounts. Stair parts available in hemlock and oak.	Free Write in No. 171
Sitecraft 40-25 Crescent St., Dept. TB Long Island City, NY 11101 800-221-1448; Fax: 718-482-0661	Exterior site furnishings in redwood, cedar, and other fine exterior woods; custom work and custom exterior finishes available.	Free Write in No. 673
Smith & Hawken; Trade Sales Div. 117 East Strawberry Dr., Dept. TB Mill Valley, CA 94941 415-389-8300; Fax: 415-383-7243	Supplier of high-quality exterior site furnishings including benches, chairs, tables, planters, and trellis fixtures in teak, cast iron, and other materials. Also: Garden tools and ornament.	Free Write in No. 14
Smith Bronzes 11055 N. Gambol Oak, Dept. TB Highland, UT 84003 801-756-6404; Fax: 801-756-6431	Limited edition and commissioned bronze sculptures for private and public, and indoor and outdoor spaces.	Free Write in No. 392
Smith Company, John P. P.O. Box 840, Dept. TB Branford, CT 06405 203-488-7225; Fax: 203-483-5405	Norwich square mesh tapered litter baskets in 46, 35, 25, or 15 gal. Features include heavy-gauge woven wire construction, sheet-metal pan with drainage and vertical braces. 22 gal. redwood slat receptacles.	Free
Smith-Cornell/Alloy Founders 1545 Holland Rd., Ste. K, Dept. TB Maumee, OH 43537 800-325-0248; Fax: 419-891-4349	Sandcast bronze and aluminum plaques, and signs; standard National Registry plaques; 'Graphics Plus' plaques and signs.	Free Write in No. 46
Snug Cottage Imports, Inc. 1645 Gainsborough Rd., RR41, Dept. TB London, Ontario CANADA N6H 5L2 800-637-5427; Fax: 519-474-3337	Imported English gate hardware, hinges, and ornamental chain.	Free
Spartan Architectural Columns 328 S. Central; Suite 204, Dept. TB Medford, OR 97501 800-949-5450; Fax: 503-734-7453	Wood columns and ornamental capitals in architectural series and stock residential patterns. Species include pine, redwood, oak, maple & cherry.	Free Write in No. 565
Specrail 129 Leeter Hill Dr. Hamden, CT 06517 203-248-6346; Fax: 203-248-8489	Ornamental aluminum fencing in three grades:residential, commercial, industrial; eight style options, six standard colors, custom colors; swimming pool enclosures; fast shipping.	Free Write in No. 909
Spring City Electrical Mfg. Co. P.O. Box 19, Dept. TB Spring City, PA 19475 610-948-4000; Fax: 610-948-5577	Cast-iron high-performance lighting and traffic control systems from custom designed products to historic reproductions.	Free Write in No. 103

ARCHITECHURAL POTTERY



For more information or to receive a free catalog – contact us at the number shown below.

Architectural Pottery's focus has grown from its inception some years back. Today our company's original vision of importing some of the finest handmade Greek and Italian pottery and statuary available has expanded to include in house molding, fabricating and manufacturing as well as increased capabilities in applied finishes.

714 • 895 • 3359

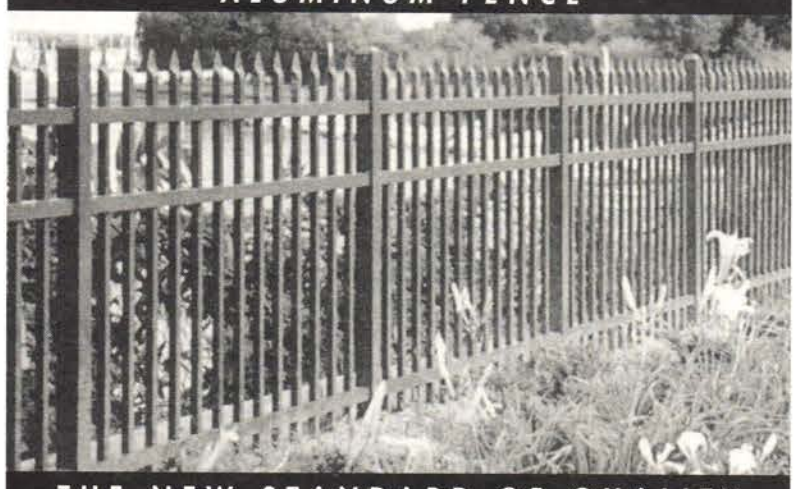
15161 Van Buren, Midway City, California 92655 PH. 714/895-3359 FAX 714/898-5109

WRITE IN NO. 2

SPECRAIL

New Q.U.I.C.K. Service!

MAINTENANCE FREE ORNAMENTAL ALUMINUM FENCE



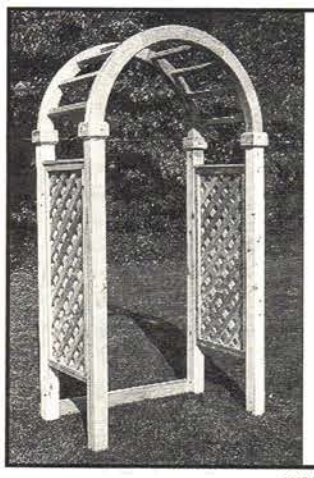
THE NEW STANDARD OF QUALITY

Where you find the formula for solutions to your fencing needs...

4 Grades of fencing **+ 9** Std. styles **+ 6** Std. colors **+ 1** Lifetime warranty **= Specrail.**
Find out more about our products & services today and let Specrail give you a solution!
Call us today at *800-243-6256.*

SPECRAIL • P.O. Box 6308, 129 Leeder Hill Drive • Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 248-6346 • **1-800-243-6256** • FAX (203) 248-8489

WRITE IN NO. 909



The **DELUXE ARBOR** consists of a laminated, clear, inland red cedar arch. The connecting spindles are 2x2 doweled red cedar. The two 2'x4' lattice panels are made of northern white cedar. Four 4x4x8 red cedar posts complete the set. These arbors are available in 3', 3½', 4', 5', 6' and 8' wide.

PRICES START AT
$330 FOR 3' + SHIPPING
Call for more info!!

ISLAND ARBORS
63 3rd Avenue
Bay Shore, NY 11706
516-968-6852 Fax: 516-968-6928

WRITE IN NO. 426

Gaby's Shoppe

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron Ornamental Metalwork

Made in the USA by European craftsmen

INTERIOR • EXTERIOR • RESIDENTIAL
COMMERCIAL • CUSTOM

Full-color Catalogue

Send requests on company stationery to:

GABY'S SHOPPE
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207-4047
Ph: 214-748-6644 Fax: 214-748-7701
Toll Free: 800-299-GABY

WRITE IN NO. 252

CUSTOM REPOUSSÉ METALWORK.

THE RESULT OF MILLIONS OF LITTLE BITTY STRIKES OF MONSIEUR BROUSSARD'S HAMMERS.

Along with our line of forged accessories, we also take pride in our custom craftsmanship of French or German Classic Repoussé into an Architectural American dialogue. Forged Iron or Bronze Repoussé, for Window Grilles, Stair Railings, Furniture and Architectural details. Call 817-947-5740 for a little American dialogue on Repoussé.

JOSEPH PEHOSKI
WENDEL BROUSSARD
IRON HEART FORGE
SALADO TEXAS
FAX 817-947-5389

WRITE IN NO. 455

Legendary Lighting

Handcrafted Gas Lanterns & Architectural Accent Pieces
Call Copper Sculptures for a Free Brochure
5235 Highway 25 ■ Brandon, MS 39042 ■ 1.800.235.6725

WRITE IN NO. 30

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 801 N. Skinker Blvd., Dept. TB Saint Louis, MO 63130 314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702	Custom architectural lighting: Incandescent, compact fluorescent, H.I.D Restoration, reproduction and retrofitting of historic fixtures for commercial interiors. All styles.	Free Write in No. 619
Stairways, Inc. 4166 Pinemont, Dept. TB Houston, TX 77018 800-231-0793; Fax: 713-680-2571	Custom-designed stairways manufactured from standard components in both wood and metal, for commercial or residential use. Also sells stair parts and kits.	Free
Stampcrete Decorative Concrete Inc. 17 Blackwood Dr., Dept. TB Liverpool, NY 13090 315-451-2837; Fax: 315-451-2290	Decorative walks, driveways, pool decks, patios, and more in cast-in-lace monolithic concrete.	Free
Star Metal Inc. 974 Grand St., Dept. TB Brooklyn, NY 11211 718-384-2766; Fax: 718-384-5180	Architectural commissions in wrought metals; design capabilities; blacksmithing facility; custom metal stairs and handrails.	Free Write in No. 743
Steigerwald Sculpture 782 South Emporia, Dept. TB Denver, CO 80231 303-364-8498; Fax:	Bronze sculptures, relief walls, and more, for interior or exterior areas.	Free
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. 322 Geary Ave., Dept. TB Toronto, ON M6H 2C7 800-461-0060; Fax: 416-530-4666	Victorian-styled cast-iron straight and spiral staircases and railings, shipped knocked down to jobsite; finials; custom components; railings and gates to order; brass, bronze, aluminum, stainless.	Free Write in No. 47
Sternberg Vintage Lighting 7401 Oak Park Ave., Dept. TB Niles, IL 60714 847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440	Vintage style cast-aluminum fixtures (with energy-efficient HID lamping) and ornamental poles for streets, parks, plazas, malls and other commercial spaces. Over 55 ornamental poles; various styles and periods; matching bollards.	Free Write in No. 674
Stewart Ironworks Co. P.O. Box 2612, Dept. TB Covington, KY 41012 606-431-1985; Fax: 606-431-2035	Manufacturer of ornamental iron fences, gates, and railings since 1886. Also, steel park benches, cast-iron furniture, custom-fabricated tables, lighting, signage, more.	Free Write in No. 991
Stickney's Garden Houses P.O. Box 34, Dept. TB Boston, MA 02129 617-242-1711; Fax: 617-242-1982	Classical garden buildings in 3 sizes with traditional details and joinery. Also follies, garden benches, and wooden 'tents' options available. Latticework screens in 5 x 7 ft. sections with hand-carved finials.	Free
Stonco, Inc. 4924 Poppleton St., Dept. TB Omaha, NE 68106 402-556-5544; Fax: 402-556-5511	Specializes in the custom fabrication and duplication of decorative stonework, including shop drawings, engineering, pattern and mold work, as well as casting and finishing.	Free Write in No. 880
Stone Legends 301 Pleasant Dr., Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75217 214-398-0999; Fax: 214-398-1293	Cast stone architectural elements, handmade using precision tooling. Factory-direct pricing for elements such as balustrades, columns, fountains, pavers, landscape and garden ornament. Custom casting.	Free Write in No. 863
Stone Magic Mfg. 5400 Miller, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75206 800-597-3606; Fax: 214-823-4503	Manufactures a varied line of easily installed cast-stone mantels with the look and feel of cut limestone. Prices range from $650 to $4,400.	Free Write in No. 906
Stoneworks of Vermont 10 Liberty St., Unit 4, Dept. TB Montpelier, VT 05602 802-229-2608; Fax: 802-223-2005	Cast stone urns and fountains molded from antique originals; "they have passed a very tough test — Vermont winters."	Free Write in No. 744
Sumerset Arbors P.O. Box 7243, Dept. TB Beaumont, TX 77726 800-645-3391; Fax: 409-892-0071	Handcrafted wood arbors, pergolas, fencing, and gates.	Free Write in No. 672
Sun Room Company 354 N. Marshall St., Dept. TB Lancaster, PA 17602 800-426-2737; Fax: 717-391-7039	Elegant redwood conservatories, sun rooms, and greenhouses, some in Victorian styles, are delivered preassembled; solid brass hardware; double-insulated glazing standard (other glazing available); hundreds of sizes; custom.	Free
Sun Valley Lighting 7900 Clybourn Ave., Dept. TB Sun Valley, CA 91352 818-767-3031; Fax: 818-767-4631	Manufacturers of decorative and period cast-aluminum lighting; in-house design facility and foundry.	Free Write in No. 526
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 1530 Spence St., Dept. TB Los Angeles, CA 90023 213-262-8108; Fax: 213-264-7734	Wide range of patinas for copper, brass, bronze, steel, iron, pewter, solder, and aluminum. Also, exterior/interior lacquers for metals.	Free Write in No. 562
Surving Studios RD 4, Box 449, Dept. TB Middletown, NY 10940 800-768-4954; Fax: 914-355-1517	High quality decorative tile with nature images in high relief, including fish, lizards, frogs, and insects.	Free
Sweepster, Inc. 2800 N. Zeeb Rd., Dept. TB Dexter, MI 48130 800-456-7100; Fax: 313-996-9014	Manufacturer of power rotary sweepers.	Free
Sycamore Creek P.O. Box 16, Dept. TB Ancram, NY 12502 518-398-6393; Fax: No fax	Offers a unique line of original design furnishings made primarily of copper; pieces include arbors, trellises, tables, and benches. Also, birdhouses.	Free
Tanglewood Conservatories 2300 Perkins Pl., Dept. TB Silver Spring, MD 20910 301-565-2925; Fax: 301-565-2014	Authentic hand-crafted English conservatories. Historical details, insulated glass, and multi-point brass hardware sympathetically blend in these architecturally distinctive, American made, wood structures.	Free Write in No. 827
Tennessee Fabricating Co. 2025 York Ave., Dept. TB Memphis, TN 38104 901-725-1548; Fax: 901-725-5954	Supplier of ornamental cast-iron and cast-aluminum architectural parts for rails, columns, fences, gates, foundation vents, furniture, and grillework.	Free Write in No. 518
Terra Designs P.O. Box 913, Dept. TB Dover, NJ 07802 201-328-1135; Fax: 201-328-3624	Custom ceramic tile and ceramic mosaics; historic replication; Arts & Crafts style glazed stoneware mosaics; glazed & unglazed porcelain mosaics; terra-cotta faience; decorative wall tile.	Free
Terrace Software P.O. Box 271, Dept. TB Medford, MA 02155 617-396-0382; Fax: same as phone	Landscape design software for the Mac combines CAD, an extendable plant database, cost estimator, and symbol library. Calculates plant and material quantities. Generates elevation from plan.	Free
Texacraft, Inc. 601 W. 6th St., Dept. TB Houston, TX 77007 713-863-8000; Fax: 713-863-8485	Manufactures casual indoor and outdoor furnishings.	Free
Texas Greenhouse Co. 2524 White Settlement Rd., Dept. TB Fort Worth, TX 76107 817-335-5447; Fax: 817-334-0818	Factory-direct residential greenhouses; climate control and accessories; factory/delivery installation available.	Free
Texas Metal Industries, Inc. P.O. Box 154, Dept. TB Crandall, TX 75114 800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807	Ornamental aluminum castings: Outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, mailboxes, hardware, finials, and balustrades. Also, cast-aluminum fountains, lampposts, and urns.	Free Write in No. 943
R. J. Thomas Mfg. Co. Box 946, Dept. TB Cherokee, IA 51012 712-225-5115; Fax: 712-225-5796	Designs and builds 'Pilot Rock' outdoor park equipment, including benches, trash receptacles, grills, and more; wheelchair accessible models.	Free
Tierra y Sol 3106 Winnequah, Dept. TB Dallas, TX 75212 214-638-7127; Fax: 214-630-1661	Distributor of hand-crafted and hand-painted clay and natural stone pottery; lightweight planters, bases, urns, and other art pieces.	Free Write in No. 993
Tile Restoration Center, Inc. 3511 Interlake N., Dept. TB Seattle, WA 98103 206-633-4866; Fax: 206-633-3489	Reproduction tiles made with historically accurate colors and methods from California Arts & Crafts period, including E. Batchelder. Used for fireplace surrounds, mantels, hearths, fountains, kitchens, and bathrooms.	Free
Traditional Concrete Products PO Box 157, Dept. TB Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 414-250-7599; Fax: 414-250-7598	Manufactures a variety of reinforced concrete light poles for streets, marinas, residential subdivisions, and other applications; maintenance-free, corrosion-resistant.	Free Write in No. 924
Trellis Structures P.O. Box 380, Dept. TB Beverly, MA 01915 508-921-1235; Fax: 508-921-1110	Trellis furniture and structures in easy to assemble units, in a wide variety of styles and sizes, from traditional to contemporary, made of western red cedar, douglas fir, and purpleheart.	Free Write in No. 849
Tricon Enterprises, Inc. 850 Bedford St., Dept. TB Bridgewater, MA 02324 508-697-6112; Fax: 508-697-5649	'Texstone' paving blocks in exposed aggregate (9 colors) pattern-embossed and smooth-top (colored or natural); meets or exceeds Paving Institute specifications for unit pavers. Site furnishings, benches, bollards, planters, etc.	Free Write in No. 771
Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works 619 Pennbrook Ave., Dept. TB Lansdale, PA 19446 800-522-4766; Fax: 888-699-9666	Importer of quality wrought iron components. Master catalog with over 2,000 components for rails, fences, gates, and grillworks. Has "Mega CAD" system available.	Free Write in No. 761
TrimbleHouse Corp. 4658 S. Old Peachtree Rd., Dept. TB Norcross, GA 30071 800-241-4317; Fax: 770-447-9250	Manufacturers of a complete line of period electric and gas outdoor lighting fixtures, ornamental lighting standards, bollards, handmade copper and brass lanterns, fluted poles, acorn globes, and more.	Free Write in No. 105
Tropic Top/Symbold 2028-3 Eastbourne Way, Dept. TB Orlando, FL 32812 407-273-0069; Fax: 407-273-0060	Manufacturers of lightweight metal 'thatch' shingles for buildings and structures that give a tropical look in any climate. Ideal for resorts, restaurants, hotels, parks, etc. Also, waterfalls, ponds, and rock formations.	Free Write in No. 387
Tropical Tiles, Inc. 415 S. East Ave., Box 475, Dept. TB Bridgeton, NJ 08302 609-455-6215; Fax: 609-451-8906	Cast-stone tiles are produced for floors, pavers, or wall veneer for commercial, industrial, and residential installations (interior or exterior). Colors are integral, and the range (and matching grout) extensive.	Free
Trystan Products 68 Swan St., Dept. TB Ayr, Ontario, CANADA N0B 1E0 519-632-7427; Fax: 519-632-8271	Ornamental and modern site amenities in iron, steel, aluminum, and wood.	Free Write in No. 541
Tuck, Travis P.O. Box 1832, Dept. TB Vineyard Haven, MA 02568 508-693-3914; Fax: Same as phone	Specializes in one-of-a-kind full- and 3/4-bodied copper weathervanes of any design. All work done without molds, using the repousse method; 23k gold leaf.	Free
Under Glass Mfg. Corp. P.O. Box 323, Dept. TB Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 914-298-0645; Fax: 914-298-0648	Metal-framed greenhouses, solariums, sunrooms, and accessories. Greenhouses have curved or straight eaves, and slim glazing bars that channel condensation. Available in mill finish or painted bronze or white. Standard or custom size	Free Write in No. 351
Union Metal Corp. 1432 Maple Ave., NE, Dept. TB Canton, OH 44705 330-456-7653; Fax: 330-456-0196	Pioneers in ornamental streetlighting since the turn of the century; over 4,000 American towns and cities were given their first electric street lights from 1906-1930. Also, bollards, flag poles, and more.	Free

Make any Street, Downtown, Park, or Building more Beautiful with Quality Products Designed to Last!

Litter Receptacles over 30 styles, many featuring our exclusive hinged steel lid design.

Planters over 40 sizes

Bollards 10 Sizes

Planters and Bollards make great Security Barricades!

Litter Receptacles • Recycling Receptacles • Benches • Planters Outdoor Cigarette Urns • Bollards Available in exposed aggregate, natural, and sandblast finishes. Products using Recycled Plastic.

HEAVY DUTY HINGED STEEL LIDS

MADE STRONGER TO LAST LONGER

Doty & Sons
Concrete Products, Inc.
1275 East State St.,
Sycamore, IL 60178
Toll Free 1-800-233-3907
Fax: 815-895-8035
Quality Products Since 1948

Factory Direct Discounts

WRITE IN NO. 209

GARDEN & ARCHITECTURAL AUCTION
— San Francisco —
Oct. 6, 10AM, 1980 Bryant St., Preview Oct. 4 &5, 10-6
At the Historic "Best Foods Mayonnaise" Factory

Including for Garden: Stone, Iron, Marble Statues • Benches • Gates • Urns • 16' Driveway Gates • 8' Olive Jar • Iron Fence ***Architectural:*** Stone Facade Lions, Eagles & Decorative Pcs. from the Seattle Music Hall Theater • Lg. & Sm. Chandeliers • Decorative Iron Facade from "City of Paris" Department Store (fills a 8'H x 20' x 30' garage) • French Balconies • 18th Century Hand Cut Stone Circular Steps

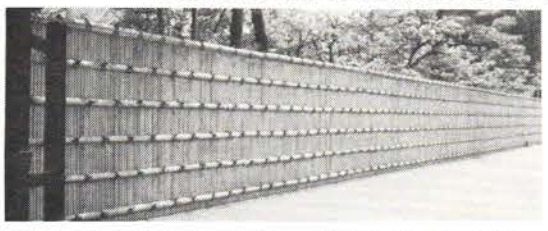
Call 619-233-1144 (ALSO FAX), OR 415-437-2390
Antique Building Material Co.

WRITE IN NO. 321

SLATE !!!
Large inventory of unique and beautiful floor and roof tiles, flagging, sandstone quartzite and dimensional slabs. Imported from India, China, Africa and U.S.
Echeguren Slate, Inc.
Nationwide Shipping: (800) 992 - 0701

WRITE IN NO. 722

CUSTOM BAMBOO FENCING



BAMBOO POLES & RELATED ITEMS

Where your client is our most valuable customer.

Our 114 years experience is yours just for the asking

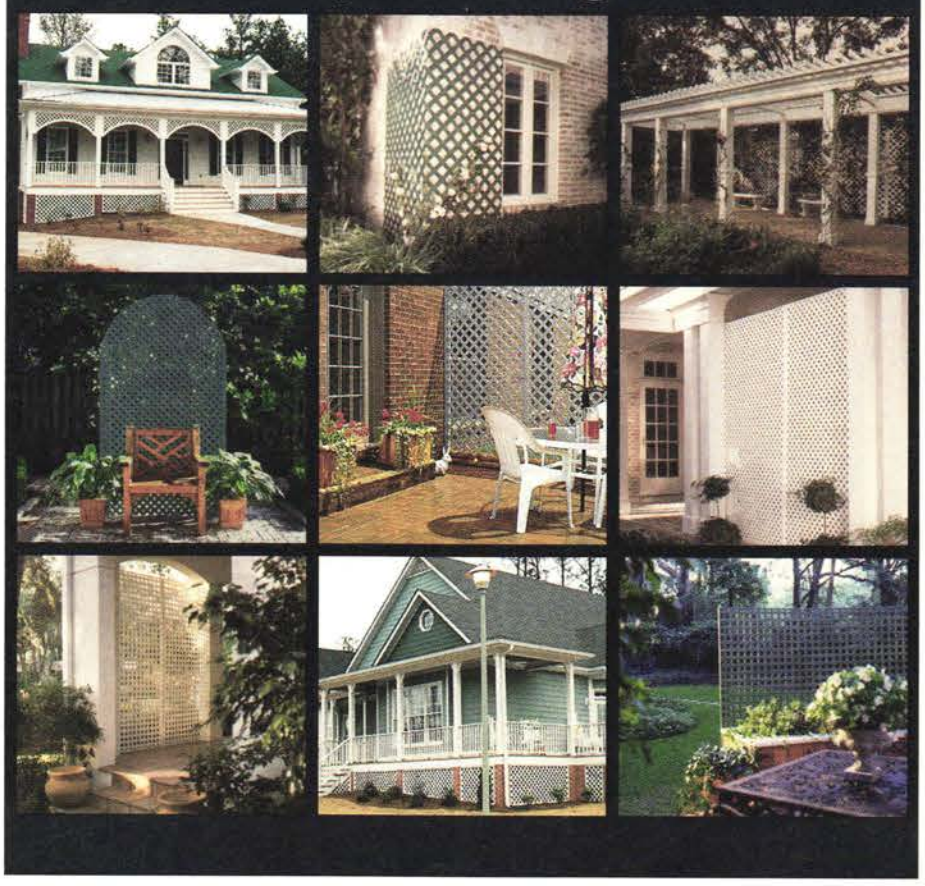
CALL 1-800-4-BAMBOO
470 Oberlin Ave. S, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

BAMBOO & RATTAN WORKS INCORPORATED FOR YOU

WRITE IN NO. 583

TUFF•BILT LATTICE

All you need is a carefree imagination



Tuff•Bilt lattice is the #1 selling plastic lattice in the world.

This is made possible by a product that excites the human imagination. As each person views the craftsmanship of Tuff•Bilt lattice, each is excited about their vision of how it can be used to make a unique statement for their garden, house, yard or more. The broad selection of three styles and six colors makes for limitless usage. Impervious to the elements, insects, critters and all, it is virtually maintenance free. Finally, a beautiful product that opens up the creative imagination of the world, freeing all from the fear of maintenance.

PLASTICS/RESEARCH CORPORATION
INNOVATIONS THAT MOVE™
3200 Robert T. Longway Boulevard
Flint, Michigan 48506-4043
Made in the U.S.A.

For information and the location of the nearest Tuff•Bilt dealer, call 1.800.349.6679

WRITE IN NO. 467

The Alden Birdbath

Solid Bronze
&
Wrought Iron

Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
270 Pine Street Burlington, Vermont 05401
800-832-4482

WRITE IN NO. 62

STONEWORKS OF VERMONT

JACK SEMLER
RR2, Box 2180
Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Tel. 802-229-2608
Fax 802-223-2005
NYC 212-774-4182 (24 hrs.)

WRITE IN NO. 744

COUNTRY ESTATE™ FENCE

- Over 30 Styles
- 20 Year Non-Prorated Warranty
- Maintenance Free

Traditional white fence without the traditional maintenance.

1-800-445-2887

WRITE IN NO. 718

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS, INC.

• Finials • Balusters • Caps • Copings • Quoins • Window Sills • Fireplaces • Fountains • Urns • Capitals & Bases • Plaques • Pedestals • Raised & Recessed Letter Sign Panels • Columns

From Original Designs and Specs or Existing Originals

921 WINCHESTER, KANSAS CITY, KS 64126
PHONE (816) 241-3363 FAX (816) 241-3386

WRITE IN NO. 96

DENNIS SMITH

Limited edition and personally commissioned bronze sculptures
11055 Gambol Oak Circle • UT 84003 • (801)756-6404 • Fax (801) 756-6431

WRITE IN NO. 392

Architectural Sculpture

Sculpture Production Services

Including: Capitals, Cornices, Exterior Ornament, Sculpture

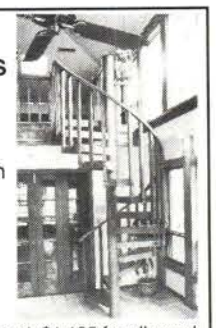
essex works

843 MEEKER AVE., BROOKLYN, NY 11222
PHONE 718.218.8800 / FAX 718.218.8048

WRITE IN NO. 720

SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER

Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.



Prices start at $385 for steel, $1,195 for all wood.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE
OR CALL 913 689-4341.

Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. TB
Logan, KS 67646

WRITE IN NO. 478

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's Landscapes, Streetscapes & Gardens *Sourcelist*

CSI# 02800

COMPILED BY LAURA R. ALLEN

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Universal Entry Systems 10237 Berea Rd., Dept. TB Cleveland, OH 44102 800-837-4283; Fax: 216-631-4779	Distributor of hydraulic and electro-mechanical gate operators; swing, slide, and barrier operators for residential and commercial applications. Also distributes telephone entry systems and access controls.	Free Write in No. 53
Urban Archaeology 285 Lafayette St., Dept. TB New York, NY 10012 212-431-6969; Fax: 212-941-1918	Architectural antiques and one-of-a-kind lighting fixtures from the Victorian-1940's; reproduction lighting fixtures; and antique and reproduction plumbing fixtures, including clawfoot tubs, faucets, and showers.	Free Write in No. 299
Vermont Outdoor Furniture P.O. Box 375, Dept. TB East Barre, VT 05649 800-588-8834; Fax: 802-476-8834	Full line of white cedar outdoor furniture, including benches, tables, chairs, porch swings, and lounge chairs. Designs evoke English garden furniture. Residential and commercial; fully guaranteed. Factory-direct shipping.	Free Write in No. 386
Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems 6348 Hwy. 36, Ste 1, Dept. TB Oakdale, MN 55128 800-770-4525; Fax: 612-770-4089	Segmented retaining wall systems. No mortar or footings required. Easy construction of curves, corners, and steps.	Free
Victorian Gate & Fence Works P.O. Box 943, Dept. TB Paonia, CO 81428 970-527-5670; Fax: 970-527-5670	Standard and custom Victorian fencing and gates in standard sizes.	Free
Vixen Hill P.O. Box 389, Dept. TB Elverson, PA 19520 800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099	Manufactures high-quality Pavilions, Gardenhouses, and Gazebos in easy-to-assemble modular kits. Delivered factory-direct by common carrier. Western red cedar modules create a durable structure that meets all building codes.	Free Write in No. 710 for gazebos, No. 123 for shutters
Vulcan Supply Corp. P.O. Box 100, Dept. TB Westford, VT 05494 802-878-4103; Fax: Same as phone	Replication of historic architectural sheetmetal ornamentation; custom and stock finials, weathervanes, cornice, vented ridge cresting, leader boxes, cupolas, roof vents, more; all periods and styles.	Free Write in No. 721
Walpole Woodworkers 767 East St., Rt. 27, Dept. TB Walpole, MA 02081 508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301	Manufactures wide variety of period fences and gates, from peeled-pole pickets to exact copies of Colonial Williamsburg originals. Gazebos, arbors.	Free Write in No. 28
Ward Industries 58582 State Rd. 13, Dept. TB Middlebury, IN 46540 219-825-2548; Fax: 219-825-5645	Custom-built street and landscape lighting. Aluminum posts, globes, and many styles of Victorian copper lanterns; variety of finishes available. Builds fixtures to spec in copper, brass, acrylics, aluminum, or steel.	Free Write in No. 409
Water Structures by Galaxy East Co. P.O. Box 2273, Dept. TB South Hamilton, MA 01982 800-747-0168; Fax: 508-468-7092	Prefabricated tile and natural stone fountains and fonts; waterfalls and water display equipment for public projects, malls, and office buildings.	Free Write in No. 290

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature
Waterspirit Sculptures, Inc. 2525 Arapahoe Ave., #E4-162, Dept. TB Boulder, CO 80302 303-444-0119; Fax: 303-444-0119	Custom designers and builders of waterfalls, streams, and ponds.	Free
Wausau Tile, Inc. P.O. Box 1520, Dept. TB Wausau, WI 54402 800-388-8728; Fax: 715-355-4627	Manufacturers of precast concrete pavers in 30 standard colors, sizes; also, site amenities: planters, waste receptacles, bollards, ash snuffers, recycling containers, tables, benches, signs. Standard or custom designs.	Free
Halsted Welles Assoc. 287 E. Houston St. New York, NY 10002 212-777-5440; Fax: 212-777-2043	Designers and installers of gardens for residential and commercial clients in New York City.	Free Write in No. 620
White Oak Forge, Ltd. P.O. Box 341, Dept. TB The Plains, VA 22171 540-253-5269; Fax: 540-253-5173	Artist-blacksmith uses hot-forging and traditional joinery methods to produce architectural elements, such as andirons, fire tools, fences, gates, railings, balustrades, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 630
Wintergarden, Ltd. 5153 N. Clark St., Ste. 226, Dept. TB Chicago, IL 60640 312-506-8000; Fax: 312-506-8815	English conservatories and summerhouses in individual classically-based designs. Custom and standard sizes in any wood. True-divided glazing patterns. Design and installation service.	Free brochure; brochures & design guide, $10 Write in No. 867
Wood Innovations of Suffolk P.O. Box 356, Dept. TB Medford, NY 11763 516-698-2345; Fax: 516-698-2396	Exterior wood structures and elements in high-quality Western red cedar; custom arbors, elegant post caps, bridges, planters, wishing wells, and more. Custom-built wood products. Shipping nationwide.	Free Write in No. 716
Woodwright Company 5753 NC 58 North, Dept. TB Elm City, NC 27822 919-243-9663; Fax: 919-237-5502	Handmade lampposts of selected Western red cedar; posts are fashioned from solid timbers and are center drilled for wire chase; unique PVC extension system.	Free Write in No. 660
Worthington Group P.O. Box 868, Dept. TB Troy, AL 36081 800-872-1608; Fax: 334-566-5390	Supplier of true classical columns in all the basic orders. Also, FiberClassics columns and balustrades, panel and cornice moldings, brackets, mantels, and furniture.	Free Write in No. 163
York Bridge Concepts P.O. Box 17259, Dept. TB Tampa, FL 33604 800-226-4178; Fax: 813-932-6486	Custom, on-site timber bridge construction; serves the nation with professional crews, environmental experience, and a 3-year warranty.	Free Write in No. 662
Zelby Company 4051 Johnny Major Rd., Dept. TB Murrayville, GA 30564 706-864-8623; Fax: 706-864-5010	Architectural ornaments, garden planters, statuary, in plaster, cement, and fiberglass.	Free
Al Zimmer's Ponds & Supplies 6271 Perkiomen Ave., Dept. TB Birdsboro, PA 19508 800-722-8877	Carries over 20 product lines of garden pond accessories.	Free

CHIMNEY TOPS

GENUINE VICTORIAN ANTIQUES (European and American)

The Finishing Touch For Your Chimney, Plain to Fancy.
Use as Garden Ornament or Discreet Lighting
Over 300 In Stock
Also, Ornate European Cast Iron Fall Pipe Tops

MICHAEL BENTLEY ENTERPRISES
1915 BRUSH RUN ROAD
AVELLA, PA 15312
PHONE/FAX 412/345-3601

WRITE IN NO. 41

OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

Oak Leaf creates uniquely individual conservatories. They are lovingly hand built by craftsmen using the most advanced technology to produce conservatories which are unsurpassed in their artistry and quality. Fine antique stone and terra cotta flooring available.

OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD.
York, England
AMERICAN OFFICE
Contact: Amy Magner
Tel: 1-800-360-6283 Fax: 404-250-6283
876 Davis Drive, Atlanta, Georgia 30327

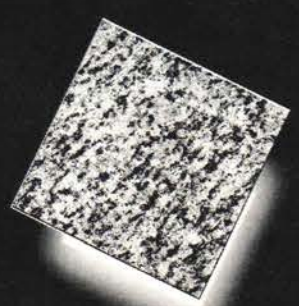
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

WRITE IN NO. 686

YOUR SOURCE

For quality, selection, service and price.

In sizes up to 18" x 18"



ANCOR
GRANITE TILE INC. • TUILE DE GRANITE INC.

435 de Port-Royal Street West
Montréal (Québec) Canada H3L 2C3
Tel.: (514) 385-9366 Fax: (514) 382-3533

WRITE IN NO. 12

WRITE IN NO. 733

All-Heart Redwood

Center-Drilled Turned Posts

6"x6" 8'

BRUCE POST CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 332
CHESTERTOWN, MD 21620
410-778-6181

WRITE IN NO. 141

Swings
Gliders
Garden Seating

Centerville Collection

– FINEST QUALITY –
Cypress • Jarrah • Redwood • Teak
Traditional Oak Porch Furniture
SINCE 1980

"Country's Largest Selection Of Swings"

the New Happy Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe

800-875-3724
Brochures on Request

Route 8
Valencia, PA 16059

WRITE IN NO. 116

Fine-grained Hamilton Bluestone

Continuously quarried since the early 1800's for Natural Cleft Paving curbs and steps. Also available for veneer, dry retaining wallstone, garden boulders and slabs; and dimension cut and dressed stone elements. Many uses for historical restoration purposes in old city districts.

New York Quarries Inc.

305 Route 111, Alcove, New York 12007 Phone: 518-756-3138

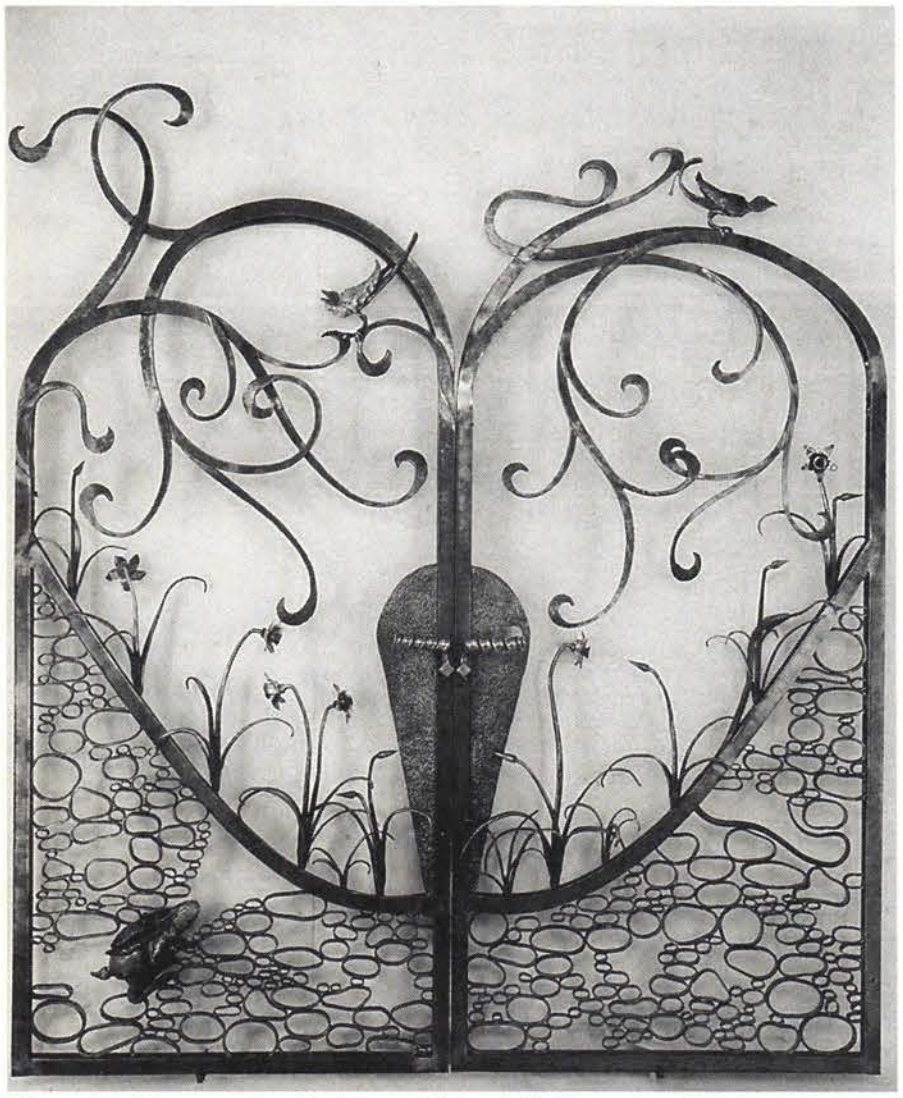
WRITE IN NO. 447

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

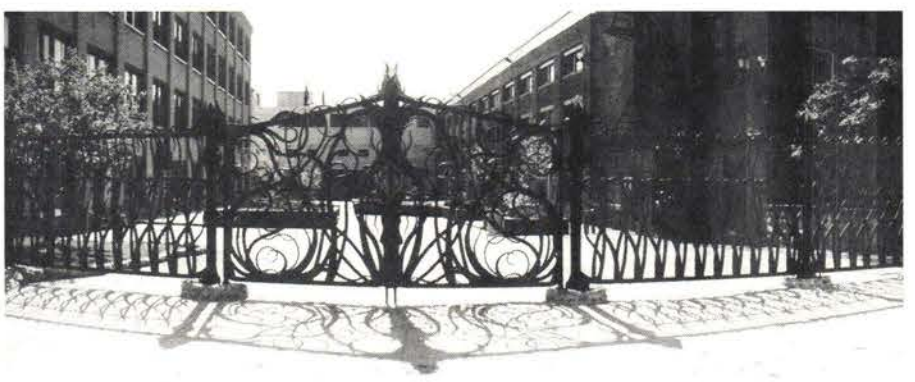
HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING, INC., fabricated this bronze fountain for the Governor's Mansion in Annapolis, MD. Brass fish decorate the lower tier, birds decorate the middle tier, and the top tier features agricultural elements. *Write in No. 121*

Ornamental aluminum castings, along with wood, composite, and metal ornament are among the capabilities of ADORNMENTS FOR ARCHITECTURE. *Write in No. 749*



This gate, with copper details, features birds, daffodils, and a rabbit. FREEDOM FORGE. *Write in No. 265*

Bob Brosamer, of BROSAMER'S BELLS, stands next to some of the cast-iron and bronze bells in his inventory. *Write in No. 713*



Reminiscent of the Art Nouveau style, this fencing and gate was the creation of METALMORPHOSIS. *Write in No. 119*

DURAFORM's slab bench of fiberglass reinforced resin can be attached to cube tables or planters, as shown here. *Write in 184*

LIBERTY BRASS TURNING CO. produces the "Aurora" turning, No. 9011 in their catalog. *Write in No. 844*

This wind-swept goddess was sculpted by DAVID LA ROCCA. *Write in No. 363*

URBAN ARCHAEOLOGY sells architectural antiques, but also has a line of reproduction lighting, including this Arts & Crafts-style lantern. *Write in No. 299*

RAISING MONEY? HIT THE BRICKS!

We can help your organization raise money by permanently displaying donor names indoors or outdoors in custom engraved and infilled

BRICK, TILE, STONE AND GLASS.

A perfect way for schools, hospitals, churches, sports organizations, libraries, etc. to fund projects and create community involvement.

PROFIT RESOURCES
2861 WALNUT ST., DENVER, COLORADO 80205
(303)292-0735 (800)644-0927

WRITE IN NO. 918

PAVE EDGE
"Professional's Choice"

WRITE IN NO. 366

ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

La Haye Bronze Architectural is a premier manufacturer of tablets, letters and high quaility custom metal work.

Each master craftsman at our facility has many years of experience in his trade. This tradition affords you the ultimate in superb ornamental metalwork in cast bronze and aluminum. We invite you to consider La Haye Bronze Architectural the next time you have need of the products or services we offer.

LA HAYE BRONZE ARCHITECTURAL
P.O. Box 2319, Corona, CA 91718-2319 • (800) 523-9544 Fax: (909) 734-9846

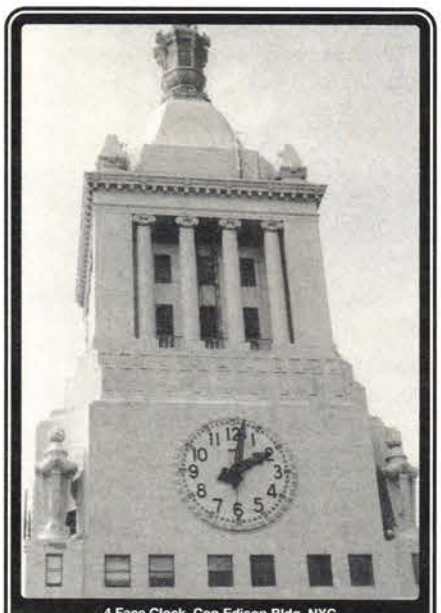
WRITE IN NO. 916

Pennoyer Castings
by Classic Garden Ornaments

Unique Resin Reproductions of Planters and Statuary found on Estates here and Abroad with the look of Stone and Lead.

Classic Garden Ornaments, Inc.
274 Glen Head Road
Glen Head, NY 11545-0125
516-676-6236
516-759-5121 Fax

WRITE IN NO. 180



4 Face Clock, Con Edison Bldg, NYC

Engineering, Design & Installation of:

- *Tower, Street & Post Clocks*
- *Cast Bronze Bells, Chimes & Carillons*
- *Moving Figure Displays*

ELDERHORST BELLS
875 Gravel Pike, Palm, PA 18070
Ph: 215-679-3264 Fax: 215-679-3692

WRITE IN NO. 210

COPPER GATES

STUNNING • UNIQUE • ARTISTIC • BEAUTIFUL

Hand Made
Natural Verdigris
Free Brochure

COPPER GARDENS
P.O. BOX 341
ROUGH & READY
CA 95975
PH: 916-432-9598
FAX: 916-432-9599
E-mail: db@oro.net

WRITE IN NO. 677

KUGEL
FLOATING GRANITE FOUNTAINS

CUSTOM-MADE
MESMERIZING
INTERACTIVE
BEAUTIFUL

red hogan enterprises, inc.
800-919-0080

WRITE IN NO. 633

L.I. FOUNTAIN SUPPLY

DESIGNERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF CUSTOM - CRAFTED FOUNTAINS & WATER DISPLAYS.

Distributors for Oase Fountains.
10-2 DREW COURT,
RONKONKOMA, NY 11779
TEL: 516-467-5115
FAX: 516-467-5295

WRITE IN NO. 499

- *DRINKING FOUNTAINS*
- *HYDRANTS*
- *EMERGENCY SHOWERS and EYE WASH EQUIPMENT*

murdock SINCE 1853

LILY WHITE
A newer member of the Classic Series, this unit is a Murdock original design of the Art Deco inspired 1920s. With polished brass bowl and bubbler, it is a unique addition to any setting. Antifreezing.

MC76-2
One Arm w/Centerbowl
Now available for wheelchair accessibility, these units compliment any historical area. Combination units provide one drinking fountain for both pedestal and wheelchair height necessities.

OW40
Nature's most distinctive design in molded poly will withstand the ravages of weather and vandalism. Every OAKWOOD model comes with Teflon coated bowls and mouth guard; the entire unit color coordinated in rich brown finish.

M30
This most durable and ever popular ant freezing unit is constructed with all brass parts and stainless steel mainspring. This trouble-free fountain is equipped with automatic strean control ready for year-round use.

1776 Old Style
The fountain for theme and historical-style areas. The antifreezing 1776 is of Murdock's original design with polished brass bowl and mouth guard.

M35
EJECTO SAN
The M35 is antifreezing with operating valve below frost line. Engineered to prevent ground water contamination. All working parts are removable without digging. Non-pollutible.

HYDRANTS FROM 3/4" TO 2"
post & flush box type

For more information, call or write:
murdock, inc.
2488 River Road, Cincinnati, OH 45204
Phone: 513-471-7700 Fax 513-471-3299
1-800-45-DRINK

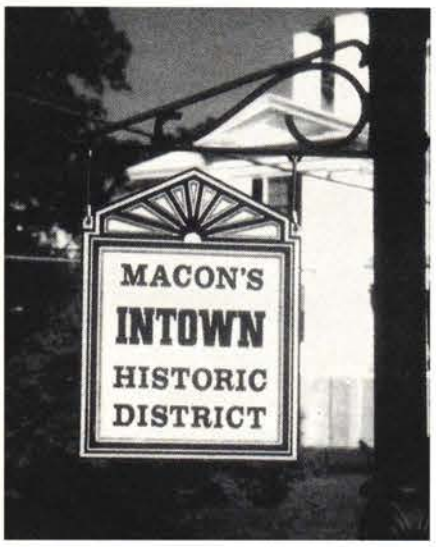
murdock SINCE 1853

WRITE IN NO. 378

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

This plaque, for a historic site in North Carolina, was fabricated by SMITH-CORNELL. *Write in No. 46*

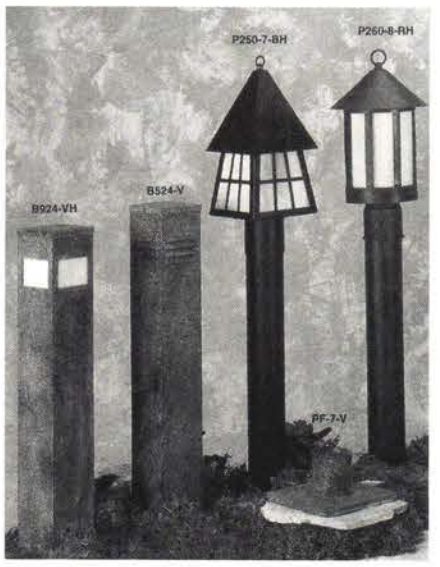


Custom designed signs are a specialty of LAKE SHORE INDUSTRIES. This decorative post base fits 2- or 2-1/2-in. "schedule 40" pipe. *Write in No. 873*

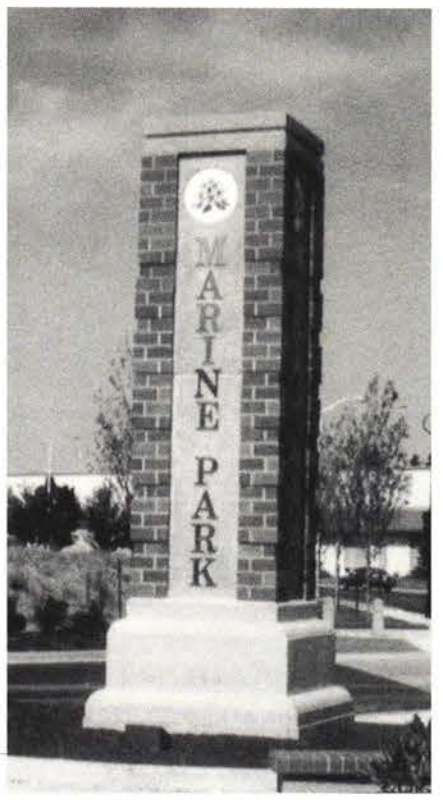
Public art and mosaic signage is a specialty of TERRA DESIGNS TILE-WORKS.

Outside Houston's Museum of Natural Science sits a RED HOGAN ENTERPRISES 4-ft. sphere in black granite, which is engraved with a world map. The ball moves gently on a cushion of water. *Write in No. 633*

This is a combination model spa with built-in waterfalls from WATER STRUCTURES BY GALAXY. *Write in No. 290*



Craftsman style bollards — with louvers (B924-VH) and window glass (B524-V) — are found in the ROCKSCAPES catalog of lighting and garden amenities. *Write in No. 894*

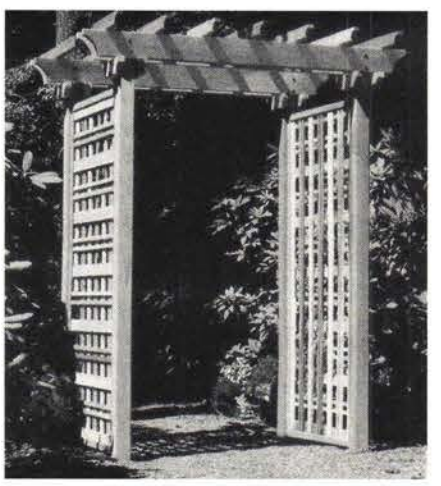


The CONCRETE SHOP, INC., fabricated this monumental sign in precast concrete. *Write in No. 308*

This high-relief Impruneta terra-cotta planter is imported by SEIBERT & RICE. *Write in No. 550*

GABY'S SHOP specializes in fine wrought iron, including commissions like this entry gate. *Write in No. 252*

These sea horse garden ornaments from BRASS BARON are #N200FVM and #N200FVS (measuring 19-in. H. and 10-in. H., respectively). *Write in No. 20*

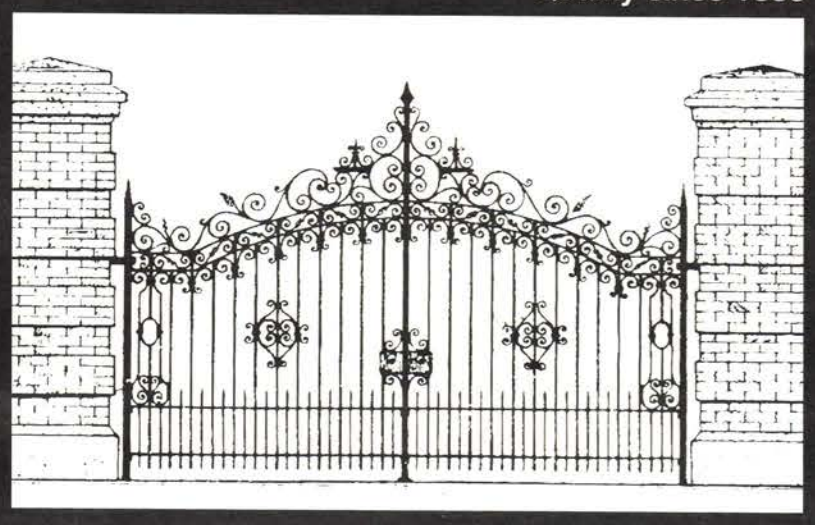


The Hampton Estate cedar arbor comes ready to assemble from LWO CORP. *Write in No. 699*

This charming conservatory with true divided lite windows and doors features a small glass cupola and was created by TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES. *Write in No. 827*

The Stewart Iron Works Company

Quality since 1886



HANDCRAFTERS OF FINE IRON WORK

- HISTORICAL RESTORATIONS
- LIGHT FIXTURES
- SITE FURNITURE
- CUSTOM FABRICATIONS
- IRON FENCES, GATES & RAILINGS
- CUSTOM IRON FURNITURE

SEND $6.00 FOR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST

P.O. BOX 2612 (T.B.) • COVINGTON, KY 41012-2612 • PHONE (606) 431-1985

WRITE IN NO. 991

The Perfect Design Partnership

Classic cedar fence designs are the perfect finish to professionally designed homes and landscapes. For over sixty years, Walpole Woodworkers has been working with landscape and design professionals to create long-lasting cedar fences that work in total harmony with their environment. To see how, send $8 for our 120 page, full color catalog. For more information call 1-800-343-6948.

Walpole Woodworkers®

767 East St., (Rt. 27) Walpole, MA 02081 • 508-668-2800

Stop by and see us at the ASLA Annual Convention, Booth #138
October 19-21, Los Angeles, CA

Crafted in our cedar mills in Maine since 1933

WRITE IN NO. 28

Quality & Precise Work Is Our Hallmark

OWEN FOUNDRY

- Bas Reliefs • Plaques
- Design Work
- In House Sculptor
- Patterns
- Rubber Molds

Owen
PATTERN & FOUNDRY

710 West 22nd St., Norfolk, VA 23517

800-972-1911 804-627-3671 Fax: 804-627-9132

WRITE IN NO. 579

TRADITIONAL PLANTER & PERGOLA DESIGNS IN CEDAR & TEAK

MILLS & COMPANY

P.O. Box 15
Bovina Center, NY 13740
607-832-4361
Fax: 607-832-4608

WRITE IN NO. 667

HAND CARVED FURNITURE

Garden chairs, benches, planters, tables, birdfeeders and more. Hand-crafted from kiln dried redwood.

KELLY GRAYSON
WOODCARVING & DESIGN

5111 Todd Road • Sebastopol, CA 95472 • (707) 829-7764

WRITE IN NO. 398

Patina Solutions

Ready Made - Water Base

Green, Blue, Black Burgundy & Rust

Available in 8 oz., 16 oz., and 32 oz.
Bulk quantities also available

Achieve beautiful Patinas on bronze, brass & copper
On other surfaces use

Liquid Copper Coating

A & C DISTRIBUTORS
800-995-9946

P.O. Box 70228, San Diego, CA 92167
619-222-9946

WRITE IN NO. 8

EXCLUSIVE MAIL BOXES & POLES

- Classic & Custom Designs
- Engineered for Beauty & Durability
- Letter Boxes & Poles of Aluminum
- Each piece inidvidually hand cast and fitted
- Brass hardware & Accessories
- Exclusive & custom designs available.

BOSE ASSOCIATES, INC.
526 Jean Lafitte Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70810
PHONE (504) 751-5701 FAX (504) 751-9337

WRITE IN NO. 488

NOCERA

ART TILE CO.

ARCHITECTURAL
CUSTOM FABRICATION

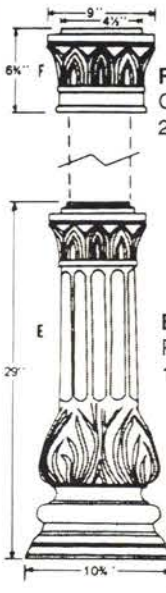
RESTORATION & NEW
DESIGNS IN ALL STYLES

20 KIRK STREET WEST ORANGE, NJ 07052
TEL/FAX 201-325-7528

WRITE IN NO. 610

Discover
TENNESSEE FABRICATING CO.
FOR AN INTRODUCTION TO

THE *Charm of* ORNAMENTAL IRON



F# 1732
Crown or Base
23 lbs.

E# 1731
Post
105 lbs.

No. 1555
Width: 3-1/4"
Height: 5"
1-1/2 lbs.

No. 1016
Width: 22"
Height 5-1/2" DF
8-1/2 lbs.

No. 1493
Height 12-1/2"
Width 25-1/2" FB
20 lbs.

No. 1553
Width: 6-1/2"
Height: 28"
35 lbs.

These and many other ornamental iron products can be purchased from Tennessee Fabricating. For your copy of our 96 page catalogue, send $5.00 (refundable on your order) today.

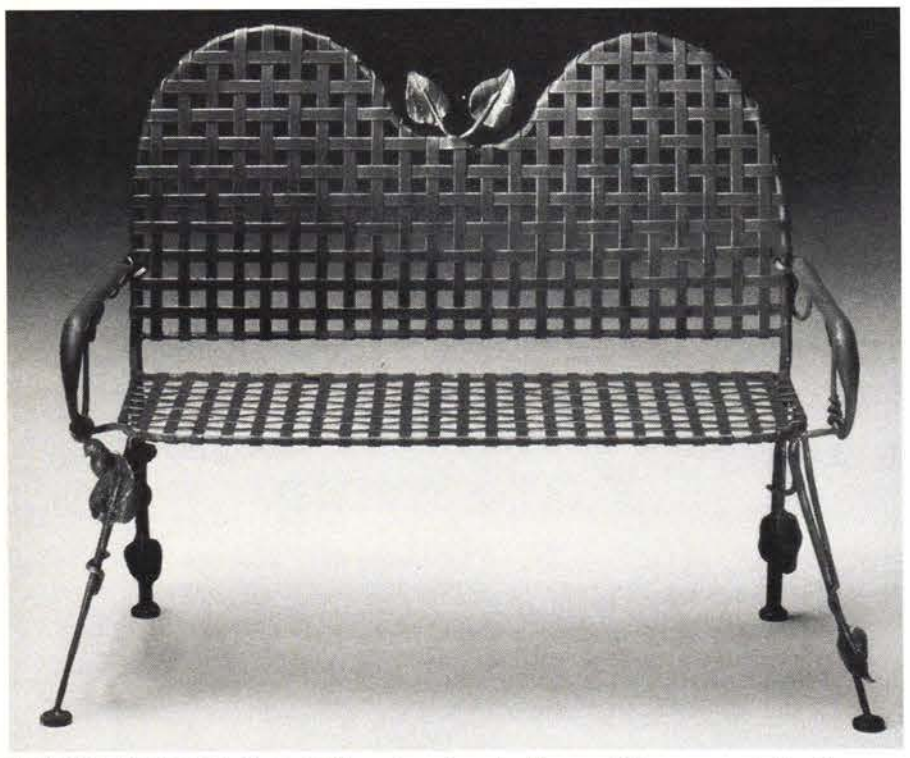
For Information Write Today!

TENNESSEE FABRICATING COMPANY
2025 YORK AVE. • MEMPHIS, TN 38104
PHONE: (901) 725-1548 TOLL FREE: 1-800-258-4766

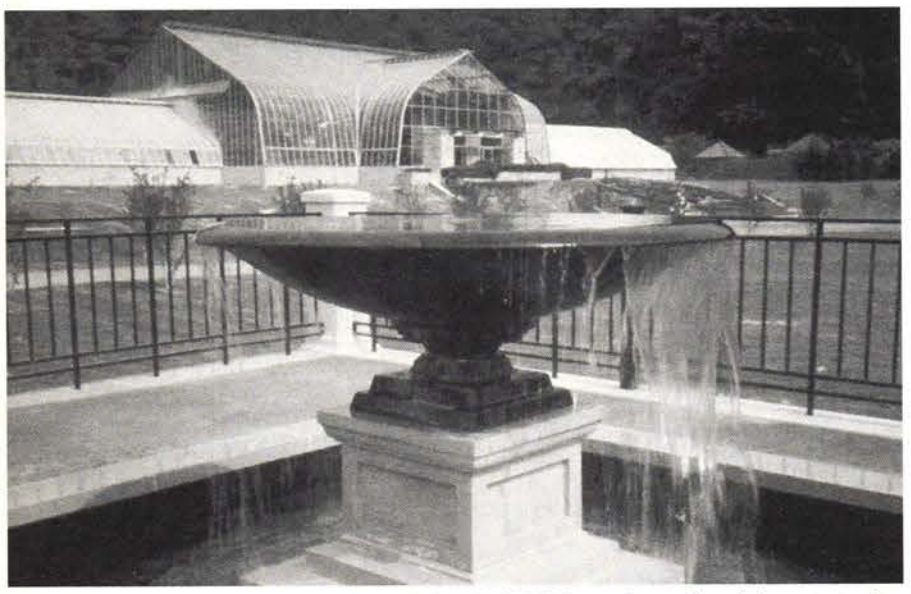
WRITE IN NO. 518

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.



KAVIAR FORGE fabricated this custom bench of wrought iron accented with ornamental leaves and birds. The bench, coated with an outdoor epoxy, measures 42-in. H., 44-in. W., and 24-in. L. *Write in No. 984*



Fountains are a specialty of ROBINSON IRON CO. — from the elaborate to the ele-gantly simple — like this Botanical Gardens fountain. *Write in No. 324*

Western red cedar lampposts are a specialty of WOODWRIGHT CO. *Write in No. 660*

Weathervanes and cupolas are a specialty of ALLEN CUPOLAS. *Write in No. 79*

Vicenza stone urns and sculpture, like this robust cherub, are a specialty of ROSSATO GIOVANNI SNC. *Write in No. 611*

This tall bronze crane is from the RED BARON'S inventory of architectural antiques. *Write in No. 989*

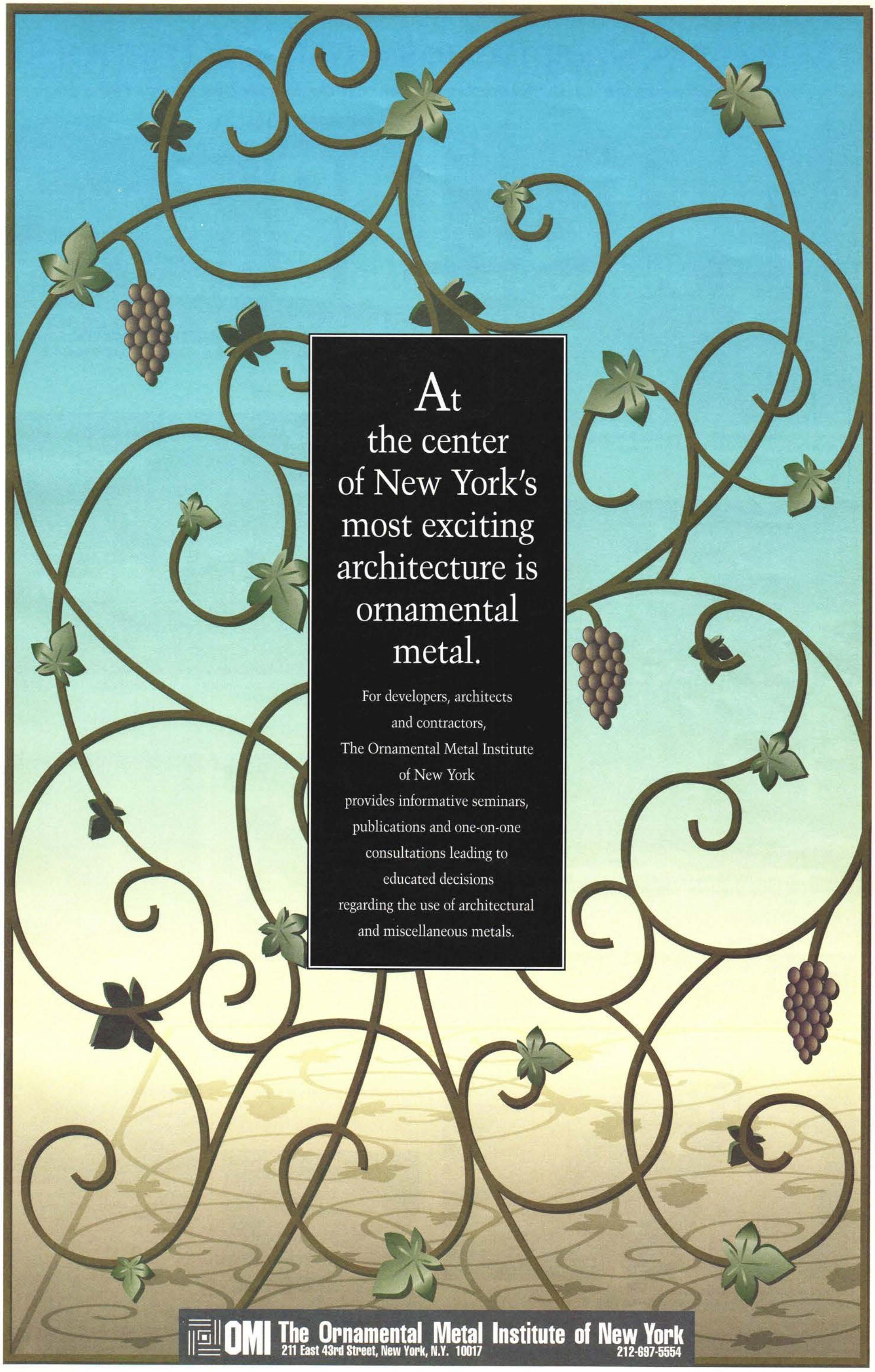
This two-sided wooden sign measures 4x6 ft., with hand-lettered top seal, hand-chiseling, and 24-K gold lettering. GEER & CO. *Write in No. 933*

This lounge chair and ottoman were fabricated and handcarved by GRAYSON WOODCARVING & DESIGN. *Write in No. 398*

This grandstand gazebo in Exton, PA, is part of the Victorian line from VIXEN HILL GAZEBOS. Features include a 27-ft. dia. three-tier roof, three entrances, and kiln-dried cedar fabrication. *Write in No. 710*

GREENHEART DURAWOODS sells pau lope, a strong, rich hardwood with high resistance to decay and insects, and is suitable for decking and exterior furniture, like this bench. *Write in No. 814*

POLYTEK supplied the Poly 75-60 mold rubber and Poly 15-6 liquid plastic used to cast this 6-ft. dia. fountain of dry pack concrete. It was a multi-part mold with plastic mold shell. *Write in No. 636*

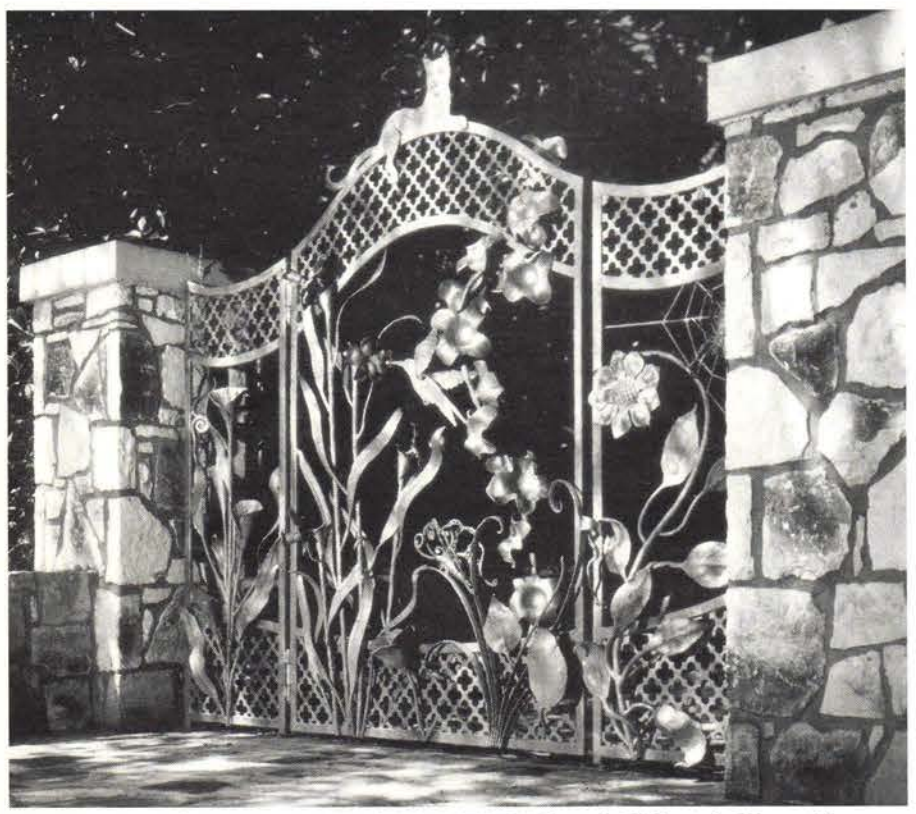


WRITE IN NO. 543

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

These all-heart clear redwood planters, style R, were ordered from SITECRAFT for this public plaza in New York City. *Write in No. 673*



This entry gate from BRUMDER ORNAMENTAL is 7-ft. H. by 9-ft. W., and is decorated with foliage forged from barstock (and a cat that sits on top of the gate). *Write in No. 186*

The floor of this interior court was paved with Stanstead Grey, Regal Grey, and Prairie Green granite from ANCOR GRANITE TILE. *Write in No. 12*

The waterjet stonecutting on this monument was done by CREATIVE EDGE CORP. *Write in No. 717*

This garden set — table, bench, and armchairs — was fabricated by TENNESSEE FABRICATING CO. *Write in No. 518*

"At the Pond," by sculptor DENNIS SMITH, is one of a limited edition of bronzes he has created that depict children. *Write 392*

Rough-surfaced modular granite units from ARCHEAN GRANITE are set in sand. *Write in No. 312*

FESTIVE FOUNTAINS creates all kinds of water effects, including spouting fountains. *Write in No. 384*

ALAN LeQUIRE

Alan LeQuire is a figurative sculptor who has become well-known in his native southeast for his public commissions and for his sensitive portraiture.

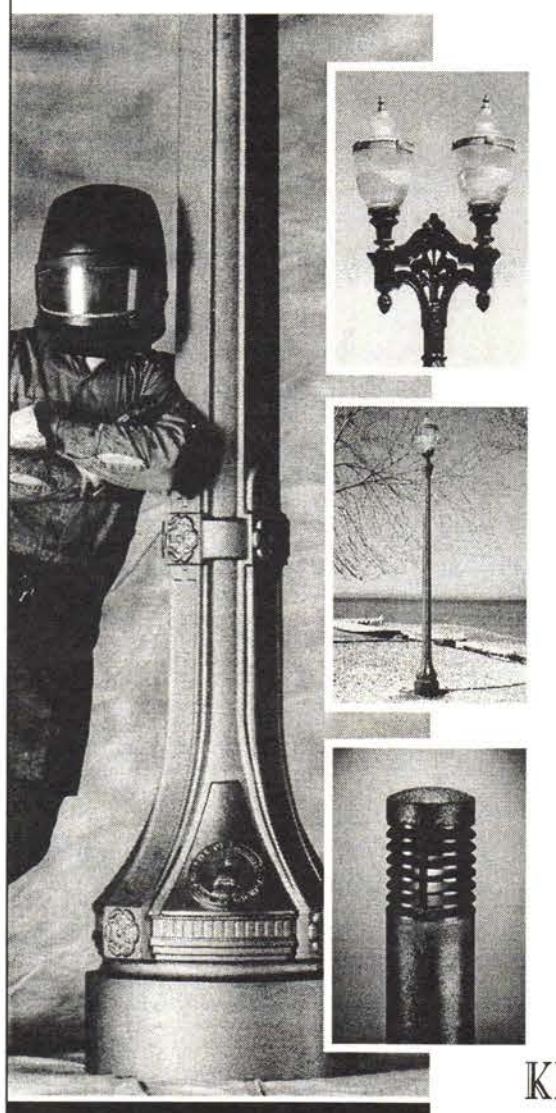
LeQuire works in virtually all sculptural materials, both direct carving and casting in his own foundry. He has completed a number of architectural, collaborative and site-specific projects since he began accepting commissions in 1981.

Left: ***Athena Parthenos****, 1990, The Parthenon, Nashville, fiberglass-reinforced gypsum, 42'H*

1222 FOURTH AVE. NORTH
NASHVILLE, TN 37208
(615) 242-5408

WRITE IN NO. 523

King Luminaire. We're more than just lights and poles.



Superb craftmanship and superior luminaire performance.

At King Luminaire we take great pride in our workmanship. Without compromising historical design and detail, we combine the high quality of yesteryear with today's modern lighting requirements.

King offers the designer the widest selection of ornamental poles in the industry, from Ferronite™ cast ductile iron to cast aluminum and spun concrete.

Unrivalled photometric performance and a unique modular design results in an extensive line of authentic luminaires that meet all design criteria.

For decorative and walkway lighting, our bollards provide a virtually indestructable answer.

- Authentic reproductions of historic poles, arms and luminaires.
- Superior roadway optics using patented exterior refractors.
- Acorn globes in polycarbonate or acrylic.
- Engineered for maximum efficiency and minimum maintenance.
- Custom designs.

KING LUMINAIRE
COMPANY INC.

1153 State Route 46 North, P.O. Box 266, Jefferson, Ohio 44047 • Toll free 1-800-268-7809 Fax (905) 632-8116

WRITE IN NO. 341

Allen
CUPOLAS

Copper • Brass • Aluminum
Redwood • Cedar • Pine

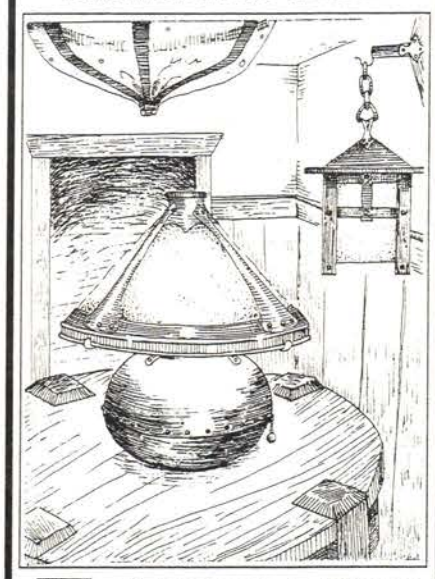
Our Design or Yours

Send SASE for Free Brochure
2242 Bethel Road • Lansdale, PA 19446
(215) 699-8100

WRITE IN NO. 79

ARTS & CRAFTS LIGHTING

HAND HAMMERED COPPER & MICA TABLE LAMPS, FLOOR LAMPS, SCONCES, & CHANDELIERS



V. MICHAEL ASHFORD
6543 ALPINE DR. SW
OLYMPIA, WA 98512
360-352-0694

Free Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 503

DELUXE ROSE ARBORS

SOLID 4 X 4 POST'S
• LAMINATED ARCHES
• DECORATIVE POST CAPS
• STURDY TRELLIS PANELS
• WESTERN RED & INLAND CEDARS

"DELUXE ARBOR" "DELUXE W/ SEAT & BACK" "DELUXE W/ GATE"
$395.00 **$590.00** **$680.00**

Rivertown Products
1919 Garfield Ave.
P.O. Box 5174
St. Joseph, MO. 64505
(816) 232-8822

WRITE IN NO. 494

TEXAS METAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

BEAUTIFUL FINISHES START WITH PARTS FROM . . .

TMI

MAIN & TRUNK PO BOX 154
CRANDALL, TX 75114
Dallas Metro 427-9999
FAX 800-472-3807

800-222-6033

WRITE IN NO. 943

VICENZA STONE SCULPTURES

PIETRA DI VICENZA: UNA STORIA MILLENARIA CHE CONTINUA

ROSSATO GIOVANNI snc

Via Brenta, 11 - 36100 Vicenza (Italy)
P.O. Box 524 - Fax (39)444-928711 - Phone (39)444-928499

HOME AND GARDEN DECORATING CONCEPTS

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE

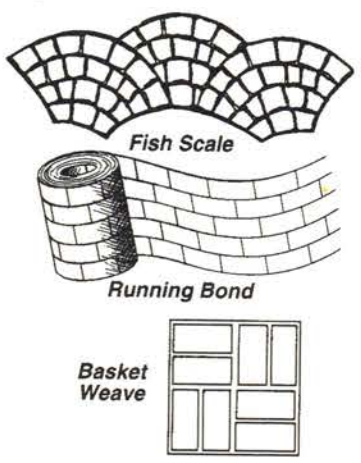
WRITE IN NO. 611

FAUX BRICK PAPER TEMPLATES

Brick look on new or existing concrete w/o expensive stamping tools

Just place template on wet concrete or on existing concrete, apply color hardener or deck coating, and remove

Many patterns in 1000 sq. ft. rolls—samples below



For quotes & information, contact

Artcrete at
5812 Hwy. 494, Natchitoches, LA 71457
(318) 379-2000 • Fax: (318) 379-1000

WRITE IN NO. 214

roman fountains®

The Fountain Experts!

Specialists in Architectural Fountains and Water Display Systems for over 30 years.

Designers • Consultants • Manufacturers

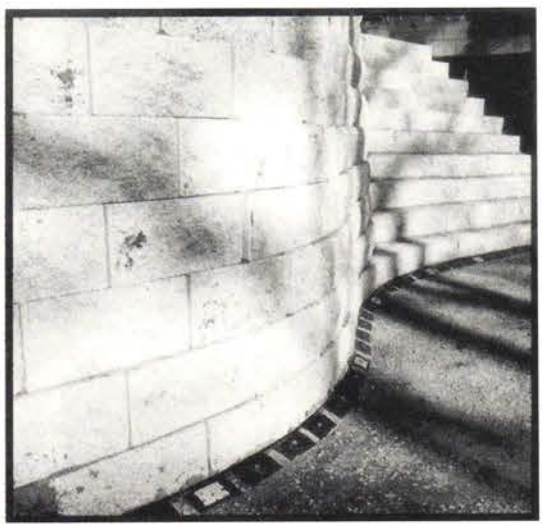
P. O. Drawer 10190 • Albuquerque, NM 87184
Ph: (505) 828-1801 • Fax: (505) 828-1904

WRITE IN NO. 651

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

Diamond shaped PVC privacy lattice was used to enclose this garden pergola. **PLASTICS RESEARCH - TUFF BILT.** *Write in No. 467*



PAVE TECH's edging system avoids the need for a foundation trench when constructing a retaining wall. *Write in No. 366*

This stepped waterfall is a custom water feature designed by AQUARIUS WATERWORKS. *Write in No. 90*

Lightweight metal "thatch" shingle from TROPIC TOP can be used inside or out and is installed like ordinary roof shingles. *Write in No. 387*

MONUMENTAL IRON WORKS has many combinations of ornamental picket fences and gates. *Write in No. 691*

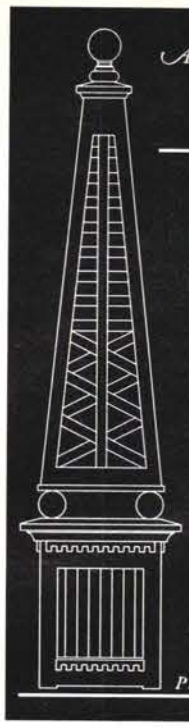
FRONT RANGE PRECAST CONCRETE manufactured this arched bridge, with Lyon's sandstone and mocha-colored concrete. *Write in No 208*

This elegant floral gate was fabricated by WHITE OAK FORGE, LTD. *Write in No. 630*

GEMINI manufactures plaques and signs, including those appropriate in landscape settings.

BEECH RIVER specializes in exterior shutters and companion hardware. *Write in No. 411*

DESIGNS IN TILE fabricated this custom Persian revival mural. *Write in No. 25*



Architectural elements for the garden and landscape

Planter Boxes

Obelisks

Plant Stands

Gazing Globe Stands

New!

Planter box with obelisk

LAKE CREEK
GARDEN FEATURES, INC.

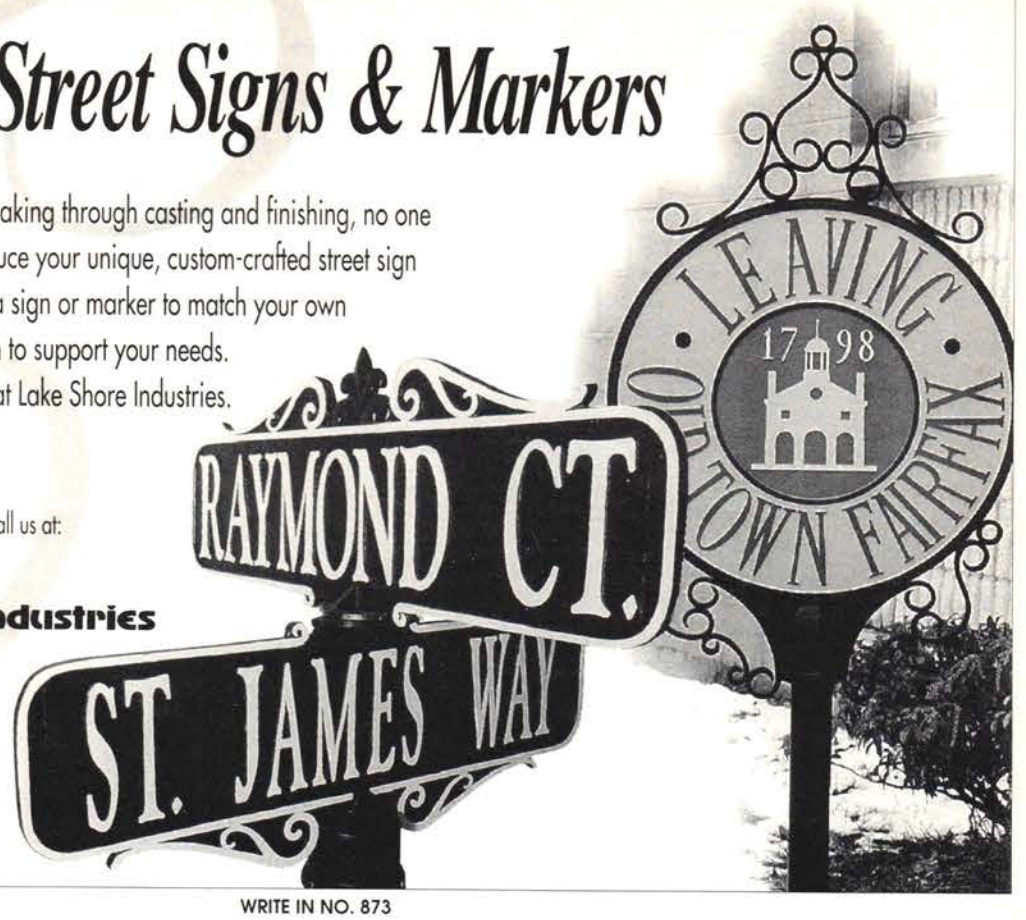
request free brochure

P.O. Box 118
Lake City, Iowa 51449
Phone: 712 464-8924
Fax: 712 464-3098

WRITE IN NO. 364

Custom Street Signs & Markers

From design and mold-making through casting and finishing, no one is more qualified to produce your unique, custom-crafted street sign or marker. We will craft a sign or marker to match your own design or create a design to support your needs. Rely on the craftspeople at Lake Shore Industries.



For more information write or call us at:

Lake Shore Industries

1817 Poplar Street Box 59
Erie, PA 16512-0059
800 458-0463 (Outside PA)
814 456-4277 (In PA)
814 453-4293 (FAX)

WRITE IN NO. 873

Architectural Fiberglass
Trash Receptacles
Planters
Ash Urns
Seating Products
Exterior & Interior
Custom Molding

DURAFORM®
Division of Century Plastics Inc.
1435 S. SANTE FE AVE, COMPTON, CA 90221
(800) 823-1121
(310) 761-1640 • Fax: (301) 761-1646
Manufacturers of Glassform® Duraform® Products

WRITE IN NO. 184

LUNAFORM
HANDBUILT EXCELLENCE
IN
CONCRETE GARDEN VESSELS
P.O. BOX 189
W. SULLIVAN, ME
04664
207·422·0923

WRITE IN NO. 762

METALMORPHOSIS
ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK & SCULPTURE

- Original designs and quality craftsmanship in cityscape and landscape metalwork.
- Custom contemporary and historic reproductions in all metals.
- Prototypes to full production in forged, fabricated, cast or machined metals and mixed materials.
- Public and garden sculpture, fountains, furniture, gates, canopies, limited edition bronze door hardware.
- Design and finishing consultation.

Marte Cellura

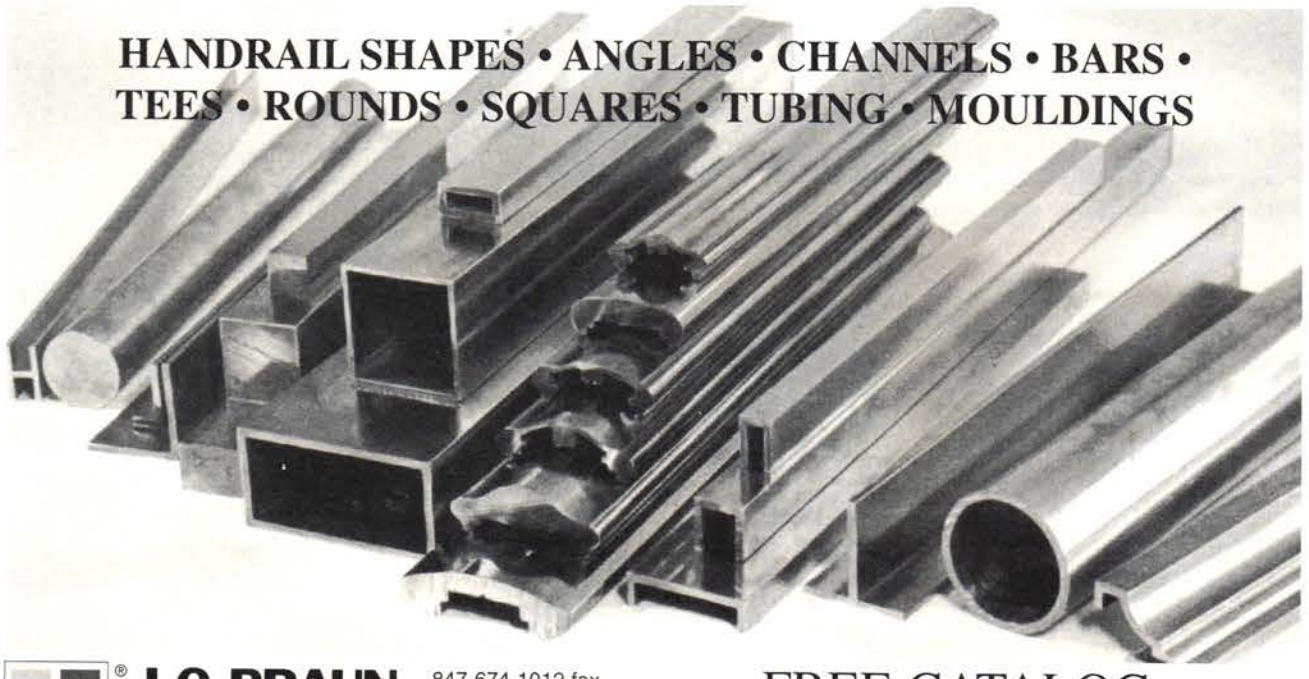
Metalmorphosis Studios East—
6123 Ridge Road • Sodus, NY 14551
Tel: 315.483.6189 • Fax: 315.483.6113
Metalmorphosis Studios West—
10100 Arroyo Bend Drive NW • Albuquerque, NM 87114
Tel: 505.890.5456

Mountainscape Table
Forged Steel & Bronze Base 3' x 2'
Beveled Glass Round Top 4' Diameter

WRITE IN NO. 119

BRONZE & BRASS

HANDRAIL SHAPES • ANGLES • CHANNELS • BARS • TEES • ROUNDS • SQUARES • TUBING • MOULDINGS



J.G. BRAUN
architectural metals since 1887

847-674-1012 fax
312-761-4600 phone
800-323-4072

FREE CATALOG

WRITE IN NO. 139

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

This rustic red cedar sitting arbor is from ROMANCING THE WOODS, who uses mortise-and-tenon joinery and other fine woodworking techniques. *Write in No. 501*

CAMBRIDGE PAVINGSTONES come in various shapes and sizes and are part of the "Kings Court Collection."

ICD manufactures retaining systems and edgings made of concrete.

This cast plaque from COLONIAL BRASS CO. tells the history of a historic building. *Write in No. 302*

The "Weeping Willow," from AERATORS, INC., is among the models of floating aerators they manufacture.

The M-84 jug filler fountain is activated by a top-mounted push button or side lever and is manufactured by MURDOCK FOUNTAINS. *Write in No. 378*

LORAN's "Nightscaping" lighting line includes the TD-0402-1 Deckliter. Perforations in the tube create a starry, artistic effect.

Cast-iron and cast-aluminum lampposts are a specialty of DUTCH PRODUCT & SUPPLY. *Write in No. 314*

STEPTOE & WIFE fabricated this custom wrought-iron gate for a residence. *Write in No. 47*

This garden house from HARTFORD CONSERVATORIES features insulated-glass windows and a hardwood frame. *Write in No. 296*

"MORE THAN JUST DECORATED TILE"™

◆ Full design services
◆ Project consultation
◆ Materials & installation specification
◆ Custom fabrication to your specs

Commercial & Residential
Interior & Exterior
New Construction or Restoration
Projects from Maine to California

◆ All tiles may be custom colored
◆ Large reference library for custom design development
◆ Historic tile and molded trim in Faience Stoneware and White Body
◆ Mosaic floors and borders in historic patterns
◆ 3"x6" field tile in standard and custom colors
◆ Unlimited styles & art techniques

Kitchens, baths, fireplaces, fountains, wall murals, floors

Designs In Tile™

Box 358 ◆ Dept. T ◆ Mount Shasta ◆ CA ◆ 96067 ◆ 916/926-2629

WRITE IN NO. 25

ROMANTIC TOPIARIES

- Traditional Shrubbery Cutting Frames
- Architectural Softscapes
- Portable Geometric & Animal Sculpture, Fully Planted, Internally Irrigated
- Living Corporate Logos

P.O. Box 321, Hobe Sound, FL 33455
Ph: 561- 287-4170 Fax: 561-287-9157

WRITE IN NO. 703

NATURE'S OWN
MAJESTIC COLUMNS

Naturally-formed
Cylindrical Column Basalt
in several sizes for the most exotic landscape designs

Also for indoor displays

These and other stones by
CUSTOM STONE SUPPLY CO.
124 S.E. 9th, # 1, Bend, OR 97702
(541) 317-1840

WRITE IN NO. 757

Sumerset Arbors

These quality crafted wood arbors provide a rich, Old World charm to any garden.
For a free brochure call or write:
P.O. Box 7243
Beaumont, TX 77726-7243
1-800-645-3391

WRITE IN NO 672

BRICK PAVING SYSTEMS

- Innovative patterns & designs
- Mortar-set or mortarless
- Many special shapes & natural tones
- Elegant new "Renaissance Brickpaving" flexible paving system
- Colorful design & installation brochure available

HIGGINS BRICK CO.
PO Box 7000-167, Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(310) 540-1126 fax (310) 540-0619

WRITE IN NO. 902

FINELY CRAFTED
CUSTOM CAST
ORNAMENTAL
METALWORK
See our full page display ad on pg. 2

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING
5580 W. BAGLEY PARK RD.,
WEST JORDAN, UT 84088
801-280-2400

WRITE IN NO. 121

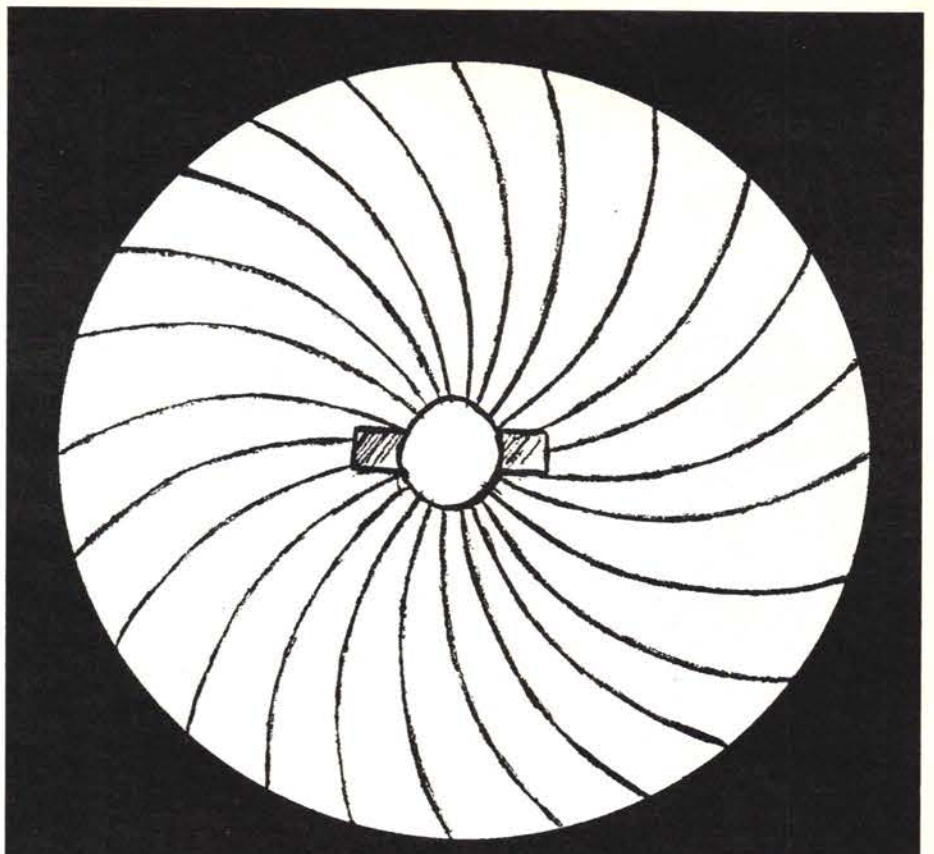
BROWNSTONE IS BACK!

Newly quarried brownstone with its rich texture and warm color is once again available for your restoration and new construction projects.

We can arrange to have our stone fabricated/carved if you need.

Portland Brownstone Quarries
130 BRAEMER DRIVE, CHESHIRE, CT 06410
PHONE/FAX (203) 250-1502

WRITE IN NO. 926



GRANITE MILLSTONES

A focal point for your Garden, Terrace, Doorstep, or Fountain

All sizes and patterns available, including doorsteps. Shipped to your job site.

MAINE MILLSTONES
P.O. Box 228 • Southport, Me. 04576 • 207-633-6091

WRITE IN NO. 444

Our whole story in parts.

Our whole story would be a long story if we told you every part. Because we make tens of thousands of them. From decorative display fittings and furniture parts to elegant lamp finials, couplings, spacers and brass balls.

And we really do our part to give you expert attention, competitive pricing and quick delivery.

So to make a long story short, call Liberty. Where every story has a happy ending.

Liberty Brass Turning Company, Inc.

1 800 345-5939

38-01 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, NY 11101
718 784-2911 FAX 718 784-2038

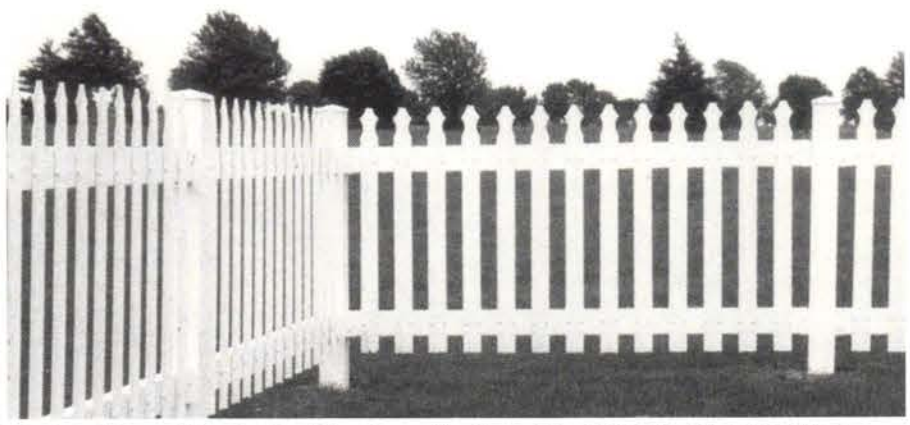
New Catalog Available

WRITE IN NO. 844

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

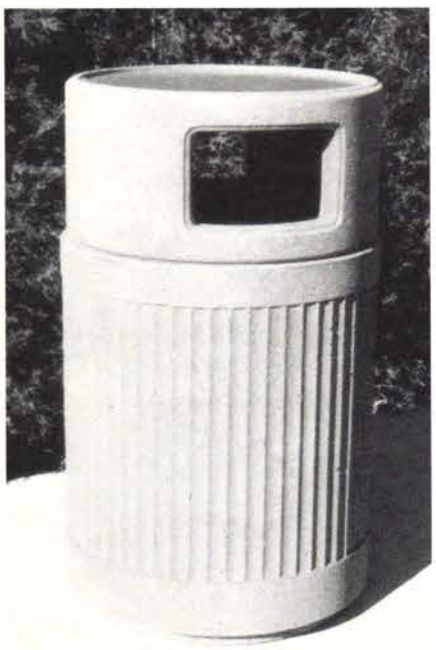
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

FLOWER FRAMERS' lightweight fiberglass planters can be painted to match exterior trim. *Write in No. 385*



The "Bellflower" is a PVC picket fence distributed by NEBRASKA PLASTICS, which sells more than 20 traditional styles. *Write in No. 718*

The landscaper of this project set a millstone into this brick walk to create an unusual focal point. MAINE MILLSTONES *Write in No. 444*



The "Townsquare," from DOTY & SONS, features a heavy-duty hinged steel lid, 31-gallon inner liner, and is just over 26-in. dia. and 43-in. H. *Write in No. 209*

HANOVER LANTERN custom designed these nautical style fixtures, #L47260; poles were supplied by the customer.

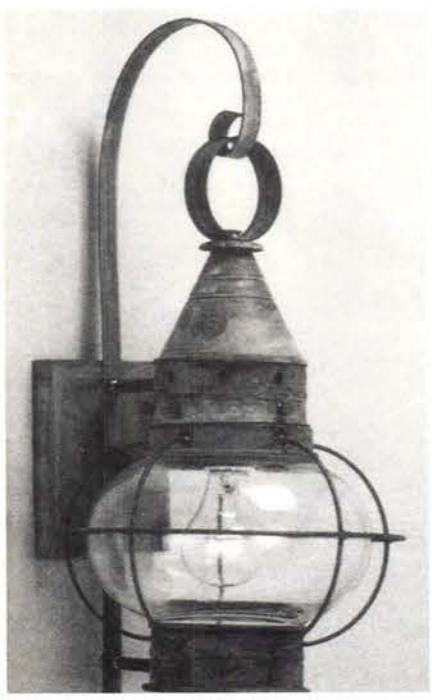
This cast-metal bench and chair from KRAMER BROTHERS is decorated with a delicate fern design.

An urn and two gargoyle planters from JAZ PRODUCTS are made of a lightweight polymer. *Write in No. 317*

BLAKE'S regular flagstone ranges in thickness from 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 in. and is typically used for walkways, driveways, patios, and pool decks. *Write in No. 216*

This classic reproduction cast stone foliate planter is from ACANTHUS GARDEN. *Write in No. 319 for fountains and No. 968 for planters*

MICHAEL BENTLEY ENTERPRISES' antique chimney pots can also be used as garden accents. *Write in No. 41*



The "Cape," Model 2570, is available with either a natural brass or patinated finish. A nautical look is achieved with a "dura-mount" backplate from HINKLEY LIGHTING. *Write in No. 68*

The flagpole tops from EDER FLAGPOLE include an eagle and ornamental ball. *Write in No. 429*

Instant Access to Product Information for Landscape, Streetscape & Garden Products

If your office qualified to receive the 1996 TRADITIONAL BUILDING CATALOG, you'll find pre-filed and indexed product literature there for the following suppliers of Landscape, Streetscape, and Garden Products:

- Acorn Forged Iron
- Barlow Tyrie
- Blackhawk Stone
- Canterbury Designs
- Castaic Brick
- Cumberland Woodcraft
- Custom Cascades
- Glass House
- Greenstone Slate
- Herwig Lighting
- Historical Arts & Casting
- Johnson Atelier
- Kaylien
- Leisure Woods
- Kenneth Lynch & Sons
- Monumental Iron Works
- Murdock, Inc.
- Newfoundland Slate
- Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture
- Roy Electric
- Schwerd Manufacturing
- Silverton Victorian Millworks
- Spring City Electrical Mfg.
- St. Louis Antique Lighting
- Stone Legends
- Stone Magic Mfg.
- Terra Designs
- Universal Entry Systems
- Vetter Stone
- Vixen Hill

INDOOR *Fiberglass Planters* OUTDOOR

CLAYCRAFT

807 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001
(212) 242-2903

WRITE IN NO. 182

JAZ Products

THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE FOR YOUR PLANTING NEEDS.

THE *"POLY PLANTER"* ADVANTAGE

JAZ PRODUCTS GUARANTEES;

*Planters that will never crack, chip or break.
*Great for outdoor planting, in any climate.
*Immediate delivery and competitive pricing.
*28 colors available/custom color matching.
*Lightweight & nestable, saves on shipping.

Please call for your free Poly Planter catalog.

JAZ PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. BOX 3504
THOUSAND OAKS, CA. 91359

JAZ Products

PHONE (805) 525-8800
FAX (805) 525-8808

WRITE IN NO. 317

Discover Gardening Under Glass!

Discover the fun of growing orchids, violets, tomatoes, or strawberries...even without Mother Nature's cooperation. Discover the pleasure in enjoying your hobby year round.

Discover Under Glass.

At Under Glass, a commitment to traditional reliability (through our acquired Lord & Burnham technology), combines with our expanded product line and technical enhancements, to produce the highest quality, functioning greenhouse on the market.

Under Glass greenhouses are designed to be virtually maintenance-free and are engineered specifically to promote healthy plant growth.

For our COLOR CATALOG featuring our quality greenhouses and solariums, send $3.00 along with the coupon below.

UNDERGLASS
Elegance & Function

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone (____) _____

Mail to : Under Glass Mfg. Corp. P.O. Box 323
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone - (914) 298-0645

WRITE IN NO. 351

TROPIC TOP™
ARTIFICIAL THATCH

At last, the demand has been met for a thatch that is virtually indestructible. Tropic Top™, a lightweight metal shingle, colorfast, 100% fireproof, installs as easily as ordinary roof shingles, and has the appearance of natural thatch without any of the disadvantages.

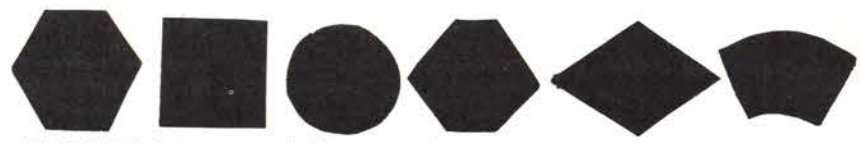
It is cost effective because you will never have to replace it. We are able to help with design and installation requirements for your particular roofing application.

Tropic Top™
2028-3 Eastbourne Way, Orlando, FL 32812
Phone and Fax: 407/273•0069

WRITE IN NO. 387

BRICKSCAPE

\brik\scāp\ vb : to enhance a lanscape project with HANDMADE brick, pavers, garden edging, stepping stones, planters, decorative tiles, wall coping, shapes, pool coping, etc...



CUSTOM DESIGNED, HAND-MOLDED

BRICK & LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS

WE ARE ONLY LIMITED
BY
YOUR IMAGINATION

NEW LONDON BRICK WORKS

ANY COLOR, SIZE OR SHAPE
CUSTOM WORK OUR SPECIALTY

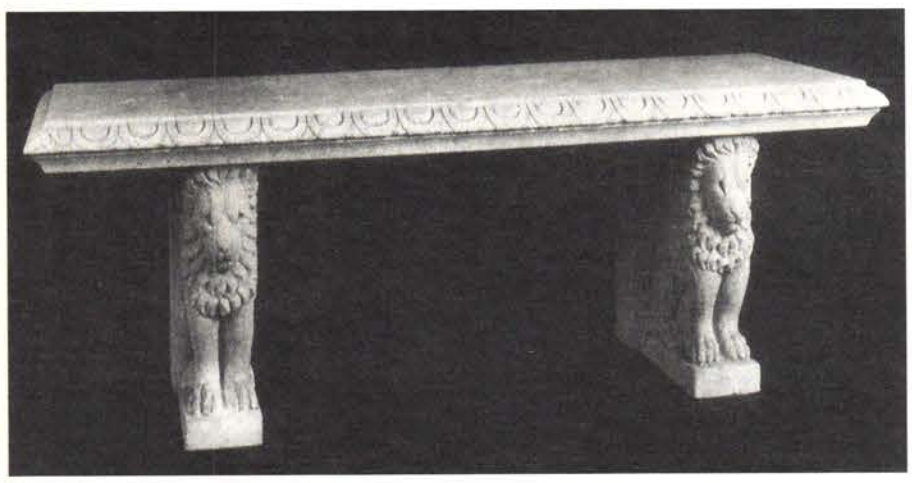
P.O. BOX 257
GOLD HILL, NC 28071
(704) 279-6901 FAX (704) 642-0178

all brick and pavers meet or exceed ASTM C902 and C216 type FBA, grade SW

WRITE IN NO. 556

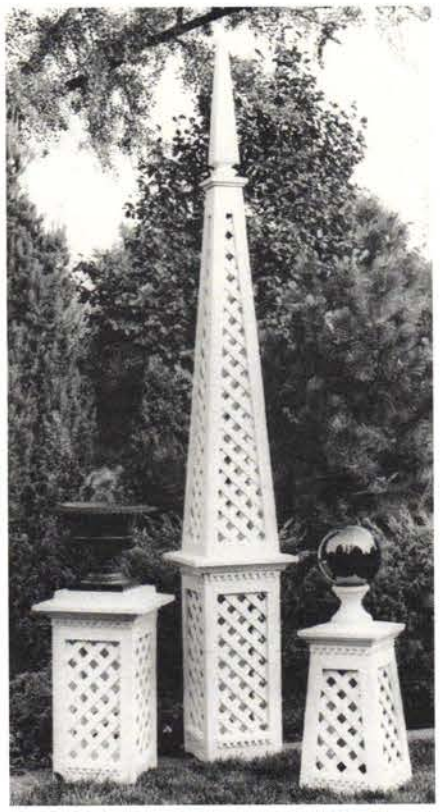
LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

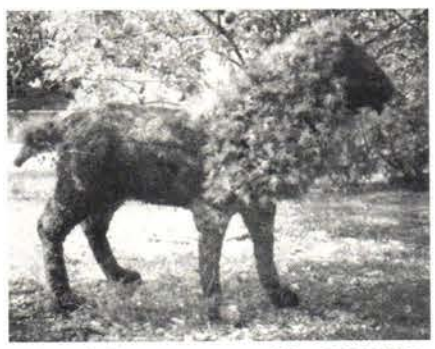


This stone bench with twin lion supports measures 63-in. L. and 17-1/2-in. D. GOODWIN INTERNATIONAL. *Write in No. 416*

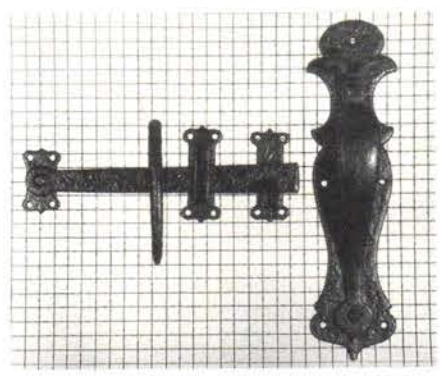
CUSTOM CASCADES creates waterfall manifolds in a range of effects — from sheeting to cascading. *Write in No. 155*



Elegant lattice bases holding gazing balls, planters, and obelisks are a specialty of LAKE CREEK GARDEN FEATURES. *Write in No. 364*

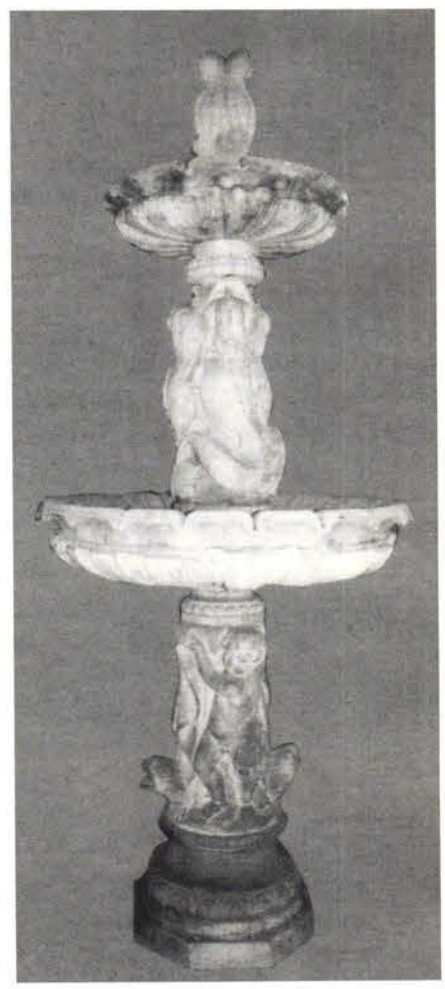


This 8-ft. lion was created by ROMANTIC TOPIARIES for the World Bromeliad Conference in Florida a few years ago. The lion's mane features a Central American bromeliad that was recently introduced to the U.S. *Write in No. 703*



MAGUIRE IRON's gate latch and handle are fabricated in wrought iron. *Write in No. 760*

Fountains, pool coping, and patio pavers in a wide range of finishes are available from FEDERAL STONE INDUSTRIES. *Write in No. 234*

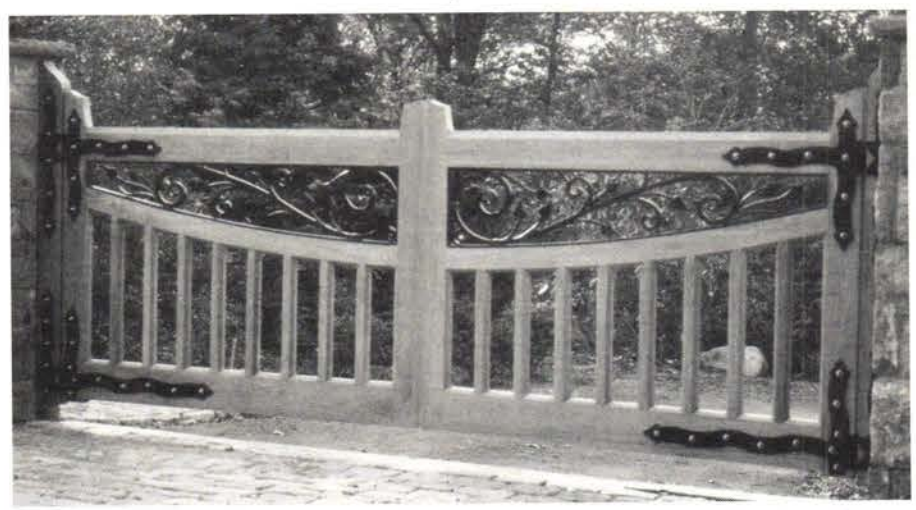


Puttis and wild animals decorate this 9-ft. tall, two-tiered fountain carved from grey limestone; an antique available through GREAT GATSBY'S. *Write in No. 327*

The whitewash finish on this rectangular planter from ARCHITECTURAL POTTERY is just one of the many finishes (including custom) available for pottery. *Write in No. 2*

DICKSON ELBERTSON MILLS is a manufacturer of cotton awning canvas (used here for a French restaurant) and a wide range of acrylic and PVC-coated polyester fabrics. *Write in No. 608*

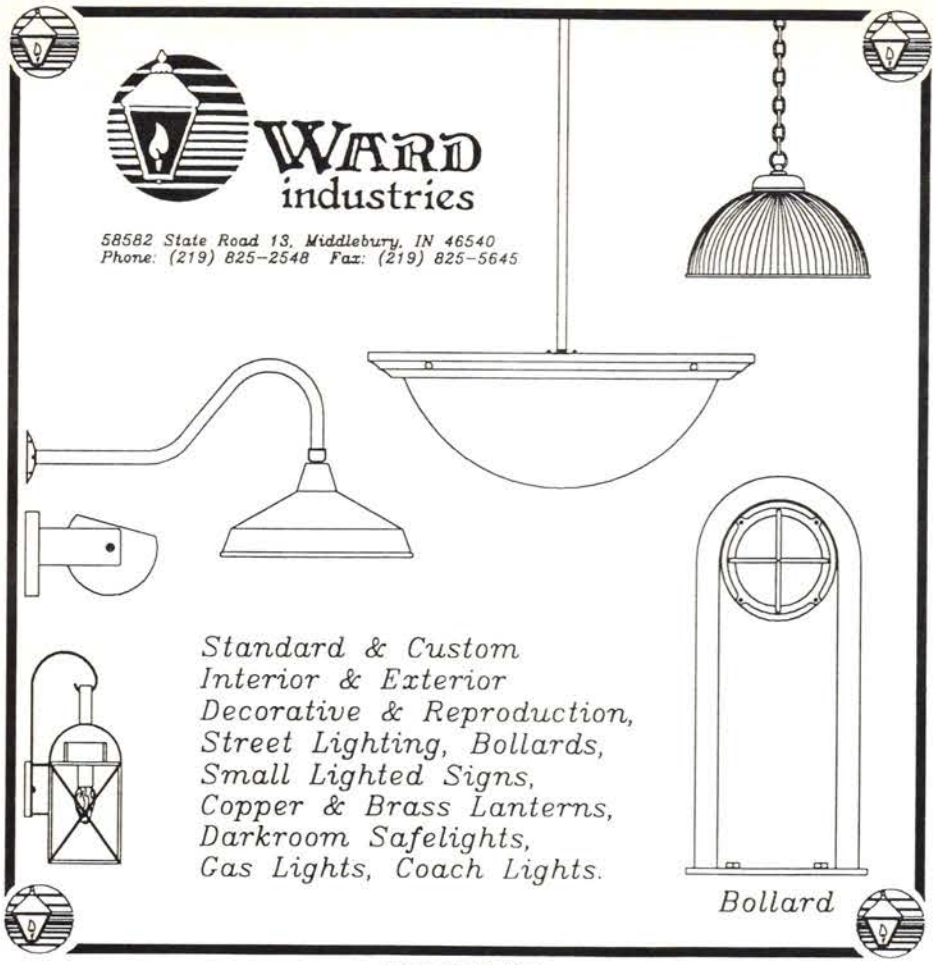
This brick circle pattern with running bond field pattern is actually a concrete paving system created with templates and coloring agent by ARTCRETE. *Write in No. 214*



These English style gates with operators are 4-in. solid teak, have forged steel decorations, utilize hydraulic gate operators, and are a specialty of DESIGN ASSOCIATES INC. *Write in No. 824*

WARD industries

58582 State Road 13, Middlebury, IN 46540
Phone: (219) 825-2548 Fax: (219) 825-5645



Standard & Custom
Interior & Exterior
Decorative & Reproduction,
Street Lighting, Bollards,
Small Lighted Signs,
Copper & Brass Lanterns,
Darkroom Safelights,
Gas Lights, Coach Lights.

Bollard

WRITE IN NO. 409

White Oak Forge, Ltd.

Makers of fine hot-forged custom iron gates & rails

White Oak Forge, Ltd.
P.O. Box 341 • The Plains, VA 20198
Phone: 540-253-5269 • Fax: 540-253-5173
E-mail: nolp@shentel.net

WRITE IN NO. 630

DUTCH PRODUCTS & SUPPLY CO.

ENTRANCE GATES IN GALVANIZED
STEEL 12, 14 AND 16 FEET.
STREET & GARDEN LIGHTS IN
VARIOUS DIMENSIONS.
COLONIAL SAND CAST CHANDELIERS.
DELFT TILES

DUTCH PRODUCTS & SUPPLY CO.
166 LINCOLN AVE.
212-493-4873
YARDLEY, PA 19067

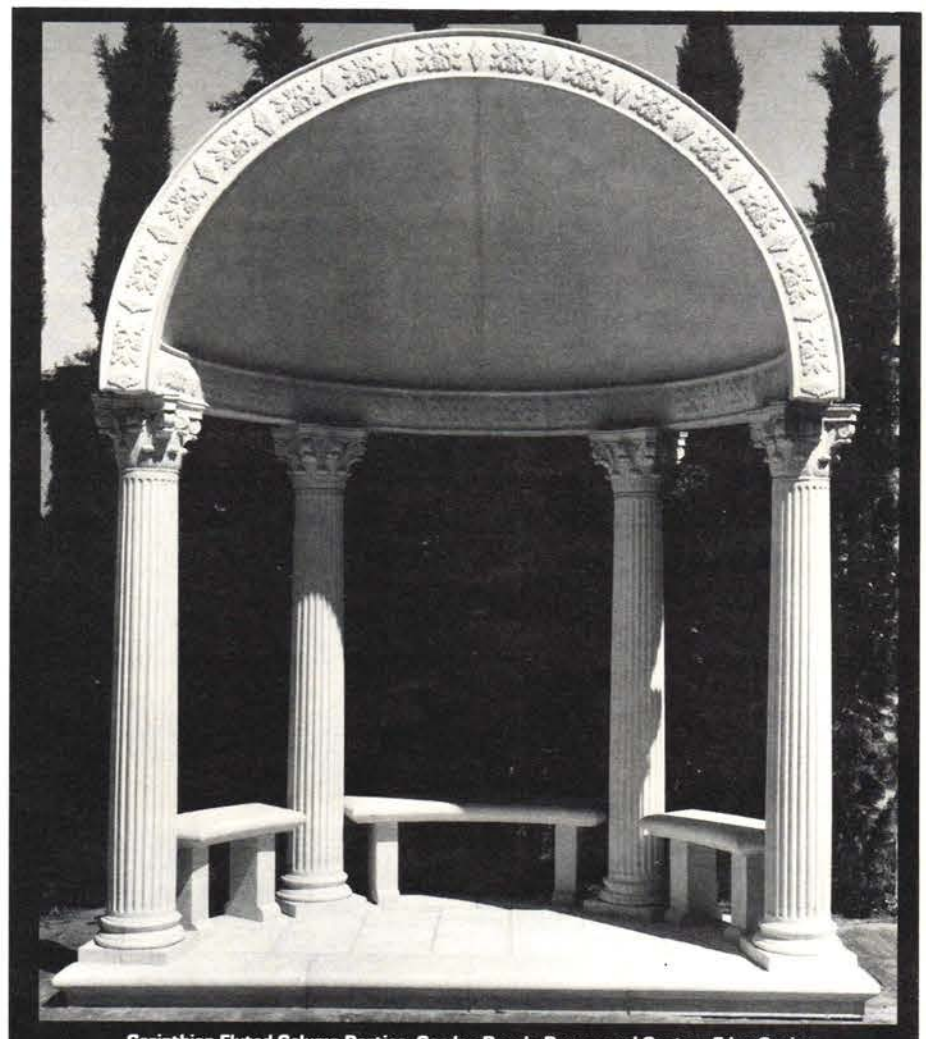
WRITE IN NO. 314

URBAN ARCHAEOLOGY

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS, LIGHTING AND BATH ACCESSORIES

285 LAFAYETTE STREET, NYC, NY 10012
143 FRANKLIN STREET, NYC, NY 10013
PH 212.431.6969 FAX 212.941.1918

WRITE IN NO. 299



Corinthian Fluted Column Portico, Garden Bench, Pavers and Custom Edge Coping.

We specialize in design and production of
Standard Cements and GFRC & GFRG Products.

Balustrades, Columns, Mantels, Moldings, Pavers,
Pool Copings, Edge Copings, Stair Treads, Wall Caps,
Entry Piers, Fountains, Planters, Wall Trims,
Window Sills, Restoration and Custom Design.

ARCHITECTURAL FACADES UNLIMITED, INC.
San Jose, California
408-298-2758 •1-800-340-5228

WRITE IN NO. 147

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

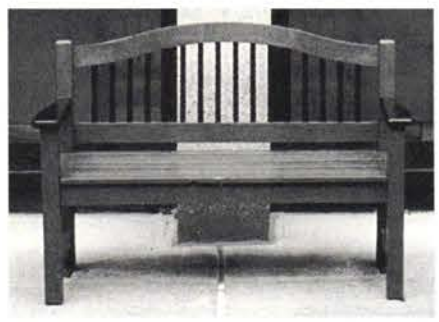
TRIMBLEHOUSE created the "Atlanta" streetlight — poles and luminaires — for the Georgian city as part of its pre-Olympics spruce-up. The streetlight features a cast-iron base with an extruded, fluted steel shaft, and a fixture of cast aluminum with a prismatic polycarbonate lens. *Write in No. 105*

The "Knightsbridge" lighting fixture is mounted with a wall bracket, and features a 4-5/8-in. tall fancy fitter, white ornamental globe, and decorative cast top finial. WARD INDUSTRIES. *Write in No. 409*

TRYSTAN's Regal Bench is made with cast-iron ends and cedar slats, and comes standard at 6-ft. long. *Write in No. 541*

CHAENOMELES cast-bronze star adds a patriotic touch to the flag staff holder. *Write in No. 136*

The model WM59A exterior wall lantern from ARTE DE MEXICO measures 14-in. wide by 6-in. deep and is illuminated with two 60-watt candles.



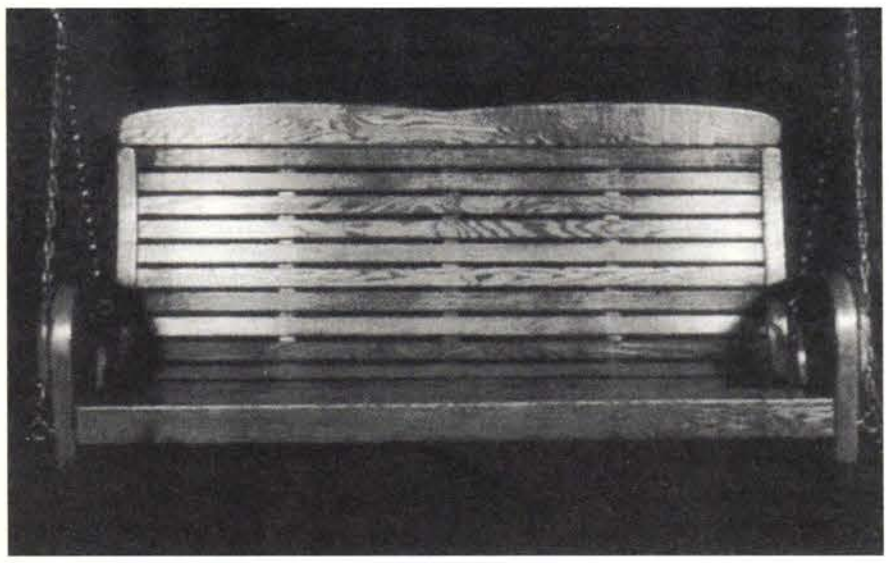
This painted bench from VERMONT OUTDOOR FURNITURE is sited in an urban plaza park. *Write in No. 386*

The fountain at Marshall University, Huntington, W.V., combines sculpture (by Harry Bertoia) and water in motion with submersible pumps. ROMAN FOUNTAINS, INC. *Write in No. 651*

Garden items from STONEWORKS OF VERMONT include the Irish Stone House planter. *Write in No. 744*

The stock dimensions for the "Rose Temple" from FRENCHWYRES are 6-ft. W. by 9-ft. H., but custom sizes can be accommodated. *Write in No. 266*

NEW LONDON BRICKWORKS hand-manufactures brick of all types: Radial, circular, semi-circular, elliptical, and jack arches. *Write in No. 556*



The "Country Classic" steam-bent oak swing is available as glider or hanging from CENTERVILLE SWING. *Write in No. 116*

The downtown revitalization of Rochester, N.H., included 301-ft. of No. 10-R ornamental iron fencing from STEWART IRON WORKS CO. *Write in No. 991*

Architectural metalwork from NED JAMES ARCHITECTURAL METAL includes fine, handwrought lanterns. *Write in No. 306*

CONCRETE LIGHT POLES

- **Create the perfect accent for . . .**
  STREETS, PARKS, MARINAS, SUBDIVISIONS, OFFICE COMPLEXES, SHOPPING CENTERS
- **Fast, Easy Installation**
- **Provide Greater Strength**
- **Maintenance Free**
- **Low Overall Cost**

WE MAKE CUSTOM REPLICAS OF POLES. OR, FOR A PORTFOLIO OF THE MANY TYPES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE POLES WE HAVE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR PROJECT, CONTACT:

TRADITIONAL CONCRETE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 157, MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53052-0157
PHONE: (414) 250-7599 FAX: (414) 250-7598

WRITE IN NO. 924

TEXSTONE™ PAVING BLOCKS
FOR DURABLE BEAUTY

- Paving blocks in exposed aggregate (nine colors), pattern-embossed & smooth-top (colored or natural – six patterns, four colors)
- Our pavers meet or exceed Paving Institute standards
- Also, site furnishings such as benches, planters, bollards & waste receptacles

TRICON ENTERPRISES, INC.
850 BEDFORD ST., BRIDGEWATER, MA 02324
TEL: (508) 697-6112 FAX: (508) 697-5649

WRITE IN NO. 771

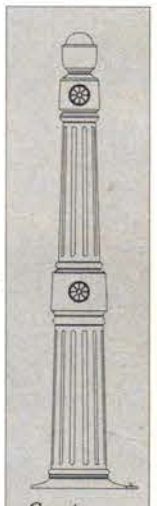
Camelia tree grate, available in cast iron or aluminum, round or square, in 48", 60" and 72" sizes.

Grate Tradition.

Decorative tree grates are an American tradition and Ironsmith's exclusive Camelia design, pictured above, adds a handsome finishing touch to the historic Old Globe Theatre in San Diego. You'll be pleased to know that Camelia is just one of 15 *pedestrian-proof* tree grate designs. In fact, Ironsmith offers the architect or designer a greater selection of tree grates with narrow openings than anyone.

And they're still manufactured the traditional way... with the strength and durability of cast iron or aluminum. Recycled metal is used in all castings and Ironsmith makes it easy to specify custom paint and finishes.

A wide selection of trench grates, bollards, treeguards, and trash receptacles are also offered in a variety of materials, finishes and factory paint options. To receive your free Ironsmith color catalog call 1-800-338-4766.



Great Bollards too! "Victorian" shown.

see our catalog in Sweet's

IRONSMITH TREE GREATS

WRITE IN NO. 900

JERRY COE, METALSMITH
COE STUDIOS, INC., BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA • TEL: 510-527-2950 • FAX: 510-527-0103

WRITE IN NO. 83

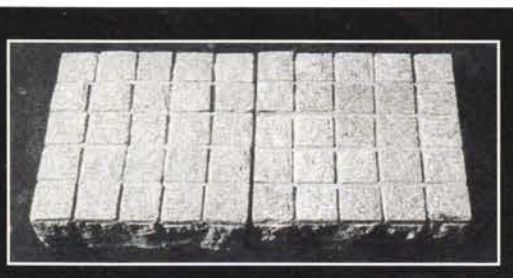
New York Gas Lighting Co.
Since 1911

- *Traditional indoor & outdoor lighting in solid brass, bronze & crystal*
- *Chandeliers, sconces, floor lamps & table lamps*
- *Outdoor lanterns for wall, ceiling or post*

145 Bowery, New York, NY 10002
Tel: 212-226-2840 Fax: 212-226-7377

WRITE IN NO. 538

ARCHEAN GRANITE — Quarriers to the World



- **An Economical Resource for Genuine Granite Pavers and Cobblestones.**
- **Quality Imported Granite at Costs Comparable to Brick, Patterned Asphalt, Concrete and Imitation or Reconstituted Stone.**
- **Pavers, cobblestones, curb, modules, steps/treads, flagstone, posts, building stone, and site furniture in different colors. Finishes include split, rock face, dressed and thermal.**

ARCHEAN GRANITE, USA
P.O. Box 6325, Edison, NJ 08818-6325
(800) 472-2643 Fax: (908) 417-5141

WRITE IN NO. 312

Lighting by HAMMERWORKS

We offer the finest quality and most complete catalog in handmade colonial reproduction lighting and forged hardware

Custom Blacksmithing & Lighting

2 Color Catalogs for $5.00

6 Fremont St., Dept. TB, Worcester, MA 01603 (508) 755-3434
Main St., Meredith, NH 03253 (603) 279-7352

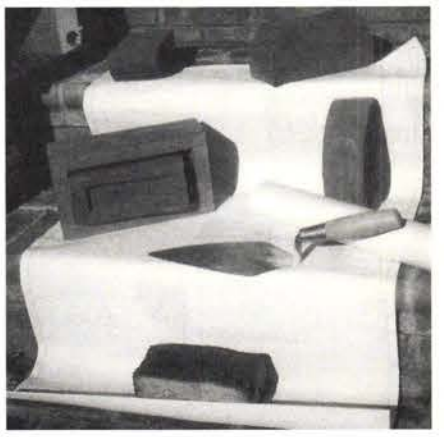
WRITE IN NO. 509

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

The "Adironsor" iron bench can be found in the PAINTED GARDEN catalog. *Write in No. 452*

Earthtone colors in granite were chosen for the stone walls of this poolside, from CHAMPLAIN STONE, LTD. *Write in No. 427*



BORAL BRICKS makes specialty brick, including wood molded brick, coping, and bullnose shapes. *Write in No. 93*

Wall model greenhouses from UNDER GLASS MFG. help reduce heat loss in winter and provide an area to run baseboard heat, electric, or water lines. *Write in No. 351*

Precast material for this streetscape project in Arcadia, Calif., includes planters, wall caps, pier caps, signage, and planters with sandstone finishes and custom color match from A&M VICTORIAN DECORATION. The planters are PL5 and PL11 basket-weave, measuring 18-in. and 23-in. tall, respectively. *Write in No. 747*

The Lansing, Mich., streetscape is outfitted with K118 luminaires from KING LUMINAIRE CO. and is available in an external refractor, Model EO. *Write in No. 341*

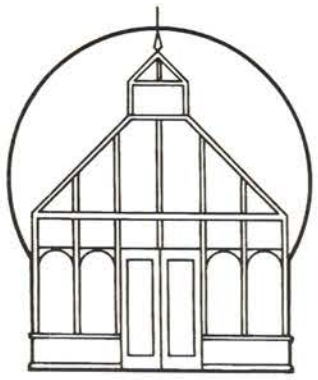
This garden feature combines chime tower with weathervane for an unusual garden accent. SALT & CHESTNUT WEATHERVANES *Write in No. 659*

TRELLIS STRUCTURES manufactures easy-to-assemble garden trellises in forms from simple to unusual, like this garden bench. *Write in No. 849*

JOHN P. SMITH CO. produces traditional Norwich wire-mesh litter baskets.

This private residence patio is set in a random rectangular pattern in the full color range of ROBINSON FLAGSTONE. Pavers are cut to size and numbered for ease of installation. *Write in No. 979*

Glass House



Suppliers & Fabricators of:

TRADITIONAL CONSERVATORIES, SOLARIUMS, WINDOW WALLS & SPECIALTY SKYLIGHTS

Far Hills, NJ • Pomfret,CT

1-(800) 222-3065

(908) 766-0309 / Fax (908) 766-8946

WRITE IN NO. 187

SAVE MONEY & TIME

With These Beautiful

Ball Tops, Caps, Shoes & Finials

• RING OUR BELL •
(800) 636-5470

LIBERTY DIE CASTING COMPANY

872 E. TREVITT
BRYAN, OH 43506
FAX (419) 636-2365

FREE CATALOG

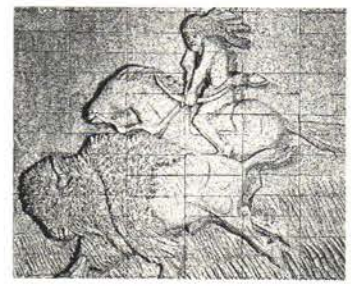
WRITE IN NO. 534

INCORPORATE RICHTEX BRICK PAVERS AND SPECIAL SHAPES IN YOUR DESIGN FOR ADDED APPEAL.

By including brick pavers and special shapes in your design, you can offer something that has a distinct appeal to homeowners and businessmen alike.

Brick pavers and shapes add a sense of elegance and richness or casual sophistication to any home or business. As you know, more than seventy percent of all homeowners prefer brick.

RICHTEX PRODUCES A COMPLETE LINE OF SPECIAL SHAPES, REGULAR AND CHAMFERED PAVERS, SPECIAL ORDERS AND BRICK SCULPTURES.



For more information, call 1-803-786-1260 for a free brochure on our brick pavers and special shapes.

Richtex
a US BRICK company

P.O. Box 3307 • Columbia, SC 29230 • 803-786-1260 • http://www.richtex.com

WRITE IN NO. 213

Smith·Cornell *impressions*

BRONZE• ALUMINUM• GRAPHICS
• HIGH QUALITY PLAQUES
• HAND CRAFTED

JOLIET HISTORICAL LANDMARK
1895
HAS BEEN PLACED ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
BY THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1842
BANNEKER COURT

Call or write for a:
• FREE BROCHURE
• FREE QUOTES

1545 HOLLAND RD. • SUITE K
MAUMEE, OHIO 43537
419•891•4335 • 800•325•0248

WRITE IN NO. 46

- Benches
- Tables
- Fountains
- Yard Ornaments
- Bird Baths
- Planters
- Building Materials
- Architectural Precast
- Retaining Wall Blocks
- Specialty Items
- Bollards
- Trash Receptacles
- Ash Receptacles
- Balustrades
- Stair Treads

CONCRETE SHOP INCORPORATED
1702 NE 99th St.
Vancouver, WA 98665
360-573-5775
Fax: 360-574-3370

WRITE IN NO. 308

Contemporary Designs, Timeless Elegance

The Brass Baron specializes in the design and production of brass fountains and sculptures which become the focal point in all indoor and outdoor settings.

GARDEN BEAUTY

The incredible detail inherent in our sculptures is created as each piece is cast by the "lost wax" method, one at a time, ensuring exceptionally fine detail and lasting beauty.

GARDEN CHARM

These unique, handcrafted sculptures, with verdigris and bronze patina, add luxurious distinction to the home, patio and garden.

GARDEN WHIMSEY

Our unique and contemporary designs range from the classic to the whimsical to create a timeless garden.

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FULL-COLOR CATALOGUE AND THE REPRESENTATIVE NEAREST YOU!

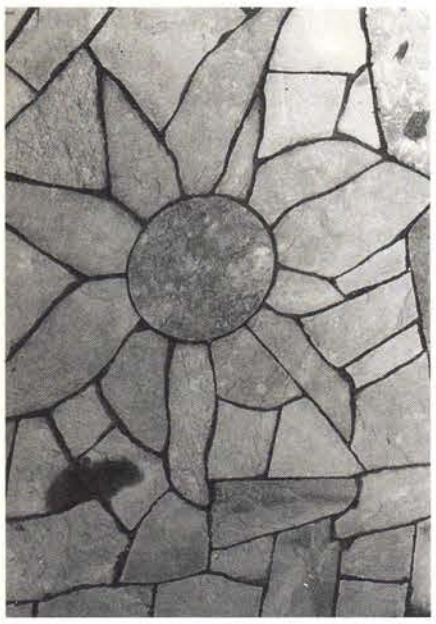
THE BB BRASS BARON
Since 1975

10151 Pacific Mesa Blvd., #104 • San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: **(800) 536-0987** • Fax: (800) 536-0988

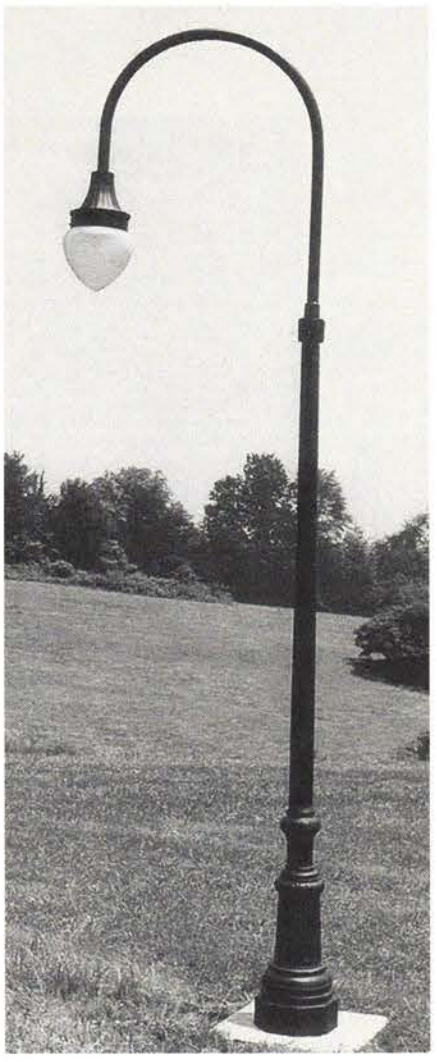
WRITE IN NO. 20

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.



Bluestone from NEW YORK QUARRIES forms a mosaic flower pattern in this paver setting. *Write in No. 447*

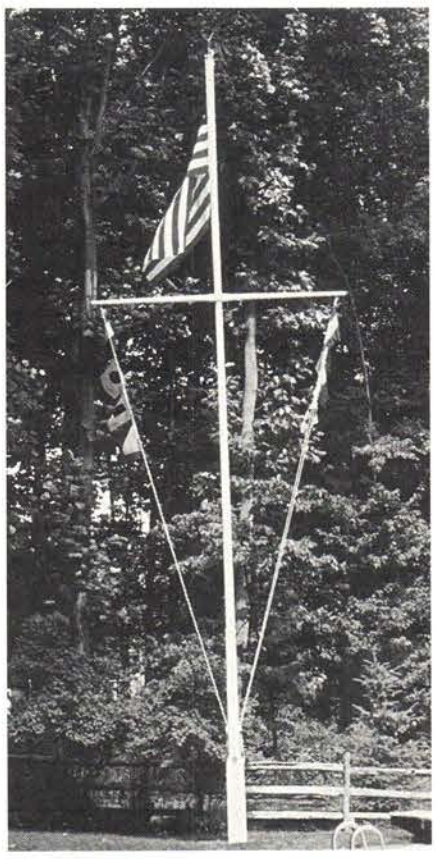


The "Belvedere," available from HAPCO's catalog, has a cast-aluminum base, tapered aluminum pole, and is available in heights from 8-14 ft. *Write in No. 407*

The lion head doubles as a beach shower and was fabricated in cast bronze by SCHIFF ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL. *Write in No. 773*

BOSE ASSOC. sells handcast-aluminum letter boxes and poles. This one, style #227, features a horse-drawn carriage. *Write in No. 488*

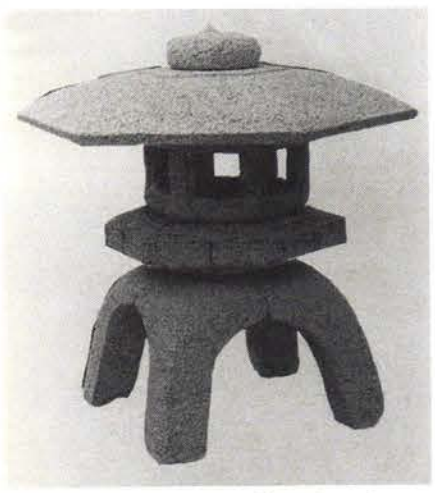
This armillary sundial in bronze (model ST7710) has a height of 20 inches and is available from HENRI STUDIO, INC. *Write in No. 263*



This HENNESSY HOUSE nautical style pole is available with yardarms and gaffs in heights from 15-40 ft. Poles come with all rigging, brass fittings, galvanized-steel anchoring irons, and optional custom marine flags (like the "Jolly Roger"). *Write in No. 118*

In addition to interior Arts & Crafts lighting fixtures, MICHAEL ASHFORD DESIGN also produces porch lanterns in the same style. *Write in No. 503*

This theme park features IRONSMITH tree grates, which are also available with removable corners for the installation of subgrade lighting. *Write in No. 900*



ASIAN ARTIFACTS sells oriental-style garden ornament like this Japanese stone pagoda.

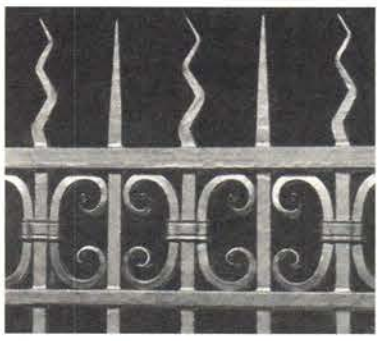
LUNAFORM makes large urns and garden containers in reinforced concrete and steel that are available in a wide variety of natural colors and textures. *Write in No. 762*

These Renaissance style fiberglass urns are from CLAYCRAFT. *Write in No. 182*

This classic fruit and flower basket is from CLASSIC GARDEN ORNAMENTS. *Write in No. 180*

Elegance In Metal

Broad experience in a wide variety of custom architectural metalwork in a diversity of metals



- Since 1975
- Skilled in iron, copper, brass, bronze
- Forging, spinning, casting, fabrication
- Capabilities to handle unusual and difficult jobs
- Work for Architects & Interior Designers
- Has supplied museums and the finest historic restorations
- Design service available
- Lanterns, chandeliers, hardware, furniture, grilles, fences & gates—and much more.

The shop of **Ned James** has the skill and experience to collaborate on design and to add the subtle construction and surface details that make a work stand out. *Call or write to discuss your project.*

Ned James

83 Scott Road, Ashfield, MA 01330 (413) 625-2625 Fax: (413) 625-0190

WRITE IN NO. 306

Experience the perennial favorite

of England's garden lovers.

Custom and standard size conservatories in

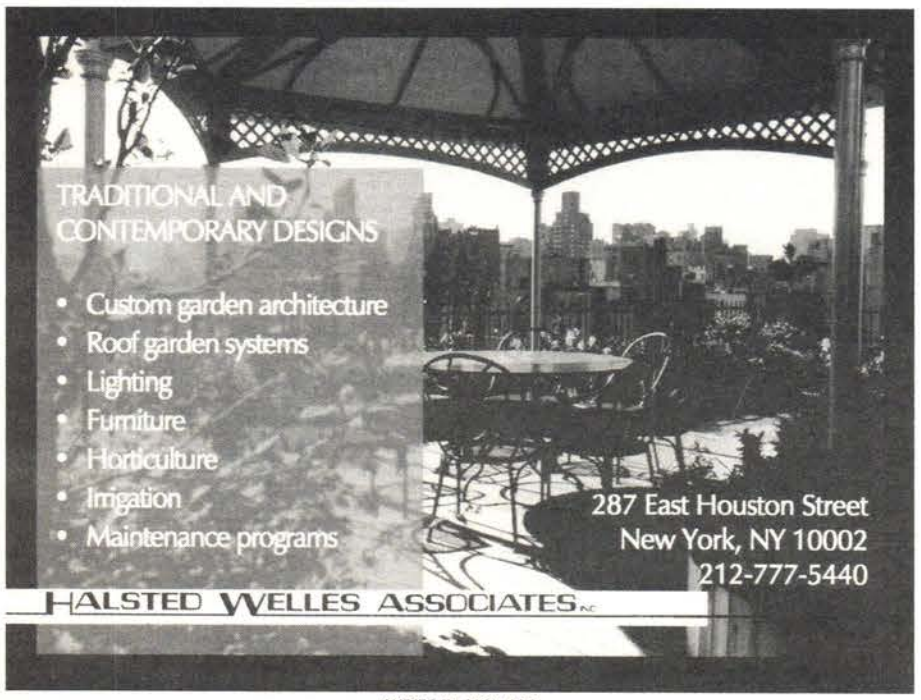
individual classically-based designs.

Wintergarden

Exclusive representative of Town & Country Conservatories, Norfolk and London.

5153 North Clark Street, Suite 226
Chicago, Illinois 60640
Telephone 312.506.8000 Fax 312.506.8815

WRITE IN NO. 867



WRITE IN NO. 620

Kaviar Forge

Caters To Your Satisfaction

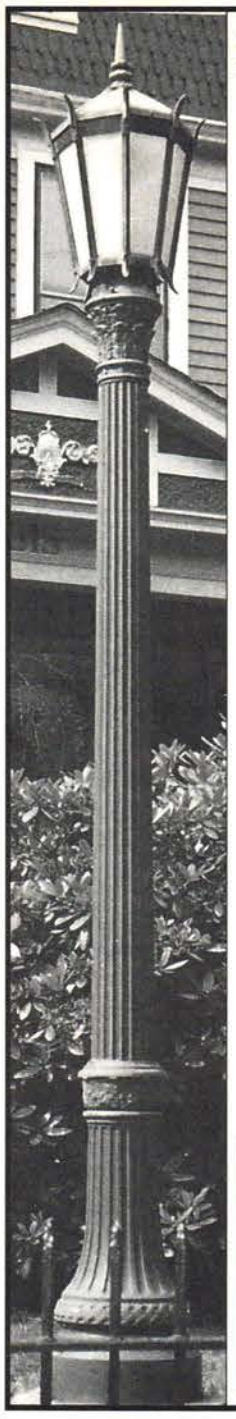
1-800-500-3890

147 STEVENSON AVE.
LOUISVILLE, KY 40206

http://www.frankfortave.com/kaviar.htm

Memorial Gate, Louisville Jewish Community Center

WRITE IN NO. 984



STREET LAMPS & PUBLIC CLOCKS

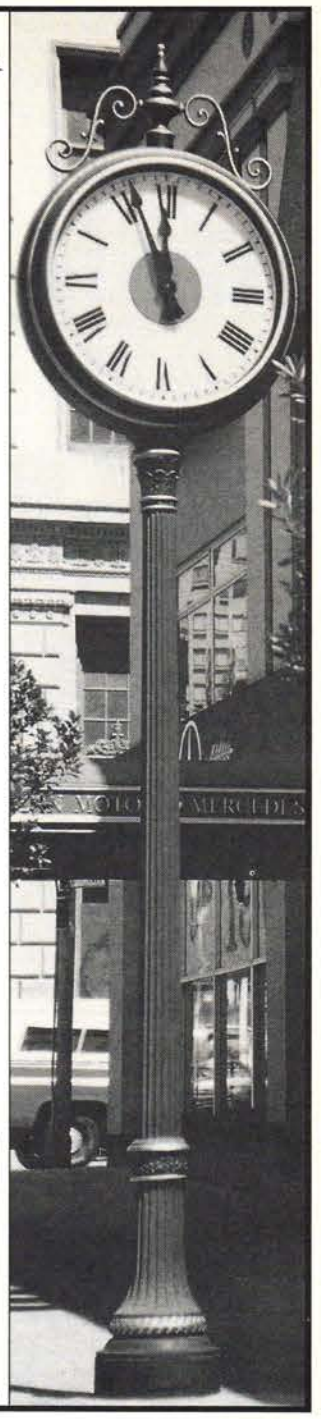
Lamp Light

HIGH QUALITY, FULL-SCALE AUTHENTIC STREET LAMPS, WALL LANTERNS, BOLLARDS, POLES & CUSTOM FIXTURES IN CAST-IRON & STEEL OR ALUMINUM

TRADITIONAL STREET CLOCKS & TOWER CLOCKS MADE TO ORDER

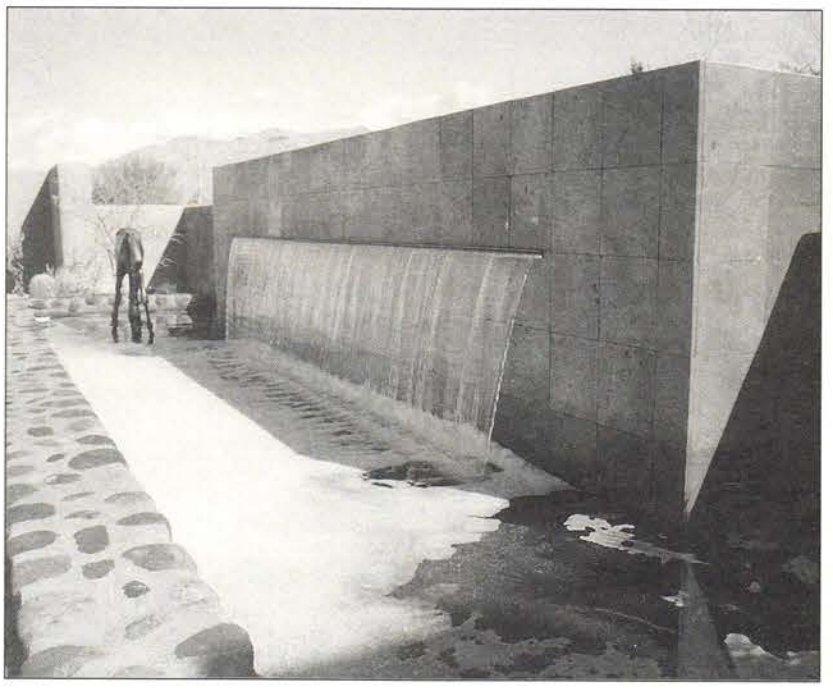
RENAISSANCE DESIGN CENTER

486 FIRST STREET
SOLVANG, CA 93463
PHONE 805-688-6222
FAX 805-686-4044



WRITE IN NO. 647

CUSTOM CASCADES



The sight, the sounds, the sensation. It's like magic how a custom waterfall enhances the environment, adding natural touches of beauty and excitement.

We are the pioneer in the industry, with impeccable standards for quality and customer service. We manufacture a variety of waterfall products that range in effect from a smooth, sheet-like flow, to a cascading wall of water. Available in plastic, stainless steel, copper or brass, our waterfall features can be customized to fit your imagination...so add a cascade of fun...from Custom Cascades.

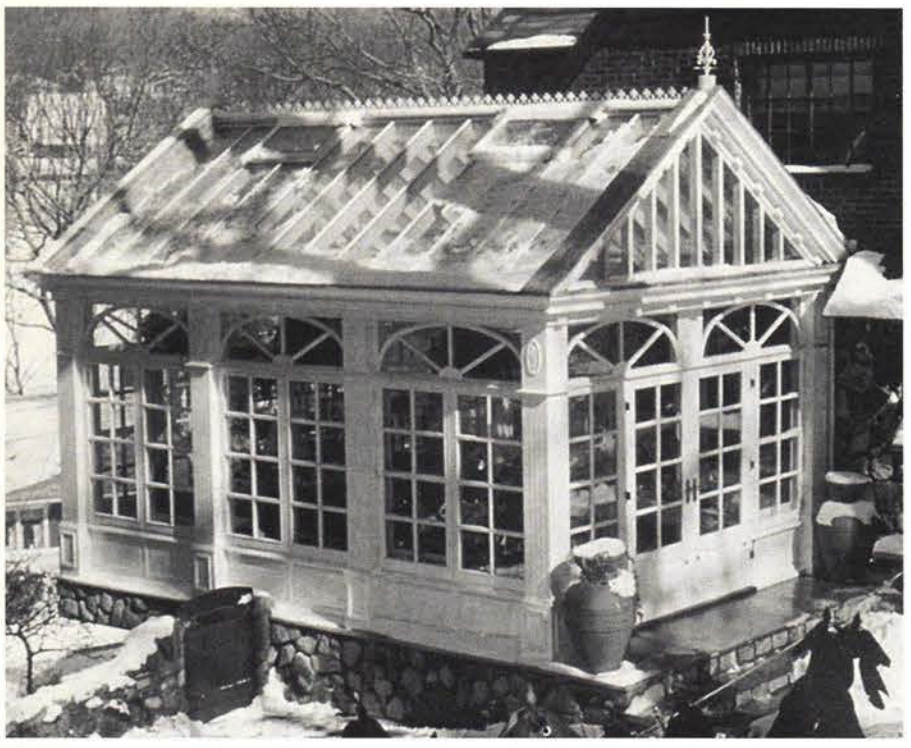
For information call:

800/H20-FALL (800/420-3255) FAX 909/686-1374
2222 KANSAS AVENUE, SUITE G, RIVERSIDE, CA 92507

WRITE IN NO. 155

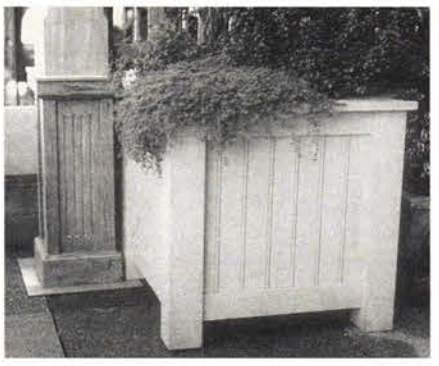
LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

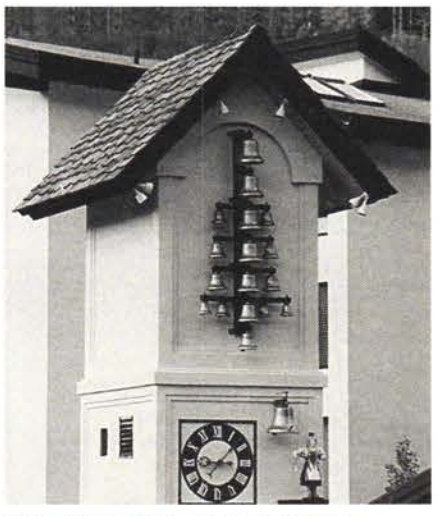


This conservatory, located in New York State, doubles as a year-round artist's studio. OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES. *Write in No. 686*

SMOOTH-ON flexible moldmaking materials were used to recreate this oversized wall and balustrade. *Write in No. 65*

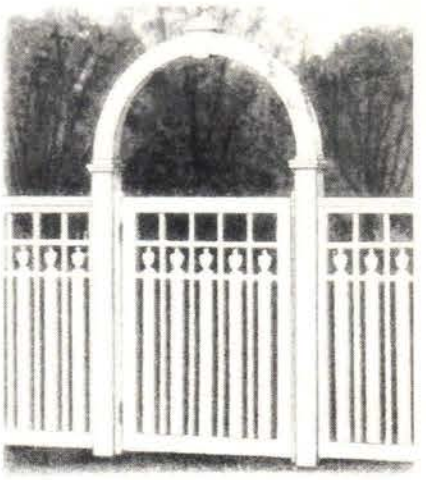


JEFFREY MILLS & CO. fabricates traditional planters and pergolas in cedar and teak. *Write in No. 667*



Vail, Colo., is the location of this computer-controlled animated glockenspiel and tower clock from ELDERHORST BELLS, INC. *Write in No. 210*

TIERRA Y SOL distributes handcrafted and handpainted urns, vases, and other stone products. *Write in No. 993*

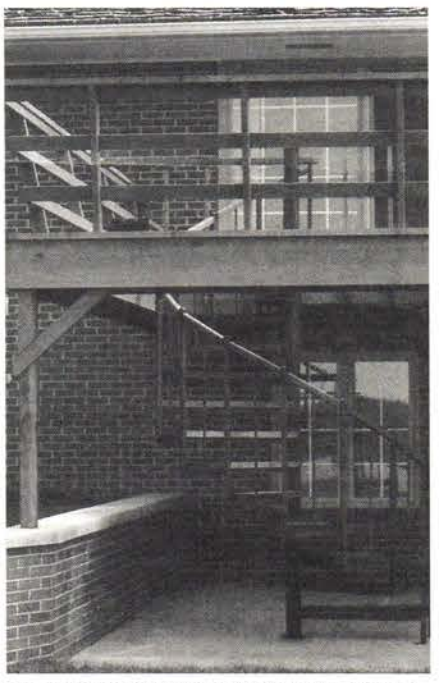


SUMERSET ARBORS' garden gate is available simply as an entryway or with attached gate. *Write in No. 672*

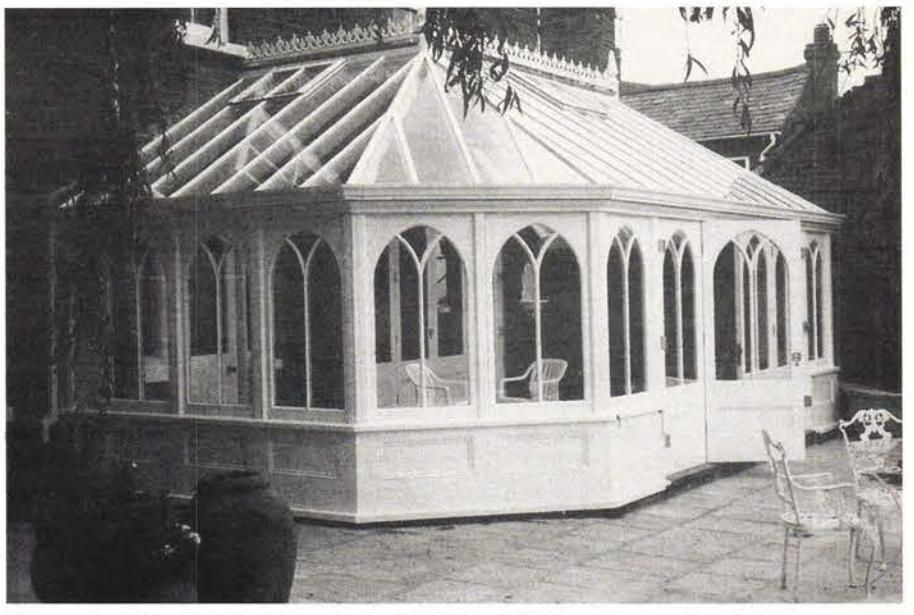
This armillary sundial is from LA HAYE BRONZE. *Write in No. 916*

LAMPLIGHT INDUSTRIES/ RENAISSANCE DESIGN produces detailed cast-iron posts with dial housings in aluminum. Dials are backlit, and the remote control time set with reference clock can be mounted anywhere. *Write in No. 647*

TRADITIONAL CONCRETE PRODUCTS, INC., makes light poles with a rigid construction that is less prone to "wind sway" and saltwater corrosion than other, less dense materials. *Write in No. 924*



GODDARD MANUFACTURING CO. makes these standard exterior spiral stairs using welded steel construction. *Write in No. 478*



Elements of the Gothic style are used in this wide bay conservatory from WINTERGARDEN, LTD. *Write in No. 867*

Excellence In Wrought Iron

Indital U.S.A. offers the most extensive line of wrought iron components available in the United States. Over 4,000 Italian designed components give you the flexibility to meet any design requirement. Call us for a distributor in your area, or contact your local fabricator.

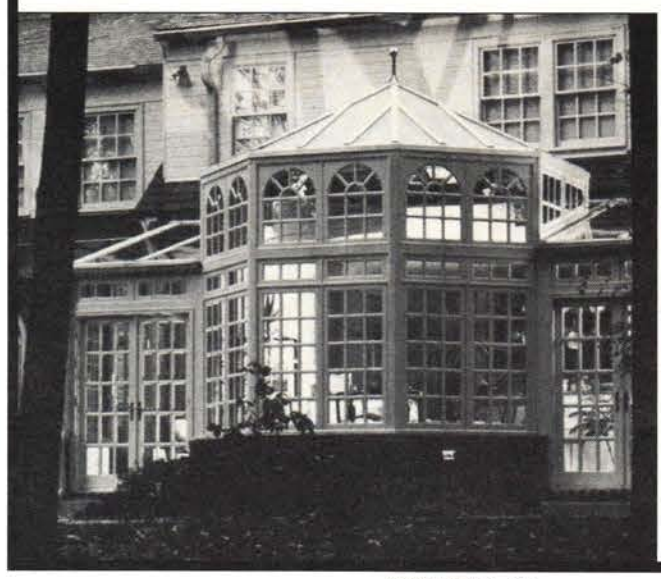
INDITAL U.S.A.

Manufacturers & Distributors of Architectural Metal Components

3105 Kelly St. • Houston, TX 77026 • **800.772.4706** • 713.694.6065 • FAX 713.694.2055

WRITE IN NO. 656

EXQUISITE PERIOD GLASSHOUSES & CONSERVATORIES



Individually Designed, Hand-crafted and Installed

Please call **800 229-2925** *for a color brochure*

Langlewood Conservatories LTD

Silver Spring, Maryland

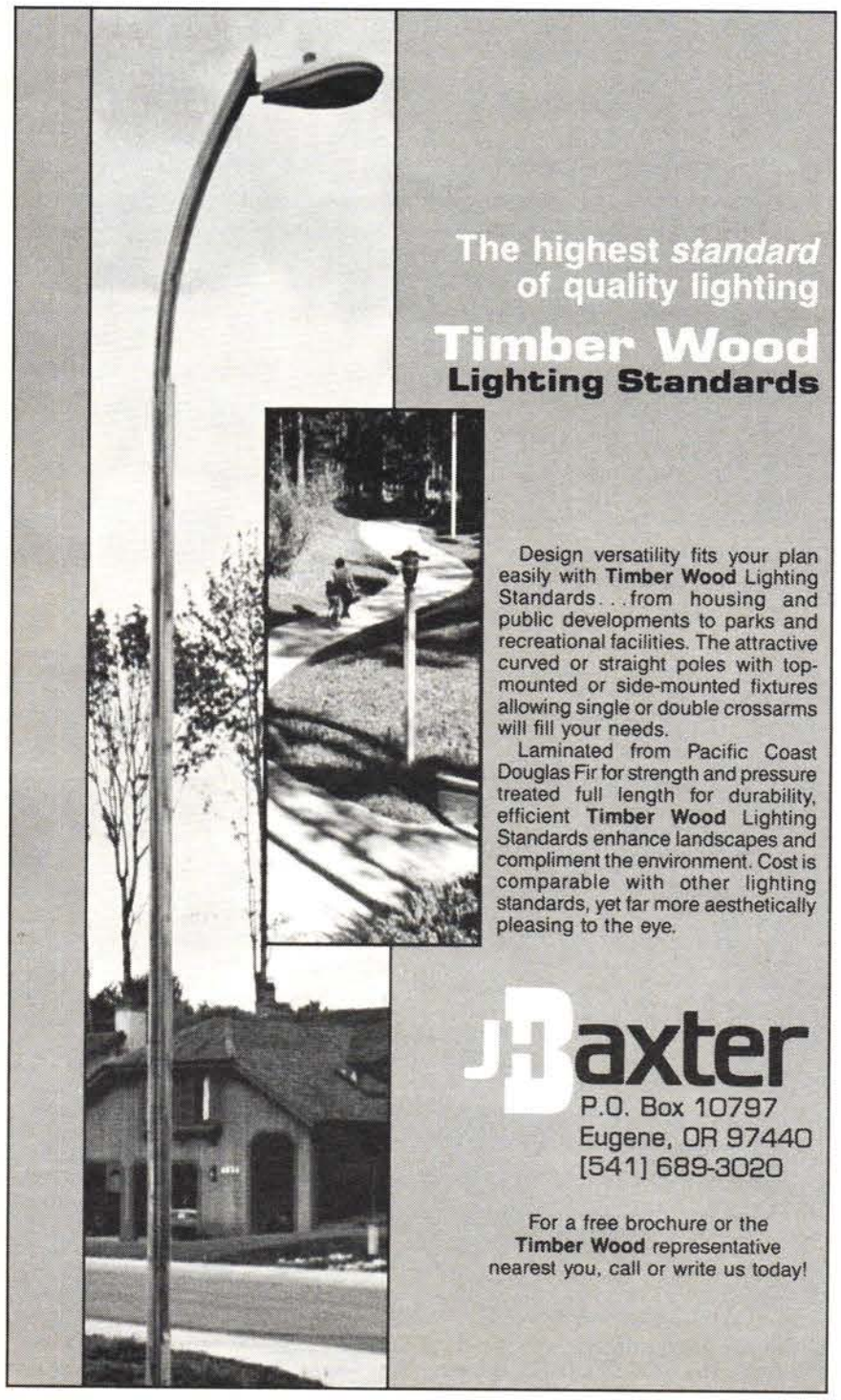
WRITE IN NO. 827

John Graney Metal Design, Inc.

Architectural & Ornamental Commissions

7 North Ave., Garwood, NJ 07027 Ph: (908) 789-8500 Fax: (908) 789-7606

WRITE IN NO. 484



The highest *standard* of quality lighting

Timber Wood
Lighting Standards

Design versatility fits your plan easily with **Timber Wood** Lighting Standards. . . from housing and public developments to parks and recreational facilities. The attractive curved or straight poles with top-mounted or side-mounted fixtures allowing single or double crossarms will fill your needs.

Laminated from Pacific Coast Douglas Fir for strength and pressure treated full length for durability, efficient **Timber Wood** Lighting Standards enhance landscapes and compliment the environment. Cost is comparable with other lighting standards, yet far more aesthetically pleasing to the eye.

JBaxter

P.O. Box 10797
Eugene, OR 97440
[541] 689-3020

For a free brochure or the **Timber Wood** representative nearest you, call or write us today!

WRITE IN NO. 86

DESIGNER CLASS METALS

FREE CATALOG

J.G. BRAUN
architectural metals since 1887

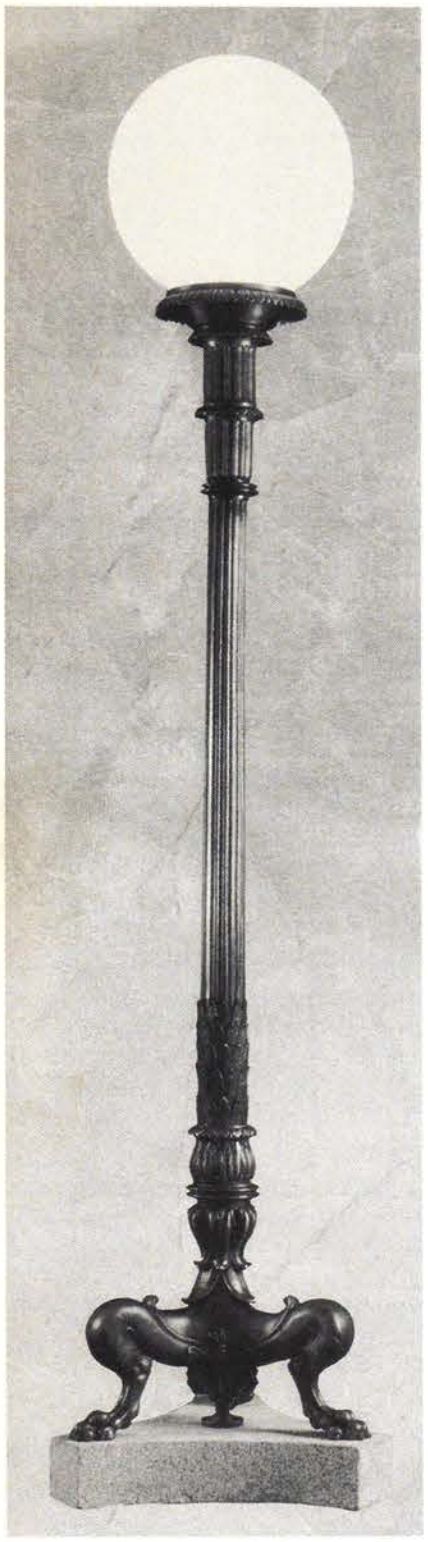
P.O. Box 66
Skokie, Illinois 60076-0066

PHONE TOLL FREE 800-323-4072 OR 312-761-4600 FAX 847-674-1012

WRITE IN NO. 139

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.



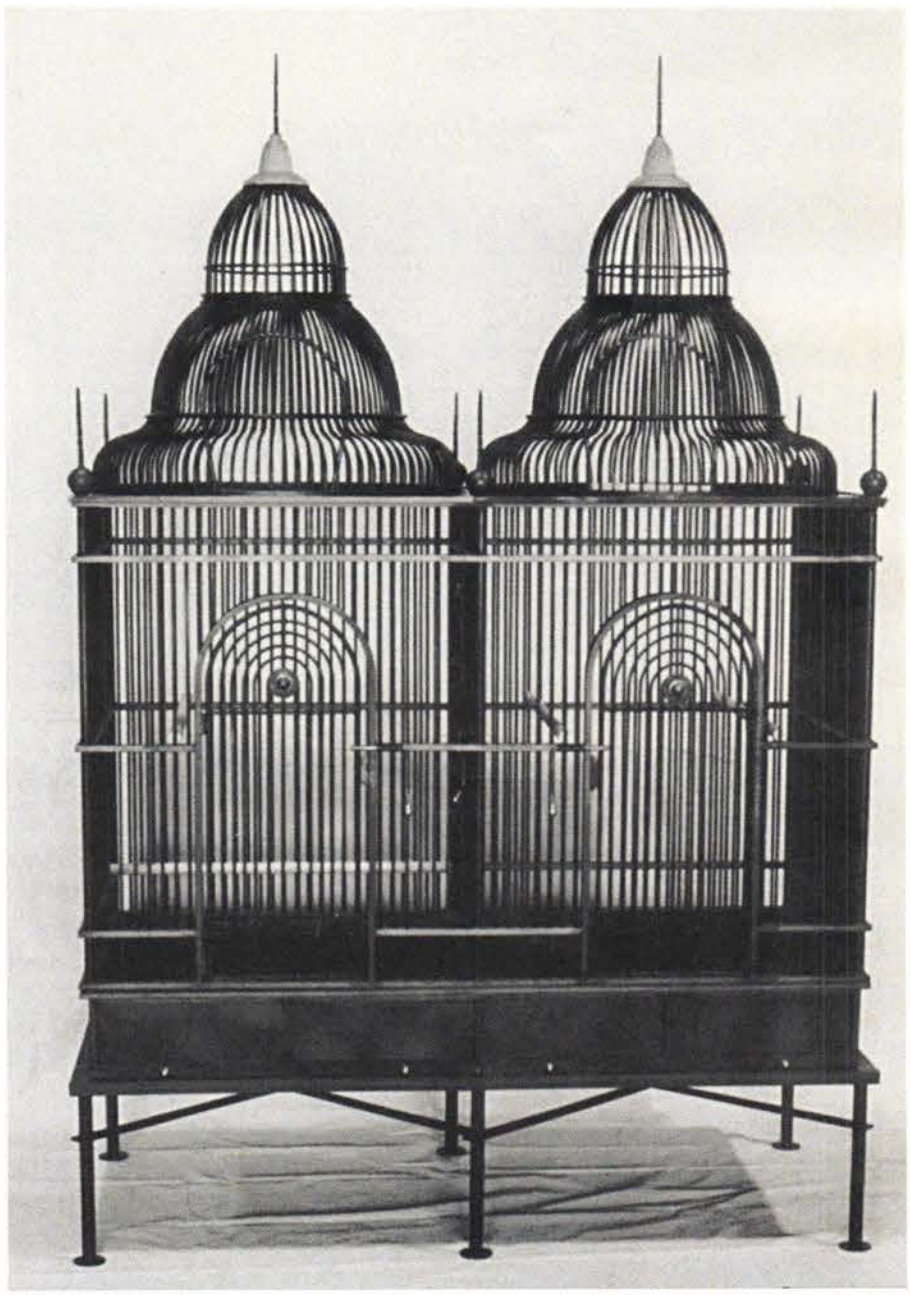
Cast-bronze light standards wer reproduced for the Scottish Rite Cathedral, in St. Louis, Mo., in 1990. ST. LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING *Write in No. 619*

NEWSTAMP LIGHTING CO. specializes in the restoration of lighting, including this wrought-iron fixture, c.1880, at a Boston school. *Write in No. 80*

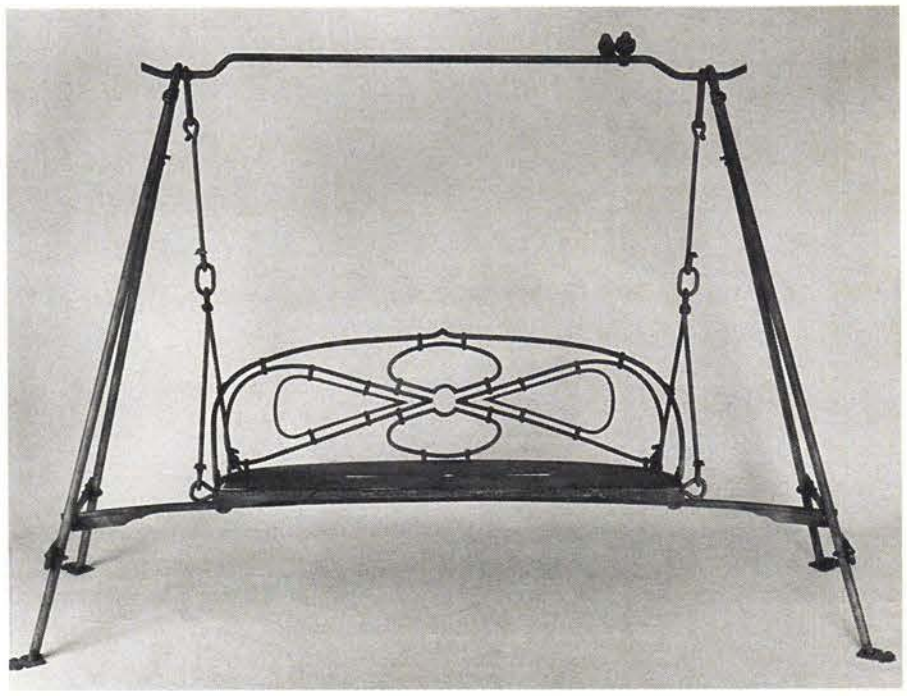
CONANT CUSTOM BRASS manufactures Victorian-style outdoor thermometers, wreath hangers, and bird feeders. Here is the HBF-2 "Heirloom" with solid copper frame and unbreakable food chamber. *Write in No. 62*

The "Borough" cast-iron post from SPRING CITY ELECTRICAL MFG. is available in heights of 8-ft.6-in. or 10-ft. *Write in No. 103*

STONE LEGENDS' cast stone caps and trim are perfect accents for the classical landscape. *Write in No. 863*



The Victorian conservatory often housed a canary in a cage, and this version, from RUFFNER & CO., features two separate chambers. *Write in No. 775*



This bronze garden swing with two hand-hammered lovebirds perched on top is hand-forged by COE STUDIOS and measures 6-ft. H. and 9-ft. W. *Write in No. 83*

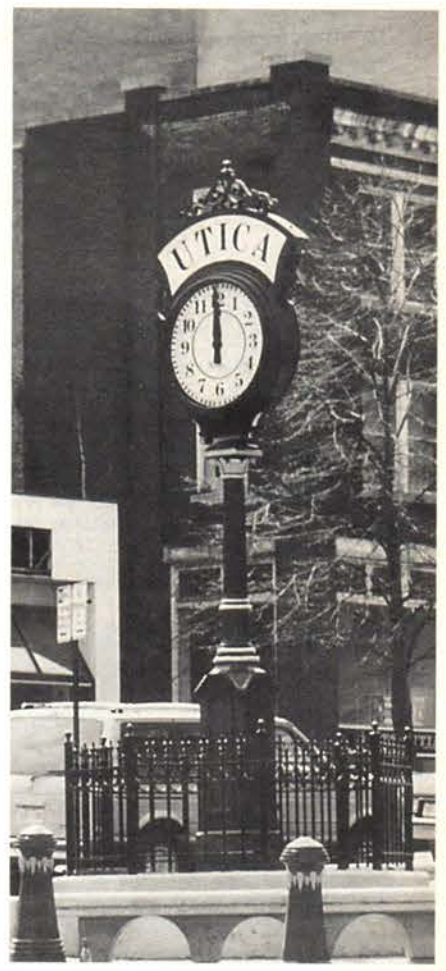
LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

Pavers with wirecut finishes from RICHTEX BRICK come in standard sizes of 4x8 and 8x8-in. regular and modular units. *Write in No. 213*

OLD CAROLINA BRICK, hand molded and coal fired, is shown here being removed from wood molds. *Write in No. 313*

A 54-in. custom cast-iron urn, fabricated by ARCHITECTURAL IRON for the Brooklyn Borough Hall, was based on the architect's sketch.



HERWIG LIGHTING fabricated the street clock and bollards used on this Utica, N.Y., streetscape. *Write in No. 913*

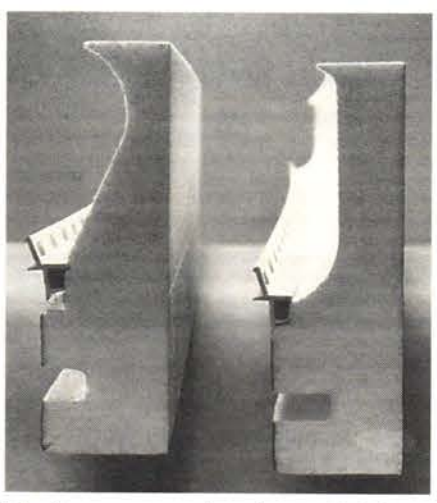
BRUCE POST CO. sells center-drilled redwood and cedar posts in several styles, including the turned style shown here, and in lengths from 8-14 feet. *Write in No. 141*

This traditional hip-roofed conservatory with douglas fir frame, 16-ft. H. by 20-ft. W., is from GLASS HOUSE. *Write in No. 187*

The walkway to the Charter Oil Co. headquarters in Jacksonville, Fla., is covered with pavers from LONDON TILE CO. *Write in No. 50*

This gate, built by WALPOLE WOODWORKERS, was custom created to the owner's specifications, which included English lattice and pergola details. *Write in No.* 28

Nestled in the greenery is CITY VISIONS' Doric Garden Seat. *Write in No. 903*



The Lumenyte pool perimeter lighting system from MORTEX MANUFACTURING CO. uses these cantilever forms. *Write in No. 301*

This wrought-iron gate from TRIEBENBACHER BAVARIAN IRON WORKS is from their catalog of cast-iron and wrought-iron rails, fences, gates, and architectural elements. *Write in No. 761*

BALL & BALL fabricates polished cast brass knockers, including the large fox (#W213), shown. *Write in No. 293*

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

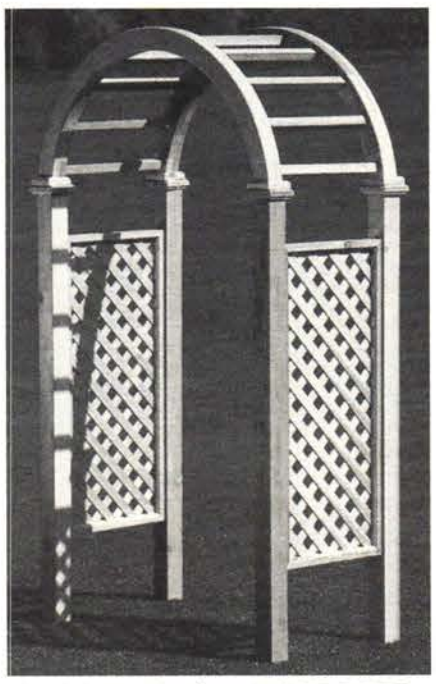
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.

GRANEY & ASSOC.'s custom ironworking capabilities includes this transom grille. *Write in No. 484*

Based on a street light found in that city, the Boston street light from LIGHTING BY HAMMERWORKS features a handspun finial. *Write in No. 509*

This grille is one of a set of four reproduction grilles fabricated by FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS, with buttonhead scrolls and acanthus leaf detailing, for a building on Central Park West in New York City. *Write in No. 264*

The #400 Medici lead urn is from FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN. *Write in No. 439*

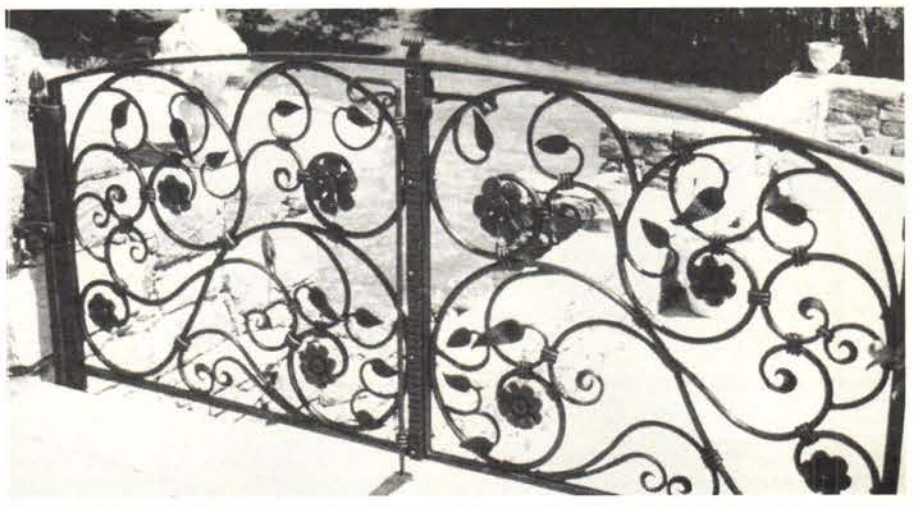


The deluxe arbor from WOOD INNOVATIONS OF SUFFOLK features a laminated cedar 2x6 ft. arch, lattice panels, and a routed cap. *Write in No. 716*

STERNBERG VINTAGE LIGHTING's "Boulevard" fixture was used at Whittier College in Calif., and was fixed on "Lincoln" poles for parking areas and walkways. *Write in No. 674*

VULCAN SUPPLY specializes in replicating historic architectural sheetmetal for roofing, but also creates lanterns, fountains, and other garden ornament. *Write in No. 721*

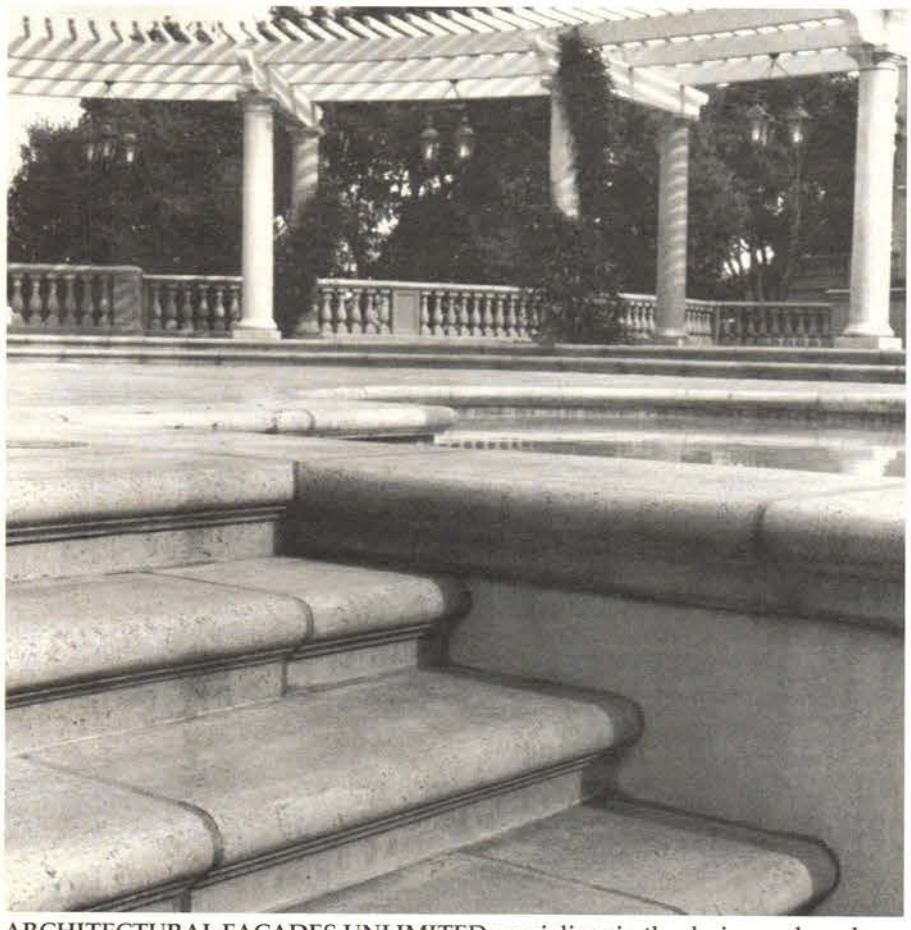
CUSTOM STONE SUPPLY is a distributor of Pilgrim Granite, used for paving and banking this poolside. *Write in No. 757*



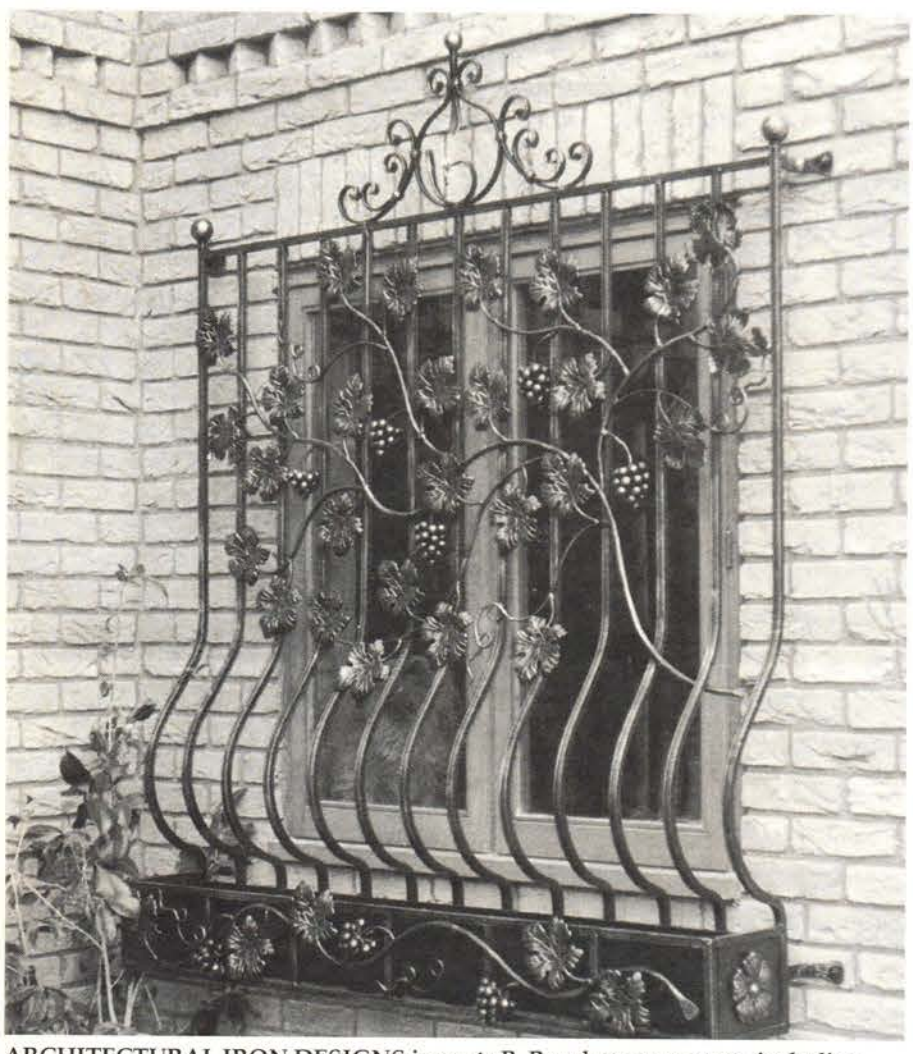
STAR METAL created these wrought steel, hot dip galvanized garden gates for a Greenwich, Conn., residence. *Write in No. 743*

LANDSCAPES, STREETSCAPES & GARDENS PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 100-116.



ARCHITECTURAL FACADES UNLIMITED specializes in the design and production of precast pool copings, stairs, fountains, and other elements. *Write in No. 147*



ARCHITECTURAL IRON DESIGNS imports B. Rourke components, including this ornamental window grille with climbing grape vines. *Write in No. 795*

This fountain by ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS, INC., was fabricated for a historic mansion in Kansas City, Mo., and combines a steel-reinforced precast concrete bowl, and cast-stone coping. The design is based on decorative terra cotta on the mansion's facade. *Write in No. 96*

This custom pavilion, by KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, is 12-ft. H. and 15-ft. dia. and is fabricated in cast stone with a steel frame. *Call (203)762-8363 for information.*

This BRASS LIGHT GALLERY post mounted garden lantern shows an Arts & Crafts influence. *Write in No. 889*

This gazebo from RIVERTOWN PRODUCTS demonstrates another use for the garden structure. *Write in No. 494*

ECHEGUREN SLATE, with colored pieces of dark earthtones, was used to pave this residential deck. *Write in No. 722.*

COPPER GARDENS' work includes this copper Gothic-style walkway arch that measures 9-ft. 8-in. H. by 8-ft. W. *Write in No. 677*

TRICON's mystic gray and bluestone exposed aggregate pavers were used for this driveway. *Write in No. 771*

If . . .

. . . YOU'D LIKE TO RECEIVE A SUBSCRIPTION TO TRADITIONAL BUILDING — OR GIVE A GIFT TO A COLLEAGUE — SIMPLY CALL OUR OFFICE AT 718-636-0788, USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 156, OR FILL OUT THE POSTCARD INSIDE THE FRONT COVER OF THIS ISSUE.

SPANNING WOOD BRIDGES

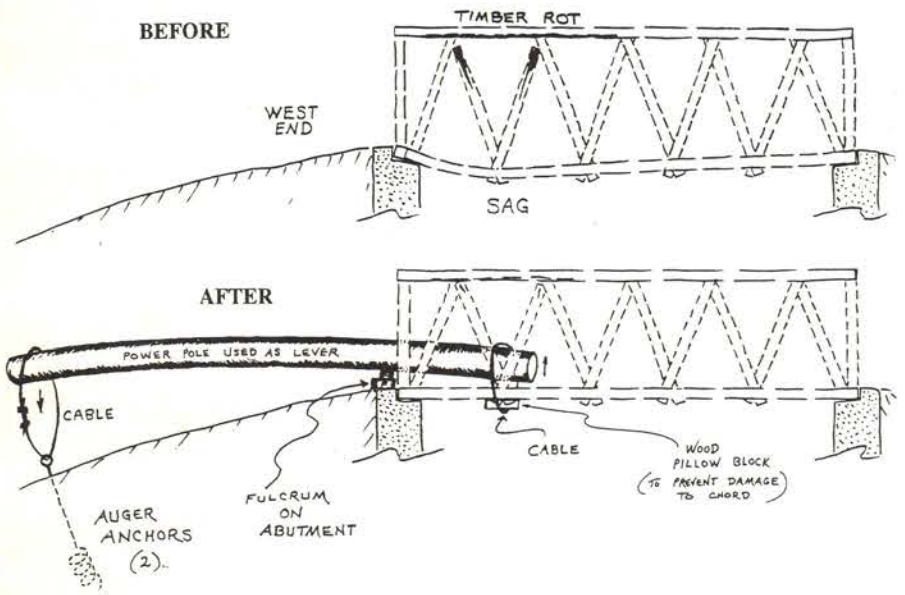
FOR A WETLANDS WALKWAY, A COVERED BRIDGE, PEDESTRIAN OR LIGHT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, WOOD IS GAINING RENEWED RESPECT AS A DESIRABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL.

BY CLEM LABINE

Wood, as a natural material, fits our growing desire to use earth-friendly materials and methods whenever possible in design and construction. So wood is being viewed with fresh interest in bridges in gardens, parks, golf courses, developments, and pedestrian and vehicular traffic applications. In addition, the preservation movement has heightened the desire to preserve and restore the dwindling stock of covered bridges and other timber bridges in the U.S. This trend has been accelerated by the increasing popularity of timber-frame construction (see *TRADITIONAL BUILDING*, Mar./Apr. '96, p. 72), which has created a growing pool of skilled heavy-timber contractors capable of both restoring old bridges (thus conserving natural resources) and building new ones from scratch.

For traffic applications, where desirability is judged on cost/performance ratios rather than aesthetics, steel and concrete have long been king. But new timber products and advanced design techniques are making wood more competitive as a construction material for vehicular bridges. Glue-lamination technology, coupled with reinforcements of steel or glass fibers, can create wood beams capable of longer spans at lower cost than solid timbers cut from a single log. The Timber Bridge Information Resource Center is actively promoting research and demonstration projects in this area (see *SourceList* on pp. 150-151 for contact information).

However, it seems likely that wood bridges will continue to find their primary applications on projects where aesthetics or historical considerations are paramount, with some additional spot usage on low-traffic rural roads.



The Salt Creek Covered Bridge, Muskingum County, OH, built in 1876, is believed to have the only pure, intact Warren truss still standing in North America. The bridge recently required emergency repairs because lack of roof maintenance had led to rot in some truss members, causing the bridge to sag. Lacking funds for immediate new timberwork, and wishing to avoid placing cribbing in the stream bed, John Smolen, Ashtabula County Engineer, devised the ingenious temporary fix shown. (Smolen is also a member of the Ohio Historic Bridge Assn. and has done much for the restoration and repair of the area's wood bridges.) A local utility company donated a wood utility pole that was used as a giant lever. With wood pillow blocks, one end of the pole was attached to the sagging chord with heavy cable. The other end of the pole was attached by heavy cable to ground augers; the bucket of a front-end loader was used to apply pressure to the pole-lever to bring the bridge back up to level. Cables were tightened to the ground augurs, securing the bridge until more permanent repairs can be made. Total time for the repair: 2.5 hours. (A recent grant through the Federal Highway Administration's ISTEA program means that the Salt Creek Covered Bridge will soon get its needed long-term repairs.)

WOOD BRIDGE RESTORATION

At the hands of highway engineers, wood bridges have suffered the same fate as many historic buildings: "That thing can't be fixed; let's tear it down." But the proliferation of concrete and steel highway bridges across the American landscape has underscored the importance of saving the few wood bridges that remain from the 19th and early 20th centuries. A number of historic bridge associations have sprung up across the country — and these groups have been assisted in their efforts by the growing number of heavy-timber contractors qualified to handle wood bridge restoration.

For instance, the Ohio Historic Bridge Assn. is a small but vigorous organization actively working on programs to preserve, repair, and restore the covered wood bridges in Ohio. (See contact information at the end of this article.) An example of the Association's energetic action is their emergency stabilization of the Salt Creek Bridge, shown elsewhere on this page. They are also helping to develop preservation guidelines for Ohio's remaining wood bridges, as well as introducing new technology — such as using ultrasound to help detect hidden rot in bridge timbers.

Dean Fitzgerald, a heavy-timber contractor who has restored a number of covered wood bridges, asserts that wood bridges are actually superior to modern steel bridges because "they are a pleasure to look at, draw tourists, cost less to maintain, and help build a sense of community by providing a notable landmark." On the issue of maintenance, Fitzgerald, who is also founder and current president of the Frederick County Covered Bridge Preservation Society, notes that a modern bridge will last 25 to 30 years before falling victim to the ravages of road salt and weather. "A covered bridge, on the other hand, can last indefinitely because the roadbed isn't open to the elements and doesn't need to be salted. And when repairs are needed, a wood bridge is easier and cheaper to fix than a modern one."

To buttress his claim, Fitzgerald points to the Roddy Road covered bridge in Thurmont, Md., that he recently restored. The 40-ft. span was built in 1856, and has been in service ever since, surviving even a 1992 incident when a too-tall truck tore out

continued on page 148

When the city of Guelph, Ont., needed a new bridge over the Speed River, they hired Jan Lewandoski of Restoration & Traditional Building, Greensboro, VT, to direct the construction and moving of the timber bridge into place over the river. Volunteers from the Timber Framers Guild provided most of the manpower — as well as initially proposing the concept to the city of Guelph. The 132-ft. single-span bridge uses the Town lattice truss system. The trusses were constructed on land, rolled to the river edge, and lifted into place with a crane to minimize the cost and danger of working for long periods over water. *(Photo: Don Alexander)*

Strength — Design — Beauty

http://
www.
ybc.
com

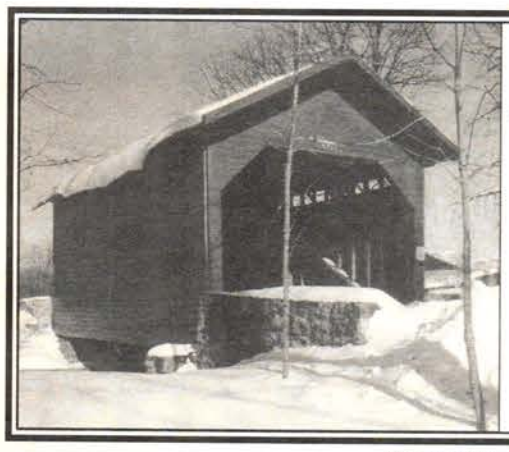
Ingenuity

YORK
BRIDGE CONCEPTS
The Professional Bridge Company

ON SITE,
CUSTOM TIMBER CONSTRUCTION --- *NATIONWIDE!*
Treated Southern Pine Timber Bridges. Boardwalks. Shelters. Retaining Walls. Wetlands Crossings.

SOUTHERN USA (800) 226-4178 NORTHERN USA (800) 383-0555

WRITE IN NO. 662



DEAN
FITZGERALD
HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION

• Covered Bridges • Timber Truss Bridges
• Barn Renovation & Repair • Timber Frames
• Log Homes Restored • Custom Milling
• Cedar Shake & Shingle Roofs

Experts in blending state-of-the-art technologies with 19th-century craftsmanship & design. Extensive experience in restoration & renovation projects. We can prefabricate, ship & assemble on site. *Call for brochure.*

P.O. Box 143, Thurmont, MD 21788
(301) 271-1843

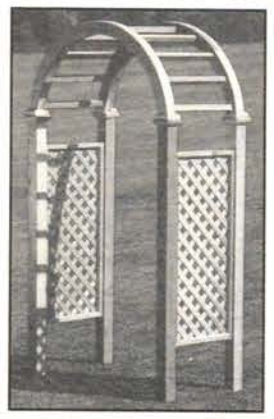
WRITE IN NO. 230

ARBORS ◆ BRIDGES ◆ WISHING WELLS
POST CAPS ◆ TRELLISES ◆ PLANTERS

AT WOOD INNOVATIONS, WE USE ONLY THE FINEST INLAND RED OR WESTERN RED CEDAR TO CREATE OUR LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS.

WE ALSO SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM WORK BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

BAMBOO PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE.



WOOD INNOVATIONS OF SUFFOLK, LTD.
P.O. BOX 356, MEDFORD, N.Y. 11763
TEL: (516) 698-2345 FAX: (516) 698-2396

WRITE IN NO. 716

TIMBER HOLDINGS LTD.

IRON WOODS

DECKING

The CLEAR Choice: NO Knots, NO Sapwood, NO Maintenance, NONE.
For a FREE brochure and your nearest dealer, call *414-445-8989* or fax *414-445-9155*.

THE OUTDOOR HARDWOOD FLOOR

WRITE IN NO. 842

FOR EASY ACCESS TO

FREE

Product Literature

FILL OUT THE ENCLOSED POSTPAID CARD OR USE THE COUPON ON PAGE 156.

Bridgework

that will put

a smile

on your face.

So will our summer houses, garden pavilions, arbors and pergolas, sitting shelters, benches, master gardener's chairs, unique fencing, rails, gates and more.

We are America's finest creators of rustic garden and woodland structures. They're produced exclusively of eastern red cedar in the romantic tradition of 19th century English and French estate gardens and the great mountain camps of the Adirondacks.

We welcome your inquiry. 914-246-6976

Romancing THE Woods INC.

33 Raycliffe Drive, Woodstock, NY 12498. Fax 914-246-1021

WRITE IN NO. 501

The Moon Bridge

A delightful focal point for the oriental garden. The Moon Bridge has a matching tea house. Bridges are available in this and other styles from six to forty feet and for private and public loading.

They are made from pressure treated materials for a long life.
For information on this and other garden structures, send $3.00 to:

BOW HOUSE INC.
P.O. Box 900C
Bolton, MA 01740
(508) 779-2271 Fax (508) 779-2272

WRITE IN NO. 345

some of the wood roof supports. Though still in use, the structure was badly in need of maintenance, and might have been a candidate for replacement had Fitzgerald not been able to organize a crew of volunteers to repair the truck damage. Eventually, the local government allocated funds to totally upgrade the structure and Fitzgerald's firm was hired to perform the much-needed work. Among the repairs made: Replacing and repairing posts, beams, and gables; splicing new wood at bridge corners; adding white oak bolster blocks; correcting a 3-in. negative camber sag; treating the bridge with "No Char" fire retardant; and installing street lights. "After these repairs, Roddy Road Bridge is ready for another century of service," says Fitzgerald.

Cory Coils, a craftsman with Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, fastens new oak flooring to the Roddy Road Covered Bridge, Thurmont, Md. The process consumed 250 lb. of 8-in. hot-dipped galvanized cut nails. Before repairs, the bridge was restricted to 4 tons; with the repairs, the bridge is now certified to carry 15 tons.

NEW WOOD BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

Despite the romance — and importance — of restoring historic wood bridges, the bulk of the wood bridge work today is new construction. A number of timber contractors have even built new covered bridges within the past few years. For example, York Bridge Concepts, a specialist in landscape and golf course installations, recently built a 70-ft. covered bridge for a golf course in Brainerd, MN. And the new Guelf, Ont., covered bridge is pictured on the previous page.

Growing environmental concerns have also created an additional market niche for wood bridges. When wetlands and other environmentally sensitive terrain must be crossed, raised wooden bridges and walkways not only look more "natural," but they also can be put in place without the heavy, earth-scarring construction machinery normally required for a "modern" bridge. In addition, the flexibility inherent in designing and building in wood enables wooden bridges and walkways to fit comfortably into almost any type of landscape or waterscape. (See the accompanying sidebar on the new bridges at the Casino Magic golf course.)

ORNAMENTAL WOOD BRIDGES

For small pedestrian bridges, such as those for gardens, parks, and golf courses, prefabricated bridge kits are available from a number of suppliers. Depending on size, these kits can be shipped either completely pre-assembled or in partially assembled sections, ready to be bolted together on site.

John Rogers of BowBends, a leading firm supplying prefabricated ornamental wood bridges, makes the distinction between bridges designed by engineers for utility, and bridges engineered for BEAUTY. Roger's contention is that it's possible to satisfy engineering requirements for public safety and at the same time produce a bridge that evokes visual delight. For example, Rogers is a great believer in triple- arch construction, with the thickest arch in the center and smaller arches on the outside for a more delicate, lighter appearance (the center arch bears half the load).

Jan Lewandoski (left) of Restoration and Traditional Building poses proudly with Paul Ide and Don Estes, showing the "bolt of lightning" scarf tension joint they cut in the bottom chords of an unerected truss for the Lowes Bridge, Guilford, Me. The craftsmen replicated the original Long Truss framing for the historic 147-ft. single-span traffic bridge.

Rogers also passes along these other pointers for specifiers of ornamental arched or bowed bridges:

- Highest quality bridges use *kiln-dried* pressure-treated wood. (Rogers prefers Southern yellow pine.) Sealing end grain with an epoxy sealer also helps extend wood life.
- For decking, narrow boards (e.g., 1-1/8 in. x 1-3/4 in.) create a more refined effect than standard 2x4's. To support the narrower boards, three arches would be used to support a 4-ft. wide bridge.
- A 4-ft. interior width allows two people to walk across side by side.
- Making the length of a bowed bridge equal to the radius of the arch creates a bridge that is comfortable to climb.
- On a painted arched bridge, leave an unpainted path in the decking for traction — or add some grit to the deck paint. When new enamel gets wet, it can be very slippery.
- If the client wants the bridge unpainted, improve its water resistance by applying two coats of boiled linseed oil or tung oil. This application should be renewed every three years.
- For private garden applications, the design load is 40 lb./sq. ft. For public uses, the design load is 80 lb./sq.ft. — requiring a larger arch.

As an example of the kind of creative challenges bridge builders can face, BowBends was asked to design and build a 60-ft. knockdown bridge that could be brought through the doors of a New York City art gallery and reassembled

continued on page 151

WOOD BRIDGES OVER WETLANDS

Wood bridges are the most appropriate way to cross wetlands and other environmentally vulnerable areas. Case in point: The large project that York Bridge Concepts is currently completing at the Casino Magic golf course on Mississippi's Gulf Coast. The Arnold Palmer-designed 18-hole championship course is being built in an eco-sensitive area hemmed in by environmental constraints: The course is surrounded by vast, environmentally fragile delta wetlands fed by the tidal waters off the Gulf of Mississippi.

Over 4,000 ft. of timber bridging snakes through the wetlands surrounding the new "Bridges at Casino Magic" golf course development.

Over 4,000 feet of wetlands crossings and over a mile of retaining walls, all constructed of wood timbers, were designed and built on site by York Bridge. "On a project of this size and in this terrain, the bridge work became an integral part of the overall course construction," observes James York, president of the Tampa-based timber construction company. As a consequence, the golf course builders wanted York Bridge on the site much earlier than normal. "Because there was far more bridge work on this project than on the typical golf course, we had to work very closely with the contractor, Ranger Construction, and coordinate all of our efforts in order to build each bridge," York notes.

The bridges and walls on the Mississippi course are all made of treated Southern Yellow Pine and custom-built on site. The 10-ft. wide wetlands crossings are pile-supported and are rated at 5 tons. York Bridge worked closely with the architect and owner to design and craft each bridge so that it blends in with its surroundings.

As part of the adherence to strict environmental guidelines, all of the York bridges were built from "the top down": All of the construction equipment needed for the bridges worked from sections of the bridgework already completed, so that the machinery never came in contact with the wetland. The construction crews were also scrupulous about removing all work debris at the end of each day.

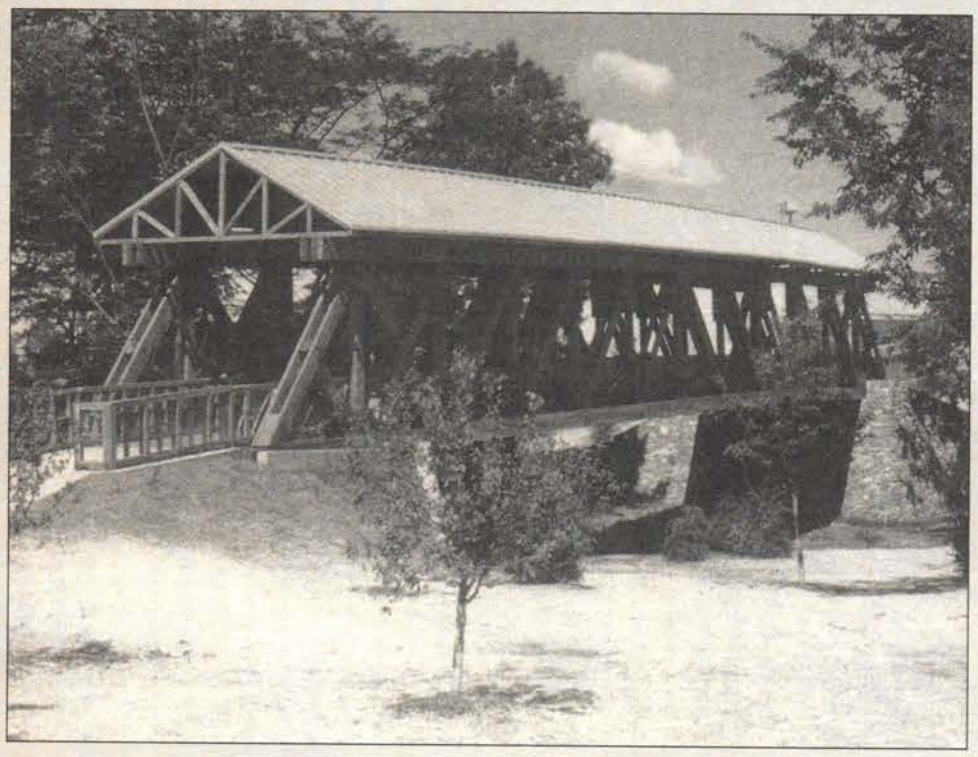
The 6,000 feet of companion timber retaining walls, smoothly curved and pleasing to the eye, were crafted to change height and direction in an artful manner. They also serve a practical purpose: To prevent erosion and runoff from damaging the elevated fairways and tees. According to James York: "When we build retaining walls, not only do we curve them, but we contour their height to fit the elevation changes in a smooth fashion."

York's wooden bridge work is so extensive and so distinctive that it has inspired the name of the new course: The owners of the casino development are calling the new championship golf course "The Bridges at Casino Magic."

The timber crossings are built "from the top down": All heavy equipment for their construction crosses only on sections of already completed bridgework.

Heavy Timber Specialists

Bridge Timbers • Pilings • Landscape Timbers • Scaffold Planks
Wood Guard Rail • Custom Milling & Fabrication • Railroad Ties
Foundation Supports • Marine Timbers • Concrete Form Panels



Boro Lumber & Timber, founded in 1925, is one of the largest timber suppliers and custom milling facilities on the East Coast. We specialize in timbers for bridge building, construction, highways, railroads, landscape, and marine applications. We can also custom cut, bore, and assemble finished heavy-timber fabrications for delivery to your job site. *Call for our full-color brochure.*

To serve the growing demand for short-span timber bridges, we inventory heavy bridge timbers in sizes from 16" x 16" in lengths up to 40 ft.

Boro Lumber & Timber

7 Railroad Place, Maspeth, NY 11378
(718) 821-3600 Fax (718) 821-7521

WRITE IN NO. 108

WIDE FLOORING AND PANELING

OAK AND PINE: 8" to 26" wide

For easy installation of beautiful floors, *Craftsman Lumber Company* offers wide boards that are:

- Dried properly in our own kilns.
- Edges jointed straight and true.
- All boards meet, or exceed, NELMA specifications.
- 100% of order is usable when received. No defect allowance necessary.
- Knowledgable advice and information on proper installation.
- Warranty on all products.

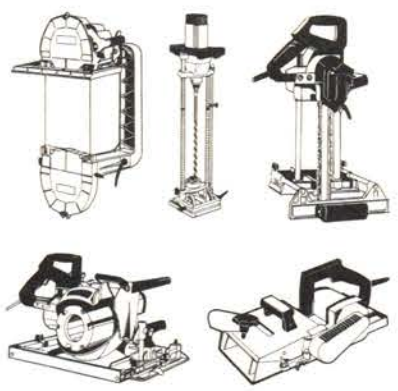
Wide boards from *Craftsman Lumber Company* have been satisfying architects, builders and homeowners nationwide since 1974. All our boards are created exactly to your specifications. Send $2.00 for literature and grading photos, or phone Charles Thibeau at (508)448-5621

The Craftsman Lumber Company
Box 222T, 436 Main Street
Groton, Massachusetts 01450

WRITE IN NO. 432

MAFELL

The widest range of specialized machines for timber framing



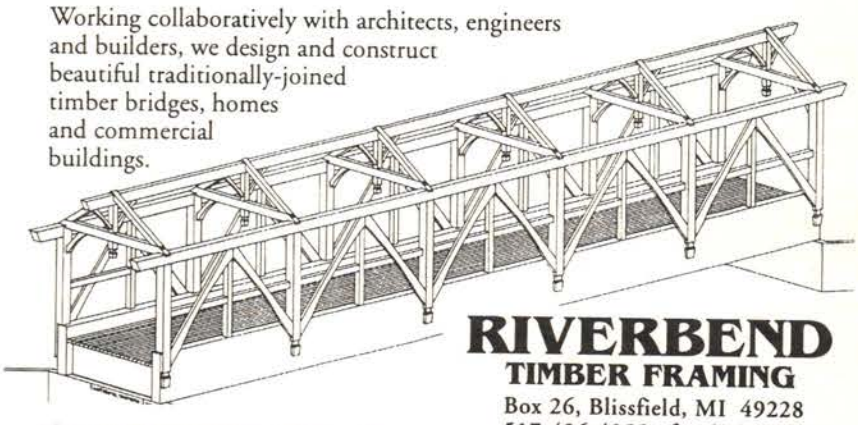
MAFELL North America Inc.
80 Earhart Drive, Unit 9
Williamsville, N.Y. 14221
Phone: (716) 626-9303
Fax: (716) 626-9304

WRITE IN NO. 669

BRIDGING PAST & PRESENT

Whether you're dealing with a torrent or a trickle, Riverbend Timber Framing will help you span the stream in style.

Working collaboratively with architects, engineers and builders, we design and construct beautiful traditionally-joined timber bridges, homes and commercial buildings.



Please call or write for information.

RIVERBEND
TIMBER FRAMING
Box 26, Blissfield, MI 49228
517-486-4355 fax 486-2056
RiverbndTF@aol.com

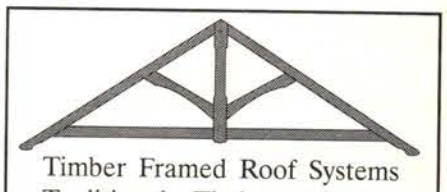
WRITE IN NO. 754

COWLS

TIMBERS

Oak • Pine • Hemlock
Up to 26'
Grade Stamping & Certification
Amherst, MA • 413-549-1403

WRITE IN NO. 527



Timber Framed Roof Systems
Traditional Timber Framing
Complete Log Home Supplies
Flooring • Decking • Paneling

TIMBERFAB, INC.
800-968-8322

WRITE IN NO. 570

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building."
— The Editors

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's WOOD BRIDGES *SourceList*

CSI# 02890

COMPILED BY CLEM LABINE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	BRIDGE TYPES				APPLICATIONS				Other
			Short Span	Truss	Covered	Other	Pedestrian	Garden/ Golf Course	Vehicular	Ornamental	
Alamco Wood Products, Inc. **1410 W. 9th St., Dept. TB** **Albert Lea, MN 56007** **507-373-1401; Fax: 507-373-8116**	Produces glue-laminated wood pedestrian, golf course, and vehicular bridges in lengths up to 100 feet.	Free	✔			Wood girder bridges	✔	✔	✔		Guard rail, posts, noise wall panels
American Laminators **P.O. Box 297, Dept. TB** **Drain, OR 97435** **541-836-2000; Fax: 541-836-7123**	Glue-laminated timber bridges and fiber-reinforced timber bridges.	Free	✔	✔		Wood girder bridges	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Architectural Timber and Millwork **P.O. Box 719, Dept. TB** **Hadley, MA 01035** **413-586-3045; Fax: 413-586-3046**	Custom fabrication of traditional and contemporary timber bridges. Also: Full range of survey, design, structural, ornamental fabrication, rigging, and installation services for heavy-timber historic structures.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		Custom and prefabricated bridges
Blue Ridge Timberwrights **2030 Redwood Dr., Dept. TB** **Christiansburg, VA 24073** **540-382-1102; Fax: 540-382-8039**	Construction team with extensive timber bridge experience, including covered bridge projects. Skilled at traditionally joined heavy-timber structures.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	Custom bridges
Boro Lumber and Timber **7 Railroad Pl., Dept. TB** **Flushing, NY 11378** **718-821-3600; Fax: 718-821-7521**	One of the largest timber suppliers and custom milling facilities on the East Coast: Timbers for bridge buildings, construction, railroads, landscape, and marine applications. Inventory of heavy bridge timbers 16 in.x16 in. and up to 40-ft. long.	Free Write in No. 108	✔	✔	✔	Girder bridges, custom milling and fabrication, landscape timbers	✔	✔	✔		Bridge timbers, pilings, guard rails
Bow House/BowBends **P.O. Box 900, Dept. TB** **Bolton, MA 01740** **508-779-2271; Fax: 508-779-2272**	Specialist in ornamental wood bridges, especially arched and bow bridges, that combine sound engineering with design that maximizes delicacy and beauty. Bridges available up to 50 ft. long. Also makers of exotic garden structures, gazebos, arbors, follies, privies, treillage, and more.	Free Write in No. 345		✔		Bow and arched bridges	✔	✔		✔	Custom and prefabricated bridges in both stock and custom designs
Bridge Builders **5942 Georgia Hwy., Dept. TB** **Franklin, NC 28734** **800-874-9403; Fax: 704-524-5441**	On-site builders of custom, solid-timber bridges from southern yellow pine with galvanized hardware. Specialists in bridge construction through ecologically sensitive areas, such as wetlands, uplands, and drylands.	Free				Custom wood girder and trestle bridges	✔	✔	✔		Custom bridges built on site
Christian & Son, Inc. **15022 Gearhart Rd., Dept. TB** **Burbank, OH 44214** **330-624-7282**	Specialist in heavy timber framing, with particular interest in wood bridges. Is working on preservation and restoration projects involving historic covered bridges in Ohio.	Free		✔	✔	All traditional truss systems	✔	✔	✔		Consulting services
W.D. Cowls, Inc. **P.O. Box 9677, Dept. TB** **North Amherst, MA 01059** **413-549-1403; Fax: 413-549-0000**	Pine, oak, and hemlock timbers up to 26-ft. long. Certified grade stamping of lumber and timbers.	Free Write in No. 527									Heavy timbers up to 26 ft. long
Craftsman Lumber Co. **P.O. Box 222, Dept. TB** **Groton, MA 01450** **508-448-5621; Fax: 508-448-2754**	Supplier of extra-large timbers. Also: Wide pine and oak vertical and horizontal flooring, Victorian beaded or v-groove solid-wood paneling and wainscot.	Free Write in No. 432									Extra-large timbers
Dreaming Creek Timber Frames **2487 Judes Ferry Rd., Dept. TB** **Powhatan, VA 23139** **804-598-4328; Fax: 804-598-3748**	Custom timber framing, covered bridges; residential, commercial, barns, nationwide; in-house design and erecting crew. Heavy timber supplier up to 45 ft.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Bridge cabins	✔		✔		Timber frame systems and trusses
Evenson Natural Resources **P.O. Box 157, Dept. TB** **Petrolia, CA 95558** **707-629-3679; Fax: Same as phone**	Offers used heavy timbers salvaged from industrial structures; redwood, Douglas fir, and Port Orford cedar.	Free									Recycled heavy timbers
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction **Box 143, Dept. TB** **Thurmont, MD 21788** **301-271-1843; Fax: 301-271-1842**	Repairs to historic covered bridges and timber frames a specialty; construction of new covered bridges with professional engineering services available, along with custom sawing and planing. Custom trusses built with engineering certification.	Free Write in No. 230		✔	✔	King post, queen post, multi-king, Howe, Burre, and Towne trusses	✔	✔	✔		Custom fabrication of elements for historic wood bridge restoration
Green's Timber Works **1014 O'Connell Dr., Dept. TB** **Bozeman, MT 59715** **406-585-2494**	Timber frame construction specialist also has experience with timber bridges and covered bridges.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔		✔		Timber frames and trusses
Greenheart Durawoods, Inc. **665 Rte. 9 N., P.O. Box 279, Dept. TB** **Bayville, NJ 08721** **800-783-7220; Fax: 908-269-9797**	Supplier of pau lope, a naturally rot-resistant wood that finds extensive applications in decking for wood bridges, walkways, porch and deck materials.	Free Write in No. 814	✔	✔	✔	Bridge, decking, and landscape timbers	✔	✔		✔	
Hermitage Gardens **P.O. Box 6361, Dept. TB** **Canastota, NY 13032** **315-697-9093; Fax: 315-697-8169**	Variety of landscape products, including ornamental Japanese rainbow bridge. Installation available in North America; will ship worldwide.	Free				Japanese rainbow bridge		✔		✔	Custom fabrication
Laminated Concepts, Inc. **372 W. Fourth St., Dept. TB** **Elmira, NY 14901** **607-732-2218; Fax: 607-732-2631**	Supplier of glu-lam timber highway and pedestrian bridges. Furnish hardware on bridge guide rails. Bridge rails satisfy AASHTO PL-1.	Free	✔			Glue-laminated timber decking on existing steel stringer bridges.	✔		✔		Custom and prefabricated bridges
Mafell North America **80 Earhart Dr., Unit 9, Dept. TB** **Williamsville, NY 14221** **716-626-9303; Fax: 716-626-9304**	Manufacturers of portable machines for cutting large timbers and beams: Cutter heads; mortising chains; circular saws; band saws; chain saws; skew notch, lap joint, and tenon-cutting machines; planers; mortisers; more.	Free Write in No. 669									Timber cutting and shaping equipment
National Soc. for the Preservation of Covered Bridges **Box 171, Dept. TB** **Westminster, VT 05158** **802-722-4040**	National society to promote the preservation of the remaining covered bridges in the U.S.	Free									Information on covered bridge restoration.
Permapost **P.O. Box 100, Dept. TB** **Hillsboro, OR 97123** **503-648-4156; Fax: 503-648-6383**	Covered bridges, truss bridges, trail bridges, and fabricated parts for historic bridge restoration. Also, log house components, and other fabricated and treated wood products.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Trail bridges	✔	✔	✔		Parts for historic wood bridge restoration; approach guardrail and posts
Restoration & Traditional Building **RFD, Dept. TB** **Greensboro Bend, VT 05842** **802-533-2561**	Specialist in repair of historic timber frame structures, particularly bridges, churches, barns, and public buildings. Has worked on historic timber projects throughout New England and mid-Atlantic states. Builds new wood bridges.	Free		✔	✔	All traditional truss systems	✔	✔	✔		Consulting services on bridges and other historic timber work

TRADITIONAL BUILDING's WOOD BRIDGES *SourceList*

CSI# 02890

COMPILED BY CLEM LABINE

COMPANY	SPECIALTY	Literature	BRIDGE TYPES				APPLICATIONS				Other
			Short Span	Truss	Covered	Other	Pedestrian	Garden/ Golf Course	Vehicular	Ornamental	
Riverbend Timber Framing, Inc. **P.O. Box 26, Dept. TB** **Blissfield, MI 49228** **517-486-4355; Fax: 517-486-2056**	Design and construction of traditional hand-crafted timber frames for residential and commercial work in northern oak, Douglas Fir, pine, and reclaimed timbers. The frames are enclosed in structural insulated panels.	Free Write in No. 754	✔	✔	✔		✔		✔		Timber frames and trusses
Romancing The Woods **33 Raycliffe Dr., Dept. TB** **Woodstock, NY 12498** **914-246-6976; Fax: 914-246-1021**	Re-creators of rustic garden and woodland structures made of Eastern red cedar in the romantic tradition of 19th-c. English and French estate gardens, and the Adirondack camps. Rustic wood bridges.	Free Write in No. 501	✔	✔		Rustic wood bridges	✔	✔		✔	Custom and prefabricated rustic wood bridges
Structural Wood Products, Inc. **P.O. Box 10446, Dept. TB** **Portland, OR 97210** **503-497-9177; Fax: 503-497-9182**	Design, engineering, and manufacture of wood bridges, from concept to jobsite delivery. Furnish all hardware, handrail, etc.	Free	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	Custom and prefabricated bridges
Structural Wood Systems **P.O. Box 250, Dept. TB** **Greenville, AL 36037** **334-382-6534; Fax: 334-382-9860**	Site-specific and custom designed glue-laminated Southern pine for bridges of any type or function. Furnish hardware for connections and preservative treatment.	Free	✔	✔		Site-specific designs to spec	✔	✔	✔		Custom and prefabricated bridges
Timber Bridge Information Cntr. **180 Canfield St., Dept. TB** **Morgantown, WV 26505** **304-285-1591**	USDA Forest Service program to encourage use of wood in bridge applications. Sponsors demonstration programs to encourage innovative wood design and advanced-technology wood bridge products.	Free									Information on advanced wood bridge technology.
Timber Holdings, Ltd. **2400 W. Cornell Ave., Dept. TB** **Milwaukee, WI 53209** **414-445-8989; Fax: 414-445-9155**	Specializes in landmark timber bridges fabricated from naturally durable hardwoods. Custom and prefabricated designs for pedestrian and light vehicular loads. Engineering and design services for truss bridges and cable-stayed, dowel-laminated girders.	Free Write in No. 842		✔	✔	Cable-stayed, dowel-laminated girder	✔	✔	✔		Both custom and prefabricated bridges; design and engineering services
TimberFab, Inc. **P.O. Box 399, Dept. TB** **Tarboro, NC 27886** **800-968-8322; Fax: 919-641-4142**	Commercial and residential timber frames, handcrafted timber and log structures, architectural components, timber trusses, and roof systems.	Free Write in No. 570	✔	✔			✔	✔		✔	All bridge work custom
Unadilla Laminated Products **P.O. Box K, Dept. TB** **Unadilla, NY 13849** **607-369-9341; Fax: 607-369-3608**	Custom manufacturer of large glue-laminated beams and timbers used in bridge construction. Custom and prefabricated wood bridges.	Free	✔	✔		Girder bridges	✔	✔	✔		Longitudinal bridge decks, girder and transverse bridges
Western Wood Structures **P.O. Box 130, Dept. TB** **Tualatin, OR 97062** **800-547-5411; Fax: 503-692-6434**	Designers and suppliers of treated timber bridges from 20- to 200-ft. clear spans. Any width, any loading; all types of uses. Furnish field crews, all connecting hardware, and steel engineer stamp in most states.	Free	✔	✔	✔	Cable-stay	✔	✔	✔		Overcrossings, pipe supports; Both stock and custom designs
Wheeler Consolidated, Inc. **3340 Republic Ave., Dept. TB** **Minneapolis, MN 55426** **800-328-3986; Fax: 612-929-2909**	Design and manufacture of timber bridges for the recreation and vehicular market. Also, storage structures, retaining walls and cribs, and other heavy-timber construction.	Free	✔				✔	✔	✔		Guide rail, pilings, design
Wood Innovations of Suffolk **P.O. Box 356, Dept. TB** **Medford, NY 11763** **516-698-2345; Fax: 516-698-2396**	Exterior wood structures and elements in high-quality Western red cedar; custom arbors and other custom-built wood products. Walkways and decorative bridges built to client specs, or fabricator's specs. Shipping nationwide.	Free Write in No. 716	✔			Decorative and ornamental bridges	✔			✔	Both stock and custom designs available
York Bridge Concepts **P.O. Box 17259, Dept. TB** **Tampa, FL 33682** **800-226-4178; Fax: 813-932-6486**	Major provider of custom, on-site timber bridge construction; services the nation with professional crews, environmental experience, and a 3-yr. warranty.	Free Write in No. 662	✔	✔	✔	Custom wetlands crossings	✔	✔	✔		Specialized curb systems: K-rail, picket rail, and standard rail designs; custom cut-out seating areas

SPANNING WOOD BRIDGES
continued from 148

inside. Part of the solution involved fabricating the decking tambour style, so that it could be unrolled and immediately laid down on top of the supports.

VEHICULAR WOOD BRIDGES

According to wood bridge expert Jan Lewandoski of Restoration & Traditional Building, Greensboro Bend, Vt., "More than 1,000 wood truss highway bridges, mostly 19th century in origin, continue to carry vehicular traffic in North America." And while new long-span wood bridges are frequently more expensive than equivalent steel or concrete bridges, short vehicular wood trusses (40 ft. and under) can be built quite economically and competitively, says Lewandoski.

In special circumstances, however, major new wood bridges are still being built (see photos of the Guelph, Ont., on p. 146). When floods washed away Lowes Bridge, a historic 148-ft. single-span covered bridge in Guilford, Me., the State of Maine elected to replace it in kind. Lewandoski's firm, working as a subcontractor to Chesterfield Associates, fabricated all the timber framing for the new bridge. It has many remarkable features duplicated from its original Long Truss design, such as the "Bolt of Lightning" tension splices in the bottom chord (see photo).

NEW HIGH-TECH WOOD BRIDGES

Where historic design is not an issue, considerable R&D is being done to make wood more competitive with steel and concrete. With the new steel-reinforced and glass-fiber-reinforced glue-lam technology, wood spans of 60 to over 100 feet are possible with single girder and arched units . . . eliminating the intricate joinery required by traditional wood truss construction. It's estimated that treated glue-lam beams should have a life of at least 50 years.

While many of the glue-lam bridge builders have catalogs and brochures showing their products, these are not stock off-the-shelf designs. Unlike smaller garden and park bridges, where you can get standard designs sized to your requirements (many in pre-assembled kit form), long-span wood bridges are invariably custom projects, designed and fabricated to meet local site and aesthetic requirements.

WHO'S ON THE SOURCELIST

In the supplier *SourceList* that begins on p. 150, the Editors have assembled 33 companies and resources for wood bridges. The list ranges from companies that supply large bridge timbers, to heavy-timber contractors skilled in wood bridge work, to bridge builders who will design, engineer, fabricate and install complete wood bridge systems. From these companies, you can get a 6-ft. ornamental garden footbridge or a 600-ft. vehicular bridge. The *SourceList* was compiled by selecting the most relevant replies from a survey made by the Editors of 74 wood bridge companies in our Supplier Database. ■

COVERED BRIDGE PRESERVATION GROUPS

In addition to the National Society listed in the SourceList, The Editors have located the following local covered bridge preservation organizations:

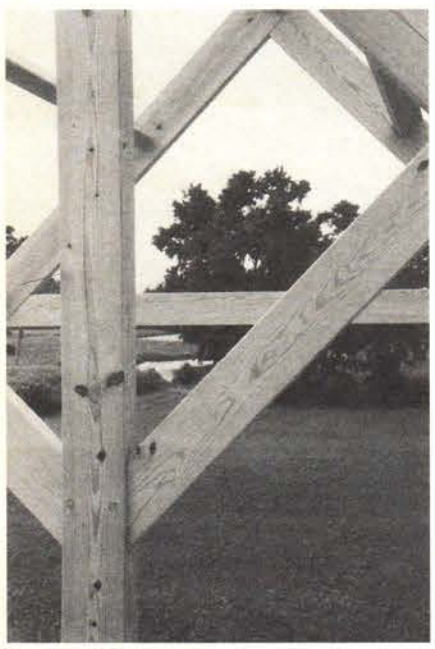
- **OHIO HISTORIC BRIDGE ASSN.** 3155 Whitehead Rd., Columbus,, OH 43204
- **KENTUCKY COVERED BRIDGE ASSN.,** 62 Miami Parkway, Ft. Thomas, KY 41075, (606) 441-7000
- **COVERED BRIDGE SOC. OF PENN.,** 3012 Old Pittsburgh Rd., New Castle, PA 16101, (412) 652-1137
- **FREDERICK COUNTY (MD) COVERED BRIDGE PRES. SOC.,** P.O. Box 143, Thurmont, MD 21788, (301) 271-1843.

WOOD BRIDGES PORTFOLIO

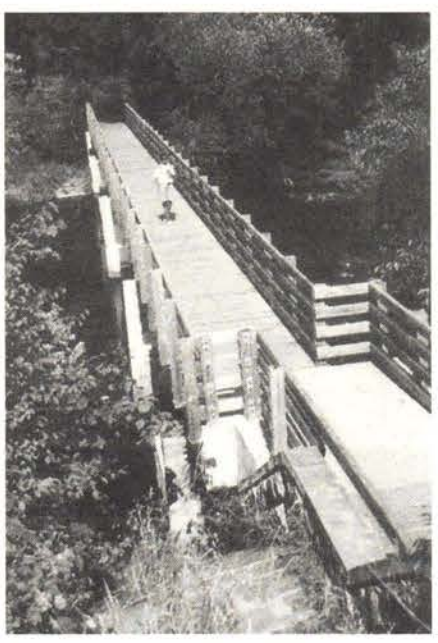
For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 150-151.

YORK BRIDGE CONCEPTS is a specialist at installing wood bridges and walkways in golf courses and other developments, as well as in wetlands, uplands, drylands, and other ecologically sensitive areas. *Write in No. 662*

This rustic eastern red cedar bridge is typical of the solidly constructed custom bridges supplied by ROMANCING THE WOODS. Sizes of these all-natural structures begin at 6 ft. x 3 ft., but can be ordered in any length. Bridges up to 8 ft. long are delivered ready to install. *Write in No. 501*



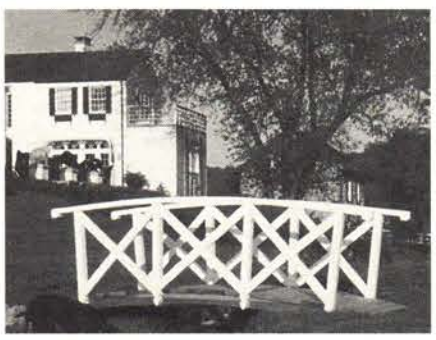
TIMBERFAB's specialty is the manufacture of shop prefabricated heavy-timber truss systems — technology that is readily adapted to construction of wood bridge trusses. *Write in No. 570*



WHEELER CONSOLIDATED engineers and builds a wide range of timber and wood bridges for the recreational and vehicular markets.

TIMBER HOLDINGS, LTD., specializes in the engineering and construction of wood bridges in naturally durable hardwoods for pedestrian and light vehicular traffic. They've fabricated wood truss bridges with clear spans over 100 ft. *Write in No. 842*

STRUCTURAL WOOD PRODUCTS designed and built this woodlands pedestrian bridge carried on a wood truss braced with steel tie rods.



This 12 ft. x 4 ft. footbridge is a standard design from WOOD INNOVATIONS OF SUFFOLK; the firm has many other styles available. *Write in No. 716*

The Lakeside Bridge, Fond du Lac, Wis., by WESTERN WOOD STRUCTURES, is carried on wood girders fabricated with "FiRP" Glulam technology. The Douglas fir laminations are reinforced with glass fibers embedded in resin.

BOW BENDS, one of the leading suppliers of ornamental prefabricated wood bridges, specializes in designs that are artistic and delicate, yet solidly engineered and constructed. This arched bridge in the oriental style has spun brass finials. Bridges can be engineered for private residential use or for access by the public. *Write in No. 345*

Ornamental Japanese bridges for garden installations are available in a number of standard designs from HERMITAGE GARDENS.

STRUCTURAL WOOD SYSTEMS applies glue-lam technology to a wide range of pedestrian and vehicular bridges — such as this arched-truss traffic bridge.

WOOD BRIDGES PORTFOLIO

For more information on these companies, consult the SourceList on pp. 148-150.

A restoration of the Wildcat Covered Bridge, built in 1925 over the Siuslaw River near Eugene, OR, was carried out by PERMAPOST. Repairs included new wood ramps, bridge decking, and guardrails.

This wood trestle bridge was designed and constructed by the staff of BRIDGE BUILDERS.

This picture-postcard covered bridge (the Roddy Road bridge in Thurmont, Md.) is just one of several original 19th-century covered bridges restored by FITZGERALD HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION. *Write in No. 230*

This gently curved long-span pedestrian wood truss bridge, made by ALAMCO, is carried on large beams fabricated with glue-lam technology.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

RESTORATION/ Chicago. Trade show and conference being held in conjunction with the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, **Oct. 18-20, 1996** at the Navy Pier in Chicago. See the space ad on pg. 7 of this issue or call (508) 664-8066 or FAX (508) 664-5822 for more information.

4th ANNUAL CONFERENCE ON CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE. The Institute for the Study of Classical Architecture and Traditional Building Magazine are co-sponsoring the 4th Annual weekend seminar and workshop series on classical architecture. The event will be held Saturday and Sunday, **Nov. 2-3 1996**, on the campus of New York University. For more details on the program and registration, see pg. 5 in this issue. Or FAX the Institute at (212) 627-5740.

PRESERVATION INSTITUTE REUNION. The Preservation Institute: Nantucket celebrates its 25th anniversary, on **Sept. 19-22 1996**, with a reunion of graduates, faculty, and friends. Against a backdrop of Nantucket autumn, participants will catch up with friends, hear presentations about recent projects by PI:N alumni, take behind-the-scenes museum visits, walking tours, and attend a reception. For further details, call Cynthia Ruffner at (508) 228-2429.

INTRODUCTORY WORKSHOP IN TIMBER FRAMING. A weeklong course in the basic concepts of timber frame construction will be offered **Nov. 3-9, 1996**, by Upper Loft Design, Lakemont, GA. The organization offers a series of workshops throughout the year on all aspects of timber frame planning, design, joinery, and construction. For more information, contact: Upper Loft Design, Rte. 1, Box 2901, Lakemont, GA 30552. (706) 782-5246 or FAX (706) 782-6840.

HISTORIC FENCES. A new exhibition at the National Building Museum, Washington, D.C., traces the history of fences as a defining element in the American Landscape and culture. From the settlement of America to the invention of chain link, and establishment of present day boundaries dividing the U.S. from Canada and Mexico, the exhibition explores the history, construction, and uses of fences in America. Museum hours are Monday through Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. and Sunday 12 noon to 4 p.m. The exhibit runs through **Jan. 5, 1997**.

THE GUSTAVINO CO. & THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE CATALAN VAULT. Running through **Jan. 5, 1997**, an exhibit at The Octagon Museum, 1799 New York Ave., NW, Washington, D.C., presents the work of Rafael Gustavino, whose expressive Catalan vaults and domes of laminated tiles grace more than 1,000 structures built by leading architects of the late 19th and early 20th centuries. The exhibit illuminates the Gustavino craft in drawings, photographs, company documents, and architectural fragments.

PAINTING THE TOWN VICTORIAN. Running through **Jan. 31, 1997**, an exhibit at The Athenaeum of Philadelphia explores historic precedents for the selection and placement of exterior house colors from 1860 through 1930. The exhibit is based on original period books, brochures, and documents in the collections of The Athenaeum, located at 219 S. Sixth St. in Center City Philadelphia. For more information, call (215) 925-2688.

WINDOW CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION. Three-day conference and trade show in Washington, D.C., **Feb. 19-21, 1997**, will provide an international forum to examine technical and preservation issues concerning the repair, restoration, and replacement of windows in historic buildings. Primary sponsor: Preservation Assistance Div. of the National Park Service. For additional details, write Program Director, Windows Conference for Historic Buildings, P.O. Box 77160, Washington, D.C. 20013. Tel. (202) 343-9578.

OLDE CHARLES TOWNE HOME SHOW '97. The '97 Home Show, running concurrently with the '97 Festival of Houses and Gardens, will be held in Charleston, SC, **March 20-23, 1997** at the Port Authority Passenger Terminal. The Show is designed to bring together property owners, architects, archivists, contractors, and conservators — everyone involved with the preservation, care, and maintenance of our cultural heritage. For information about attending or exhibiting, call (800) 677-4013.

PLASTERING TECHNIQUES. Master plasterer conducts intensive hands-on seminars in all traditional plastering techniques, from basic wall repair to mold-making and scagliola. Weekends, 1-week, 2-week, full month. Classes in Essex, NY, or at your site. Contact: Master of Plaster, P.O. Box 304, Essex, NY 12936, 1-800-352-5915.

FRESCO PAINTING WORKSHOPS. Based on traditional materials and techniques; taught by a professional fresco painter and past president of the National Society of Mural Painters. Workshops for small groups are taught in Greenpoint, Brooklyn, studio. Workshops meet once a week, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. 4-day minimum session is $300 plus $50 materials fee. For registration form and schedule, send SASE to Andors Studios, 99 Commercial St., Brooklyn, NY 11222. Also, Fresco Workshops and Lectures at your location by special arrangement. Call (718) 389-7607.

continued from page 11

ter plan for a children's hospital in Haiti. A project close to his family's heart has been the Appleton-Whittell Research Ranch in Elgin, Arizona. The ranch is a wildlife sanctuary for interdisciplinary ecological field research overseen by the National Audubon Society. Appleton's parents and siblings founded the project years ago and continue to support its work.

Appleton & Associates currently has a staff of 14 and accepts eight to ten major residential commissions each year, both new and remodel projects. Although the firm emphasizes residential work, the project list occasionally diverges into the truly unusual: An olive pressing barn, a tortoise and bobcat enclosure (at the Research Ranch), commemorative plaques for the XXIII Olympiad, or a stairway for public beach access in Santa Barbara, Calif.

Return of the Estate

Just as McKim Mead and White, Delano and Aldrich, Charles Platt, or any one of the prestigious early 20th-century firms could deliver a complete estate package of house, gardens, grounds, pool, guest house, stable, etc., so can Appleton & Associates. One advantage to these all-encompassing projects is that landscape design and architecture evolve together from the beginning, as gardens provide the visual and spatial connection for the detached structures.

On a hill high above Beverly Hills, the Zanuck house revives the finest points of the Georgian architectural period — the quiet, confident, domestic elegance of an English precedent with a 250-year history. Appleton designed the project with Thomas R. Vreeland. When the client came to the architects requesting a Georgian country house modeled on Sir Edwin Lutyen's great country house, The Salutation (Sandwich, 1911), Appleton and Vreeland commended their clients' selection in architectural references, but suggested it would be out of place on a Southern California hilltop. The clients stood firm. The designers knew the residence would be an anomaly, but then much of California is.

A recent article in Town & Country highlighting a resurgence in the popularity of Georgian-style estates calls the style "measured, solid, and seductively comfortable." Costly goes without saying. Appleton explains the bottom line without subtlety: "You can't slam a house like this together. There is an enormous amount of unforgivingly interrelated detail to go through to design in the Classical styles." The project was five years in the making.

Working with landscape architect Lois Sherr Dubin, the designers organized the Zanuck estate on a formal plan commencing at the end of a long, winding drive. On axis is a circular motor court, the main house, and the terrace and formal gardens. The limestone-pedimented entrance of the house leads to a double-height stair hall followed by the formal living and dining areas, which open onto the terrace and gardens through a set of French doors. The view from the terrace overlooks the gardens and an allée of poplar trees with the city visible in the distance. The effect is dramatic even by Hollywood standards.

More Like a House

Scaling down does not preclude having a residence that integrates architecture with the best features of its site. The firm's more modest projects are no less well thought out in the merging of site and interior plans.

Appleton's ease and adeptness with simple and understated materials is evident in his design for a 3,000-sq.ft. ranch house located on 75 acres in southeastern Arizona. The house has three linked volumes. Two gable-roofed masonry structures — a main house and a combination garage and guest house — intersect a smooth, stucco-faced cube housing laundry and service functions. Its flat roof doubles as a deck for watching sunsets. The design is delightfully simple. "Grand statements are not typical in Arizona," Appleton reminds those who hint that the house is a little plain. "Our intention was to design a house perfectly at home in the Western landscape and expressive of its ranch-house heritage."

The house nestles in a clearing of tall grasses surrounded by dense clusters of native oak trees. Appleton found plenty of inspiration in the natural landscape. The warm gold of the adobe buff slump block used for the masonry makes a perfect match with the local soil, while the gray-green paint on the steel casement windows picks up the color of the oak leaves. The galvanized corrugated steel on the roof is without any additional finish so it will gradually fade to a soft gray like the best of local barns.

Climate was also a factor in design. Reflective roof material; thick, insulated masonry walls; and the porch and roof overhang for shading windows all maximize natural cooling. In the "L" of the house, Appleton placed a walled courtyard garden — a man-made landscape. On the opposite side of the house, the covered porch goes face-to-face with whatever nature throws its way; native grasses skirt poured concrete. The overall impression is not of a yard unkempt, but of a house at ease in its surroundings.

The Waingrow residence's courtyard paving, a mix of Bouquet Canyon stone and slate of the same color, is as much art as it is stonework. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*

The Japanese influences in the Waingrow residence breakfast room are carried into the courtyard, where landscape designer Robert Fletcher created a garden of black bamboo, ferns, grasses, camellia, lilies, and a small pool with goldfish. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*

A courtyard wall of Bouquet Canyon stone was assembled with deep set left ungrouted to appear as dry masonry. The wall and arbor-style trellis provide privacy, as well as an inviting entry to the Waingrow residence. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*

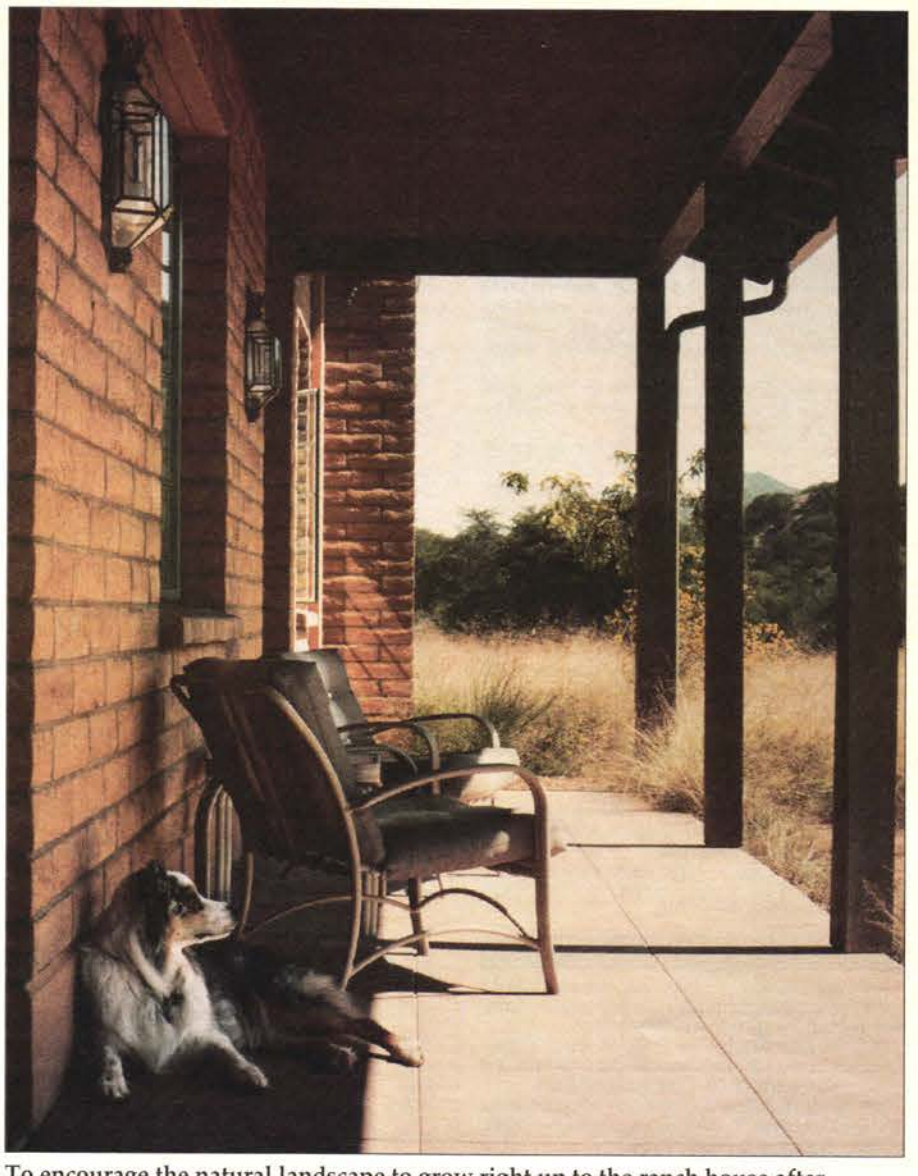
Remodels That Work

About half of Appleton & Associates' work is remodeling and adding to existing structures. Appleton's redesigns produce dramatic turnarounds, in part by making the landscape more integral to the house itself. Remodel and adaptive-use projects are important to Appleton because he firmly believes in conservation and reuse of the built environment, irrespective of what we find beautiful or justifiable by historic preservation standards.

Rather than go up or back to add square footage to the Waingrow residence in Brentwood, Calif., Appleton put the bulk of the new construction at the front of the house, wrapped around a landscaped entry court. The Waingrow project combined an extensive remodel of the 1950s ranch house, including haphazard additions from earlier years, and 1,150-sq.ft. of new construction. One of the most dramatic of the new spaces is a breakfast room that looks into the newly created garden court. For both architecture and landscape inspiration, Appleton used Japanese precedents: The black frames and muntin pattern of the breakfast room's expansive windows suggest shoji screens; the beautifully composed stone entry path and courtyard wall show a fastidious precision that is very Japanese.

In 1985, Appleton remodeled Dr. Betty Edward's house in Santa

Two walled courtyards are the only man-made landscape at this Arizona ranch house. One provides an entry point and the other, a protected, snake-free place for outdoor living and vegetable gardening. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*



To encourage the natural landscape to grow right up to the ranch house after construction, native topsoil was carefully removed, stored, and then put back around the perimeter of the house. *(Photo: Alex Vertikoff)*

Monica, Calif. Both agreed there was not much about this particular 1950s tract house that was noteworthy. However, Edwards had nurtured a spectacular garden on the steep slope behind the house and was reluctant to move. Appleton's solution was to rework the house in response to the garden. The most dramatic transformation opened up the back of the house with a cascading studio window wall. The wall and ceiling step down in elevation and back in plan, creating more interesting visual relationships than a flat window against the terraced hillside garden.

From the new second floor studio space, Appleton extended a bridge (with a 24-ft. potting bench running its length) to connect the upper level of the house with the hillside garden. The smallest details were considered with the garden in mind: The bridge railing is thin steel gridwork that visually disappears; patio paving stones are cut in roughly rectangular shapes near the house to reflect its modern geometric lines and become more random and organic as they move toward the garden. You are aware of the garden from virtually any point inside the house. Even when looking back toward the house from the patio, the garden is reflected in the glass. The coup de grace is a viewing deck at the top of the garden, where, after a short climb, you can watch the Pacific over the roof of the house.

By raising the ceiling and rebuilding the rear wall almost exclusively in glass, Appleton refocused the Edwards' house on the garden. The only change to the existing foundation was a small, 3 x 5-ft. extension to accommodate the master bath tub. *(Photo: Steven A. Gunther)*

The Edwards' living room sported that excellent 1950s amenity — the aluminum sliding glass patio door (shown before Appleton reworked the entire rear elevation of the house.) *(Photo: Marc Appleton)*

A Good Rule

A well-developed language guides the design of houses and gardens in the Classical styles, which perhaps makes the connection between architecture and landscape more readable. The rules of the language were — and still are — clear, and the results predictably fine and pleasing when handled by someone who understands when to break the rules and when not to. Despite a multitude of options brought on by the Modern movement and current schools of thought, the basic principles remain sound, including the appropriateness of designing a structure and its setting as a consciously integrated whole. The work of Appleton & Associates is testimony to the enduring validity of this old, deceptively simple architectural rule of thumb. ■

PRODUCT LITERATURE

These suppliers will send free literature about historical products to TRADITIONAL BUILDING's professional readers. Write in the appropriate number on the enclosed postcard, or use the form below.

DIVISION 1 SERVICES

257. Restoration & Adaptive Reuse — Architectural firm specializes in historic buildings; historic structure reports, preservation plans, barrier-free access. **Ford Farewell Mills & Gatsch, Architects**

134. Classical NY, Classical America — Fourth annual weekend seminar combines practical instruction in classical designs. **Inst. for Study of Classical Architecture**

666. Architectural Photography — This photographic studio specializes in photography services for architects, interior designers, and building professionals. Free brochure. **David Lamb Photography**

112. Moisture Meters — Manufacturers of wood moisture meters for lumber. Also, dry kiln controllers. Lignomat USA, Ltd.

303. Preservation Books & Instruments — Books, instruments and products for preservation and restoration of architecture and objects. Consulting and training services. Free brochure. **PRG, Inc.**

818. Seamless Membrane For Roofs — Acry-Max coating systems for preservation and restoration of tin roofs. Can be used on other substrate materials. Free brochure. **Preservation Products**

338. Restoration Conference & Exhibit — After successes in Boston, San Francisco, and Baltimore, RESTORATION 96 moves to Chicago in October. Free info. **Restoration Show**

789. Architectural Photography — Photographer has extensive experience in indoor and outdoor photography of presentation quality. **Van Soest Photography**

930. Shipping Tubes — High quality shipping tubes for blueprints, mylar & vellum tracings, and storage. Over 30 sizes available. Free brochure. **Yazoo Mills**

DIVISION 2 SITEWORK

8. Patina Solutions — Ready-made patina materials for bronze, brass, and copper, in colors including green, burgundy, white, and rust. Free brochure. **A&C Distributors**

747. Pre-Cast Gazebos — As well as arbors, pergolas, balustrades, pavers, wall caps, columns, planters, stair treads, and fountains. Free brochure. **A&M Victorian Decorations**

319. Garden Fountains & Ornaments — Reproductions of Neoclassical pieces from turn-of-the-century designs. Free brochure. **Acanthus Garden/H.D. Goddin Antiques**

968. Classic Planters — Cast stone, and clay planters reproduced from turn-of-the century originals. Free brochure. **Acanthus Garden -- Planters**

61. Custom Oak Staircases — Complete millwork packages, staircases, stair parts. Free brochure. **Adams Stair Works and Carpentry Inc.**

79. Wood & Metal — Complete selection of cupolas from painted white pine, redwood, red cedar, or metal with pagoda, bell, or hip roofs. **Allen Cupolas**

12. Natural Granite Tile & Modular Panels — Limestone and granite flooring, pavers, wall pavers, and more. Free Brochure. **Ancor Granite Tile**

321. Architectural Antiques Auction — Whole rooms of furniture, lighting, sculpture, garden ornament, architectural antiques at auction in February. **Antique Building Material Co.**

90. Custom Fountain Builders — Design, construction, and restoration. Consultation for architects, engineers, designers; sells components & lighting. Free brochure. **Aquarius Waterworks, Inc.**

312. Granite Products — Pavers (split & flame finish), cobble stones, stair treads, sills, bollards, and columns. Custom designs. Free brochure. **New Worldwide Resources, Inc.**

147. Cast Architectural Elements — Specialist in design and production of columns, balustrades, pool coping, pavers, stairs treads, moldings, wallcaps, and mantels. Free brochure. **Architectural Facades Unlimited**

795. Forged Metalwork — Designers and fabricators of hot-forged gates, railings, fences, grilles, arbors, etc. Also exclusive distributor of B. Rourke & Co. forged components. **Architectural Iron Designs**

96. Cast Stone Ornament — Original artwork, reproductions, fountains, or work per spec. in any design, shape or color. Free brochure. **Architectural Ornaments**

2. Planters & Sculpture — Imported terra cotta and sandstone works of art and site amenities. Also custom pieces done on site. Free brochure. **Architectural Pottery**

170. Sculpture & Architectural Foundry — Foundry works in dimensions from small to monumental. Conservation, moldmaking, and installation. **Art Research & Technology, Ltd.**

214. Imprinted Concrete — Cast-in-place concrete in a variety of colors with templates that give the look of brick. **Artcrete, Inc.**

583. Bamboo Fencing & Gates — Also Japanese garden bamboo fixtures. From traditional designs to custom creations. Free brochure. **Bamboo & Rattan Works**

954. Teak Furnishings — Fine teak outdoor furnishings made in England. Oldest & largest manufacturer of teak furnishings. Free brochure. **Barlow Tyrie**

86. Poles — Wooden lighting poles. Free brochure. **J.H. Baxter & Co.**

216. Street Furnishings — Benches, street clocks, light poles and luminaires, trash receptacles, mall furnishings, gazebos, restaurant furnishings in aluminum or cast iron. Free brochure. **Blake Industries**

752. Wrought Metalwork — Metal design studio specializes in architectural and interior wrought metalwork in classical and contemporary designs. Free brochure. **Bondi Metal Design**

93. Bricks & Pavers — Specialty clay bricks for restorations, additions, and new construction. Stock lines and shapes; custom colors and production. **Boral Bricks, Inc.**

108. Timber Supply & Milling — Timbers for bridge-building, construction, landscape, and marine use; one of largest suppliers on the East Coast. Free brochure. **Boro Lumber & Timber**

488. Letter Boxes & Poles — Cast aluminum in period or custom designs. Free brochure. **Bose Associates**

345. Ornamental Bridge Kits — Lovely ornamental wooden bridges add an elegant accent to romantic landscapes. Gazebos and other outbuildings also available in kit form. Free brochure. **Bow-Bends/Bow House**

20. Brass Garden Ornaments — Statuary and fountains in the forms of figures, fish, frogs, swans, ducks, etc. Verdigris and bronze patinas. Free brochure. **Brass Baron**

889. Period Lighting — Solid brass Mission/Prairie and Victorian lighting in a variety of finishes. Original prismatic exterior lights in many sizes. Free literature. **Brass Light Gallery**

139. Ornamental & Architectural Metal — Supplier of aluminum & bronze extrusions, angles, tubes, etc. as well as stamped ornaments & steel wood-grain rods. Free brochure. **J.G. Braun & Co.**

713. New & Old Bells — Cast bronze bells are bought and sold by the country's largest dealer of pre-owned bells for churches, towers, etc. Free brochure. **Brosamer's Bells**

141. Center-Drilled Posts — Lantern posts, porch posts, finials, in all heart redwood. Free brochure. **Bruce Post Co.**

154. Concrete Products — Interlocking pavers, retaining walls, concrete balustrades, urns, fountains, statuary, and birdbaths. Free brochure. **Capitol Ornamental Concrete**

116. Classic Swings — Porch and garden swings in cedar, cypress, oak, teak, and redwood. Also, hammocks, rockers, and benches. Free brochure. **Centerville Swing Bench & Rocker Shoppe**

136. Copper Mailboxes — Timeless designs can be wall mounted or 2 types of poles available with torch-cut numbers. Free brochure. **Chaenomeles, Inc.**

427. Quarriers — Limestone, granite, and sandstone from six quarries, for landscaping, building veneer, wall stone, ashlars, and more. **Champlain Stone, Ltd.**

903. Garden Houses — Heritage garden houses, pavilions, pool houses, potting sheds, tool storage, hot tub enclosures. Also colonnades, garden seats and more. Free brochure. **City Visions**

180. Lightweight Garden Ornament — Fiberglass garden sculpture, planters, urns, birdbaths, and other ornament for exterior and interior use. Free brochure. **Classic Garden Ornaments**

182. Classic Reproductions — Planters, urns, and decorative garden pieces in classic European styles, fabricated in fiberglass. Also, line of imported ceramic planters. **Claycraft Fiberglass Planters**

83. Metalsmiths — Custom lighting, forged ironwork and forged, hand-hammered bronze; also, gates, tables, and other custom pieces. Free brochure. **Coe Studios, Inc.**

302. Markers & Signs — Cast bronze and aluminum plaques, historical markers, and nameplates. Free literature. **Colonial Brass Company**

547. Exterior Color Consultants — for Victorian homes and businesses. Also, lecture services. Free brochure. **The Color People**

62. Ceiling Fixtures — Solid brass ceiling fixture with hemispherical frosted glass globe looks like period Art Deco light. Also: polished chrome. Custom metalwork and repairs. Free brochure. **Conant Custom Brass**

308. Planters, Pavers & More — Standard and custom landscape and garden ornament, coping, pavers, columns, and other elements. **Concrete Shop, Inc.**

677. Copper Gates — Garden gates in copper with natural patinas, stock and custom designs. Free brochure. **Copper Gardens**

30. Copper Works — Gas or electric lanterns, mailboxes, lettering, street signs, and custom designs. Free brochure. **Copper Sculptures**

527. Heavy Timbers — Pine, hemlock, and oak timbers up to 26 feet. Pine pattern stock, grade-stamped timbers. Free brochure. **Cowls, Inc.**

155. Water Features — Waterfall fountains ranging from glass-like sheets to raging cascades. Free brochure. **Custom Cascades**

757. Natural Stone Quarrier — Quarrier and importer of natural stone; quarry tile, granite pavers, flagstone, and cobblestone. Free brochure. **Custom Stone Supply**

910. Architectural Stone — Skilled carvers and sculptors create statuary, ornament, mantels, entrances, and architectural moldings. Reproductions in marble, limestone, or bronze. Free brochure. **DMS Studios**

33. Gazebos & Birdhouses — Design/Manufacturers of garden structures: Several styles of gazebos, architectural birdhouses, as well as benches, tables, screens, deck railings. Free brochure. **Dalton Pavilions**

824. Crafted Automated Gates — Handcrafted in teak, mahogany, forged metals employing state-of-the-art operation technology. Free brochure. **Design Associates**

25. Historic Tiles — For fireplaces, kitchens, bath, or fountains: Coordinated borders and patterns in any size. Victorian, Neoclassic, De Morgan, Art Nouveau, Arts & Crafts, more. Period pavers. Colorful catalog. **Designs In Tile**

608. Synthetic & Natural Canvas — Outdoor canvas, including "Diklon 32" fabric, for awnings, marquees, tents, and other applications. **Dickson Elbertson Mills**

209. Landscape Products — Concrete litter receptacles, benches, planters, bollards, and table sets. Free brochure. **Doty & Sons Concrete Products**

184. Architectural Fiberglass — Planters, Ash/Trash Receptacles, benches, and directories in a variety of finishes. Free brochure. **Duraform**

722. Slate — Importer and distributor of roofing and flooring slate in about 50 different colors. Can ship on short notice. Free literature. **Echeguren Slate, Inc.**

429. Flagpoles, Weathervanes & Cupolas — More than 50 stock weathervanes, with custom designs available. Free brochure. **Eder Flagpole Company**

210. Public Clocks & Bells — Street and tower clocks, carillons, and bell towers. Free brochure. **Elderhorst Bells, Inc.**

720. Mold & Pattern Work — Cast stone, GFRC; elements include exterior molded ornament, columns and capitals, terra cotta replacement. Free brochure. **Essex Works, Ltd.**

234. Precast Concrete Products — Lintels, keystones, and many varieties of copings. Free brochure. **Federal Stone Industries**

384. Water Displays & Consulting — Cascades, fountains, waterfalls, and water-control devices and engineering and consulting services. **Festive Fountains**

264. Ornamental Metalwork — Custom and stock metalwork includes fences, gates, railings, grates, pergolas, planters, benches, brackets, and roof finials. Free brochure. **Fine Architectural Metalsmiths**

230. Covered Bridge Repair — Timber frame and historic bridge repairs a specialty. Engineering services, custom milling, new construction. Free brochure. **Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Contractor**

439. Gazebos & Garden Ornament — Statuary, fountains, furniture, weathervanes & accessories in metal and stone. Free brochure. **Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.**

385. Planter Boxes — Fiberglass planters with drainage systems also hang easily for space saving. Free brochure. **Flower Framers**

91. Sun Rooms — Wide variety of sun rooms with flexible modular designs; glass options include insulated glass, UV-protection. Free brochure. **Four Seasons Sunrooms**

265. Architectural Metalwork — Fine art metalwork using hand-forging and modern techniques. Free brochure. **Freedom Forge**

266. Wire Garden Furnishings — Arbors, urns, finials, topiary, benches and more, in powder-coated metal wire. Free brochure. **FrenchWyres**

208. Cast Stone Bridge — Scottish style cast stone concrete bridge provides an antique period accent at affordable cost. Free brochure. **Front Range Precast Concrete**

252. Wrought-Iron Furniture — And lighting: Chairs, tables, chandeliers, and other fixtures. Free brochure. **Gaby's Shoppe**

933. Goldleaf Signage — Hand-chiseled wood and stone signs in Vermont slate (purple and red), Pennsylvania black slate, and Champlain black marble. Free brochure. **Geer and Co.**

187. Conservatories — Wooden frame conservatories in single slope, gable, hip/valley, and octagonal shapes; lantern roofs, pyramidal skylights. Free brochure. **Glass House**

478. Custom Spiral Stairs — Spiral and curved stairs are custom-built to your specifications. Available in welded steel or solid wood. Free brochure. **Goddard Mfg. Co.**

416. Garden & Site Products — Benches, balustrades, fountains & ornaments are among some of the furnishings available in Vincenza stone, terra cotta, and bronze. Free brochure. **Goodwin International**

484. Metal Design & Fabricating — Design and manufacture of forged railings, gates, lighting, and furniture. Free literature. **Graney & Assoc. Metal Design**

398. Handcarved Redwood — Furniture and accessories, including garden benches, planters, bird feeders. Carved elements and custom designs. **Grayson Woodcarving & Design, Kelly**

327. Auction House & Retail Store — Ever-changing inventory of architectural and landscape antiques, and objets d'art. Free brochure. **Great Gatsby's**

918. Photo-Stencilled Sandblasted Glass — Also stone and wood, as well as carved and painted glass work. Free brochure. **Great Panes Glassworks**

814. Pau Lope — Suppliers of the durable hardwood for decking and outdoor furnishings. Free brochure. **Greenheart Durawoods, Inc.**

407. Lighting Poles & Flagpoles — Aluminum poles for street lighting and traffic control, and flagpoles. Free brochure. **HAPCO**

620. Garden Designers — Residential and commercial garden designers. Free brochure. **Halsted Welles Associates**

296. British-style Conservatories — Hardwood conservatories with many design options. Professionally installed or do-it-yourself kits. Free brochure. **Hartford Conservatories**

118. Wooden Flagpoles — Handmade wooden flagpoles with classic square-to-octagon-to-tapered round design. Select Douglas fir, turned on custom lathe; white gloss finish. Free brochure. **Hennessy House**

263. Cast-Stone Fountains — Large manufacturer of garden ornaments and indoor water features. Free brochure. **Henri Studio**

913. Lighting Fixtures & Accessories — Manufacturer of cast light fixtures, posts, bollards, street furniture, antique fence posts, and street clocks. Custom sand casting. Free brochure. **Herwig Lighting**

902. Brick — Pavers, flexible paving systems, bullnose, and brick veneer. Free brochure. **Higgins Brick**

68. Lighting Fixtures — Interior and exterior fixtures including post lights, lanterns, and garden lighting in cast aluminum, wrought iron, and brass. Free brochure. **Hinkley Lighting**

656. Wrought Iron Components — Hundreds of elegant patterns for railings, gates, and other wrought iron fabrications. All elements in stock, ready to ship. 64-pg. catalog free to architects and fabricators. **Indital, USA**

900. Landscape Metalwork — Tree grates, tree guards, bollards, and trench guards. Free brochure. **Ironsmith**

426. Wood Arbors — Handcrafted in red cedar, classical designs. Free brochure. **Island Arbors**

380. Sculpture Supplies — Mold-making materials, tools, etc. Free brochure. **JA Sculpture & Casting Supplies**

306. Blacksmithing & Coppersmithing — Lanterns, gates, grilles, door hardware, railings, furnishings, chandeliers, and restoration work from this custom shop. Free brochure. **Ned James Architectural Metal**

317. Planters — Lightweight, durable planters in polyethylene, including a style with the look of terra cotta. Free brochure. **Jaz Products**

733. Metal Casting & Fabrication — Custom art & architectural products foundry offers full-range of metalwork services. Free brochure. **Johnson Atelier**

984. Forge Metal Design — Fabricators of architectural elements including gates, sundials, lighting, and furniture. Can work from your drawings. Free brochure. **Kaviar Forge**

Custom Forged Hardware — Full-service blacksmithing shop custom-produces hardware, fireplace tools, etc. Repair and restoration specialists. For Catalog or details, call (704) 667-8868. **Kayne & Son**

341. Period Lighting — Available with cast iron poles and decorative concrete poles. Also bollards and acorn luminaires in polycarbonate or acrylic. Free brochure. **King Luminaire Co.**

499. Fountain Design & Materials — From prefabricated fiberglass bowls to complete fountain designs. Free brochure. **L&M Specialty Co.**

699. Wooden Garden Accents — Elegant arbors, trellises, and latticework for the garden. Free brochure. **LWO Corp.**

916. Historical Markers & Custom Casting — Foundry casts plaques in bronze, brass, aluminum, and nickel. 6 styles of National Register markers. Custom casting; free brochure. **La Haye Bronze Architectural**

363. Bronze Sculpture — Figurative sculpture in cast bronze. Free brochure. **LaRocca Sculpture**

364. Production & Custom Features — Architectural features in cedar, including gazing globes, obelisks, and plant stands for gardens. Free brochure. **Lake Creek Garden Features**

873. Historic Markers & Castings — Many patterns and styles to choose from in cast aluminum and cast bronze. Also: Custom ornamental castings. Free literature. **Lake Shore Industries**

523. Sculptor — Figurative sculptor and portrait artist whose themes have included classical, Renaissance, and monumental works. **LeQuire, Alan**

844. Brass Turnings — All manner of balls, spacers, fittings, you name it, from company with over 70 years of experience lathing parts for lighting, plumbing, heating, and other industries. Free brochure. **Liberty Brass Turning Co.**

534. Decorative Metalwork — Ball tops, caps, spears, and other decorative elements for fences and gates. Free literature. **Liberty Die Casting Co.**

509. Reproduction Lighting — Colonial reproduction light fixtures in copper, brass, tin, and iron. Post lanterns, wall lanterns, chandeliers, and candlestands. Custom work. Free brochure. **Lighting by Hammerworks**

434. Sculpture — Representational subjects, interior, and landscape sculpture from this artists' studio. Free brochure. **Lohr Studio**

50. Clay Roofing & Pavers — Custom-matched roofing and pavers, interlocking tile roofs, standard roll pattern, flat shingles, and terra cotta flooring. Free literature. **London Tile Co.**

762. Handmade Planters & Outdoor Urns — All-weather planters, bowls, urns, and fountains; hand-turned, but made of a rugged steel-reinforced concrete; different finishes, textures. Free brochure. **Lunaform**

Garden & Landscape Ornament — Handcrafted copper weathervanes in all sizes; large selection of landscape ornament, fountains, benches, urns, statuary, etc. Call (203) 762-8363. **Lynch & Sons**

669. Timber-Cutting Tools & Machines — Manufacturers of portable machines for cutting large beams and timbers: cutter heads, mortising chains, circular saws, band saws, mortisers, and more. **Mafell North America**

444. Decorative Millstones — Granite millstones for use as landscape elements, decorative accents. Free brochure. **Maine Millstones**

119. Ornamental Ironwork — Forged, fabricated, and cast bronze architectural metalwork created by a team of sculptor, metalsmiths, and staff. **Metalmorphosis**

503. Arts & Crafts Fixtures — Custom-designed sconces, lamps, and chandeliers in hammered copper and mica. Residential and commercial. Free brochure. **Ashford Lighting & Furnishings**

41. Chimney Pots — Antique chimney pots in English and American styles: terra cotta, glazed, and unglazed. Free brochure. **Michael Bentley Enterprises**

667. Traditional Wood Features — Teak, cedar, and mahogany trellises, planters, pergolas in classic designs. Free brochure. **Mills and Co.**

274. Custom Metal Fabrication — including stair rails, lobbies, facades, and commercial settings. Free brochure. **Mison Concepts, Inc.**

181. Sculpture Foundry — Investment and sand casting, mold-making, retouching, finishing, mounting, reproductions, restoration, and maintenance services. Free brochure. **Modern Art Foundry**

542. Sculptors' Supply & Studio — Full service casting, modelmaking, and stone carving studio. Tools, equipment, conservation & restoration. **Montoya/MAS International**

691. Fence Pickets & Gates — Galvanized steel with baked-on polyester finish guaranteed 15 years. Choose swing or slide gates. Their piers can be used in place of stone or brick columns. Free brochure. **Monumental Iron Works**

301. Paving System — 11 colors available in premix or concentrate form for brush or spray application. Free brochure. **Mortex Mfg. Co., Inc.**

378. Outdoor Drinking Fountains — Period outdoor fountains and hydrants. Free brochure. **Murdock Fountains**

718. "Country Estates" Fencing — Polyvinyl fencing and gates, including traditional picket styles. Free brochure. **Nebraska Plastics Inc.**

556. Handmade Bricks — Manufacturer can color match, produce special shapes, pavers, coping, and edging. Free brochure.

FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE

Use this form to get catalogs of historical products in this issue. (Literature is free to qualified professionals.) We'll forward your request to the respective manufacturers. Allow 4-6 weeks for literature to arrive.

THIS FORM EXPIRES DECEMBER 15, 1996

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

❶ **Your Business:** ☐ Architect ☐ Contractor ☐ Interior Designer ☐ Engineer/Consultant ☐ Landscape Architect ☐ Government ☐ Other (specify): _____

❷ **Is Your Need:** ☐ Immediate Project? ☐ For Your Files?

For free product information, FILL IN the appropriate numbers:

❒ PLEASE ENTER A 1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION, AND BILL ME $18.

Mail or fax this to: Traditional Building, 69A Seventh Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11217 / FAX: (718) 636-0750

New London Brickworks

538. Historic Lighting — Interior and exterior lighting in solid brass and bronze in all traditional styles. Free brochure. **New York Gas Lighting Co.**

447. Stone Products — Mining, fabrication, and installation of natural stone for landscaping and building. Free brochure. **New York Quarries**

80. Lanterns & Sconces — Large selection of Early American lanterns, sconces, and chandeliers for indoor and outdoor use. Constructed from solid copper and brass. Catalog free to professionals. **Newstamp Lighting**

598. Sandstone and Dry-Cast Stone — Manufacturers of sandstone and dry-cast cast stone containers and planters. Free brochure. **Nichols Bros. Stoneworks**

610. Ceramic Tile — Hand painted and custom relief tile, friezes and murals, reproductions and glaze matching. Also manufactures terra cotta tile. Free literature. **Nocera Art Tiles**

686. Bespoke Conservatories — Elegant English conservatories, custom-built and handcrafted in glass, wood, and metals. Attention to detail including windows, roof-line, and materials. **Oak Leaf Conservatories**

313. Hand-Molded Brick — For Historically accurate restoration and new construction. Oversize and standard sizes, fireplace profile kits. Free brochure. **Old Carolina Brick**

543. Ornamental Metal Consultation — Seminars on appearances, uses, and characteristics of ornamental metal. Free literature. **Ornamental Metal Institute of NY**

579. Cast Bronze & Aluminum — Foundry and architectural casting; cast logos and letters, plaques, and signs. Free brochure. **Owen Pattern, Foundry & Mfg.**

452. Garden Structures — Hand-crafted iron arbors, trellises, and gates; catalog and custom fabrications. Free brochure. **Painted Garden**

366. Tools & Accessories — For the paver and retaining wall industries: Rigid and flexible edge systems, installation tools, cleaners, sealers, and adhesives. Free brochure. **Pave Tech/Probst**

455. Forge, Repousse, Custom Metalwork — Custom hand-wrought metalwork in many styles and finishes. Free brochure. **Pehoski Metal Smiths**

467. Maintenance-Free Lattice — Polyethylene lattice for fencing, screening, tree grates, trellises. Free brochure. **Plastics Research Corp.**

926. Brownstone Blocks — Producer of Portland brownstone quarry blocks, boulders, and fabricated products; split-face veneer, wall stone. Free brochure. **Portland Brownstone Quarries**

989. Antique Doors & Architectural Elements — 40,000 sq. ft. showroom holds a vast array of antique doors, furnishings, and architectural elements. Free brochure. **Red Baron's**

633. "Floating Granite" Fountains — Solid granite shapes that float and spin on a thin film of water. Free brochure. **Red Hogan Enterprises, Inc.**

647. Street Clocks — Public clocks a specialty; also, street lamps, bollards, and custom fixtures in cast iron, steel, or aluminum. Free brochure. **Renaissance Companies**

213. Brick Pavers — Full line, including chamfered with smooth or wire-cut textures. Free brochure. **Richtex Corp.**

754. Traditional Timber Frames — Design/engineering, consulting, and construction of residential and commercial timber frames. Frames are enclosed in structural panels. Free brochure. **Riverbend Timber Framing**

494. Arbors — Pine and cedar arbors in natural or white finishes. Free brochure. **Rivertown Products**

979. Flagstone Pavers — Cut flagstones provide a natural look for pavers, curbing, chimney caps, treads & risers, hearths and fireplace facings, etc. Free literature. **Robinson Flagstone**

324. Cast-Iron Specialists — Restoration and new construction. Extensive collection of historic patterns for casting architectural and landscape products. Free brochure. **Robinson Iron**

894. Arts & Crafts Lighting — Handsome line of Arts & Crafts lamps and lighting fixtures. Also, Low-voltage landscape lighting. Free brochure. **Rockscapes, Inc.**

651. Fountains & Water Displays — Design, engineering, and manufacturing of water features, including lighting, filtration, and electrical control systems. **Roman Fountains**

501. Rustic Garden & Woodland Structures — Eastern red cedar creations in the Romantic tradition, including benches, arbors, and bridges. Free brochure. **Romancing The Woods**

703. Portable & Planted Topiary — Company creates topiary animals, geometrics, corporate logos, trellises, planters, and more. Free brochure. **Romantic Topiaries**

611. Vicenza Stone Elements — Classic carved stone garden elements, including sculpture, urns, planters, and mantels. Free brochure. **Rossato Giovanni**

775. Elegant Metal Birdcages — Handcrafted, in limited editions or custom designs. Free brochure. **Ruffner and Company**

659. Handcrafted Weathervanes — American handcrafted weathervanes; new and custom designs. Lectures, appraisals, & displays available. Free brochure. **Salt & Chestnut Weathervanes**

773. Foundry, Forge & Fabrication — Custom and restoration architectural metalwork, as well as work in glass, stone, & FRP. Free brochure. **Schiff Architectural Detail**

550. Imported Terra Cotta — Large variety of ornamented Italian urns, planters, flower boxes, and vases. Free brochure. **Seibert & Rice**

673. Wooden Site Furnishings — Redwood, cedar, and other exterior wood site improvements, including ash/trash receptacles, benches, and planters. Free brochure. **Sitecraft**

392. Fountains and Garden Ornament— Commissioned and limited edition work in bronze. Free brochure. **Smith Bronzes**

46. Historic Markers — Historic markers in sand-cast bronze or aluminum. Also, anodized aluminum markers with image permanently embedded in bronze or pewter finish. Custom work. Free catalog. **Smith-Cornell**

909. Ornamental Aluminum Fencing — Residential, commercial, and industrial fencing in many styles. Free brochure. **Specrail - Div. Porce-Len, Inc.**

103. Cast-Iron Light Poles — Poles in historical styles can be purchased separately, or with wide selection of luminaires. Also sign poles, clock supports, and bollards. Custom work. Free brochure. **Spring City Electrical**

743. Hot-Forged Metalwork — Wrought and cast metals fabricated in this shop, including hot-forged fences, gates, and railings. **Star Metal Company**

47. Cast-Iron Staircases — The Kensington revives tradition of using cast iron for straight porch steps. Modular components; bolt-together assembly. Also, circular stairs. Complete catalog. **Steptoe & Wife**

674. Vintage Lighting Designs — Using modern technology. Cast aluminum fixtures and ornamental poles for streets, parks, and other public places. Free brochure. **Sternberg Vintage Lighting**

991. Ornamental Iron Fencing — Ornamental iron fences and gates are custom made. Company can match old fences using authentic Victorian patterns and castings. Complete catalog. **Stewart Manufacturing**

863. Architectural Cast Stone — Mantels, columns, fountains, pavers, garden ornaments, and more, handmade using precision tooling. Free brochure. **Stone Legends**

744. Planters, Benches & Fountains — Cast stone site furnishings modeled on antique originals. **Stoneworks of Vermont**

672. Cedar Arbors — Gates, arbors, and elegant, traditionally styled garden designs. Free brochure. **Sumerset Arbors**

526. Period Lighting — Line of cast aluminum lighting poles and fixtures. In-house foundry, staff of designers, engineers, and toolmakers for enable quick delivery of custom jobs. Free brochure. **Sun Valley Lighting**

827. Period Conservatories & Glass Houses — Individually-designed, hand-crafted, and installed. Free brochure. **Tanglewood Conservatories**

518. Cast Iron & Aluminum Ornaments — French, Spanish, and Victorian scrolls, rosettes, cresting, finials, and gates. Free brochure. **Tennessee Fabricating Co.**

943. Cast Aluminum Products — Outdoor furniture and lighting, gate and fence components, urns, and mailboxes. Free brochure. **Texas Metal Industries, Inc.**

992. Hand-Crafted Planters — Stone and clay planters, urns, bases, and art pieces. Free brochure. **Tierra Y Sol**

842. Naturally Durable Hardwoods — Dimensional lumber in woods including jarrah and ipe. Free brochure. **Timber Holdings, Inc.**

570. Timber Construction — Framing company specializes in exposed beam trusses, custom entryways, timbered interiors. Free brochure. **TimberFab, Inc.**

924. Non-Corrosive Street Furnishings — Reinforced concrete light poles, bollards, and planters for marinas, streets, and other exterior areas. **Traditional Concrete Products**

849. Trellis Pavilion Kits — Easy-to-assemble trellises in a variety of styles, from traditional to contemporary, including a trellis pavilion. Free brochure. **Trellis Structures**

771. Unit Pavers & Accessories — Exposed aggregate paving blocks. Site furnishings include planters, bollards, and benches. **Tricon Enterprises, Inc.**

761. Iron Fences, Gates & Stair Rails — Ornamental iron elements in wrought iron, cast iron, and bronze that are fabricated in Germany. Free brochure. **Triebenbacher Bavarian Iron Works**

105. Street Lighting — Extensive selection of traditional street lighting; interchangeable components allow mix-and-match of poles, bases, and luminaires. Free brochure. **Trimble House**

541. Site Amenities — Ornamental and modern site amenities in iron, aluminum, steel, and wood. Free brochure. **Trystan Products**

351. Metal-Framed Glass Structures — Greenhouses, sunrooms, solariums, and accessories. Standard and custom sizes. Free brochures. **Under Glass Mfg. Corp.**

53. Gate Operators — Hydraulic swing gate operators for all kinds of gates. Free brochure. **Universal Entry Systems**

299. New Old Lighting — A new line of reproduction lighting fixtures includes wall-mounted torchieres, ceiling fixtures, and sconces from the turn-of-the-century. Free brochure. **Urban Archaeology**

386. White Cedar Furniture — Benches, tables, chairs, porch swings, and lounge chairs. Designs evoke English garden furniture. Free brochure. **Vermont Outdoor Furniture**

710. Gazebos — Line of elegantly designed and carefully crafted gazebos lend a note of 19th-century graciousness to any landscape design. Engineered to meet all building codes. Free brochure. **Vixen Hill Gazebos**

28. Historical Fences & Gates — High-quality wood fences, gates, arbors, and other exterior woodwork in a wide range of traditional designs. **Walpole Woodworks**

409. Exterior Lanterns — Handcrafted custom-built copper lanterns and posts with emphasis on Early American designs. Willing to undertake unusual custom work in copper. Free catalog. **Ward Industries**

290. Fountains & Spas — Prefabricated for easy installation. Made of natural stone or ceramic tile; custom shapes and sizes. Free brochure. **Water Structures by Galaxy East**

630. Custom Forge — Fences, railings, balustrades, and other architectural elements created using hot-forging and traditional joinery methods. Free brochure. **White Oak Forge, Ltd.**

867. English Summerhouses & Conservatories — Classically-styled designs for garden houses and conservatories, standard and custom sizes. Free brochure. **Wintergarden, Ltd.**

716. Site Furnishings & Structures — High-quality Western red cedar: Arbors, post caps, bridges, planters, wishing wells, and more. Free brochure. **Wood Innovations of Suffolk**

660. Lampposts — Western red cedar posts, center drilled from solid timbers, for lamp- and lantern posts. Free brochure. **Woodwright Co.**

662. Custom Timber Bridges — On-site timber bridge construction; engineering and environmental experience. Free brochure. **York Bridge Concepts**

DIVISION 4 MASONRY

1. Garden & Masonry Items — Cast iron and aluminum street lights, urns, fountains, and more. Also, masonry stars. Wholesale, retail, rental. Free brochure. **Adkins Architectural Antiques**

244. Chimney Flue Liner — Poured-in-place, two-liner system; no-mess one-day process. System strengthens, insulates, seals & protects masonry. Dealers nationwide; free brochure. **Ahrens Chimney Technique**

40. Facade Restoration — Field specialist in cleaning, restoration, repair, and installation of terra cotta and all historic masonry materials. Free brochure. **Apple Restoration and Waterproofing**

705. Masonry Anchors — Fireproof, cement-based, sympathetic masonry anchors. Free brochure. **CLS Clintec America**

853. Chimney Restoration — Relining and restoration using Soli-Flue masonry chimney lining. Free brochure. **Chimney Savers**

567. Top-Mounted Chimney Fans — Draft fans designed for high-temperature applications, handles exhaust gases from all types of fuels. Free brochure. **Exhausto, Inc.**

715. Masonry Restoration — Waterproofing, masonry and foundation work, engineering services. Free brochure. **Integrated Construction Enterprises**

DIVISION 5 METALWORK

749. Architectural Finials — Company makes finials out of copper, brass, fiberglass, and wood: 3 ft. to 12 ft. heights. Free brochure. **Adornments For Architecture**

10. Spiral Stairs — Wood and metal spiral stairs. Quick installation. Parts - handrails and stair treads - available. Free brochure. **American Ornamental Corp.**

982. Registers & Grilles — Aluminum, brass, or steel. Standard and custom styles. Free brochure. **Architectural Grille**

861. Grilles & Covers — Steel radiator enclosures & baseboard covers; replacement covers for fan coil units. Custom metal cabinets. Free brochure. **Arsco Mfg. Co.**

767. Metal Grilles — Radiator covers custom made to your measurements. Drop-in grilles, flat grilles, grilles with borders, convector grille covers, & more. Free brochure. **Barker Metalcraft**

247. Sheet Metal Specialists — Custom and reproduction ornaments, pressed-metal siding, metal shingles, canopies, cornices, cresting, and more. Free brochure. **Heather and Little**

606. Radiator Enclosures — Direct from factory: All-Steel radiator enclosures. Choose from many styles and colors, including wood grains. Brochure. **Monarch**

796. Roof Restoration — Nationwide roofing and sheet-metal contracting firm with extensive historic restoration experience. Free brochure. **NIKO Contracting.**

830. Sheetmetal Specialists — Roofing contractor offers extensive experience in sheet metal fabrication and restoration. Free brochure. **NIKO Contracting**

581. Brass & Iron Registers — Beautiful solid brass and cast-iron registers are based on 19th- & early 20th-century originals. Free catalog. **Reggio Register Co.**

721. Fabricated Metal — Custom copper finials, weathervanes, roof ornaments, cornices, leader boxes, etc. Restoration of copper & slate roofs. Consultation; free literature. **Vulcan Supply**

DIVISION 6 WOOD & PLASTICS

130. Wood Restoration — 2-part epoxy system restores rotted wood; saves historically significant and hard-to-duplicate pieces. Repairs can be sawn, drilled, sanded, and painted. Free brochure. **Abatron**

92. British Master Wood Carvers — Fine, hand-carved traditional wood ornament for mantels, architecture, and furniture. Free brochure. **Agrell & Thorpe**

678. Interior Woodwork — Prime source for embossed moldings, stairs, casework, detailed cornices, chair rails, and paneling in fine hardwoods like walnut, oak, cherry, and mahogany. Free brochure. **American Custom Millwork**

640. FRP Ornaments — Molded fiberglass replicas of exterior ornaments originally made in other materials. Projects include cornices, balconies, balustrades, and planters. Free literature. **Architectural Fiberglass Corp.**

493. Polymer Architectural Products — In stock: A huge selection of columns, moldings, ceiling medallions, chair rails, and more. Free brochure. **Architectural Products by Outwater**

613. Molded Architectural Ornament — Manufacturer and installer of cast decorative elements for exterior and interior. Wide variety of materials. Free brochure. **Architectural Reproductions**

688. Fireplace Surrounds — Highly detailed plasterwork mantels, niches, ceiling medallions and other ornament in fibrous gypsum-plaster. Free brochure. **Aristocrat Products**

726. Molding Materials — Glass-fiber reinforced modified gypsum system for interior or exterior ornament. Simple to use; non-toxic; short mold cycles; lightweight. Free brochure. **Ball Consulting, Ltd.**

411. Custom Shutters — Exterior or interior; paneled or louvered. Using original 19th century machinery, can duplicate any shutter. Antique shutter hardware. Free brochure. **Beech River Mill Co.**

418. Custom Cast Aluminum Products — Ranging from the decorative to the architectural. Free brochure. **Besco Mfg. Co.**

642. Architectural Ornament — "Micro-cotta" composite concrete to replace crumbling terra cotta; other types of cast concrete ornament. Free brochure. **Blackhawk Stone Company**

16. Custom Terra Cotta — Specialist in moldmaking & ram pressing, matching original pieces, restorations or new installations, duplicating color, texture, and detail. Free literature. **Boston Valley Terra Cotta**

395. Antique Building Materials — Old floor boards, barn boards, antique glass, hardware, doors, and hand-hewn logs. Boards 4 in. to 16 in. Old log houses. Free brochure. **Sylvan Brandt**

186. Ornamental Iron — Hot-forged hand-wrought metalwork in contemporary and traditional styles in a variety of materials. Design services offered. Free brochure. **Brumder Ornamental Iron**

958. Jahn Restoration Mortar Supplier — Full line of cementitious mortars for all types of masonry. Free brochure. **Cathedral Stone Products, Inc.**

680. Hardwood Moldings — Fine domestic & imported hardwoods & moldings: Straight, curved, composite. Millwork, including entryways, doors & windows, paneling, mantels, pilasters etc. Free brochure. **Center Lumber Co.**

158. Fiberglass Columns — Wide selection of architectural fiberglass columns. Ready to prime and paint, easy to install, maintenance free. Plain or fluted; interior or exterior. **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**

18. Classic Wood Columns — Full line of architectural wood columns: Authentic replication to stock in variety of sizes, designs, & wood species. Interior & exterior; round, square, octagonal. Custom work. **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**

945. Commercial Display Casework — Traditionally-styled units include lecture podiums and matching credenzas, and retail store casework in oak, walnut, mahogany, and other woods. **Claridge Products and Equipment**

179. Epoxy Repair Systems — Manufacturers and distributors of flexible epoxy products: consolidants, adhesive, patching, and casting. Free brochure. **ConServ Epoxies**

430. Molding Knives — Custom profile knives for woodworking machinery: Shapers, molders, molder/planers, and rosette tool holders. Free brochure. **Counsellor Profiles**

506. Anaglypta & Lincrusta — Importer and distributor of authentic Victorian Crown Anaglypta & Lincrusta embossed wallcoverings, and line of Crown moldings. Free literature. **Crown Corp.**

596. Interior Stair Systems — Pine and redwood box newels, balusters, and handrails. Complete stair systems. Free brochure. **Crown Heritage**

131. Victorian Millwork — 19th century designs in solid oak and poplar: fretwork, brackets, corbels, grilles, turnings, and gingerbread. Also, molded polymer architectural elements. Free catalog. **Cumberland Woodcraft**

21. Molded Ornament — Huge selection of molded ornament in plaster and compo. Wide variety of historical styles. Also: Wood mantels. Free brochure. **Decorators Supply Corp.**

365. Architectural Cast Stone — Architectural molded ornament: Pavers, steps, balustrades, flooring, caps, copings, and much more. Free brochure. **Durastone**

797. Wood Restoration — Clear epoxies for repair or restoration. Restore antiques & artifacts without altering original. Repairs wood, ceramics, stone, porcelain, china, and glass. Free brochure. **Epoxy Technology**

932. Classic Wood Entries — Redwood entry pediments, exclusive moldings, mantels, paneling, pilasters, and other architectural millwork. Free flyer. **Executive Woodsmiths**

821. Columns & Turnings — Moldings, curved crowns, porch posts, capitals, carvings, fluting & spiral rope twist; other large turnings. Turned & stavework columns. Free brochure. **Fagan Design & Fabrications**

289. Molded Ornament — Fine period & custom ornament: Cornices, medallions, sculpture, niches, capitals, brackets, domes. 2,300 antique molds available. Routinely handles large jobs. Free catalog. **Felber Ornamental Plastering**

196. Plaster Ornament — Hundreds of ornaments in fiber-reinforced plaster from turn-of-the-century molds. Also: Custom duplication of ornament from your sample. Free flyer. **Fischer & Jirouch Co.**

490. Flexible Molding — Also rigid moldings, spot decorations, simulated wood carvings for furniture, etc. All styles & custom reproductions in polymers & polyesters. Free brochure. **Flex Moulding, Inc.**

639. Molding Restoration — Studio specializes in conservation & restoration of architectural elements, sculpture, & fine art. Custom moldings. Free brochure. **Freedman Studios**

617. Molded Ornament — Architectural elements such as medallions, moldings, columns, and capitals molded from high-density, no-rot polymer. Free brochure. **Fypon Molded Millwork**

352. Decorative Plasterwork — including scagliola, projects for the hospitality industry; stock and custom work. Free brochure. **Hayles and Howe**

357. Custom Doors & Entryways — Circular moldings for interior or exterior applications a specialty. Also, historic restoration. Free brochure. **Hendricks Woodworking**

905. Hardwoods & Softwoods — Moldings, corbels, decorative plaques, finials, ceiling medallions, and more, in hardwood and softwood. Free brochure. **House of Moulding**

454. Replacement Elements — Columns, cornices, and all types of exterior molded ornament in a variety of molded materials. **Ionic Castings**

632. Rope Columns and Moldings — and custom wood turnings. Free brochure. **JMS Wood Products**

362. Columns & Turnings — High-quality architectural columns, porch posts, spindles, and stair parts manufactured in western hemlock; finish sanded. Free brochure. **Jeld-Wen, Turning Point Div.**

31. Custom Woodturnings — Manufactures stair balusters, newels, columns & ornamental capitals, corner blocks, rope/twisting, reeding, stock rails, fittings and more. Free literature. **Josef's Art Wood Turning**

738. Hand-carved Wood Ornament — Custom-designed hand-carved wood. Carvings of any size, in any style, for furniture or architectural ornament. Free brochure. **Dimitrios Klitsas**

539. Architectural Mantels — French tradition, from Gothic to contemporary. Products include fountains, columns, moldings, benches, etc. Free brochure. **Limestone Concept**

267. Victorian Gingerbread — Millwork, turnings, porch parts, and more. Most in redwood. Free brochure. **Mad River Woodworks**

Architectural Trim — Handcrafted custom-made interior & exterior 18th century architectural trim. Colonial doors & windows, shutters, wall panelling, pediments, etc. Call (203) 633-2383. **Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners**

410. Classically-Correct Columns — Made of redwood, hardwood, marble composite, and poly-resin. Free brochure. **Melton Classics**

921. Custom Windows & Doors — Architectural millwork shop specializes in custom windows and doors for restoration and new construction. **Michael Reilly Design**

5. Architectural Woodturnings — All types of custom spirals and turnings, hollow spirals, flutes, reeds, balusters, posts, circular moldings, custom hand rails and stairwork. Free brochure. **Mohamad Woodturning Corp.**

912. Architectural Columns — Columns are made of clear heart redwood for maximum durability. Patented Koll interlocking stave joint gives added strength. Available in diameters up to 48". Free brochure. **NT Hartmann Sanders**

883. Specialty Lumber — Porch parts, such as railings, balusters, and newel posts. Stocks over 100 turnings and 15 rail profiles. Free brochure. **Newmeyer Lumber Co.**

707. Wood Columns — Millwork based on designs from 1870 to 1920, in clear heart redwood, oak, mahogany. Balusters, newel posts, porch columns, railings, and custom turning. Catalog free. **Pagliacco Turning & Milling**

852. Custom Casework — Complete turnkey interior woodwork services for commercial & high-end residential jobs. Custom moldings in a variety of materials. Free literature. **Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co.**

627. Hand-Turned Wood Components — For porches and furniture. Made from Western red cedar, redwood or various hardwoods. Also, cornerblocks, rosettes and buttons. Free brochure. **Gail Redman Woodturnings**

298. Plaster Conservation — Restoration using traditional techniques and modern consolidants. Also custom enrichment for new construction. Free brochure. **Rory Brennan**

161. Classical Wood Columns — Wood columns from 4- to 50-in. dia. and up to 35-ft. long. Matching pilasters and 14 styles of capitals. Maintenance-free aluminum bases available. Custom work. Free catalog. **Schwerd Mfg.**

171. Complete Millwork Line — Victorian, Country, Southwestern and other styles of interior and exterior millwork from a large inventory. **Silverton Victorian Millworks**

847. Plaster Ornament — Importer & distributor of Sorale ornaments and fireplace surrounds. Free brochure. **Soltis Plastering & Stucco**

66. Wood Columns — Builds standard and custom columns up to 40-in. dia. and 40-ft. long. Tongue-and-groove stave joints; clear northern pine, clear heart redwood, and other woods. Free brochure. **Somerset Door & Column**

433. Stair Systems and Components — Custom or stock stairs, with CAD services and a complete line of stair components. Free brochure. **Southern Staircase Company**

565. Architectural Wood Columns — Wood columns and capitals; species include pine, redwood, oak, maple, and cherry. Free brochure. **Spartan Architectural Columns**

11. Molded Architectural Ornament — Columns, cornices, balustrades, and other molded elements in FRP. Free brochure. **Spaulding Craft, Inc.**

474. Long-Length Plank Flooring — Antique flooring in oak, chestnut, pine, and heart pine. Free brochure. **Specialty Wood Co.**

880. Cast Stone — Columns, sills, copings, ornament, and more, in cast stone. Also, mantels, panels, and custom stonework. Free brochure. **Stonco, Inc.**

875. Cast & Molded Ornament — Cast stone, FRP and other materials used to make balustrades, cornices, archways, and more. Free brochure. **Stromberg's Architectural Products**

331. Epoxy Repair — Systems for wood, metal, concrete, asphalt, and other materials. **Toch Brothers**

522. Architectural Ornament — Custom design and fabrication of architectural and sculptural shapes including columns, capitals, and balustrades. Free brochure. **Treadway Industries, Inc.**

561. Architecturally-Correct Columns — Wood columns in a variety of species; finger-jointed and solid stave; stock available; posts, turnings, decorative millwork. **Turncraft**

585. Ceiling Tiles, Coffers, Etc. — Manufacturer of glass-reinforced polymerized gypsum items, including moldings, ceiling coffers, and ceiling tile. Free brochure. **Universal Gypsum Technology, Inc.**

165. Classical Woodcarver — Specializes in architectural carving: Mantels, capitals, signage, etc. Original or reproductions from samples. Free brochure. **Frederick Wilbur--Carver**

712. Victorian Millwork — Screen doors, porch parts, custom woodwork, moldings, ornamental trim, and gingerbread of all types fabricated from original period patterns. Free catalog. **Wood Factory**

524. Wood Carvings— Architectural elements including stair parts, capitals, posts, corbels. Free brochure. **Woodline Company**

129. Monumental Stairs — Specializes in custom wood stairs. Metal stairs in various metals, and interior and exterior spiral stairs available. AutoCad design system. Free brochure. **Woodsmiths Design & Manufacturing**

163. Columns & Architectural Elements — Standard and custom wood columns, balustrades, polymer and plaster ornament, carved wood entries, garden furnishings, molded ornament, and more. Free brochure. **Worthington Group**

782. Art Glass & Antiques — Architectural antiques, including mantels, garden ornament, and stained glass windows, doors, and panels. **Ziggurat Architectural Ornaments**

DIVISION 7 ROOFING

783. Metal Roofing Products — Standing-seam panels, simulated S-tile and Spanish barrel tile, shake shingles, and period steel shingles for new and restoration roofing. Free brochure. **Berridge Mfg. Co.**

128. Gutter Products — Seamless half-round gutters in copper and heavy aluminum; compatible with hidden nut & bolt hanging system. Free brochure. **Commercial Gutter Systems**

183. Metal Roofing — Shingles, gutters, leaders, and galvanized roofing sheets. Free brochure. **Conklin Metal Industries**

607. Roofing & Specialties — Roofing slate, flagstone, slate flooring, specialty slate, snow guards, and other roofing specialties. **Construction Resources**

200. Leader Boxes and Rain Gutters — Copper rain gutters, custom gutter profiles. Also, leader heads, bronze brackets, patinas. Free brochure. **Copperworks of Don Miller**

607. Fiber-Cement Shingles — Slates, shakes, and shingles in styles including traditional Victorian hexagonal, twin-lap, and Dutch lap. Free brochure. **GAF Materials Corp.**

580. Lightning Protection — Air terminal manufacturers, lightning protection systems, design & installation. Free brochure. **Heary Bros. Lightning Protection**

575. Wooden Fan Louvers — Manufacturer of historically accurate wooden fan louvers for gable ends in attics, barns, and similar spaces. Free brochure. **Historical Louver**

653. Cedar Shingles — Roofing, siding, decks, trim from Western Red Cedar, Douglas Fir, Redwood, Cypress, Mahogany. Roofing for historic projects a specialty. Custom orders welcome. Free brochure. **Liberty Cedar**

270. Moisture Vents — Small, screened metal louvers, 1" to 6" dia., release moisture trapped in walls, cornices, soffits, etc. Just drill holes and press in place. Free literature. **Midget Louver**

391. Roof Fasteners — Metal roofing specialties: Birdproofing, snow guards, sheet metal, hurricane clips, fasteners for clay & concrete tile. Brochure in English & Spanish. **Newport Fastener**

404. Clay Roofing Products — One-stop shopping for all clay roofing tiles and related architectural clay products. All profiles, colors, finishes. Handmade cresting and chimney pots. Free brochure. **Northern Roof Tile Sales**

389. Slate Roofing Specialties — TopSlate aluminum ridges, hips, and vents are custom-engineered for slate roofs and factory-finished with Kynar coating. **Petersen Aluminum**

629. Rain Gutters — Facia or roof mounted hanging systems; half-round gutters. Free brochure. **Plastmo, Inc.**

437. Quartersawn Clapboard — Authentic radially sawn, square-edge Colonial clapboards. Custom sawing in any size, width, and species for restoration or high-end construction. Free flyer. **Sky Lodge Farm**

387. Metal Roof Thatch — Easy-to-install metal shingles create the look of tropical thatch for structures in any climate. Free brochure. **Tropic Top**

348. Steeplework — All exterior church restorations: Steeple rebuilds, roof replacements, metalwork, millwork, & painting. Free brochure. **Yankee Steeplejack Co.**

DIVISION 8 DOORS & WINDOWS

835. Steel Windows & Doors — Meet all Landmark requirements. All types of installations; can match profiles. Free brochure. **A&S Window Associates**

169. Early American Hardware — Broad assortment of brass and iron hardware for exterior and interior doors, mailboxes, cabinet and shutter hardware, ornamental brackets, bath and fireplace accessories. Free brochure. **Acorn Mfg.**

69. Invisible Storm Windows — Match any window shape or color; removable storm windows available inside or outside mounted; screen and glass panels. Fixed, magnetic, sliding, or lift-out styles. Free brochure. **Allied Windows**

55. Bead & Batten Doors — Custom built doors in recycled fir and redwood, or species as specified. **Alternative Timber Structures**

167. Builders Hardware — Door, window, cabinet, and millwork hardware. Cast window pulleys in bronze, brass, or aluminum. **Architectural Resource Center**

293. Authentic Restoration Hardware — Largest selection of authentic 18th- and 19th-century hardware: Hinges, latches, pulls, shutter hardware, much more. Also: Custom work and repairs. Free mini-catalog. **Ball & Ball**

73. Window & Door Hardware — Manufacturer & distributor of current & obsolete hardware for doors, windows, closets, patio doors, and much more. Free catalog. **Blaine Window Hardware**

162. Decorative Door Hardware — Unique designs for European-style iron knockers, latches, etc. Free brochure. **Bouvet, Inc.**

965. Wood Entries — Furniture builders create "furnishings for your entry" — entry door systems built like fine furniture. Free brochure. **Chautauqua Doors**

190. Architectural Millwork — supplying materials from wood flooring to custom wood moldings — and also windows, doors, cornices. **Construction Resources**

698. Arts & Crafts Style Hardware — Hand-hammered hardware; copper, bronze, and brass sash lifts; door knobs, handles, and more. Free brochure. **Craftsman Hardware Co.**

114. Replacement Sash — Any size or layout: circle, oval, round-top, Gothic. Sash or complete window unit. Custom moldings, doors, millwork to specs. Free flyer. **Drums Sash & Door**

936. Wood Windows & Doors — Many traditional styles suited for building renovation or period styles. **Eagle Window and Door, Inc.**

431. Antique Hardware — Supplies original curtain tiebacks, door knockers & door hardware, furniture hardware & twist bells. Free brochure. **Eugenia's Antique Hardware**

185. Storm Windows — Extruded aluminum storm windows add energy-efficiency to historic windows. Free brochure. **Gallatin Aluminum Products Co.**

664. Traditional Garage Doors — Specialists in custom wood garage doors. Free brochure. **Hahn's Woodworking, Inc.**

135. Wood Doors — Interior and Exterior doors in Honduran mahogany and red oak. **Heritage Door**

376. Large Distributor — Tubs, toilets, bidets, faucets, and other reproduction period plumbing accessories. Free brochure. **Kolson, Inc.**

941. Wood Doors — Custom shop specializes in energy-efficient doors of native woods. Traditional panel doors, sidelights, & transoms. Interior & exterior. Free brochure. **Lamson-Taylor Custom Doors**

584. Custom Hardware — Custom historic hardware for domestic and commercial applications. Has wide range of antique patterns that can be adapted, or will work to your sample. Free brochure. **Brian F. Leo Custom Hardware**

760. Door & Window Hardware — Exclusive importer of a wide range of traditional house hardware; over 21,000 items available. Free brochure. **Maguire Iron**

146. Wood Windows — Wood sash in any size and shape: Divided lite, round top, curved, double-hung, fixed, casement, or storm sash. Also: Shutters, screen doors, and trim. Free brochure. **Midwest Architectural Wood Products**

115. High-End Period Hardware — Manufacturers and suppliers of door hardware from 19th-c. European to Moderne and Deco styles. Free brochure. **Nanz Custom Hardware**

212. Steel Windows — Specialists in fire-rated products. Free brochure. **Optimum Window**

124. Shutter Hardware — Specialist in shutter hinges, shutter dogs (holdbacks), shutter bolts, and shutter ring pulls. Free literature. **Peters & Son**

424. Interior Storms — Specialties include "Flextite Winsulator" insulating windows. Free brochure. **Petit Industries, Inc.**

595. Sash Pulleys — Solid brass and steel, plain and ball-bearing sash pulleys; sash chain; and traditional brass window hardware. Free literature. **Phelps Company**

679. Window Repair & Replacement — Wood and metal windows refurbished or replicated. Services also include historic window surveys, weatherstripping, and specialty glazing. Free brochure. **Replacement Systems International**

359. Steel Casement Window Repair — For residential, commercial, and historic buildings. Free brochure. **Seekircher Steel Window Repair**

123. Cedar Shutters — Shutters are crafted from clear old growth western red cedar. Joints are mortise-and-tenon with teak locking pins. 5 traditional styles in standard and custom sizes. Free brochure. **Vixen Hill Shutters**

964. Wood Doors & Windows — Full range of millwork services from authentic restoration to custom design & production. Skilled at recreating historic windows and doors. Free flyer. **Wood Window Workshop**

843. Specialty Wood Windows — Palladians, straight, and fan transoms. Single-, double-, or triple-glazed, thin muntins. Also: Solid wood doors with insulating core. Free brochure. **Woodstone Co.**

692. Landmark Window Work — Duplication capabilities for any window or door requiring landmark approval. Monumental sizes, and special shapes and glazing options. Free brochure. **Zeluck Doors and Windows**

DIVISION 9 FINISHES

892. Tin Ceilings — 26 Victorian and Art Deco tin ceiling patterns. 2x8, 2x4, and 2x2 ft. panels for nail-up or lay-in. 13 cornices; pre-cut miters. 2x2 ft. center medallions. Free literature. **A.A. Abbingdon**

132. Antique Building Products — Flooring, stair parts, paneling, moldings, etc. Species: Chestnut, oak, heart pine, poplar & more. Free brochure. **Aged Woods, Inc.**

7. Solid Wood Registers — in 10 standard sizes, a variety of species, with adjustable damper systems. Free brochure. **All American Wood Register Co.**

49. Decorative Painting Academy — Finishes are taught in mostly water-based materials. The school sponsors trips to Europe where students participate in restorations. Free brochure. **American Academy of Decorative Finishes**

626. Residential & Commercial Art Glass — Custom art glass, traditional and contemporary. **Ann Wolff Glass Design**

95. Architectural Antiques — American Victorian, French Country, Art Deco, and other periods represented. Showrooms in Beverly Hills and New York City. **Antiquarian Traders**

251. Custom Art Glass — Hand-beveled, stained, and etched glass windows, screens and tables for residential and commercial installations. Free literature. **Art Glass of the South**

109. Wood Flooring — Heart pine and wide plank. Free brochure. **Authentic Pine Floors, Inc.**

48. Beveled & Leaded Glass — For doors, windows, and room dividers, stock or custom. Also makes doors in various species. Free brochure. **Beveled Glass Works**

281. Interior Ornament — Adheres to any surface when steamed, including wood, plastic, and metal. Free brochure. **Bomar Designs**

769. Stained & Beveled Glass Doors — Large selection of designs, colors and textures. 25 styles and sizes with round top or rectangular frames; insulated glass options. Free literature. **Bovard Studio Stained Glass**

Victorian Roomset Wallpaper — Vast array of borders, fills, and patterns. Catalog shows 10 roomsets including: Neo-Grec, Arts & Crafts, Morris, Aesthetic Movement. Catalog $10; call (707) 746-1900. **Bradbury & Bradbury**

622. Victorian Lighting — High-quality brass reproductions of chandeliers and sconces from the Victorian era. Free brochure. **Brass Reproductions**

693. Victorian Carpet & Lace — Real Victorian Carpet is woven on 19th-century machinery, using original designs. Hundreds of authentic patterns available. English lace for window treatments. Free brochure. **J.R. Burrows & Co.**

510. Decorative Painting — Headed by a European-trained master painter, this studio does major projects all across the country. Restoration a specialty, but also executes new commissions. Free brochure. **John Canning & Co., Ltd.**

558. Custom Wood Flooring — Paneling and flooring in species including white pine, red oak, heart pine, southern yellow pine, and cherry. Free brochure. **Carlisle Restoration Lumber**

19. Tin Ceilings — 18 patterns of tin ceilings for Victorian homes and commercial interiors. Designs from Victorian to Art Deco. Several exclusive patterns; cornices in 4-ft. lengths. Free brochure. **Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.**

878. Antique Wood Flooring — Original antique and re-milled flooring from antique recycled lumber, in chestnut, oak, white pine, yellow pine and sugar pine. **Chestnut Specialists**

432. Extra-Wide Boards — Pine boards for flooring or paneling in widths from 12 in. to 24 in. kiln dried. Wide oak flooring from 4 in. to 9 in. Custom moldings & millwork; dual wainscotting. Free brochure. **Craftsman Lumber**

717. Intricate Stone Cutting — Waterjet cutting service for inlaid granite, marble and hard-to-cut materials for medallions and floor patterns. Free brochure. **Creative Edge Corp.**

970. Sand-Carved/ Etched Glass — Design and fabrication of etched glass for commercial and residential interiors; room dividers, back bars, windows, and more. Free brochure. **Custom Glass Etchers**

232. Terrazzo — And seamless composition flooring installations throughout New England. Free brochure. **DePaoli Mosaic Co.**

314. Delft Tiles — Traditional blue or polychromed scenics, botanicals, animals, and tradespeople. Free flyer. **Dutch Product & Supply Co.**

198. Gold Leaf Products — Genuine and imitation gold leaf materials for interior and exterior uses. Free brochure. **Easy Leaf Products**

246. Historic Painting — Major studio with extensive restoration and original design experience. Services range from research and analysis to trompe l'oeil, graining, and gilding. Free literature. **EverGreene Painting Studios**

508. Art Glass — All art glass techniques, including beveling, glass painting, sandblasting, faceting, leading. Custom design and restoration services. Free brochure. **Gaytee Stained Glass**

898. Gilded Domes — Exterior and interior gilding and copper patination projects nationally and overseas. Also, steeplejack services. Free brochure. **Gilders' Studio, Inc.**

360. Glass Aggregate for Terrazzo — Manufacturer of specialty glass products, including dalle de verre and aggregate in a variety of colors. Free brochure. **Heritage Glass**

914. Parquet Floors — Classic hardwood parquet borders and full-room patterns are exact reproductions of floors found in homes built from 1880 to 1920. Free brochure. **Historic Floors of Oshkosh**

330. Art Glass Studio — New and restoration projects using all techniques. Free brochure. **Hunt Stained Glass Studios**

635. Victorian Electric Fires — Electrified simulated Victorian coal grates in solid brass are imported from England. Free brochure. **Imperial Fires**

468. Moldmaking Materials — Wide range of moldmaking and casting materials create accurate replicas of historic architectural details. Free brochure. **Industrial Polymers**

976. Heart Pine, Cherry, Maple — Flooring, trims, cabinetry, and moldings from remilled lumber in maple, cherry, heart pine, or as specified. Free brochure. **The Joinery**

491. Historic Pigments — Recreate the exact look of historic finishes through the use of authentic earth pigments and colors. **Kremer Pigments**

408. Fine Leather For Furnishings — Tabletop, desk, and furnishing leather. Free brochure. **Lavinia Interiors**

81. Interior & Exterior Gold Leaf — Gold leaf for interior and exterior gilding. Also, silver leaf, gold size, tools, and imitation gold leaf. Free brochure. **Leo Uhlfelder Co.**

969. Antique Hardware — From 1850-1950, for windows, doors, furniture, lighting, and more. Free brochure. **Liz's Antique Hardware**

623. Gold Leaf & Sculpture Conservation — Gold leaf on domes, cupolas, monuments. Restoration and conservation of monuments and monumental sculpture. **Marshall Gold Leaf Studios**

948. Leaded Glass — Custom art glass for residential, commercial, and liturgical projects. **Leone McNeil Art Glass**

589. Ceramic Relief Tile — Arts & Crafts, Art Nouveau, Celtic, and medieval motifs in ceramic tile, for fireplaces, kitchens, and more. Large selection of matte glazes. Free literature. **Motawi Tileworks**

422. Wood Flooring — Vertical-grain fir, Western maple, madrone, and pine; also, parquet. Free brochure. **Oregon Lumber Co.**

315. Copper Coatings & Patinas — Four finish colors, including verdigris green, can be applied to copper or any metal, and to any interior or exterior material. Free brochure. **Patina Finishes & Copper Coats**

734. Rubber Mold Materials — Manufacturer and distributor of products for rubber mold design. Free brochure. **Perma-Flex Mold Co.**

636. Moldmaking & Casting Materials — Rubbers for flexible molds — brush-on or pourable. Fast durable molds for plaster, cements, and resins. Variety of casting resins. **Polytek Development Corp.**

441. Historic Paints — Oils and acrylics formulated for restoration projects. Free brochure. **Primrose Distributing/Olde Heritage Colors**

793. Stained Glass Studio — Major studio designs and fabricates art glass panels for residential and commercial buildings. Skilled in restoration and conservation of stained glass domes. Free brochure. **Reflection Studios**

763. Victorian & Craftsman Lighting — Reproduction chandeliers & sconces appropriate for residential, commercial, or government interiors. Historically accurate; solid brass or cast iron. Free brochure. **Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture**

624. Stained Glass — Designs, fabricates, and restores stained and leaded, faceted, beveled, and etched glass panels. Free brochure. **Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio**

288. Gold Leaf Supplies — Gold leaf in booklets or rolls, oil sizes, Kolner burnishing clays for water gilding, imitation gold & aluminum leaves & rolls. Free brochure. **Sepp Leaf Products**

65. Architectural Molding Materials — Molding compounds can be used on-site, and are readily pourable or brushable for painting onto vertical surfaces. Free brochure. **Smooth-On**

153. Plaster Wall Repair — System combines a saturant with a fiberglass fabric, which can then be painted. Free brochure. **Specification Chemicals**

619. Period Lighting — Authentic handcrafted brass reproduction ceiling fixtures, sconces, and lamps. Gas, electric, and combination fixtures from 1880 to 1930. Custom work. Free catalog. **St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.**

110. Historic Paint Colors — Source for Old Village linseed oil paints, Williamsburg Buttermilk paints, and feathers, combs, and graining tools. Free brochure. **Stulb's Old Village Paints**

562. Patinas & Chemicals — Chemicals for the coloring of metals. Large selection of colors available. Free literature. **Sur-Fin Chemicals**

249. Gilding Materials — 100-year-old company specializes in gold and silver leaf; used in historic restoration and decoration. Available in surface, glass, patent, and roll gold forms. Free brochure. **Swift & Sons**

725. Mold-Making Products — Polymers for mold-making in pourable, sprayable, paintable, and trowelable consistencies. Also, lightweight urethane casting resin. Free brochure. **Synair Corp.**

525. Victorian Wallpaper — Owner and reproducer of the Brillon collection, which contains over 4,500 rolls of 1,377 patterns of American documentary wallpaper, c.1850. Free brochure. **Victorian Collectibles, Ltd.**

52. Sheetmetal Ceilings & Ornament — Richly ornamented metal ceilings, from original turn-of-the-century dies. Also: Exterior cornices and hundreds of sheetmetal ornaments. Free catalog. **W.F. Norman**

291. Wine Racks & Cellars — For custom homes, hotels, and restaurants. Free brochure. **Wine Racks Unlimited**

DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES

323. Bird and Pest Repellants — Non-toxic chemical roost inhibitors, visual and sound pest inhibitors, barriers, and more. **Bird-X Inc.**

176. Cast Iron Firebacks — Hand-cast from original designs dating to Colonial period. Pieces are not only decorative, but also prevent deterioration of firebox. Prices range from $75 to $400. Free brochure. **Country Iron Foundry**

792. Wood Grilles — Will accommodate a standard metal register and fit over the metal, for standard duct openings. Free brochure. **Grill Works**

37. Pigeon Control — Get rid of bird pests with inconspicuous stainless steel needles that eliminate roosts — without harming building. Humane and practical. Free flyer. **Nixalite**

758. Fireplace/Stoves — Freestanding, energy-efficient, wood-burning stoves in 7 colors, with see-through door option. Free brochure. **Rais and Wittus, Inc.**

634. Concrete Roofing Tiles — Reinforced concrete roofing tiles can replicate wood shakes and many other traditional shapes. Integral colors. Economical, long-lasting. Free brochure. **Richmond Precast Concrete Products**

461. Chimney Products — Supplier of refractory materials, cleaning products, gasket cements, chimney paint & water repellant. Free brochure. **Rutland Products**

14. Landscape Furnishings — High-quality teak and cast iron benches, chairs, planters, treillage, and other furniture. Trade sales; free brochure. **Smith & Hawken**

906. Cast-Stone Mantels — That look and feel like cut limestone. Free brochure. **Stone Magic Mfg.**

DIVISION 14 CONVEYING SYSTEMS

325. Hydraulic Elevator Systems — Custom design, manufacture, and installation for residential applications. Free brochure. **Cemco Lift, Inc.**

199. Elevators & Lifts — Dumbwaiters, elevators, stair ride lifts, wheelchair lifts; oak cabs; meet ADA codes. Free brochure. **Econol Elevator Lift Corp.**

443. Manual Dumbwaiter Kit — For assembly on site. Capacities range from 75-500 lbs. Also, handicap elevators & and wheelchair lifts. Free brochure. **Gillespie Corp.**

929. Manual Dumbwaiters — "Silent Servant" manual dumbwaiters for residential and commercial use. Free literature. **Miller Manufacturing Inc.**

728. Vertical Lifting Products — Residential elevators, accessibility lifts, dumbwaiters, with specialty gates and interlocks. Free brochure. **Waupaca Elevator Co.**

DIVISION 15 MECHANICAL

242. Faucets & Fixtures — Complete lines of modern, Victorian, & European plumbing. New things for claw-foot tubs, shower conversions in chrome or brass, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, and much more. Free catalog. **A-Ball Plumbing**

586. Bathroom Fixtures & Hardware — Turn-of-the-century bathroom fixtures & accessories; reproduction & antique. Classic brass hardware and hard-to-find parts. Free brochure. **Bathroom Machineries**

243. Period Plumbing Fixtures — Reproduction pedestal basins, kitchen and bath faucets, and more. Free brochure. **Baths From The Past**

168. New & Antique Hardware — Plumbing, kitchen, cabinet and other kinds of hardware and accessories, including towel bars, clawfoot tubs, door knobs and hinges. Free brochure. **Decorum, Inc.**

294. Victorian Showerhead — Features 169 holes on an 8 in. dia. face. Shower-arm bracket available or installs with 1/2 in. standard fittings. Free brochure. **Sunflower Shower Co.**

DIVISION 16 ELECTRICAL

6. Reproduction Lighting — Handcrafted 18th and 19th century lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, and table lamps — all of solid brass. Free catalog. **Authentic Designs**

766. Historic Lighting — Vast selection of highest quality lighting reproductions, from 18th through early 20th century: Residential, commercial, institutional. Standard designs and custom. Free catalog. **Ball & Ball**

204. Electric Candles & Flame-like Bulbs — Electric wax candles, candle covers, and bulbs for antique, traditional, and other types of lighting fixtures. **Elcanco, Ltd.**

121. Custom Casting & Lighting — Custom cast architectural ornament in iron, aluminum, and bronze. Works from your specs, or will create designs for your approval. Free brochure. **Historical Arts & Casting**

528. Victorian Chandeliers — Solid brass chandeliers and sconces with Venetian crystal; traditional crystal chandeliers. Free brochure. **King's Chandelier Co.**

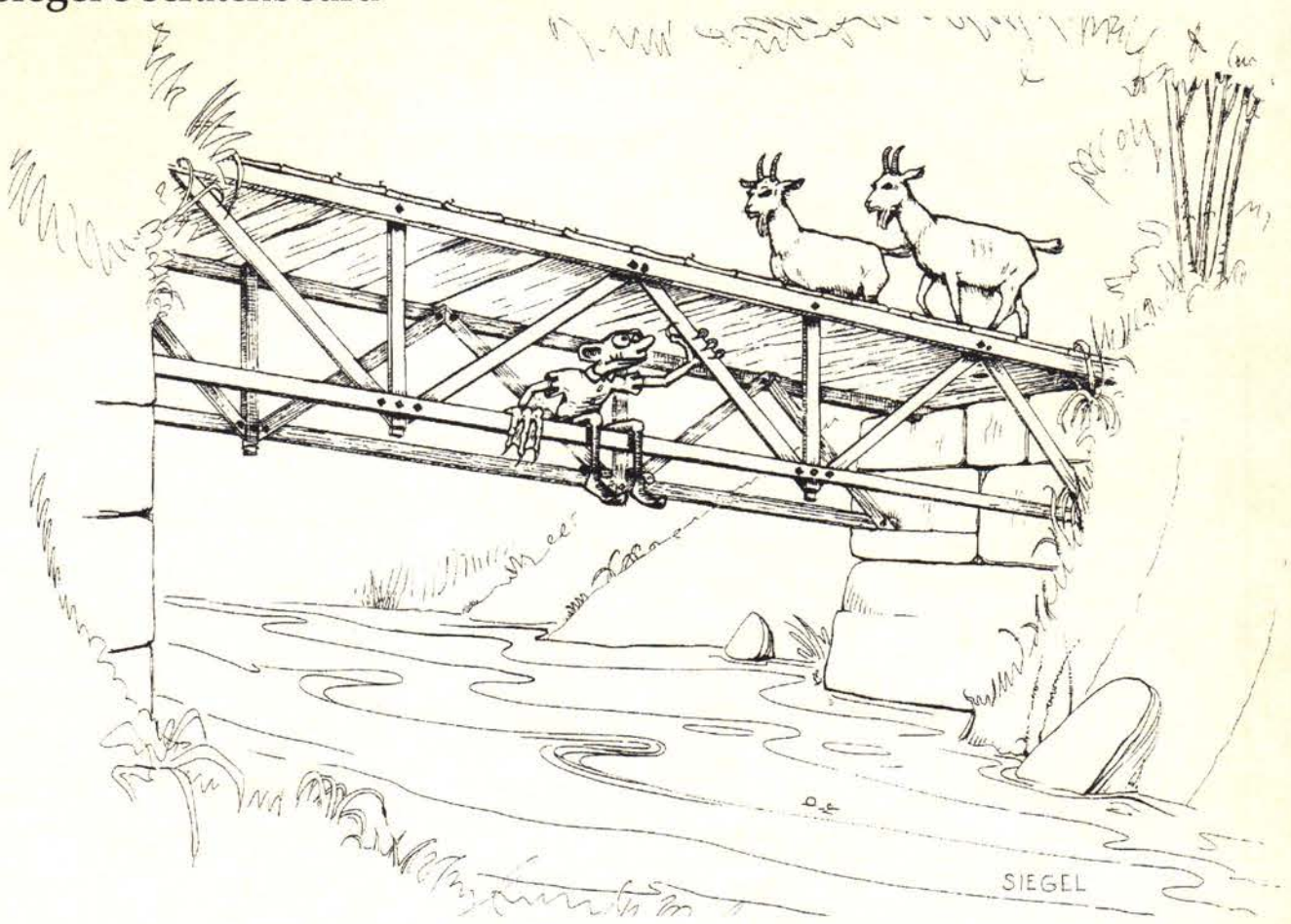
587. Arts & Crafts Lighting — Handcrafted interior lighting in the Arts & Crafts style, including sconces, floor and table lamps, and lanterns. Free brochure. **Mica Lamp Co.**

753. Traditional Lighting — Brass fixtures hand-crafted in classical and Arts & Crafts styles. Free brochure. **Palmer Hargrave Lamps**

43. Vintage Lighting — Victorian and Turn-of-the-Century chandeliers and sconces: Gas, oil, and electric. Antique and reproduction fixtures; replacement parts and glass shades. Free catalog. **Roy Electric**

373. Victorian Lighting Fixtures — Authentic reproduction Victorian & Turn-of-Century electric and gas chandeliers and wall brackets. Variety of glass shades. Catalog free. **Victorian Lighting Works** ■

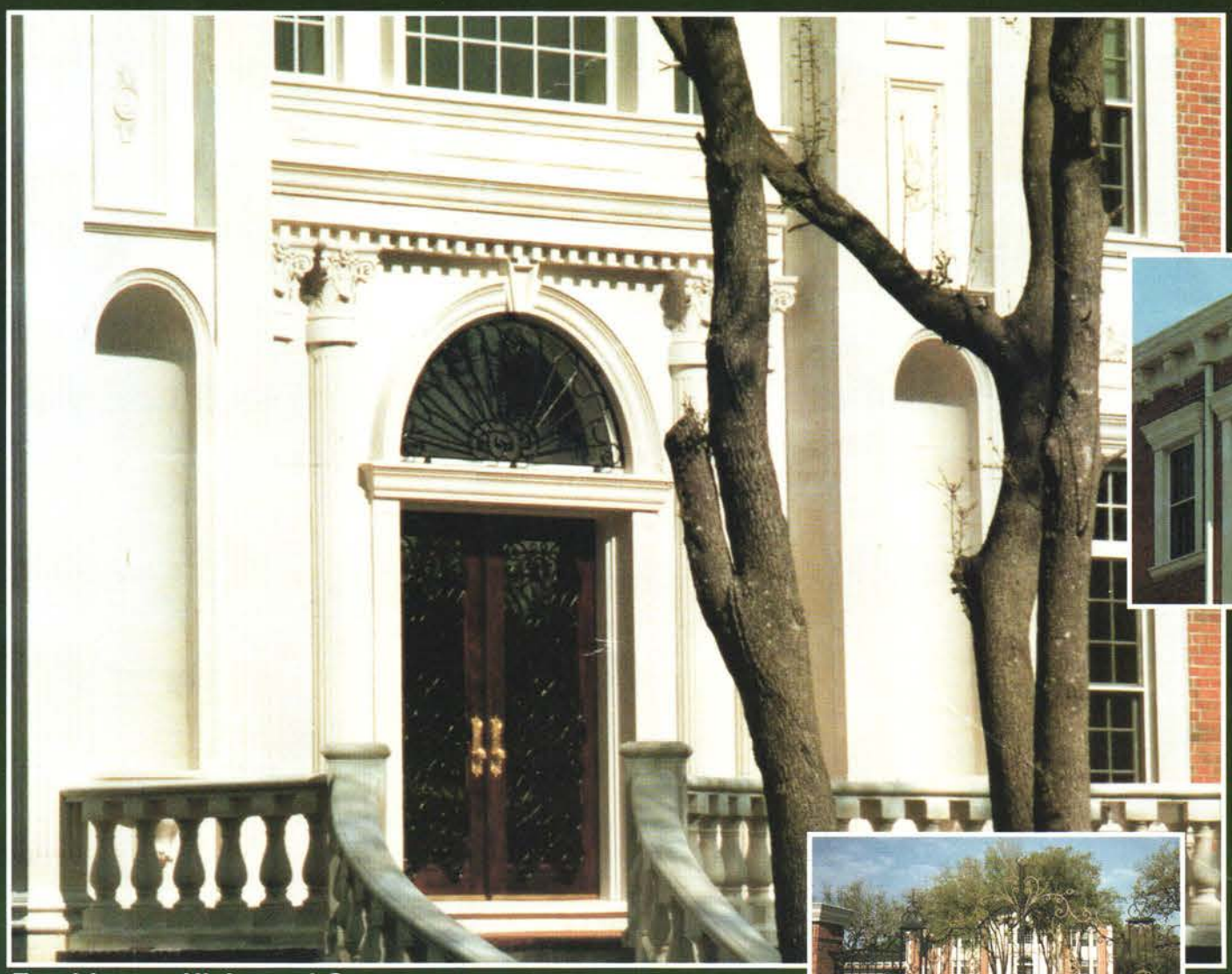
siegel's scratchboard



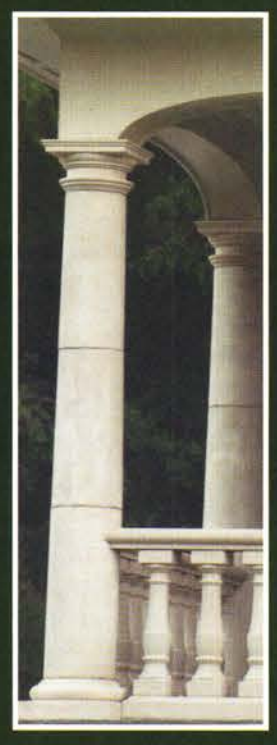
"I heard a sheep say this was just turned into a troll-bridge."

STONE LEGENDS

301 Pleasant Drive • Dallas, TX 75217 • (800) 398-1199 • FAX (214) 398-1293



Entablature, Niche and Ornaments.



Stone Legends combines today's technology with old world craftsmanship to produce truly beautiful hand-made architectural cast stone.

Send us your plans now for a complete cost analysis.

Call or write for our new 120-page catalog today!

Columns.

For the home you've always dreamed of at a price you can afford, remember the name Stone Legends.

Styles may vary, but our standards never do. Insist on great quality, service and maintenance-free products. We deliver more than expected!

Entries and Balustrade.

Our name says it all.

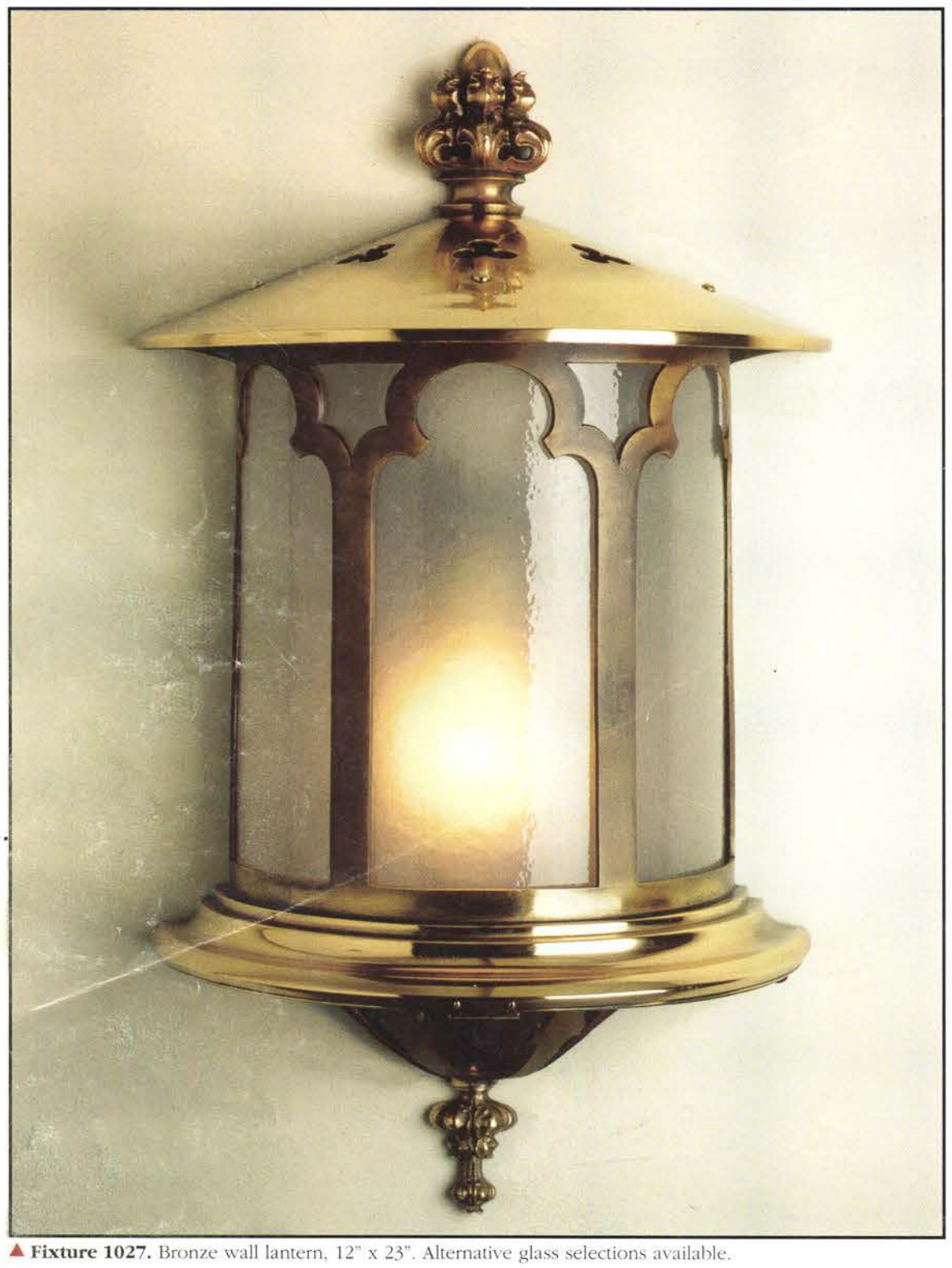
Cast Stone Manufacturer
Factory Direct Pricing • Nationwide Delivery

STONE LEGENDS
a division of: **C.S.C.S. Inc.**

WRITE IN NO. 863

HISTORIC LANTERNS

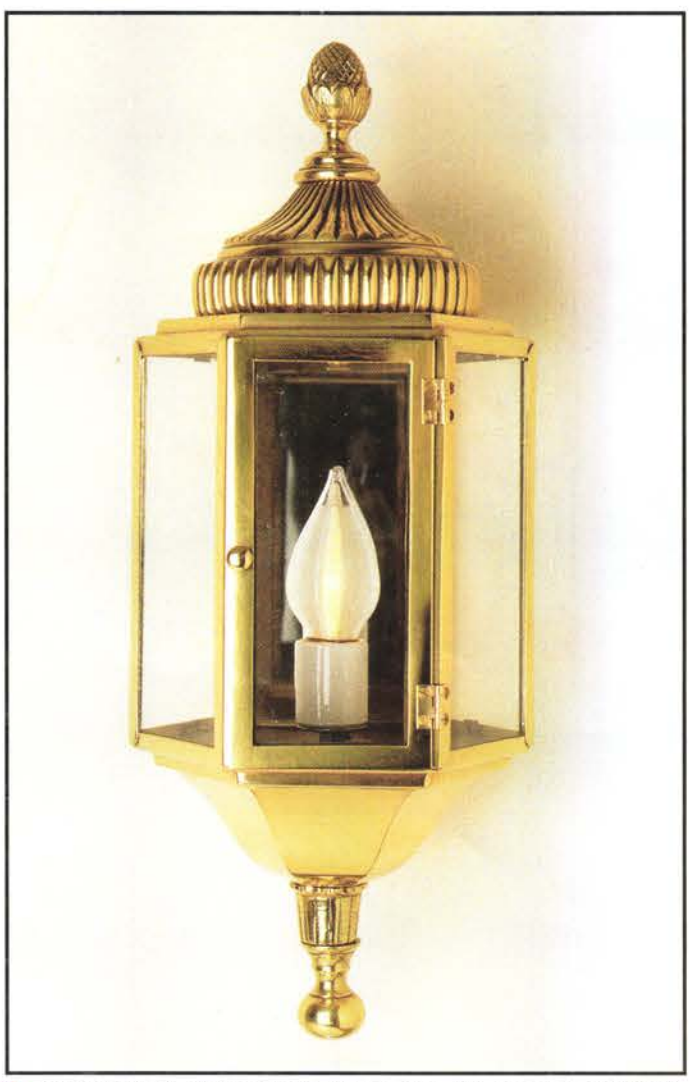
AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS - STOCK & CUSTOM - FROM 18TH TO EARLY 20TH CENTURIES



▲ **Fixture 1027.** Bronze wall lantern, 12" x 23". Alternative glass selections available.

Lanterns of many styles, sizes, and shapes – both interior and exterior– are produced by Ball & Ball, the one constant source for quality historical products since 1932. Major restorations from Independence Hall in Philadelphia to Iolani Palace in Hawaii have called on our production and finishing experience to create the proper historic fixtures for them.

▲ **Fixture W428.** Copper wall lantern with brass trim & reflector. 2 sizes available: 11"x 23" or 9" x 17". Can be supplied with 2 or 3 candelabra base sockets. Alternative finishes available.



▲ **Fixture 1028.** Brass carriage lamp, 8" x 20". Lamping provided by a single medium base socket for up to 150 watts.

▲ **Fixture 1002.** Brass wall lantern, 12" x 27", 3 candelabra base incandescent sockets up to 60 watts each. Alternative glass, finish and lamping available.

▲ **Fixture 1007.** Brass wall lantern. 2 sizes available: 13" x 27" (above) and 9" x 22". Incandescent sockets up to 60 watts each.

BALL AND BALL HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. LINCOLN HIGHWAY

EXTON, PA 19341

PHONE: 610-363-7330

FAX: 610-363-7639

ORDERS: 1-800-257-3711

WRITE IN NO. 293 FOR HARDWARE & 766 FOR LIGHTING